1009

VOLUME 2235

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

October 5, 1907, to October 6, 1907.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
October 5	La Provence	Havre	46
	St. Louis	Southampton	40
	Grenada	Trinidad	2
	Irish Monarch (no manifest)		
	Schr Mandria		1
	Idaho	Hull	1
	Prins Willem V	Port au Prince	2
6	Italia	Palermo	26

VOLUME 2235

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

October 3, 1907, to October 6, 1907.

DATE	VESSEL	PORT	SHEETS
October 5	La Provence	Havre	46
	St. Louis	Southampton	40
	Grenada	Trinidad	2
	Irish Monarch (no manifest)		
	Schr Mandria		1
	Idaho	Hull	1
	Prins Willem V	Port au Prince	2
6	Italia	Palermo	26

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2235

Oct 5-6-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of JUL 29 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 29 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

La Provence

13

2235

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alexandre, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

R Manning
Immigration Officer.

10-A.B.—07

11—1115

Persons			
1st Cabin	134		
2nd	3		
		134	3
43	89	132	7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

French Citizen

INDEXED

11—1115

RECAPITULATION:

	Males	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	140	134	274
2nd Cabin	91	43	134
Steerage			
Total	229	177	456

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivere

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, Sept. 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dr Morales	Enrique	38		m m	Physician	yes		Mexico	Spanish Am.	Mexico	Mexico	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. None	Mexico	
2	Mrs do	Maria Rahn	32		f m	none	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
3	Dr Martinez	Ignacio	37		m s	Physician	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
4	Miss Blanzaran	Juanita	22		f s	none	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
5	Mr de la Peña	Pragedis	59		m m	Lawyer	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
6	Mrs do	Concha	24		f m	none	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
7	Mr do	Arturo	20		m s	"	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
8	Miss do	Rosa	22		f s	"	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
9	Mrs do	Concepción Valdis	56		f m	"	"		do	do	"	"	"	do	
10	Mr Rivero	Alonso	50		m s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	"	"	"	do	
11	Mr Gil	Manuel Rivas	31		m s	Agriculton	"		Mexico	Spanish Am.	"	La Barca	"	do	
12	Mr Reyre	Adolphe A.	62		m m	merchant	"		France	French	France	Paris	his wife Madame A. Reyre Paris	Ecuador	Guayaquil
13	Mr do	do Jr.	21		m s	"	"		do	do	do	do	to look after his mother Madame Flandrin do	do	do
14	Mr Roger	François Ernest	40		m s	Employe	"		do	do	do	do	no family	St Pierre & Miquelon	
15	Mr Sanchez	Juan G.	51		m m	Manufr	"		Ecuador	Spanish Am.	Ecuador	Guayaquil	none	Ecuador	Guayaquil
16	Mrs do	Rosa	50		f m	none	"		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
17	Miss do	Maria	22		f s	"	"		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
18	Miss do	Maria Roma	15		f s	"	"		do	do	do	do	"	do	do
19	Sister Valentina		30		f s	Religious	"		France	French	France	Paris	"	do	do
20	Mr Tuckett	Geo. T.	48		m s	Manufr	"		Canada	English	Canada	Hamilton	"	Canada	Hamilton
21	Mr Urbiltondo	Faustino	29		m s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	"	Cuba	Havana
22	Mr Van Cortenbergh	Constant	37		m m	Manufr	"		Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Bruxelles	his mother in law Mme Lienard 128 avenue de Keyburn	Canada	Montreal
23	Mrs do	Laure	30		f m	none	"		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	Mr Schwab	Moïses	37		m s	merchant	"		France	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Visé Valparaiso		none	San Salvador	
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, Oct. 4th, 1907. 1 2

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$1000.00	in transit to	Mexico	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Black			Mexico	
2	no	husband	—	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brown			do	
3	no	himself	140.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	black			Mexico	La Barca
4	no	herself	100.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown			Mexico	
5	no	himself	1300.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown blue			do	
6	"	herself	100.00	in transit to	Saltillo Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black			Mexico	Saltillo
7	"	himself	120.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown			do	do
8	"	herself	50.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			do	do
9	"	"	100.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			do	do
10	yes	himself	600.00	in transit to	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	brown grey			Spain	Oviedo
11	no	"	120.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	black			Mexico	La Barca
12	"	"	300.00	in transit to	Guayaquil Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Grey Grey			France	Paris
13	"	"		do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	brown			Ecuador	Guayaquil
14	no	"	250.00	in transit to	St. Pierre & Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"			France	Montaire
15	no	"	300.00	in transit to	Guayaquil Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	black			Ecuador	Guayaquil
16	no	"	300.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			do	do
17	no	herself	300.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			do	do
18	no	"	300.00	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			do	do
19	no	"	150.00	in transit to	Quito Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"			France	Jau
20	"	himself	100.00	in transit to	Hamilton Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Grey blue			Canada	Hamilton
21	yes	"	1000.00	in transit to	Habana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown blue			Spain	San Sebastian
22	no	"	2000.00	in transit to	Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	blond blue			Belgium	Verviers
23	no	husband	—	do		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown			do	Rochester
24	no	himself	200.00	in transit to	San Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"			France	Besançon
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lejon Ludovic 2nd Offar, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lejon 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

H—635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

"The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

H—635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners [name of owners] as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

3

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* *Sept. 28th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Acharan	Miguel	60		m	merchant	yes		Chile	Spanish Am.	France	Paris	none	Perú	Lima
2	Mrs d°	Ana	55		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mr Block	Sam.	28		m	merchant	"		German	Hebrew	San Salvador		Mrs Lazare Dreyfus 49 rue de la Victoire Paris	San Salvador	
4	Dr Bellonne	Louis	61		m	Physician	"		France	French	France	Toulon	father Mr Clemente, route de la Garde à Toulon Var	Chili	
5	Mrs d°	Hermine	24		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
6	Mr Balentiatzui	Eustaquio	48		m	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Habana	Cuba	none	Cuba	Havana
7	Mr Bertaux	Lucien	27		m	Industrial	"		France	French	France	Paris	Mother Mrs Bertaux 92 ave. des Ternes à Paris.	Mexico	
8	Mr Campo	Celestino	29		m	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	none	Cuba	Sta Clara
9	Mr Chevalier	Marcial	57		m	banker	"		France	French	Canada	Montreal	none	Canada	Montreal
10	Mr Eisenstein	Louis	47		m	merchant	"		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Vienne	his wife Vienne I Rothenturmst 9	Hayti	Port au Prince
11	Rev Fuma	Gabriel	45		m	priest	"		France	French	Canada	Amherstburg	sister Mrs Fuma	Canada	Amherstburg Ont
12	Mr Salvador	José M. Fernandez	47		m	merchant	"		Ecuador	Spanish Am.	Ecuador	Quito	none	Ecuador	Quito
13	Mr Suarez	Manuel Fernandez	27		m	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father in Spain	Cuba	Sta Clara
14	Mr Godoy	Raoul	28		m	"	"		Cuba	Spanish Am.	Perú	Lima		Perú	Lima
15	Mrs d°	Alvira López	22		f	none	"		d°	d°	d°	d°	"	d°	d°
16	Mr Fretin	Fernand	24		m	valet ~~merchant~~	"		France	French	France	Paris	father at Pougues, Chemente, France	d°	d°
17	Mr Gomez de la Torre	Joaquin	55		m	none	"		Ecuador	Spanish Am.	Ecuador	Quito	none	Ecuador	Quito
18	Mrs d°	Dolores	60		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Miss d°	Rosa	64		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Miss d°	Mercedes	62		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mrs León	Mercedes	32		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Miss Gomez de la Torre	Laura	24		f	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mr Guerrero	Ramón	32		m	Agriculter	"		Mexico	"	Mexico	Sacramento	his father G. Gil 131 boul d°	Mexico	Mexico
24	Mr Gil	François	54		m	cal traveler	"		France	French	France	Paris	Perseure Paris	Cuba	Havana
25	Mr Hautefort	René	32		m	Ingenieer	"		"	"	"	"	his father C. Hautefort Juge de paix à Thiviers Dordogne France	Mexico	
26	Mrs d°	Jeanne	32		f	none	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
27	Mgr Légasse	Christophe Comte	49		m	priest	"		"	"	North America	St Pierre & Miquelon	his father Ch. Légasse at Basoussary France	St Pierre & Miquelon	
28	Mr Leblanc	Albert	25		m	cal traveler	"		"	"	France	Paris	mother Mrs Vve Leblanc 43 ybg St Denis Paris	Mexico	
29	Mr Levy	Fernand	29		m	merchant	"		"	Hebrew	Nicaragua	León	mother Mrs Levy 79 faubourg St Denis Paris	Nicaragua	León
30	Mr Liviani	Jacques	55		m	"	"		"	French	France	Paris	his nephew Cad Liviani à Saumur Maine & Loire France	Hayti	

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre*, *Sept. 28th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr Acharan	Miguel	60		m	m	merchant	yes		Chile	Spanish Am.	France	Paris	none	Peru	Lima
2	Mrs d°	Ana	55		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Mr Block	Sam.	28		m	s	merchant	"		German	Hebrew	San Salvador		bro Lazare Dreyfus 49 rue de la Victoire Paris	San Salvador	
4	Dr Bellonne	Louis	31		m	m	Physician	"		France	French	France	Toulon	father. Mr Bellonne, route de la Garde a Toulon Var	Chili	
5	Mrs d°	Hermine	24		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
6	Mr Balentiatzui	Eustaquio	48		m	s	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Habana	Cuba	none	Cuba	Havana
7	Mr Bertaux	Lucien	27		m	s	Industrial	"		France	French	France	Paris	Mother, Mrs Bertaux 92 ave des Gobelins c. Paris.	Mexico	
8	Mr Campo	Celestino	24		m	s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	none	Cuba	Ste Clara
9	Mr Chevalier	Cartal	57		m	m	banker	"		France	French	Canada	Montreal	none	Canada	Montreal
10	Mr Eisenstein	Louis	47		m	m	merchant	"		Austria	Dalmatian	Austria	Vienne	his wife Vienne I Rothetarmst 9	Hayti	Port au Prince
11	Rev Fuma	Gabriel	46		m	s	priest	"		France	French	Canada	Amherstburg	sister Mrs Fuma	Canada	Amherstburg Ont.
12	Mr Salvador	José M. Fernandez	47		m	m	merchant	"		Ecuador	Spanish Am.	Ecuador	Quito	none	Ecuador	Quito
13	Mr Suarez	Manuel Fernandez	27		m	s	"	"		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father in Spain	Cuba	Ste Clara
14	Mr Godoy	Raoul	28		m	m	"	"		Cuba	Spanish Am.	Peru	Lima	none	Peru	Lima
15	Mrs d°	Alvira Lopez	22		f	m	none	"		d°	d°	d°	d°	"	d°	d°
16	Mr Frettier	Fernand	24		m	s	valet de chambre	"		France	French	France	Paris	father at Pougues, Cher and France.	d°	d°
17	Mr Gomez de la Torre	Joaquin	55		m	s	none	"		Ecuador	Spanish Am.	Ecuador	Quito	none	Ecuador	Quito
18	Mrs d°	Dolores	60		f	w	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	Miss d°	Rosa	64		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Miss d°	Mercedes	62		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Mrs León	Mercedes	32		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	Miss Gomez de la Torre	Laura	24		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	Mr Guerrero	Ramón	32		m	s	Agriculteur	"		Mexico	"	Mexico	Sacramento	his father G. Gil 131 boul d°	Mexico	Mexico
24	Mr Gil	François	54		m	s	Cal traveler	"		France	French	France	Paris	Pelerin Paris	Cuba	Havana
25	Mr Hautefort	René	32		m	m	Engineer	"		"	"	"	"	his father C. Hautefort Juge de paix a Thiviers Dordogne France	Mexico	
26	Mrs d°	Jeanne	32		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	d°	d°	
27	Mgr Légasse	Christophe Mons	49		m	s	priest	"		"	"	North America	St Pierre & Miquelon	his father Ch. Légasse at Bassussary	St Pierre & Miquelon	
28	Mr Leblanc	Albert	25		m	s	Cal traveler	"		"	"	France	Paris	mother Mrs Vve Leblanc 43 rue St Denis Paris	Mexico	
29	Mr Levy	Fernand	29		m	s	merchant	"		"	Hebrew	Nicaragua	León	mother Mrs Levy 79 faubourg St Denis Paris	Nicaragua	León
30	Mr Liverani	Jacques	55		m	s	"	"		"	French	France	Paris	his brother Cad Liverani à Saumur Maine et Loire France	Hayti	

30

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prisoner, or an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$1200.00	In transit to	Lima Perú	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4		Grey blue		Chile	Peru
2	"	husband	—		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown		Perú	Lima
3	no	himself	$500.00	in transit to	San Salvador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		Alsace	Strasburg
4	no	"		in transit to	Tahiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		grey brown		France	Toulon
5	no	husband	$1000.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown		"	d°
6	yes	himself	200.00	in transit to	Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		brown blue		Spain	San Sebastian
7	"	"	100.00	in transit to	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"		brown		France	Neuilly
8	"	"	300.00	in transit to	Havana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		Spain	Verina
9	no	"	200.00	in transit to	Montreal Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey black		France	Paris
10	yes	"	200.00	in transit to	Port au Prince Hayti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		brown		Austria	Trowine
11	no	"	100.00	in transit to	Amherstburgh Ont. Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black		France	St Pierreville
12	no	"	200.00	in transit to	Quito Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		blue grey		Ecuador	Quito
13	yes	"	300.00	in transit to	Cuba Havana	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		black		Spain	Madrid
14	yes	"	900.00	in transit to	Lima Perú	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown		Cuba	Havana
15	"	husband			d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		brown		Perú	Lima
16	"	himself			d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		brown grey		France	Pouguie
17	no	"	200.00	in transit to	Quito Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Grey Green		Ecuador	Quito
18	"	"	100.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		" "		"	"
19	"	"	100.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"		" "		"	"
20	"	"	100.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"		" "		"	"
21	"	"	200.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		brown grey		"	"
22	"	"	200.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6		black		"	"
23	no	himself	300.00	in transit to	Sacramento Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		black		Mexico	Chihuahua
24	yes	"	150.00	in transit to	Habana Cuba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		Grey brown		France	Oleron
25	no	"		in transit to	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		brown		"	Jumilhac
26	"	husband	250.00		d°	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Thiviers
27	yes	himself	100.00	in transit to	St Pierre & Miquelon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		bald grey		"	Bayonne
28	no	"	1200.00	in transit to	Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black blue		Spain	Madrid
29	"	"	150.00	in transit to	Leon Nicaragua	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue		France	Paris
30	"	"	200.00	in transit to	Hayti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		grey blue		Italy	Viovia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male), or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Odel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon, sailing therewith, or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1911

at New York

F. Thurber
Immigration Officer.

A Odel

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, Sept. 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read	Write.	†Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Jusserand	Jules				French Ambassador at Washington									
2	Mrs do														
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

(Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 4th, 1907 6

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write any language. (Letter for race and nationality to be as indicated by people.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of October, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence, as important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Strike whether "surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 1907

at New York

A. Fotel

Immigration Officer.

7

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Durbl de Aramon	Bertrand	30		m m	private	yes		France	French	France	Paris	his wife 1, boulevard Latour-Maboury, Paris	New York	
2	Mr Barthet	Charles	29		m s	engineer	"		—	—	—	—	his mother Mrs Barthet, 1, rue de l'Ouest, Paris	—	—
3	Mr Bertrand	Rodolph	21		m s	private	"		—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
4	Mr Bobal	Francis	62		m s	priest	"		German	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Ill.	Chicago
5	Miss Bobal	Maria	22		f s	teacher	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—	—
6	Mr Bessard du Parc	Louis	24		m s	merchant	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 2 years at Sidney	N.Y.	Sidney
7	Mr Bosca	Charles	25		m s	Importer	"		Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 5 years in Newyork	New York	
8	Mrs Bauer	Winifred	32		f s	musician	"		England	English	England		his father-in-law Mr Bauer 166 Adelaide Road, London	—	—
9	Mrs Bonteray	Henriette	35		f m	teacher	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her patron Mr Comte Lair, 3, rue Ballu Paris	Mrs	St Louis
10	Mr. Bonzom	Eugene	64		m m	Consul General	"		—	—	U.S.A.	New York	has been Consul General of France in New York	New York	
11	Mrs Bonzom	Laure	55		f m	none	"		—	—	—	—	her husband Consul General of France in New York	—	—
12	Mrs Bernardi	Amelie	41		f m	housekeeper	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her husband Mr. Bernardi, 37, rue Mollet Paris	N.Y.	White Plains
13	Mr Bernardi	Eugene	7		m s	none	"		—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
14	Mr Bernardi	Laurent	3		m s	—	no		—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
15	Mr Bruzzone	Louis	53		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 34 years in Alameda	Cal.	Alameda
16	Mrs de Blanpre	Mathilde	35		f m	none	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— no family —	D.C.	Washington
17	Mr Bloch	Paul	29		m s	merchant	"		Germany	German	—	—	his brother Mr L. Bloch, 71, rue Lafayette Paris	New York	
18	Miss Augustine	Victorine	40		f s	governess	Bonaventure		France	French	—	—	her patron Rev. Bonaventure, 66, rue Spardeine Paris.	—	—
19	Mr. Caussade	Jules	59		m m	merchant	"		—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
20	Mr Cohen	Jules E.	34		m s	—	"		—	—	—	—	his brother Mr Eug. Cohen, 6 rue Chevreau Lagarde Paris	—	—
21	Mr Chamorro	Fernando	30		m s	—	"		Nicaragua	Spanish Amer.	—	—	his friend Mr. Hirtz, 8, rue d'Enghien Paris	—	—
22	Mr Louveur-Thuclon	Paul	29		m m	—	"		France	French	—	Aij	— no family —	—	—
23	Mr Dreyfus	Marc	27		m m	—	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	Switzerland	his mother Mrs Dreyfus, Rosemont Lausanne Lausanne	—	—
24	Mrs Dreyfus	Marguerite	25		f m	none	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	France	her father Mr. Delorme of Compiegne Compiegne	—	—
25	Mrs Dumont Labey	Helene	30		f m	—	"		France	French	France	Paris	— no family —	—	—
26	Mr Domecq	Jules	58		m m	private	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New Orleans	has been living 40 years in New Orleans	La	New Orleans
27	Mrs Domecq	Adele	58		f m	none	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	—	—
28	Miss Domecq	Laurence	20		f s	—	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father named above	—	—
29	Mr d'Este	Charles	28		m s	Gendarmy officer	"		—	—	France	Rambouillet	his father Mr Baron d'Este at Maisons Laffitte - Seine -	N.Y.	Setauket
30	Mr. Engel	Albert	33		m m	merchant	"		—	—	U.S.A.	Orange	has been living 9 years in Orange U.S.	N.J.	Orange

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mrkl Cte d'Aramon	Bertrand	30		m s	private	yes		France	French	France	Paris	his wife 1, boulevard Latour-Maboury, Paris	New York	
2	Mr Barthet	Charles	29		m s	engineer	"		—	—	—	—	his mother Mrs Barthet, 1, rue de l'Ouest, Paris	—	—
3	Mr Bertrand	Rodolph	21		m s	private	"		—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
4	Mr Bobal	Francis	62		m s	priest	"		German	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Chicago	
5	Mr Bobal	Maria	22		f s	teacher	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—	—
6	Mr Bessard du Parc	Louis	24		m s	merchant	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 2 years at Sidney	N.Y. Sidney	
7	Mr Bosca	Charles	25		m s	Importer	"		Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 5 years in New York	New York	
8	Mrs Bauer	Winifred	32		f s	musician	"		England	English	England		his father Mr Bauer, 166, Adelaïd Road, London	—	—
9	Mrs Bontemps	Henriette	35		f m	teacher	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her patron Mr Comte Lair, 3, rue Bellu, Paris	Mo St Louis	
10	Mr. Bonzon	Eugene	64		m m	Consul General	"		—	—	U.S.A.	New York	has been Consul General of France in New York	New York	
11	Mrs Bonzon	Laure	55		f m	none	"		—	—	—	—	her husband Consul General of France in New York	—	—
12	Mrs Bernardi	Amelie	41		f m	housekeeper	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her husband Mr. Bernardi, 57, rue Mollet, Paris	N.Y. White Plains	
13	Mr Bernardi	Eugene	7		m s	none	"		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14	Mr Bernardi	Laurent	3		m s	—	no		—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Mr Bruzzone	Louis	53		m m	merchant	yes		Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 34 years in Alameda	Cal. Alameda	
16	Mrs de Blanpre	Mathilde	35		f m	none	"		France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— no family —	D.C. Washington	
17	Mr Bloch	Paul	29		m s	merchant	"		Germany	German	—	—	his brother Mr L. Bloch, 71, rue Lafayette, Paris	New York	
18	Miss Augustine	Victorine	40		f s	governess Bonaventure	"		France	French	—	—	her patron Mr. Bonaventure, 66, rue Spadine, Paris.	—	—
19	Mr. Caussade	Jules	59		m m	merchant	"		—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
20	Mr Cohen	Jules E.	34		m s	—	"		—	—	—	—	his brother Mr. Eug. Bolien, 6 rue Chevreau Lagarde, Paris	—	—
21	Mr Chamorro	Fernando	30		m s	—	"		Nicaragua	Spanish Amer.	—	—	his friend Mr. Hirtz, 8, rue d'Enghien Paris	—	—
22	Mr Couvreur-Thuchin	Paul	29		m m	—	"		France	French	—	Ain	— no family —	—	—
23	Mr Dreyfus	Marc	27		m m	—	"		Germany	German	Switzerland	Lausanne	his mother Mrs Dreyfus, Rosemont Lausanne	—	—
24	Mrs Dreyfus	Marguerite	25		f m	none	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. France	Compiegne	her father Mr. Ste Delorme et Compiegne	—	—
25	Mrs Simonet Labey	Helene	30		f m	—	"		France	French	France	Paris	— no family	—	—
26	Mr Domecq	Jules	58		m m	private	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		has been living 40 years in New Orleans	La New Orleans	
27	Mrs Domecq	Adèle	58		f m	none	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father named above —	—	—
28	Miss Domecq	Laurence	20		f s	—	"		—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Mr Baron d'Este at Maisons Laffitte - seine -	—	—
29	Mr d'Este	Charles	34		m s	Fonctionnaire	"		—	—	France	Rambouillet	has been living 9 years in Orange U.S.	N.Y. Setauket	
30	Mr. Engel	Albert	33		m m	merchant	"		—	—	U.S.A.	Orange		N.J. Orange	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 4th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$200	yes	4 months	New York	Hotel Majestic — no family —	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1		auburn	blue		Italy	Florence
2	"	---	$200	—	no	—	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond	"		France	Bordeaux
3	"	---	$100	—	no	—	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black			--	Paris
4	no	---	$60	yes	5 years 1899/05	Chicago	his home 426 & 25th St. Chicago (Ill.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		--			Germany	Francfort
5	"	herself	$50	"	"	"	" — —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond	grey		--	Dusseldorf
6	"	himself	$204	"	2 years 1905/6	Sidney	his home at Sidney (New York)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			France	La Chapelle sur Erc
7	yes	---	$50	"	5 years 1902/7	New York	his home Broom St. W. B'way.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		--			Italy	Canelli
8	"	herself	$80	—	no	—	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		brown	blue		England	London
9	no	---	$50	yes	4 times	St. Louis	his home 454 Westminster ave. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		blond	grey		France	Paris
10	yes	himself	$200	"	3 years	New York	his home Consulat General of France in New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey			---	--
11	"	---	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		--			---	---
12	no	---	$25	"	7 years	White Plains	her brother-in-law Mr. Victor Bonardi 5 Highland ave. White Plains N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn	grey		---	Bagneres de Bigorre
13	"	his mother	"	—	no	—	his uncle as above.	"	"	"	"	"	"				blond			---	Paris
14	"	"	"	—	"	—	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"				brown	black		---	--
15	"	himself	$300	yes	34 years	Alameda	his home in Alameda (California)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		grey	chestnut		Italy	Turin
16	yes	her husband	$75	"	1 year 1903/7	Washington	her husband Mr de Blanpré French naval Attaché Washington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond	blue		France	Paris
17	"	himself	$120	"	1 year 1906	New York	his home 39 W 27th St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		brown	--		Germany	Mulhouse
18	"	his patron	$70	"	9 months 1906/7	New York	her patron Mr Bonaventure, 318 W 106th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown			France	Auxerre
19	"	himself	$55	"	many times	---	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		grey	blue		--	Paris
20	"	"	$100	—	no	—	his brother Mr. Bohler, 61, Nassau St New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black	blue		---	--
21	"	"	$60	yes	8 days 1907	New York	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black			Nicaragua	Granada
22	"	"	$150	—	no	—	his friend Mr. J. B. Chantin, 20 Vesey St. Broadway, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn	blue		France	Aij
23	"	"	$200	yes	4 years	New York	his home 415, Broadway. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		brown			Germany	Mulhouse
24	"	herself	$200	"	1 year 1907	--	his home 30 W. 27th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		--			France	Compiegne
25	"	"	$300	"	2 years	---	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black	brown		--	Paris
26	"	himself	$500	"	10 years	New Orleans	his home 1834, Canal St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		grey			---	Nay
27	"	her husband	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		grey	auburn		U. S. A.	St John Batiste-la
28	"	her father	"	"	14 years	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		black			France	Paris
29	"	himself	$120	—	no	—	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		auburn	grey		Oceania	Island Fiji
30	"	"	$100	yes	9 years	Orange	his home 151, Park Ave, Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		chestnut	grey		France	La Roche

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Cobel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A Cobel

11—1115

9

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 — 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Fantauzzi	Ambroise	27		m s	manufacturer	yes		France	French	France	Paris	his wife Mrs Fantauzzi, 8, rue des Lessis Compiegne - France	New York	
2	Mr Fernandez Salvador	Alfredo	15		m s	student	—		Equator	Spanish-Amer.	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	- he was in a school in New York		
3	Mr Gaillot	Maurice	34		m m	merchant			France	French	France	Paris	his father Mr Gaillot, 27, rue des Acacias, Paris		
4	Mrs Gaillot	Marguerite	27		f m	none									
5	Mr Ganz	Rodolphe	30		m m	pianist	—		Switzerland		U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	his father M. Ganz in Zurich		
6	Mrs Schwaibolet	Clara	30		f s	maid Havemeyer			Germany	German	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	- with Mr Havemeyer, U.S.A. citizen		
7	Mr Hennance	Nicolas	37		m m	manufact'r			France	French	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	his home 57 W 45th St New York		
8	Mr Harmel	Leon	39		m m	—			—	—	France	Val des Bois	his wife Mrs L. Harmel, Val des Bois, Wammerville - France		
9	Mr Javal	Fernand	23		m s	—			—	—	—	Paris	his father Mr A. Javal, 9, rue de Marignan Paris	Ill	Chicago
10	Mr Jantsen	Carl	52		m s	private			England	English	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	- no family in Paris -	New York	
11	Mr Lumière	Claude-Antoine	67		m m	manufact'r			France	French	—	Lyon	his family in Montplaisir, Lyon		
12	Mr Lumière	Edouard	23		m s	—			—	—	—	—			
13	Miss Doyen	Yvonne	34		f s	Geneva Lake			—	—	—	Montmorency	her patron Mr Lake, 2 place de la Gare, Montmorency		
14	Miss Lehman	Marguerite	28		f s	none			—	—	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	lives in New York 18 W 104th St		
15	Mr Longy	Georges	39		m m	musician			—	French	France	Monfiéres	- no family -	Mass	Boston
16	Mrs Longy	Marie	28		f m	none			—	—	—	—		—	—
17	Mr Leon	E. M.	45		m m	private			Equator	Spanish-Amer.	—	Paris		New York	
18	Miss Leon	Eva R.	37		f s	none			France	French	—	Avignon	his father Dr. Ed. Leon, Avignon France	—	
19	Mr Marthuing	Paul	30		m m	merchant			—	—	—	Pondevy	his father Jean Marthuing in Hagetmau (Landes)	La	Neworleans
20	Mrs Marthuing	Jeanne Marie	18		f m	none			—	—	—	—		—	—
21	Mr Marchand	Stephane	41		m m	merchant			—	—	—	Paris	- no family -	New York	
22	Mrs de Mayeras	Elena	32		f w	none			Cuba	—	—	—		—	
23	Mr Mandon	Francois	40		m m	engineer			France	French	—	—	his wife Mrs Mandon, 20, place de la Chapelle Paris	R. I.	Providence
24	Mr Mamiroff	Germain	30		m m	retired			—	—	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland	- lives in Oakland since 1876 -	Cal	Oakland
25	Mrs Monmert	G.	40		f m	none			—	English	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—
26	Mr Pizzarello	J.	39		m s	artist			—	French	—	New York	his friend Louis Veron at Monaco	New York	
27	Mr Perkins	Edward	50		m m	merchant			England	English	France	Paris	- no family in Paris -	—	
28	Mrs Wolf	Hermine	38		f s	maid Page			Germany	German	U.S.A.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	her patron Mr. Page 121 E 39th St Newyork	—	
29	Mr Richard	Emile	32		m m	manufacturer			France	French	France	Paris	his father Mr. Richard 11, rue Jaucourt, Paris	N.Y.	Central Park L.I.
30	Mrs Richard	Marthe	20		f m	none			—	—	—	—		—	—

2-716067-505-4/15/40

10
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Fantauzzi	Ambroise	27		m s	manufacturer	yes		France	French	France	Paris	his wife Mrs Fantauzzi, 8, rue des Tisses, Compiegne - France	New York	
2	Mr Fernandez Salvador	Alfredo	15		m s	student	—		Equator	Spanish-Amer.	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		he was in a school in New York his father Mr. Gaillot, 27, rue des		
3	Mr Gaillot	Maurice	34		m m	merchant			France	French	France	Paris	Acacias, Paris		
4	Mrs Gaillot	Marguerite	27		f m	none									
5	Mr Ganz	Rodolphe	30		m m	pianist	—		Switzerland		U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		his father M. Ganz in Zurich		
6	Mrs Schwaibolet	Clara	30		f s	maid Havemeyer			Germany	German	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- with Mr Havemeyer U.S.A citizen		
7	Mr Hennance	Nicolas	37		m m	manufact'r			France	French	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		his home 57 W 45th St. New York		
8	Mr Harmel	Leon	39		m m	—			—	—	France	Val des Bois	his wife Mrs L. Harmel, Val des Bois, Hannonville - France		
9	Mr Javal	Fernand	23		m s	—			—	—	—	Paris	his father Mr A. Javal, 9, rue de Martignan Paris	Ill.	Chicago
10	Mr. Jantsen	Karl	52		m s	private			England	English	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		- no family in Paris -	New York	
11	Mr. Lumière	Claude Antoine	67		m m	manufact'r			France	French	—	Lyon	his family in Montplaisir, Lyon		
12	Mr Lumière	Edouard	23		m s	—			—	—	—	—			
13	Miss Doyon	Yvonne	34		f s	Governess Lake			—	—	—	Montmorency	her patron Mr Lake, 2 place de la Gare, Montmorency		
14	Miss Lehman	Marguerite	28		f s	none			—	—	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Lives in New York 18 W 104th St		
15	Mr Longy	Georges	39		m m	musician			—	—	France	Monfliéres	— no family —	Mass.	Boston
16	Mrs Longy	Marie	28		f m	none			—	—	—	—		—	—
17	Mr Leon	L. M.	45		m m	private			Equator	Spanish-Amer.	—	Paris		New York	
18	Miss Leon	Eva R.	37		f s	none			France	French	—	Avignon	his father Dr. Ed. Leon, Avignon France	—	—
19	Mr Marthuing	Paul	30		m m	merchant			—	—	—	Pondeny	his father Jean Marthuing in Hagetmau (Landes)	La.	Neworleans
20	Mrs Marthuing	Jeanne Marie	18		f m	none			—	—	—	—		—	—
21	Mr Marchand	Stephane	41		m m	merchant			—	—	—	Paris	- no family -	New York	
22	Mrs de Mayeras	Elena	32		f w	none			Cuba	—	—	—		—	—
23	Mr Mandon	Francois	40		m m	engineer			France	French	—	—	his wife Mrs Mandon, 20, place de la Chapelle, Paris	R. I.	Providence
24	Mr Mouniest	Germain	30		m m	retired			—	—	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Oakland		- lives in Oakland since 1876 -	Cal	Oakland
25	Mrs Mouniest	G.	40		f m	none			—	English	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			—	—
26	Mr Pizzarello	G.	39		m s	artist			—	French	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.	New York	his friend Louis Veran at Monaco	New York	
27	Mr. Perkins	Edward	50		m m	merchant			England	English	France	Paris	— no family in Paris —	—	—
28	Mrs Wobb	Hermine	38		f s	maid Page			Germany	German	U.S.A. NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		her patron Mr. Page 121 E. 39th St. Newyork	—	—
29	Mr Richard	Emile	32		m m	manufacturer			France	French	France	Paris	his father Mr. Richard 11, rue Jaucourt, Paris	N.Y.	Central Park L.I.
30	Mrs Richard	Marthe	20		f m	none			—	—	—	—		—	—

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 10

Arriving at Port of New York, October 14th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Answer for every person; and if such person is supported by charity, state by whom.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$200	yes	5 times	New York	— no family —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black		France	Marseilles
2	"	his father	$60	"	1 year 1906/7	—	— goes to a school in New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn grey		Ecuador	Equador
3	"	himself	$100	"	6 weeks every year	—	his home 70 W 119th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		France	Paris
4	"	her husband	"	no	"	"	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		—	—
5	"	himself	$10	yes	7 years	Chicago	his friend Charlton, Carnegie Hall, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	brown		Switzerland	Zurich
6	"	his Harmonye	"	yes	3	New York	his patron Mr. Hanmeijer, 21 W 39th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	—		Germany	
7	"	himself	$300	"	10	—	his home 57 W 45th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	auburn black		Holland	Amsterdam
8	"	—	$100	—	no	—	his friend Loeb, 245 B'way. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn blue		France	Val des Bois
9	"	—	$150	—	no	—	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn		—	Paris
10	"	—	$200	yes	6 years 1899/1903	New York	his home 116 W 121st St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	brown		England	Leeds
11	"	—	$400	"	three times 1899-1903	—	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	white brown		France	Ormoy-la-Brosse
12	"	—	$400	"	over 1903	—	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown		—	Lyon
13	"	Mr. Lake	$5	"	10 months 1904	—	her patron Mr Lake, 70 Central Park W, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	auburn blue		—	Paris
14	"	herself	$120	"	10 years	—	his home 18 W. 101st St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"		—	St-Quentin
15	"	himself	$50	"	3 years	Boston	Symphony Hall Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	grey		—	Abbeville
16	"	her husband	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	black		—	Paris
17	"	himself	$100	"	10 days	New York	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Ecuador	Quito
18	"	himself	$60	"	6 months 1907	—	his friend Richard Gottlieb 63 W. 85th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	brown		France	Avignon
19	"	"	$100	"	in transit	—	— no family	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn		—	Hargetmann
20	"	her husband	$50	"	no	—	——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	—		—	Soudeiz
21	"	himself	$80	yes	1 year 1906/7	New York	his home 12-16 John Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	auburn brown		—	Paris
22	"	herself	$1000	"	2 months every year	—	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	brown		Canada	Montreal
23	no	himself	$100	"	5 times 1892/1907	Providence	his employers Brown & Sharp Mfg Co Providence R.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	—		France	Paris
24	yes	"	$120	"	2 mill's	Oakland	his home in Oakland - Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	grey brown		—	Lys
25	"	her husband	"	born in U. S. A.			——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	6	grey		U. S. A.	San Francisco
26	"	himself	$20	yes	12 years 1895	New York	his friend Charlton, Carnegie Hall New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	black blue		France	Nice
27	"	—	$50	yes	2 years	—	— no family —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	auburn blue		England	
28	"	her patron	"	yes	1	—	her patron Mrs. Page 121 E 39th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond		Germany	
29	"	himself	$100	"	3 months in 1901	—	his friend Chapal Flushing Ave Brooklyn L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	auburn blue		France	Paris
30	"	her husband	"	no	———		——— " ———	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	blond		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation. I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cubs (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907

at New York

A. Potel

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Pariani	Adolfo	30		m s	merchant	yes		Italy	North Italian	Italy	Milan	his father Mme Pariani, Intra (Lago Maggiore)	Texas	Houston
2	Mrs de Pereira	Marie	38		f w	none			France	French	France	Lyon	her friend Mrs Gourd, 11, Place Bellecour Lyon	New York	
3	Mr Pichon	Lucien	26		m s	manufact'r			—	—	—	Paris	his brother Mr. H. Pichon, 16, rue d'Anglien, Paris	—	—
4	Mr. Riondel	Edouard	37		m s	banker			—	—	—	—	— no family —	—	—
5	Mr. Rodriguez	Emilio	33		m s	merchant			Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	lives in New-York since 15 years	—	—
6	Mr. Roy	William	53		m m	commercial agent			France	French	France	Paris	his sister Mrs Cordier, 3, rue Cail, Paris	—	—
7	Mr de Rainbouville	Gaston	50		m s	—			—	—	—	—	his mother Mrs de Rainbouville in Paris.	—	—
8	Mr. Robin	Paul Charles	43		m s	French Consul at Harbeon			—	—	—	—	his mother Mrs Robin, 79, ave. de Breteuil Paris	Porto Rico	San Juan
9	Mrs Martin	Berthe	41		f s	Modiste tailor			—	—	—	Etats Unis	— no family —	Texas	Fronteras
10	Mrs Pagne	Marie	38		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
11	Mrs Bernagy	Eugenie	64		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
12	Mrs Badelle	Blanche	37		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
13	Mrs Lehuye	Marie	32		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	Neb.	York
14	Mrs Bessan	Gabrielle	56		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15	Mrs Le Buhe	Marie	34		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Mrs Le Buhe	Heloise	31		f s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	Mr. Sassela	Bartolomeo	55		m m	physician			Italy	North Italian	NON IMMIGRANT Alien		lives in Los Angeles since 17 years	Cal.	Los Angeles
18	Mrs Strahlheim	Mathilde	57		f w	none			France	French	France	Paris	— no family	New-York	
19	Mr Furth	Robert	6		m s	—			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
20	Miss Fortassin	Gabrielle	29		f s	maid Strallheim			—	—	—	—	—	—	—
21	Miss Mann	Bertha	26		f s	governess Strallheim			Germany	German	—	—	—	—	—
22	Mr Schlageter	P.	50		m m	manufact'r			Switzerland	—	—	—	—	—	—
23	Mrs de Hozowska	Maria Jordan	57		f w	none			Russia	Polish	—	—	—	—	—
24	Mr Hozowski	Sigismond	37		m s	pianist			—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	—	—
25	Mr. Franchart	Theodore	38		m m	landlord			France	French	—	Neuille-lès-Marigny	his wife Mr. Th Franchart, La Neuville-lès-Marigny (Ardennes)	—	—
26	Mr Weill	André	23		m s	reporter			—	—	—	Paris	his father Mr. Weill, 139, rue Lafayette, Paris	Minn	St. Paul
27	Mr Weill	Philippe	40		m m	merchant			—	—	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		lived in New-York since 2 years	New-York	
28	Mrs Joseph	Maria	36		m s	wife Wood Harbeon			—	—	France	Paris	with her Wood Harbeon, U.S.A Citizen	—	—
29	Mr. Zayas	O.A.	42		m s	Consul General of Cuba			Cuba	Spanish American	U.S.A.	New-York	was Consul General of Cuba to the United States	—	—
30	Miss Idiart	Marie	25		f s	Teacher			France	French	—	—	her mother Mrs Idiart at Mauléon France.	N.J.	South Orange

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from "Havre" September 25th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.		
1	Mr. Pariani	Adolfo	30		m s	merchant	/	yes	Italy	North Italian	Italy	Milan		
2	Mrs de Pereira	Marie	38		f w	none	.		France	French	France	Lyon		
3	Mr Fichon	Lucien	26		m s	manufact'r	/	.	---	✓	---	---	Paris	
4	Mr. Riondel	Edouard	37		m s	banker	/	.	---	✓	---	---	---	
5	Mr. Rodriguez	Emilio	33		m s	merchant		.	Spain	Spanish	---	---		
6	Mr. Roy	Williame	53		m m	commercial agent	/	.	France	French	France	Paris		
7	Mr de Rainbainville	Gaston	50		m s	---	/	.	---	---	---	---		
8	Mr. Robin	Paul Charles	43		m s	French Consul		.	---	---	---	---		
9	Mrs Martin	Berthe	41		f s	Modiste Atelier		.	---	✓	---	---		
10	Mrs Pagne	Marie	38		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
11	Mrs Bernagy	Eugenie	64		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
12	Mrs Badelle	Blanche	37		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
13	Mrs Lehuve	Marie	32		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
14	Mrs Bessan	Gabrielle	56		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
15	Mrs Le Buhé	Marie	34		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
16	Mrs Le Buhe	Héloise	31		f s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
17	Mr. Sassela	Bartolomeo	55		m m	physician		.	Italy	North Italian	[redacted]			
18	Mrs Strahlheim	Mathilde	57		f w	none		.	France	French	[redacted]	Paris		
19	Mr Furst	Robert	6		m s	---		.	---	✓	---	---		
20	Miss Fortassin	Gabrielle	29		f s	mind Strathheim		.	---	✓	---	---		
21	Miss Mann	Bertha	26		f s	governess Strathheim		.	Germany	German	---	---		
22	Mr Schlageter	P.	50		m m	manufact'r		.	Switzerland	---	---	---		
23	Mrs de Kozowska	Maria Jordon	57		f w	none		.	Russia	Polish	---	---		
24	Mr Kozowski	Sigismond	37		m s	pianist		.	---	✓	---	---		
25	Mr. Franchart	Theodore	38		m m	landlord		.	France	French	---	---		
26	Mr Weill	André	23		m s	reporter		.	---	---	---	Paris		
27	Mr Weill	Philippe	40		m m	merchant		.	---	✓	[redacted]			
28	Mrs Joseph	Maria	36		m s	sailor West Harbor		.	---	---	France	Paris		
29	Mr. Zayas	O.A.	42		m s	Consul General of Cuba		.	Cuba	Spanish American	U.S.A.	New York		
30	Miss Idiart	Marie	25		f s	Teacher		.	France	French	---	---		

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. Races will be known as such, as Italian, German, French, Spanish, English, Irish, Scotch, Welsh, Dutch, Swedish, Norwegian, Danish, Russian, Polish, Finnish, Hebrew, Bohemian, Magyar, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Greek, Lithuanian, Portuguese, Roumanian, Turkish, Armenian, Syrian, Japanese, Chinese, Hindu, Negro, Indian, Mexican, West Indian, Pacific Islander, Other races.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height	26 Complexion	27 Color of		28 Marks of identification	29 Place of Birth	
	Whether having a ticket to such ultimate destination	By whose assistance passage paid	Amount in possession of alien, not less than $50	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes	Whether going to join a relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of $50 and not going as a laborer	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$ 20	no	— no family —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		black		Italy	Milan
2	yes	himself	$ 25	yes New York	cousin Mr. Leonard 41 W 12th St New York							5	8		—		Martinique (west Indies)	
3		self	$ 60	—	— no family —							5	10		auburn	blue	France	Paris
4			$ 1000	no	—							5	8		brown		Uruguay	Montevideo
5				yes	friend Mr. Lorenzo 18 W 10th St New York							5	10		auburn		Spain	Santander
6			$ 20	yes	friend Mr. Francis 18 W 10th St New York							5	8		auburn	blue	France	Auxerre
7												5	7		brown		—	Paris
8												5	8		gray brown		—	Versailles
9												5	2		brown		—	Orleans
10												5	1		—		—	La Chapelle d'Aurec
11												5	3		black	blue	—	Paris
12												5	3		auburn	gray	—	Blois
13												5	6		black		—	Nantes
14												5	4		gray		—	Bordeaux
15												5	2		dark	blue	—	Rouchamel
16												5	2		—		—	—
17	yes			yes Los Angeles Cal	bro Thomas in Los Angeles Cal							5	4		brown		Italy	Grosio
18				no New York	bro Thomas 1 W 68th St New York							5	2		gray		France	Paris
19					cousin will be grandmother Mrs Hohlbein 14 W 68th St. New York										black		—	—
20												5	2		—		—	Castelnau
21					—							5	4		—		Germany	Wurtgrot
22				no New York	— no family —							5	11		blond	gray	Switzerland	Bale
23			$ 10	—	bro in law Sigismund Stojanowska 45 W 11th St New York							5	3		gray		Russia	Smiler
24			$ 20	no	bro Thomas New York bro Thomas 45 W 11th St New York							5	9		black		—	—
25			$ 10	—	— bro Francis 261 Broadway New York							6	—		auburn	gray	France	Lallobbe
26	no		$ 100	—	— bro Francis living Brothers in Chicago							5	6		—		—	Paris
27	yes		$ 30	no	yes bro Thomas 829 West 42nd St New York							5	6		—	blue	—	—
28		bro Patrick	$ 10	no	— bro Patrick bro Wood Harbeson 11 W 67th St. New York							5	4		brown		—	Nice
29		himself	$ 25	no	— bro Thomas 16, Wall St New York							5	7		brown		Cuba	
30	—	—	$ 75	yes 7 years	— cousin Mrs F. Garcia 254 Jefferson Ave Brooklyn N.Y.							5	—		brown	gray	France	Mauléon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirty-seven in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Ko[illegible].
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre, Sept 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mrs Gould	Rene	17	9	F	S	none			U.S.A. Citizen						
2	Mr Gould	Marcel	19	8	M	S	"			"						
3	Mrs Gould	Emilie	44	4	M	M	"			"						
4	Mr Gould	Henry	51	10	M	M	merchant			"						
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

15

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by
on such vessel," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11–112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

6

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre Sept 28th 1907, _____, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Steiner	Sam S.	41		M m	merchant			U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Mrs d°	Sadie	37		F m	none			— d°						
3	Miss d°	Elinor R.	10		F s	"			— d°						
4	Mr d°	William J. H.	6		M s	"			— d°						
5	Mr Sugich	John A.	34		M s	merchant			— d°						
6	Mrs Spencer	Ella C. Kuppuch	43		F m	none			— d°						
7	Miss d°	Henrietta	30		F s	"			— d°						
8	Miss Schlussel	Ethel R.	24		F s	"			— d°						
9	Mrs d°	Lottie	61		M w	"			— d°						
10	Mr Swartz	Silas	56		M m	manuf			— d°						
11	Mrs d°	Josie S.	47		F m	none			— d°						
12	Mrs Salembier	A.	56		F w	"			— d°						
13	Miss Lemoke	Catherine	28		F s	"			— d°						
14	Mr Tivanovich	Elie A.	54		M m	merchant			— d°						
15	Mr Welgis	Arthur	45		M m	manuf			— d°						
16	Mrs d°	Rae F.	34		F m	none			— d°						
17	Miss Woods	Florence	58		F s	"			— d°						
18	Mr Weinberger	Jacques	37		M m	banker			— d°						
19	Mr Harbeson	George Wood	35		M m	none			— d°						
20	Mrs d°	Alice Tyler	39		F m	"			— d°						
21	Mr Lemmo	F. A.	38		M m	"			— d°						
22	Mr de Zaldo	John	21		M s	student			— d°						
23	Mr Morton Jr	James	37		M m	lumber			— d°						
24	Mrs Van Hoefle	Marie	40		F m	none			— d°						
25	Mr Folcia	Joseph	62		M s	agent			— d°						
26	Mr Gould	Louis	2		M s	none			— d°						
27	Miss Gould	Jeanne	9		F s	"			— d°						
28	Miss Gould	Gabrielle	12		F s	"			— d°						
29	Miss Gould	Hélène	14		F s	"			— d°						
30	Miss Gould	Yvonne	15		F s	"			— d°						

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 16

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous price or condition, as to servitude (whether a bond-servant, contract laborer, or assisted immigrant, and whether so assisted by others or by relatives or friends, and whether in whole or in part, and by whom assisted).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemednor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ludovic 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III15

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

A Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Little	W. 6.	61		m m	banker	yes				U. S. A. Citizen				
2	Mr. Merton Haley	C.	30		m s	none	"				do				
3	Mrs Murray	James J.	43		f m	"	"				do				
4	Mr Martin	Francisco	44		m m	property owner	"				do				
5	Miss Martin	Dolores	4	6	f s	none	no				do				
6	Mr Martin	José Maria	2	6	m s	"	"				do				
7	Mr Martin	Milton Avelino	-	8	m s	"	"				do				
8	Mrs Martin	Rosa.	37		f m	"	yes				do				
9	Mr Muller	Rudolph E.	48		m w	physician	"				do				
10	Mr Maron	A.	77		m m	merchant	"				do				
11	Miss Maron	Laura	42		f s	none	"				do				
12	Mr Mason	Frederic J.	49		m m	mfg chemist	"				do				
13	Miss Magee	Corina	30		f s	music teacher	"				do				
14	Mr Wood Northrup	John	46		m m	broker	"				do				
15	Mrs Howard Page		43		f m	none	"				do				
16	Miss Page	Jane	22		f s	"	"				do				
17	Miss Page	Lily Lee	21		f s	"	"				do				
18	Mr Padrosa	Benito	38		f s	lumber merchant	"				do				
19	Mrs Flock		34		f m	none	"				do				
20	Mr Ribeyre	Emile	42		m w	steward	"				do				
21	Mrs Rogers	Anna Belle	30		f d	none	"				do				
22	Mr Rheims	Gaston Richard	37		m s	auto importer	"				do				
23	Mr Rheims	George	28		m s	"	"				do				
24	Mr Finigan	Samuel	38		m m	merchant	"				do				
25	Mrs do	Esther	37		f m	none	"				do				
26	Mr Ramon	Aboy	45		m m	merchant	"				do				
27	Mr Seagrist	Francis Kance	45		m m	Real Estate	"				do				
28	Mrs do	do	38		f m	none	"				do				
29	Mrs Shontal	Max	28		f m	"	"				do				
30	Miss Niedhardt	Frieda M.	27		f s	maid	"				do				

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mr. Little	W. B.	61		m	m	banker	yes				U. S. A. Citizen				
2	Mr. Merton Haley	C.	30		m	s	none	"				d°				
3	Mrs Murray	James Y	43		f	m	"	"				d°				
4	Mr Martin	Francisco	44		m	m	property owner	"				d°				
5	Miss Martin	Dolores	4	6	f	s	none	no				d°				
6	Mr Martin	José Maria	2		m	s	"	"				d°				
7	Mr Martin	Milton Avelino	-	8	m	s	"	"				d°				
8	Mrs Martin	Rosa	37		f	m	"	yes				d°				
9	Mr Muller	Rudolph E.	48		m	w	physician	"				d°				
10	Mr Maron	A.	77		m	m	merchant	"				d°				
11	Miss Maron	Lavia	42		f	s	none	"				d°				
12	Mr Mason	Frederic J.	49		m	m	mfg chemist	"				d°				
13	Miss Maygre	Corinne	30		f	s	music teacher	"				d°				
14	Mr Wood Northrup	John	45		m	m	broker	"				d°				
15	Mrs Howard Page		43		f	m	none	"				d°				
16	Miss Page	Jane	22		f	s	"	"				d°				
17	Miss Page	Lily Lee	21		f	s	"	"				d°				
18	Mr Padrosa	Benito	38		f	s	lumber merchant	"				d°				
19	Mrs Flock		34		f	m	none	"				d°				
20	Mr Ribeyre	Emile	42		m	w	steward	"				d°				
21	Mrs Rogers	Anna Belle	30		f	d	none	"				d°				
22	Mr Rheims	Gaston Richard	37		m	s	auto importer	"				d°				
23	Mr Rheims	George	28		m	s	"	"				d°				
24	Mr Spurgeon	Samuel	38		m	m	merchant	"				d°				
25	Mrs d°	Esther	37		f	m	none	"				d°				
26	Mr Ramon	Alboy	45		m	m	merchant	"				d°				
27	Mr Seagrist	Francis Kance	45		m	m	Real Estate	"				d°				
28	Mrs d°	d°	38		f	m	none	"				d°				
29	Mrs Shontal	Hetty	28		f	m	"	"				d°				
30	Miss Niedhardt	Frieda M.	27		f	s	maid	"				d°				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of ~~New~~ York, October 4th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1				U.S.A. Citizen		no	no	no	no	good	no			U.S.A. Citizen		
2				do.												
3				do.												
4				do.												
5				do.												
6				do.												
7				do.												
8				do.												
9				do.												
10				do.												
11				do.												
12				do.												
13				do.												
14				do.												
15				do.												
16				do.												
17				do.												
18				do.												
19				do.												
20				do.												
21				do.												
22				do.												
23				do.												
24				do.												
25				do.												
26				do.												
27				do.												
28				do.												
29				do.												
30				do.												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Fourteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

A. Potel

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

19

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Herz	Alexander	29		m m	manufact	yes		U. S.						
2	Mrs Irvine	Margaret	70		f w	none	"		"				do		
3	Mr Jaros	Julius K.	47		m m	merchant	"		"				do		
4	Mrs Jaros	Virginie	37		f m	none	"		"				do		
5	Mr Kennadoy	Paul	34		m s	"	"		"				do		
6	Mr Kramer	Louis K.	48		m s	mining	"		"				do		
7	Mr Kohn	Arthur	19		m s	student	"		"				do		
8	Mrs Mc Kinley	Minerva C.	43		f m	none	"		"				do		
9	Mr Kelly	Edward J.	60		m m	"	"		"				do		
10	Mrs Kelly	Isabella J.	57		f m	"	"		"				do		
11	Miss Kelly	Isabella	21		f s	"	"		"				do		
12	Mr Lennox	J. H.	18		m s	Student	"		"				do		
13	Miss Lennox	Lawrence	17		f s	"	"		"				do		
14	Miss Lockwood	Anna G.	35		f s	musician	"		"				do		
15	Mrs Lefeber	A. H.	30		m m	none	"		"				do		
16	Mrs Lounsbury	Sara Todd	30		f m	"	"		"				do		
17	Miss Lounsbury	Marion	8		f s	"	"		"				do		
18	Mr Lahm	Frank L.	60		m w	merchant	"		"				do		
19	Mr Levy	Louis A.	66		m m	landlord	"		"				do		
20	Mrs Levy	Rosina	54		f m	none	"		"				do		
21	Mr Lynch	Frederick	40		m s	editor	"		"				do		
22	Mrs Langham	Arthur Granill	24		f m	none	"		"				do		
23	Mr Lake	Henry Hurst	30		m m	"	"		"				do		
24	Mrs Lake	H. S.	27		f m	"	"		"				do		
25	Mr Lake	Frederic	3	8	m s	"	"		"	no			do		
26	Mr Lake	Henry	1	11	m s	"	"		"	"			do		
27	Miss Boswell	Martha Louise	25		f s	Mrs Lake	yes		"				do		
28	Mrs Lewis	Bessie Behan	38		f m	none	"		"				do		
29	Mr Lerscher	John	39		m m	Supreme Court Clerk	"		"				do		
30	Mrs Lerscher	John	33		f m	none	"		"				do		

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Herz	Alexander	29		m m	manufr	yes				U. S.	Citizen			
2	Mrs Irvine	Margaret	70		f w	none	"						d°		
3	Mr. Jaros	Julius L.	47		m m	merchant	"						d°		
4	Mrs Jaros	Virginie	37		f m	none	"						d°		
5	Mr. Kennadoy	Paul	34		m s	"	"						d°		
6	Mr. Kramer	Louis L.	48		m s	mining	"						d°		
7	Mr Kohn	Arthur	19		m s	Student	"						d°		
8	Mrs Mc Kinley	Minerva C.	43		f m	none	"						d°		
9	Mr Kelly	Edward J	60		m m	"	"						d°		
10	Mrs Kelly	Isabella F.	57		f m	"	"						d°		
11	Miss Kelly	Isabella	21		f s	"	"						d°		
12	Mr Lennox	J. H.	18		m s	Student	"						d°		
13	Miss Lennox	Lawrence	17		f s	"	"						d°		
14	Miss Lockwood	Anna G.	35		f s	musician	"						d°		
15	Mrs Lefebre	A. H.	30		m m	none	"						d°		
16	Mrs Lounsbury	Sara Todd	34		f m	"	"						d°		
17	Miss Lounsbury	Marin	8		f s	"	"						d°		
18	Mr Lahm	Frank S.	60		m w	merchant	"						d°		
19	Mr Levy	Louis A.	66		m m	landlord	"						d°		
20	Mrs Levy	Rosina	54		f m	none	"						d°		
21	Mr Lynch	Frederick	40		m s	editor	"						d°		
22	Mrs. Langham	Arthur Granill	24		f m	none	"						d°		
23	Mr Lake	Henry Heers	30		m m	"	"						d°		
24	Mrs Lake	H. S.	27		f m	"	"						d°		
25	Mr Lake	Frederic	3	6	m s	"	no						d°		
26	Mr Lake	Henry	1	4	m s	"	"						d°		
27	Miss Boswell	Martha Louise	25		f s	Mrs Lake	yes						d°		
28	Mrs Lewis	Bessie Behan	38		f m	none	"						d°		
29	Mr Lerscher	John	39		m m	Supreme Court Clerk	"						d°		
30	Mrs Lerscher	John	33		f m	none	"						d°		

36

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Born in prison or almshouse, or in a home for the care and maintenance of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		U. S. A. Citizen						no	no	no	no	good	no					U. S. A. Citizen		
2		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
3		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
4		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
5		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
6		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
7		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
8		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
9		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
10		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
11		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
12		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
13		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
14		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
15		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
16		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
17		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
18		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
19		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
20		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
21		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
22		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
23		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
24		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
25		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
26		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
27		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
28		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
29		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		
30		do						do	do	do	do	do	do					do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York E. H. Gannon

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty
of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

A Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr. Geismann	Louise	62		m m	private	Yes		U. S. A. Citizen						
2	Mr. Gottheil	Richard	45		m m	professor	"		"				d°		
3	Mrs Gottheil	Emma	40		f m	none	"		"				d°		
4	Mrs Gooch	Carolyn Herrick	36		f m	"	"		"				d°		
5	Miss Gooch	Herrick	3		f s	"	no		"				d°		
6	Miss Haining	Beatrice	VL-297/337 26		f s	maid Gooch	yes		"				d°		
7	Mr Giorgetti	Eduardo	39		m m	sugar mfr	"		"				d°		
8	Mrs de Giorgetti	Anita	34		f m	none	"		"				d°		
9	Miss Barry	Annie	63		f s	maid Foord	"		"				d°		
10	Mrs Holland	Emily	43		f w	private	"		"				d°		
11	Mr Harrington	James Edward	33		m m	banker	"		"				d°		
12	Mr Hines	Thomas J.	60		m m	Leatherbusiness	"		"				d°		
13	Mrs Hines	Thomas J.	53		f m	none	"		"				d°		
14	Mr Hines	John	23		m s	Student	"		"				d°		
15	Mr Hoquet	Robert Joseph Louis	67		m m	merchant	"		"				d°		
16	Mrs Hoquet	Marie Noël	58		f m	none	"		"				d°		
17	Miss Hoquet	Marie Virginia	19		f s	"	"		"				d°		
18	Miss Hoquet	Marguerite Marie	18		f s	"	"		"				d°		
19	Mr Hollub	Louis de Warduner	38		m m	"	"		"				d°		
20	Mrs Hollub	Ethel	28		f m	"	"		"				d°		
21	Miss Hannan	Dorothey	19		f s	Student	"		"				d°		
22	Miss Hazlett	Madeleine M.	28		f s	actress	"		"				d°		
23	Mr Henigsberg	Anton	40		m m	manuf'r	"		"				d°		
24	Mrs Henigsberg	Edith Ochs	24		f m	none	"		"				d°		
25	Mr. Henderson	William	30		m s	merchant	"		"				d°		
26	Mrs Hyde	William S.	69		f m	none	"		"				d°		
27	Mr Havemeyer	Theodore A.	38		m m	banker	"		"				d°		
28	Mrs Havemeyer	Katharine A. S.	36		f m	none	"		"				d°		
29	Miss Hellman	Ella	35		f s	"	"		"				d°		
30	Miss Hellman	Beatrice M.	25		f s	"	"		"				d°		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	g														
1	Mr. Geismann	Louise	62		m m	private	yes						U. S. A. Citizen		
2	Mr. Gottheil	Richard	45		m m	professor	"						d°		
3	Mrs Gottheil	Emma	40		f m	none	"						d°		
4	Mrs Gooch	Carolyn Herrick	36		f m	"	"						d°		
5	Miss Gooch	Herrick VL-297/3317	3		f s	"	no						d°		
6	Miss Hanning	Beatrice	26		f s	maid Gooch	yes						d°		
7	Mr Giorgetti	Edoardo	39		m m	negoziante	"						d°		
8	Mrs de Giorgetti	Anna	34		f m	none	"						d°		
9	Miss Barry	Annie	63		f s	maid Gould	"						d°		
10	Mrs Holland	Emily	43		f w	private	"						d°		
11	Mr Harrington	James Edward	33		m m	banker	"						d°		
12	Mr Hines	Thomas J.	60		m m	leather business	"						d°		
13	Mrs Hines	Thomas J	53		f m	none	"						d°		
14	Mr Hines	John J	23		m s	student	"						d°		
15	Mr Hoquet	Robert Joseph Louis	07		m m	merchant	"						d°		
16	Mrs Hoquet	Marie Noël	58		f m	none	"						d°		
17	Miss Hoquet	Marie Virginia	19		f s	"	"						d°		
18	Miss Hoquet	Marguerite Marie	18		f s	"	"						d°		
19	Mr Hollick	Louis de Wardener	38		m m	"	"						d°		
20	Mrs Hollick	Ethel	28		f m	"	"						d°		
21	Miss Hannan	Dorothey	19		f s	student	"						d°		
22	Miss Hazlett	Madeleine M.	28		f s	actress	"						d°		
23	Mr Henigsberg	Leon	40		m m	manuf't	"						d°		
24	Mrs Henigsberg	Edith Ochs	24		f m	none	"						d°		
25	Mr. Henderson	William	30		m s	merchant	"						d°		
26	Mrs Hyde	William S.	69		f m	none	"						d°		
27	Mr. Havemeyer	Theodore A.	38		m m	banker	"						d°		
28	Mrs Havemeyer	Katharine A.S.	36		f m	none	"						d°		
29	Miss Hellman	Ella	35		f s	"	"						d°		
30	Miss Hellman	Beatrice M	25		f s	"	"						d°		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 22

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or a person coming for an immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or is opposed to all organized government, or who believes in or is opposed to the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1		U. S. A. Citizen						no	no	no	no	good	no				U. S. A. Citizen		
2		do															do		
3		do															do		
4		do															do		
5		do															do		
6		do															do		
7		do															do		
8		do															do		
9		do															do		
10		do															do		
11		do															do		
12		do															do		
13		do															do		
14		do															do		
15		do															do		
16		do															do		
17		do															do		
18		do															do		
19		do															do		
20		do															do		
21		do															do		
22		do															do		
23		do															do		
24		do															do		
25		do															do		
26		do															do		
27		do															do		
28		do															do		
29		do															do		
30		do															do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners of vessel," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 23rd day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer

J. Potel

23

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnjak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 840
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Mc Cameron	Robert	47		m m	artist	yes		U S A Citizen						
2	Mr Chaillet	Octave F.	56		m m	musical director	"		"						
3	Mrs Chaillet	Louise	50		f m	none	"		"						
4	Miss Mc Cullagh	anna Florence	38		f s	"	"		"						
5	Miss Crawford	Florence A.	23		f s	"	"		"						
6	Miss Coffey	Catherine M.	50		f s	governess	"		"						
7	Mrs Cross	Emma M.	50		f w	none	"		"						
8	Mrs Cossitt	Frederick Henry	20		f w	"	"		"						
9	Miss Davis	Edith	17		f s	"	"		"						
10	Mr Deutsch	adolph S.	54		m m	mfr brass	"		"						
11	Mrs Deutsch	Estelle M.	43		f m	none	"		"						
12	Mr Dugro	P. Henry	51		m m	Supreme Court of N. Y.	"		"						
13	Mrs Dugro	P. Henry	47		f m	none	"		"						
14	Mr Marshall	Dunbar	46		m m	Cotton Planter	"		"						
15	Mr Dilworth	Charles R.	52		m m	manufact'r	"		"						
16	Mrs Dilworth	Elizabeth C.	38		f m	none	"		"						
17	Mr Freeman	Benj. N.	45		m s	banker	"		"						
18	Mrs Fiske	Caroline W.	58		f m	none	"		"						
19	Miss Fiske	Pauline	20		f s	"	"		"						
20	Mr Fernandes Vanga	Epifanio	27		m m	lawyer	"		"						
21	Mrs de Fernandes Vanga	Mercédes	27		f m	none	"		"						
22	Mr Finlay	Edward H.	40		m m	merchant	"		"						
23	Mrs Finlay	Alice	30		f m	none	"		"						
24	Miss Finlay	Gladys	6		f s	"	"		"						
25	Mr Finlay	Amedee	5		m s	"	"		"						
26	Mr Finlay	Henry Paul	4		m s	"	no		"						
27	Mrs Frost	Clara E.	33		f m	"	yes		"						
28	Miss Frost	Aerielle P.	15		f s	"	"		"						
29	Miss Frost	Lucile J.	14		f s	"	"		"						
30	Mr Field	Francis B.	64		m s	officer of corp'n	"		"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Mc Cameron	Robert	47		m m	artist	yes		U S A Citizen						
2	Mr Chaillet	Octave F.	56		m m	musical director	"						d°		
3	Mrs Chaillet	Louise	50		f m	none	"						d°		
4	Miss Mc Cullagh	anna Florence	38		f s	"	"						d°		
5	Miss Crawford	Florence A.	23		f s	"	"						d°		
6	Miss Coffey	Catherine M.	50		f s	governess	"						d°		
7	Mrs Cross	Emma M.	50		f w	none	"						d°		
8	Mrs Cossitt	Frederick Henry	20		f w	"	"						d°		
9	Miss Davis	Edith	17		f s	"	"						d°		
10	Mr Deutsch	adolph S.	54		m m	mfr brass	"						d°		
11	Mrs Deutsch	Estelle M.	43		f m	none	"						d°		
12	Mr Dugro	P. Henry	51		m m	Supreme Court of N. Y.	"						d°		
13	Mrs Dugro	P. Henry	47		f m	none	"						d°		
14	Mr Marshall	Dunbar	46		m m	Cotton Planter	"						d°		
15	Mr Dilworth	Charles R.	52		m m	manufact'r	"						d°		
16	Mrs Dilworth	Elizabeth C.	38		f m	none	"						d°		
17	Mr Freeman	Benj. A.	45		m s	banker	"						d°		
18	Mrs Fiske	Caroline W.	58		f m	none	"						d°		
19	Miss Fiske	Pauline	20		f s	"	"						d°		
20	Mr Fernandès Vanga	Epifanio	29		m m	lawyer	"						d°		
21	Mrs de Fernandès Vanga	Mercédès	27		f m	none	"						d°		
22	Mr Finlay	Edward H.	40		m m	merchant	"						d°		
23	Mrs Finlay	Alice	30		f m	none	"						d°		
24	Miss Finlay	Gladys	6		f s	"	"						d°		
25	Mr Finlay	Amedee	5		m s	"	"						d°		
26	Mr Finlay	Henry Paul	4		m s	"	no						d°		
27	Mrs Frost	Clara L.	33		f m	"	yes						d°		
28	Miss Frost	Aerielle P.	15		f s	"	"						d°		
29	Miss Frost	Lucile J.	14		f s	"	"						d°		
30	Mr. Field	Francis B.	64		m s	officer of corp"	"						d°		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL. 24

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. A. Citizen						no	no	no	no	good	no						U. S. A. Citizen
2		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
3		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
4		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
5		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
6		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
7		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
8		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
9		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
10		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
11		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
12		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
13		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
14		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
15		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
16		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
17		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
18		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
19		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
20		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
21		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
22		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
23		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
24		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
25		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
26		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
27		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
28		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
29		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do
30		do						"	"	"	"	"	"						do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Thirteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Dr Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
													U.S. Citizen		
1	Mr	Van Aimer	Irving Edward	22		m s	none	yes					do		
2	Mr	Amudson	John A.	51		m m	lawyer	"					do		
3	Mrs	Amudson	Augusta F.	33		f m	none	"					do		
4	Mrs	Armstrong	Marie	55		f m	"	"					do		
5	Miss	Armstrong	Florence	22		f s	"	"					do		
6	Mrs	Armstrong	J. A.	51		f m	"	"					do		
7	Miss	Armstrong	Nell	18		f s	"	"					do		
8	Mrs	Adler	Emma F.	42		f m	"	"					do		
9	Miss	Adler	Irene Marian	22		f s	"	"					do		
10	Miss	Adler	Lilian Edith	21		f s	"	"					do		
11	Mr	Bonaventure	Edmond F.	57		m m	book business	"					do		
12	Mrs	Bonaventure	Geneviève M.	41		f m	none	"					do		
13	Miss	Bonaventure	Simone Marguerite	4		f s	"	no					do		
14	Miss	Bruzzone	Mary A.	20		f s	"	yes					do		
15	Mr	Baylis	Walter F.	26		m s	broker	"					do		
16	Miss	Burgnières	Ing.	14		f s	none	"					do		
17	Miss	Broussard	Lilian	22		f s	"	"					do		
18	Mr.	Behn	Hernand	27		m s	merchant	"					do		
19	Miss	Burdett	Minnie L.	50		f s	none	"					do		
20	Mr	Bartlett	Wm Alvin	60		m m	private	"					do		
21	Mrs	Bartlett	David L.	60		f w	none	"					do		
22	Miss	Newton	Virgie Mary	22		f s	maid Bartlett	"					do		
23	Mr	Byrne	James William	47		m s	private	"					do		
24	Mr	Brudger	Leon L.	42		m m	hotel keeper	"					do		
25	Mrs	Brudger	Mary L.	34		f m	none	"					do		
26	Miss	Brudger	Sarah	9		f s	"	"					do		
27	Mrs	Balsiro	Aurea	50		f w	"	"					do		
28	Mrs	Greene Carbaugh	Ethel	34		f m	"	"					do		
29	Mrs	Cohen	S. L.	39		f m	"	"					do		
30	Miss	Cohen	L. A.	18		f s	"	"					do		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ACCOUNTED FOR.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre, September 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mr Van Aimer	Irving Edward	22		m s	none	yes		U S Citizen						
2	Mr Amudson	John A.	51		m m	lawyer	"		"						
3	Mrs Amudson	Augusta F.	33		f m	none	"		"						
4	Mrs Armstrong	Marie	55		f m	"	"		"						
5	Miss Armstrong	Florence	22		f s	"	"		"						
6	Mrs Armstrong	J. A.	51		f m	"	"		"						
7	Miss Armstrong	Nell	14		f s	"	"		"						
8	Mrs Adler	Emma F.	42		f m	"	"		"						
9	Miss Adler	Irene Marian	22		f s	"	"		"						
10	Miss Adler	Lilian Edith	21		f s	"	"		"						
11	Mr Bonaventure	Edmond F.	57		m m	book business	"		"						
12	Mrs Bonaventure	Geneviève M.	41		f m	none	"		"						
13	Miss Bonaventure	Simone Marguerite	4		f s	"	"		no						
14	Miss Bruzzone	Mary A.	20		f s	"	"		yes						
15	Mr Baylis	Walter F.	26		m s	broker	"		"						
16	Miss Burgnières	Eug.	14		f s	none	"		"						
17	Miss Bronssard	Lilian	22		f s	"	"		"						
18	Mr. Behn	Howard	27		m s	merchant	"		"						
19	Miss Burdett	Minnie S.	50		f s	none	"		"						
20	Mr Bartlett	Wm Alvin	60		m m	private	"		"						
21	Mrs Bartlett	David L.	60		f w	none	"		"						
22	Miss Newton	Virgie Mary	22		f s	maid Bartlett	"		"						
23	Mr Byrne	James William	47		m s	private	"		"						
24	Mr Brugger	Lem E.	42		m m	hotel keeper	"		"						
25	Mrs Brugger	Mary E.	34		f m	none	"		"						
26	Miss Brugger	Sarah	9		f s	"	"		"						
27	Mrs Balseiro	Aurea	50		f w	"	"		"						
28	Mrs Greene Barbaugh	Ethel	34		f m	"	"		"						
29	Mrs Cohen	L. L.	39		f m	"	"		"						
30	Miss Cohen	E. A.	18		f s	"	"		"						

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New-York, October 4th, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether prepaid by the person himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. When?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether able to read or write the English or some other language.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		U. S. A. Citizen				no	no	no	no	good	no				U. S. A. Citizen	
2		do													do	
3		do													do	
4		do													do	
5		do													do	
6		do													do	
7		do													do	
8		do													do	
9		do													do	
10		do													do	
11		do													do	
12		do													do	
13		do													do	
14		do													do	
15		do													do	
16		do													do	
17		do													do	
18		do													do	
19		do													do	
20		do													do	
21		do													do	
22		do													do	
23		do													do	
24		do													do	
25		do													do	
26		do													do	
27		do													do	
28		do													do	
29		do													do	
30		do													do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, thirteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Jotel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

IND[illegible]

M. P. Gibson

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence sailing from Havre the 28th of September 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Martin	Robin	40		m m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	New York					
2	Nunn	John	21		m m	—			"						
3	Perro	Michelle	44		m m	Weaver			"		N. Jersey	U.S. Rahway			
4	wife	Paulina	38		f m	none			"						
5	Gister	Joseph	29		m s	milkman	"	"	Switzerland	German	Schoemberg	Switzerland	Father Anton	Springon	Or Tillamook
6	Jones	J. H.	23		m s	chauffeur	"	"	U.S. Citizen		N. York				
7	Gris	Justin	39		m s	merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Shreveport		La	Shreveport
8	—	Elie	37		m m	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Tennetean	Augustine	48		f m	maid	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	Sister	Rue Brezat Paris	N. York
10	Scheuermann	Berthe	57		f w.	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen		Alsab	Mobile			
11	Sallet	Louis Leon	56		m s	Laborer	"	"	France	French	France	La Coudray	Brother & Sisters	Le Coudray	Cal. Los Angeles
12	Meier	Babette	55		f m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Basel	Husband F. Meier	Richterswyler 17 Basel	N.J. Buffalo
13	Rumeau	Marie Jda	55		f m	—	"	"	France	French	France	Bize	Cousin	Austerlitz Bize	N. York
14	Edwin	Ida	15		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	" —	" —
15	Beeler	Elisabeth	25		f s	servant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Goldau	Father	Marbach Beeler Goldau	Minn St. Paul
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M D Jackson
Insp

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Martin	Robin	40		m m	Chauffeur	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	New York					
2	Nain	John	21		m m	—	"	"	"	"					
3	Porro	Michelle	44		m m	Barber	"	"	"	N. Jersey					
4	Porro	Paulina	38		f m	none	"	"	"	"					
5	Gister	Joseph	29		m s	milkman	"	"	Switzerland	German	Schoemberg	Switzerland	Father Anton Spiringen	Or	Tillamook
6	Jones	J. H.	23		m s	chauffeur	"	"	U.S. Citizen	N. York					
7	Grus	Justin	39		m s	merchant	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			La	Shreveport
8	[illegible]	Elie	37		m m	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Rue Brezat Paris		N. York
9	Fennetaux	Augustin	48		m m	none	"	"	"	"	France	Paris			
10	Scheuermann	Berthe	57		f w	none	"	"	U.S. Citizen	Alsac	Mobile		Brother & Sisters		
11	Fallet	Louis Leon	56		m d	Laborer	"	"	France	French	France	La Coudray	Husband F. Meier	Le Coudray	Cal. Los Angeles
12	Meier	Babette	55		f m	none	"	"	Germany	German	Switzerland	Basel	Richterswyler 17 Basel		N.J. Buffalo
13	Rumgau	Marie Jda	55		f m	—	"	"	France	French	France	Bize	Cousin Austerand Bize		N. York
14	[illegible]	Jda	15		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —		"
15	Beeler	Elisabeth	25		f s	servant	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Goldau	Father Market Beeler Goldau	Minn	St. Paul
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

M. P. Jackson
Insp

15/9a/

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

28

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of October, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1								no	no	no	good	no								
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	yes	Himself	$ 50	no			Friend J. Enemegger Box 68 Tolland Co.	no	no	no	good	no	5	5		Brown			Switzerland	Steinen
6																				
7	no	Self	$200	yes	17y	Schreveport	Returns home at Schreveport	no	no	no	good	no	5	8		Blond	Blue		France	Gap
8	no	Self			12y			no	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown				Gap
9	yes	Mr Gothel	50	yes	3y	N. Y.	With Mrs Gothel (1st class passenger)	no	"	"	"	"	5	11		Brown				Niort
10		Himself																		
11	yes		$200	no			With Mr Vacon 2d class passenger	no	no	no	good	no	5	12		Grey			France	Courtroy
12	yes		$ 30	no			Son Georges Gygax 89 River City	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Brown			Switzerland	Durnstatten
13	yes		$ 50	yes	2y	N. Y.	Husband Rumeau 126 W 25th St	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		Auburn	Grey		France	Bise
14	yes		$ 45	yes	8y		Father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		—	Blue			
15	yes		$ 50	no			Friend Carl Immos 963 Duke St Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Brown			Switzerland	Aarau
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion 2nd Officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27 day of December, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Rtel Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Médecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Rtel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mallet	Marie C	25		f s	none	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Sisters at Lyon	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Dumas	Pierre	30		m s	valet	"	"	"	"	"	Lyon	Her Family at Como	N.	York
3	Fasconi	Ida	40		m w	housekeeper	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Como		Cal	San Francisco
4	—	Leo	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		Brother Michael Muller	Minn.	St Paul
5	Mutter	Franz	25		m s	Farm Labourer	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Golden	Mother Beser	Oregon	Tillamook
6	Beser	Jeno	31		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Golden		
7	Salmina	M. J.	33		m s	Engineer	"	"	Egypte	[illegible]	Egypte	Cairo		Ecuador	Guayaquil
8	Nichon	Gabriel	33		m s	merchant	"	"	Egypte	[illegible]	Egypte	Cairo		N.	York
9	Basso	Julia	45		m w	Business	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			
10	—	Giulia	22		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Born				
11	Hasen	Lina	40		f m	none	"	"	"	"	N. Jersey	W. Hoboken			
12	—	Lini	11		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"		N.	York
13	Borel	Joseph	38		m m	Butler	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father c/o Amberg	Ill	Chicago
14	Amberg	Otto	20		m s	Clerk	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Basel		N.	York
15	Bailey	Isabelle	34		f s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris		N.	York
16	Cardinal	jeanne	41		f m	Clerk	"	"	"	"	N.	York			
17	Mpline	Lorenz	56		m w	Saloon K.	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	P.A.	Philadelphia	Sister at Chessin	N.	York
18	Giovanetti	Alexandre	29		m s	Plaster	"	"	Italy	Italian	Switzerland	Chessin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.		
19	Bianchini	Pinto	53		m m	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Richmond		Va	Richmond
20	Barbieri	Francesco	62		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	Italy	Piscenza		N.	York
21	wife	Luigia	56		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	—	Fittoria	22		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Achille	Louis	40		m s	Priest	"	"	France	French	Canada	Montreal		Club	Mobile
24	Chorner	Anna	38		f s	House Keeper	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wisc Milwaukee	Wife Mrs Mari at Chessin	Wisc	Milwaukee
25	Mari	Ernest	29		m s	Painter	"	"	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Chessin		N.	York
26	Bailey	Guido	24		m s	Sculptor	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Torino	Mother at Torino		
27	Royer	Maurice	25		m s	machinist	"	"	France	French	N.	York			
28	Piton	Emile	22		m m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Mrs Lorenzo 153 Bellevue		
29	child	Raymond	2		m s	—	no	no	"	"	"		Paris		
30	—	Vicienne	8		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *the 4th of October*, 190~

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons who do not read (see instruction 8 of the Immigration Act of 1903).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	Herself	$ 20	yes	8 y	Philad	Returns home to Reno Nevada					no good	no	5	11	Blond	Grey		France	Bourg
2	yes	Mr Lumiere	60	no	—	—	With Mr Lumiere as C.B. passenger							5	10	Chestnut	Grey		—	Lyon
3	yes	Herself	$ 110	yes	12 y	S. Francisco	Returns home 930 Washington St San Fco							5	11	Brown			Italy	Como
4	yes	Husband		yes	9	USA	Born							—	—	"			USA	San Francisco
5	yes	Self	$ 50	no	—	—	Friend Schuller Saint Paul Minn.							5	11				Switzerland	Spriengen
6	yes	Self	40	no			Friend Emenegger Box 58 Tillamook							5	12	"			—	Goldau
	—	—	—	no	—	—								—	—	—			—	—
8	yes	Self	100	Transit			Returns home Mahixonton Little Guayaquil Ecy							5	11	Brown			Egypt	Cairo
9	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—			—	—
10	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—			—	—
11	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—			—	—
12	—	—	—	—	—	—								—	—	—			—	—
13	yes	Self	$ 30	yes	10 y	N. Y.	Returns home 333 3rd Ave. N. York							5	—	Auburn	Grey		Spain	Barcelona
14	no	Husband	$ 500	no			Uncle Georges Ambegas 52 Broadway Rogers Peet & Co.							5	—	Chestnut	Brown		—	Basel
15	yes	Self	$ 30	no			Friend Blackdoh 15 E 10 St N. York							5	10	"	Brown		France	Chauny
16	"	"	$ 100	yes	15 y	N. York	Returns home 314 W 45 St N. York							5	11	"	Auburn		—	Paris
17	—	"	—	—	—	—								—	—	—	—		—	—
18	yes	Self	$ 100	yes	8 y	N. Y.	Returns home 106 W 28 St N. York							5	10	"	Auburn		Switzerland	Chesson
19	no	Self	$ 100	yes	10 y	Richmond	Returns home 17 Main St Richmond Va.							5	11	"	Auburn		Italy	Lucca
20	yes	Self		no	—	—	Son Berto Hillsboro Texas							5	5	"	Brown		Italy	Vicenza
21	"	Husb	$ 150	no	—	—	100 W 90 St							5	11	"	"		—	Terriere
22	"	Dau		no	—	—								5	5	"	"		—	Tiscenzia
23	no	Self	$ 100	yes	2 y	Mobile	Returns home at Mobile							5	5	"	"		France	Albein
24	yes	"	$ 311	yes	7 y	Milwaukee	Brother at [illegible] Virginia no address							5	2	Brown			Germany	Henner
25	"	Self	$ 100	yes	5 y	S. Francisco	105 W 28 St							5	11	Brown	Grey		Switzerland	Chesson
26	"	Self	$ 50	no	—	—	Friend Pedrino 780 8th Ave. N. York							5	8	Brown			Italy	Torino
27	"	Self	$ 100	yes	5 y	N. Y.	Returns home 221 W. 38 St N. York							5	6	Auburn			France	Paris
28	"	"		yes	11 y	N. Y.	Returns home 110 Dowling St N. York							5	—	Blond	Blue		—	—
29	"	"	$ 58	no	—	—								—	—	Auburn	Grey		—	—
30	"	"		"	—	—								—	—	Blond	Blue		—	—

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizon 2nd Officer of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lizon
Signature of Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1906,
at New York.

E. Hamm
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the La Provence, suting therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by vessel thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of October, 1907

at Dover

Immigration Officer.

A Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 28th of September, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baibot	Louise	23	f	s	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Hannoncourt	Her family Rue de l'abbé Villers Hannoncourt	New York	
2	Fuental	Jeanne	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her family at Terre Blanche	Mass	New Rochelle
3	Stempfelé	Hélène	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "	New York	
4	Bourguin	Jeanne	17	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
5	Gastaud	William	30	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montgeron			"
6	[illegible]	Marie	33	f	m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"			"
7	Costes	Jules	18	m	s	Farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	His family at Decazeville	Cal	San José
8	Austruy	Fernand	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle mr Guibaut at Decazeville	"	San Fco
9	[illegible]	Alfred	16	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
10	Veldhuisen	Albert	26	m	m	Agent	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York	
11	[illegible]	Bettina	24	f	m	none	"	"	[illegible]						
12	Van Herm	Henri	28	m	s	Clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	mother mrs Van Herm 7 Jork [illegible] Paris		"
13	Menard	Auguste	32	m	m	musician	"	"	"	"	"	New York			"
14	[illegible]	Caroline	31	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
15	"	Marie	8	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
16	Dalmont	Justin	18	m	s	Farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	France	Decazeville	His family at Decazeville	Cal	San Fco
17	Delmont	Julien	45	m	m	Gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brothers		San José
18	"	Elisa	31	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
19	[illegible]	Gabriel	5	m	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			"
20	Carla	Maria	18	f	s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy	"	"	"	mother mrs Cayla		"
21	[illegible]	Jeanne	21	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			San Fco
22	Perret	Emma	25	f	s	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
23	Osias	Jacques	28	m	s	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris		New York	
24	Moos	Louise	26	f	s	none	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				minn Minneapolis
25	Girardin	Jacob	28	m	s	Student	"	"	Germany	"	"	"			New York
26	Domergue	Frédérick	19	m	s	Farm Labourer	"	"	France	French	France	French	His family at Decazeville	Cal	San Fco
27	Royd	Alphonse	31	m	m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Mass	Boston
28	[illegible]	Emilie	30	f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"				"
29	Bolbiquet	Hélène	28	f	s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				New York
30	Le boulanger	Jeanne	32	f	s	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3 16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "La Provence" sailing from Havre the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Baibot	Louise	23		f s	None	yes	yes	France	French	France	Hemmoncourt	Her family Rue de l'abbé Villers Hemmoncourt	New York	
2	Guental	Jeanne	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her family at Terre blanche	"	
3	Stempfelé	Helene	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	Mass New Rochelle	
4	Bourguin	Jeanne	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	New York	
5	Gastaud	William	30		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montgeron	———	"	
6	[illegible]	Marie	33		f m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	"	
7	Costes	Jules	18		m s	farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	"	Decazeville	His family at Decazeville	Cal San José	
8	Clastrui	Fernand	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle mr Guibaut at Decazeville	" San Leo	
9	[illegible]	Alfred	16		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	"	
10	Veldhuisen	Albert	26		m m	Agent	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	New York	
11	[illegible]	Bettina	24		f m	none	[illegible]								
12	Van Henny	Henri	28		m s	Clerk	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Mother mme Van Henny 7 Jok. St Honoré Paris	"	
13	Menard	Auguste	32		m m	musician	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	"	
14	[illegible]	Caroline	31		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	
15	[illegible]	Aimée	8		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	
16	Dalmont	Justin	18		m s	farm Labourer	"	"	"	"	France	Decazeville	His family at Decazeville	Cal San Leo	
17	Delmont	Julien	45		m m	Gardener	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brothers ——— " ———	" San José	
18	[illegible]	Elisa	31		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	"	
19	[illegible]	Gabriel	5		m s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Mother mme Gayla ———	" San Leo	
20	Caula	Maria	18		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	——— " ———	" San Leo	
21	[illegible]	Jeanne	21		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	———	"	
22	Perret	Emma	25		f s	Governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	New York	
23	Osias	Jacques	28		m s	merchant	"	"	Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris	———	minn. Minneapolis	
24	Moos	Louise	26		f s	none	"	"	Switzerland	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	New York	
25	Guardin	Jacob	28		m s	Student	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		His family at Decazeville	Cal San Leo	
26	Domergue	Frédérick	19		m s	farm Labourer	"	"	France	French	France	French	———	"	
27	Rond	Alphonse	31		m m	Waiter	"	"	"	"	Mass	Boston	———	Mass Boston	
28	[illegible]	Emilie	30		f m	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	"	
29	Bylliquet	Hélène	28		f s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	New York	
30	Le boulanger	Jeanne	32		f s	—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		———	"	

30 / 46

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of October, 1907

32

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?												
1	yes	Herself	$ 30	yes	5y	n. York	French home 341 W. 30th St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown Blue		France	Neuvy sur Loire
2	"	Self	$ 20	no	—	—	Sister mrs. Elliott 93 Bergen ave n. Rochester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown		"	Terre Blanche
3	no	Self	$ 20	"	—	—	Sister Lucy Bouraine 55 E. 82nd St n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red Blue		"	"
4	"	Self	$ 20	"	—	—	Brother Ch. Garland Hunter brook Lake 42nd Street n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown		"	"
5	"	Self	$ 20	"	—	—	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3			Pacific Island	Reunion Island
6	"	Self	$ 20	yes	1y	n. York	with his uncle mr Dalmont 2nd class.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Blond Blue		France	Paris
7	yes	"	$ 10	no	—	—	mother mrs Clusserue 26 Sutter St San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Brown		"	Decazeville
8	yes	"	$ 10	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1			"	"
9	yes	"	$ 10	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Blond Blue		"	"
10	"	Self	$ 200	yes	5y	n. York	Returns home 136 E. 17th Street n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		Holland	Halleen
11	"	Self	$ "	Born	91	a	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		N. S. & O. Born	
12	"	Self	$ 120	no	—	—	Friend Gillet 150 W 48th Street n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12	auburn		France	Paris
13	"	Self	$ 28	yes	2y	n. York	Returns home 53 S. 5th Ave n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown		"	Cognac
14	"	Self	$ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		"	Paris
15	"	Self	$ "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"		"	"
16	yes	"	$ 50	no	—	—	Aunde Barriere Stockton St San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"		"	Decazeville
17	yes	"	$ 300	yes	18y	San Jose	Returns home 261 S. 1st St Clara St San Jose	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		"	"
18	yes	"	$ "	"	5y	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"		"	"
19	yes	"	$ 4	no	—	—	Brother mr Paula 2623 Sutter St San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"		"	"
20	yes	"	$ 40	"	—	—	Bridegroom Justin Allaire 2623 Sutter St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		"	"
21	yes	"	$ 40	"	—	—	Mrs Hein Oneonta Hotel 74th Street n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"		"	"
22	yes	Self	$ 100	yes	4y	n. York	Aunt Rubler 1907-17 Ave Minneapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"		"	Bordeaux
23	no	Self	$ 200	no	—	—	Returns home 1109 Park Ave n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		Roumanian	Bucarest
24	yes	Self	$ 60	yes	7y	n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn		Switzerland	Olga
25	"	Self	$ 100	yes	5y	n. York	Aunt Emb. 1411 Sloat Blvd San Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"		Elsassen	Strasbourg
26	"	"	$ 14	no	—	—	Returns home 10 Fallen St Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"		France	Decazeville
27	no	Self	$ 200	yes	5y	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"		"	Nevers
28	"	Self	$ "	"	"	"	Returns home 154 E. 86th St n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"		Elsassen	Mulhouse
29	yes	Self	$ 40	"	4y	n. York	Returns home 340 W. 26th St n. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	Blond Blue		France	Paris
30	"	"	$ 75	"	9y	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	auburn		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizon 2nd Officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Pokl Alphonse, Surgeon of the Le Provence, sailing therewith, (State whether you are sailing therewith or employed for examination thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at Paris

Immigration Officer.

P. Pokl

11—1232

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1233

Form 500 A
Bureau of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* the *28th* of *September*, *1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cocqueville	Jules	30		m m	Butler	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N. York	
2	— " —	Madeleine wife	27		f "	Maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
3	Hervochon	Amélie	26		f "	none					Cal	Los Angeles		Cal	Los Angeles
4	— " —	Jda dr	5		f s	—									"
5	Leloup	Auguste	39		m m	Butler					D C	Washington		D C	Washington
6	— " —	Rosalie wife	33		f "	Maid									"
7	— " —	Clothilde dr	15		f s	—									"
8	Groux	Berthe	17		f s	Dressmaker					France	Audincourt	Her Family	Audincourt	
9	Bleyer	Mathilde	24		f m	—							Husband	M. Bleyer Audincourt	P A Philadelphia
10	John	Lina	24		f s	none			Bussen German		Bussen	Brumath	Her Family	Brumath	L I Glendale
11	Lafosse	Denize	16		f s	—			France	French	France	St Gaudin	St Gaudin		Cal Los Angeles
12	Quilicchini	Jacques	58		m m	—					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Porto Rico
13	Chirton	Henri	40		m m	Engineer Chemist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				"
14	Mauvin	Joséphine	27		f m	none					Ohio	Toledo			Ariz Bisbee
15	Kopf	Edith	38		f m	Teacher	U S A Citizen				New	York			
16	Mourdiere de Lisle	Elisabeth	26		f s	—			France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				N Jersey Tuxedo Park
17	Lic	Jeanne	27		f s	none					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				Cal Los Angeles
18	Pietri	Georgette	19		f s	Embroidery					France	Paris			" San Francisco
19	Greener	Herman	25		m s	Butcher			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Schweigmat, Stopheim	Ohio Toledo
20	Loffeul	Marthe	23		f s	Ladies Hair dresser			Suisse	French	Suisse	Bienne	Her Family at	German Bienne	N. York
21	Spatig	Berthe	22		f s	midwife				German			Son	Soubizon 44 Bd Drune	
22	Soupizon	Solange	44		f w	cook			France	French	France	Paris			Mass Boston
23	Ramasciotti	Ezyelia	38		f s	Plaster worker			Italy	N Italian	Ill	Chicago			Ill Chicago
24	— " —	Lilia	17		f s	none					Italy	Lucca	Mother at	Lucca	
25	Bourgoin	Marie	26		f s	none			France	French	France	Paris	Her Family at	Bourges	New York
26	Bertel	Jean	24		m s	Tailor			Equator	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ecuador				Equator Ecuador
27	Murphinelli	Annibal	30		m m	Optician			Italy	N Italian	N Jersey	38 Hoboken	Her Family at	Modena	N J W Hoboken
28	Compagnoli	Albertina	21		f s	none	22-868 40-13-22-39				Italy	Modena			New. York
29	Lachaux	Marie	29		f s	Farm Labourer			France	French	France	Molion	Her Family at	Molion	Cal. Los Angeles
30	Fortet	Marguerite	38		f s	maid			Suisse	"	Suisse	Genève	Brother sisters at	Genève	New. York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Provence* sailing from *Havre* the *28th* of *September, 1907*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cocqueville	Jules	30		m	Butler	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	N. York	
2	— " —	Madeleine wf	27		m	Maid	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	"	
3	Hervochon	Amélie	26		s	none	"	"	"	"	Cal	Los Angeles	—	Cal	Los Angeles
4	— " —	Jda dr	5		s	— " —							—	"	"
5	Leboup	Auguste	39		m	Butler	"	"	"	"	D. C.	Washington	—	D. C	Washington
6	— " —	Rosalie wf.	33		m	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"
7	— " —	Clothilde dr	15		s	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Family	Audincourt	P. A Philadelphia
8	Groux	Berthe	17		s	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	France	Audincourt	Husband Mr Bleyer	Audincourt	" "
9	Bleyer	Mathilde wf	24		m	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Family	Brumath	L.J. Glendale
10	John	Linn	24		s	none	"	"	Elsassen	German	Elsassen	Brumath	Her Family	St Gaudin	Cal Los Angeles
11	Lafosse	Denize	16		s	— " —	"	"	France	French	France	St Gaudin	—		Porto Rico
12	Quilicchini	Jacques	58		m	— " —	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—		"
13	Chardon	Henri	40		m	Engeneer mechanist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Ariz	Bisbee
14	Mauvin	Joséphine	27		m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		
15	Kopf	Edith	38		m	Teacher	"	"	"	"	U S A Citizen	New. York	—		
16	Morandiere de Roche	Elisabeth	26		s	— " —	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	N Jersy	Cascade Park
17	Luc	Jeanne	27		s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—	Cal	Los Angeles
18	Pietri	Georgette	19		s	Imbroidery	"	"	"	"	France	Paris	—	"	S Francisco
19	Greener	Hermun	25		s	Butcher	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother	Schweignat Shopheim	
20	Loffeul	Martha	23		s	Ladies Hair dresser	"	"	Suisse	French	Suisse	Bienne	Her Family at	German Bienne	Ohio Toledo
21	Spatig	Berthe	22		s	midwife	"	"	"	German	"	"	—		N. York
22	Soupizon	Solange	44		w	cook	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Son	Soubizon at Bt Drune	
23	Ramasciotti	Virgilio	38		s	Rubber worker	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	Ill	Chicago	—		Mass Boston
24	— " —	Lilia	17		s	none	"	"	"	"	Italy	Lucca	Mother	at Lucca	Ill Chicago
25	Bourgoin	Marie	26		s	none	"	"	France	French	France	Paris	Her Family	at Bourges	" "
26	Bortal	Jean	24		s	Valet	"	"	Equator	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		—		New York
27	Marchinelli	Annibal	30		m	Optician	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	N Jersey	38 Hoboken	Her Family at	Recto Equator	
28	Campagnoli	Albertina	21		s	none	"	"	"	"	Italy	Modena	Her Family at	Modena	N. J. W. Hoboken
29	Lalleau	Marie	29		s	Farm Labourer	"	"	France	French	France	Molein	Her Family at	Molein	New. York
30	Tortet	Marguerite	38		s	maid	"	"	Suisse	"	Suisse	Genève	Brother sisters at	Genève	Cal. Los Angeles
															New. York

22-86840-12-22-39

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the nation from which alien speaks and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

34

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 4th of October, 1907

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No / If Yes — Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a person or an abolitionist, or belongs to any organization that entertains such belief.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in pursuance of a previous condition or arrangement to that effect.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Mrs Adler	$ 50	yes 3y	With Adler Fel. Passenger	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		Auburn	Blue		France	Havre
2	"	Herself	$ 120	" 7y	Returns home 233 North Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown			"	Dax
3	"	"	$ 120	" 7y	Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Rennes
4	"	—	$	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—		"				U S A
5	no	French Government	$ 100	5y Washington	With M. Jusserand French Embassad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	13		"			France	Montargis
6	"	"	$	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Cholet
7	"	"	$	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Cholet
8	"	Herself	$ 50	no	Sister M. Purissima 6041 East 28 St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	Audincourt
9	"	"	$ 100	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	—
10	"	"	$ 50	no	Friend Louis Meu 2 Tolson Av. Rendue	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Auburn	Blond		Germany	Blumath
11	"	"	$ 50	no	With Her Uncle M. Lacaeur 2d Cl Passenger Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Auburn			France	St Gaudin
12	"	"	$ 200	no	Transit Porto Rico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Grey			"	Bustia
13	"	"	$ 200	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	12		Auburn			France	Turbes
14	"	"	$ 80	yes 4y	Bisbee Returns home at Bisbee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		Brown			"	Beaulieu
15	"	"	$	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Auburn, Blue			"	Surpignac
16	no	"	$ 50	yes 4y	Exeter Park Returns home Exeter Park College	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—						
17	"	"	$ 50	7y	Los Angeles Returns home 915 West 23 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Brown			France	Bayonne
18	yes	"	$ 48	no	— Uncle M. Lumps 817 Washington St Parkersburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		—			"	Paris
19	no	"	$ 100	no	Toledo Nephew M. Greener 231 Michi St Toledo, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Brown			Germany	Schweighmann
20	yes	"	$ 60	no	— Uncle Rev. Muller #56 E 158 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Red Brn			Switzerland	Bienne
21	"	"	$ 120	no	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Brown Grey			"	—
22	"	"	$ 60	no	— Son Sonbizon #69 Columbus Av. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Brown			France	St Pierre les Bra
23	no	"	$ 60	yes	Chicago Returns home #7 Pleyns St Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			Italy	Lucca
24	"	"	$	no	— Gardner Gertrude	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Lucca
25	yes	"	$ 40	no 5 yr	— Brother M. Bourgoin 112 E. 41 St N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—		Brown Grey			France	Bauges
26	no	"	$ 20	Transit	With M. Jones 130 Fussbinger Returns home Tremont Cu. 213	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Black			Senator	Keeta
27	yes	M. Jones	$ 100	yes 11y	Hoboken Sister Adele Alianna Hill Coll for her on board	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10		Brown Blue			Italy	Modena
28	"	Herself	$ 50	no	— Brother Suitin Domenico Honolulu	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Auburn			"	—
29	"	"	$ 36	—	— Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		Brown			France	Molein
30	"	"	$ 400	—	— Sister M. Boiffet 201 E. 84 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		Auburn Blue			Switzerland	Lausanne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion 2nd Officer, of the Fa Provence, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the Ss. Provence, sailing therewith, (Insert whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by the vessel," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Medecine of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

E. B. Harmony
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence, sailing from Havre the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simi	Georges	29		m s	Baker	yes	yes	USA Citizen	Fr	Cal	Sacramento			
2	—"—	Adile	25		f s	none			Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.			Cal	Sacramento
3	Levy	Sol	42		m s	merchant			USA Citizen	Hy	Louisville				
4	—"—	Hattie	42		f s	—"—									
5	Richieda	Emilio	42		m m	Hotel Manager					New York				
6	—"—	Marguerita	37		f m	—"—									
7	Graux	Henri	40		m m	Hairdresser									
8	—"—	Jeanne	10		f s	none									
9	Tiacentini	Frank	31		m m	wine dealer					Ill	Chicago			
10	—"—	Louise	27		f m	none									
11	—"—	Frank	4		m s	Boy									
12	Pandini	Ben	38		m s	saloon keeper					Cal	San Francisco			
13	Milelli	Joseph	39		m m	Gardener									
14	Fago	Andrea	12		m s	none	B-85748				no cl (505) 10/26/39				
15	Huthi	Michel	27		m s	Ladies Hairdresser			Belgium	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York			New York	
16	Dalpino	Oscar	41		m m	saloon keeper			USA Citizen		Ill	Chicago			
17	Lacour	Georges	52		m m	Hotel Keeper					Cal	Los Angeles			
18	—"—	Antoinette	57		f m	none									
19	Barthe	Rosalie	55		f m	—"—									
20	Perres	Antoine	23		m s	Clerk									
21	Boutieau	Louis	70		m m	none									
22	—"—	Deluide	58		f m	—"—									
23	Escalier	Leon	41		m m	Business									
24	—"—	Genevieve	37		f m	none									
25	—"—	Eugene	15		m s	—"—									
26	Schaer	Emile	38		m m	Dentist					Ill	Highland			
27	Crelin	Joseph	34		m s	Butcher					New York				
28	Greener	Louis	16		m s	Student					Ohio	Toledo			
29	Listmacher	Franz	53		m s	none					Cal	San Francisco			
30	Fluckmann	Emile	32		m s	mounter									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the race from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. La Provence, sailing from Havre the 28th of September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Simi	Georges	29		m	s	Baker	yes	yes	U S A Citizen	Cal	Sacramento			Cal	Sacramento
2	—"—	Adile	25		f	s	none	"	"	Italy	N. Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN.				
3	Levy	Sol	42		m	s	merchant			U S A. Citizen		Ky	Louisville			
4	—"—	Hattie	42		f	s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
5	Richieda	Emilio	42		m	m	Hotel Manager	"	"	"	"	New. York				
6	—"—	Marguerita	37		f	m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	Grava	Henri	40		m	m	Hairdresser	"	"	"	"	"	"			
8	—"—	Jeanne	10		f	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	Tiacentini	Frank	31		m	m	wine dealer	"	"	"	"	Ill	Chicago			
10	—"—	Louisa	27		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
11	—"—	Frank	4		m	s	Boy	"	"	"	"	"	"			
12	Pardini	Ben	38		m	s	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	Milelli	Joseph	39		m	m	Gardener	"	"	"	"	Cal	S Francisco			
14	Jago	Andrea	12		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	Huthi	Michel	27		m	s	Ladies Hairdresser	"	"	Elsassen German		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. New York			New York	
16	Dalpino	Oscar	41		m	m	Saloon Keeper	"	"	U S A Citizen		Ill	Chicago			
17	Lacour	Georges	52		m	m	Hotel Keeper	"	"	"	"	Cal	Los Angeles			
18	—"—	Antoinette	57		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	Barthe	Rosalie	55		f	m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	Perres	Antoine	23		m	s	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Boutieau	Louis	70		m	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22	—"—	Delaide	58		f	m	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	Escalier	Leon	41		m	m	Business	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	—"—	Genevieve	37		f	m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	—"—	Eugene	15		m	s	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Schaer	Emile	38		m	m	Dentist	"	"	"	"	Ill	Rigiund			
27	Crelin	Joseph	34		m	s	Ribbon Maker	"	"	"	"	New	York			
28	Greener	Louis	16		m	s	Student	"	"	"	"	Ohio	Toledo			
29	Lismacker	Franz	53		m	s	none	"	"	"	"	Cal	S Francisco			
30	Fluckmann	Emile	32		m	s	mounter	"	"	"	"	"	"			

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and others in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

1 35

Arriving at Port of New York *the 4th of October*, 1907

11—1115

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any law, prohibition, promise, or agreement to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town
1																				
2	no	Herself	$50 yes	8 y	Sacramento	Returns home 1121 3rd St Sacramento		no	no	no	no good	no	5	6		Brown			Italy	Lucca
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15	yes	Self	$50 yes	2 y	N. Y	1th W. 33 St N. York		no	no	no	no good	no	5	8		Green Blue			Pittsburg	
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vizioni, 2nd Officer, of the La Provence, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

28

36

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Surgeon "sailing" or "not sailing" therewith, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Twenty eight~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

La Provence

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

R Flannery

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

Oct 5 07

11—111

766 615 831 25

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

INDEXED

M. C. Libera

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

28 46

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	André	Sophie	46		f m	none	no		[illegible]	Pittsburg		father			Pa.	Pittsburg
2	Guimelli	Pietro	29		m m	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Sondrio	Fraona	mother	Merli Marcellina Fraona	Conn.	Middletown
3	Santi	Luigi	20		m s	farm laborer	"	"	"	" (south)	Massa	Licciana	mother	Santi Giustina Stella	Pa.	Bulger
4	Piacentini	Domenico	27		m s	workman	"	"	"	" (north)	Modena	Frattinoro	father	Riccardo Frattinoro	Oregon	Portland
5	Borean	Angelo	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Udine	S. Vito	father	Domenico S. Vito	Wash.	Spokane
6	Tacuzzi	Francesco	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"			father	Giovanni S. Vito		
7	Ecoffier	Joséphine	30		f s	maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. long Island	Garden City	mother	Agnes	N.Y.	Garden City
8	Allandri	Giacomo	17		m s	workman	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Modena	Frattinoro	father	Carlo Frattinoro	Ohio	Portland
9	Faldrighi	Barbera	38		f m	h'keeper	"	"	"	"	Massa	S. Romano	father	Battista S. Romano	Wash.	Seattle
10	"	Pasquale	8		m s	none	no		11-337 109 ~3/4	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
11	"	Angelo	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
12	"	Alberto	5		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
13	"	Annibale	3		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
14	"	Clara	1		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
15	Razzari	Giovanni	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Pavia	Zerba	great father	Stefano Zerba	Cal.	S. Fe
16	Sidgnelli	Agostino	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Piacenza	Turini d'Olmo	—	—	New	York
17	Ricci	Maria	2		f s	"	"	"	"	"	Massa	Finizzano	—	—	Cal	Georgetown
18	Finc	John	6		m s	"	"	"	Austria	Slovak	Grafenfild		—	—	Pa.	Forest City
19	Stefani	Davide	21		m s	"	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Modena	Frattinoro	—	—	Mich.	Detroit
20	Gardella	Anna	22		f s	h'keeper	yes		"	"	[illegible]	New York	uncle	Enrico Schiaffarete	New	York
21	Fanucci	Eito	26		m m	Blacksmith	"	"	Italy	Italian (north)	Lucca	Magliarino	mother	Magliarino	Cal.	Sacramento
22	Biondi	Ezio	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"		Luciano	brother and sister	Luciano	Tenn.	Memphis
23	Madik	Hocke Bakir	18		m s	shoemaker	"	"	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Pery Harpoutk	parents	Pery	New	York
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 37

Arriving at Port of New York October 5th, 1907 11.20 a.m. 12.5 p.m.

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	American Citizen				going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	U. S. A			U. S. A
2	no	himself	$46	no	no	brother Carlo 18 Portland St. Middletown	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 7½		black		Sondrio Eroana
3	yes	,	$20	,	,	cousin Guazzini Box 112 Evangelista Bulger	,	,	,	,	,	,	4 11		auburn		Mossa Apella
4	"	,	$40	,	,	brother Domenico 366 Front St. Portland	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 5½		"		Modena Frattmoro
5	"	,	$30	,	,	brother Antonio Box 27 Spokane	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 3		Blond auburn		Udine S. Vito
6	"	,	$28	,	,	friend Boreau Antony Box 27 Spokane	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 4		auburn		, ,
7	,	herself	$40	yes 1904 1907	U. S.	friend Amelie Lefevre Rockaway St 1st H. Garden Cy	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 5		blond blue		Switzerland Agrez
8	,	himself	$20	no	no	uncle Calandri Giuseppe 300 Front St. Portland	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 4		auburn		Modena Frattmoro
9	,	husband					,	,	,	Sept.	,	,	=		"		Mossa S. Romano
10	,	father					,	,	,	,	,	,	=		"		, ,
11	,	,					,	,	,	,	,	,	=		"		, ,
12	,	,				See husband Valdrighi Dom.co List 11 - 18	,	,	,	,	,	,	=		"		, ,
13	,	,					,	,	,	,	,	,	=		"		, ,
14	,	,					,	,	,	,	,	,	=		"		, ,
15	,	mother				See mother Razzari Catt.a List 16 - 25	,	,	,	,	,	,	=		=		= =
16	,	,				See mother Latinelli Teresa List 17 - 20	,	,	,	,	,	,	=		=		= =
17	,	,				See mother Mura Catina List 18 - 39	,	,	,	,	,	,	=		=		= =
18	,	,				See mother Finc Fany List 25 - 30	,	,	,	,	,	,	=		=		= =
19	,	,				See mother Stefani Maria List 19 - 13	,	,	,	,	,	,	=		=		= =
20	American	Citizen				going home	,	,	,	,	,	,	U. S. A				U. S. A
21	yes	himself	$10	no	no	cousin Pellegrini Bernardino 1218 4th St. Sacramento	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 5		auburn		Magliarino
22	"	,	$10	,	,	uncle Borgacchi Narciso 175 Calhoun ave Memphis	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 3		,		San Michele
23	,	,	$=	,	,	lost address	,	,	,	,	,	,	5 2½		black		Turkey Pery Harpoot
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

38

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

J. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Angelini	Francesco	29		m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy Hamilton NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father	Pietro	Canada	Hamilton
2	"	Maria	23		f	m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"				"	"
3	"	Aurora	1	8	f	s	none	no		"	"	"				"	"
4	Stefani	Narcisa	25		f	m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Italy Trattinoro (Des Moines)		father	Stefano	Iowa	Des Moines
5	Carzoli	Giovanny	34		m	m	workman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle	Stefani Stefano Trattinoro		
6	"	Isolina	7		f	s	none	no				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
7	"	Carlo	3		m	s	"					"					
8	"	Alberto	2		m	s	"					"					
9	"	Maria	10		f	s	"					"					
2 10	Bonando	Francesco	37		m	m	baker	"		"	"	Italy	Isorea	wife	Catterina via aosta	Isorea	
11	Sourablas	Emmanuel	24		m	s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Samos	father	Stavros	Chora	
12	Kattolas	Dimitrios	28		m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Gust	Samos	
13	Caliadouras	Constant	24		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Nick	Mitylene	
14	Sarid	Stavros	30		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Evangelos	Chora	
15	Kargiotoglous	Spiros	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Pariskevon	Chora	
3 16	Sarri	Stamatina	50		f	w	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	brother	George Cahiaros	Chora	
17	Tagarastioti	Argiro	30		f	m	"	yes		"	"	"	"				
18	"	Mery	7		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"				
19	"	George	5		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"				
20	Caumor	Lucien	31		m	m	waiter	yes		France	French	France	Paris	brother	Michelet	St Georges (Cher)	
21	"	Eugenie	26		f	m	housewife	"		"	"	"	"				
2 22	Valet	Marcel	16		m	s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	brother	Betnier	Paris	
23	Angel Mirales	Pilajnana	26		m	s	waiter	"		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain Barcelona (N.Y.)		mother	J. Pilajnana 39 Agencia	Barcelone	
24	Alexandre	Marcel	23		m	s	typographer	"		France	French	France Rouen			74e Regiment d'Infanterie	Rouen	
25	Zarasola	Sebastien	24		m	s	pork butcher	"				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bayonne			49e Regiment d'Infanterie	Bayonne	
26	Vangel	Georghi	26		m	s	apothecary	"		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey Gotzesch		mother	Katerina	Gotzesch	
27	Shiller	Roland	30		m	s	machinist	"		Germany	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York			no address		
28	Montagna	Carlo	46		m	w	mason	"		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy Fossato (N.Y.)		mother		Vogtera	
												NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago			Hotel Bella	Napoli	Chicago
29	Lavanga	Antonio	38		m	m	blacksmith	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Switzerland Ravecchia		mother	Martina	Naples Ravecchia	Ohio Akron
30	Molinari	Stefana	18		f	s	maid	"		"	"	"	"				

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

27

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Angelini	Francesco	29		m m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (South)	ITALIAN IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Hamilton)	Stella	father	Pietro	Canada	Hamilton
2	"	Maria	23		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
3	"	Aurora	1	8	f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
4	Stefani	Narcisa	35		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Trattinoro (Des Moines)	Trattinoro	father	Stefano	Iowa	Des Moines
5	Carzoli	Giovanni	34		m m	workman	"		"	"	ITALIAN IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	uncle	Stefani Stefano Trattinoro	"	"
6	"	Rolinda	7		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
7	"	Carlo	3		m s	"			"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
8	"	Alberto	2		m s	"			"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
9	"	Maria	10		f s	"			"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
2 10	Bonardo	Francesco	37		m m	baker	"		"	"	Ivrea	"	wife	Caterina Via Aosta	Ivrea	Leechsburg
11	Sourabias	Emmanuel	24		m s	workman	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Samos	father	Stavros	Chora	New York
12	Kassolas	Dimitrios	28		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Gust	Samos	Ohio Summit
13	Caliadouras	Constant	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Nick	Mitylene	Cincinnati
14	Sarid	Stavros	30		m s		13- 8665		6-11-4	"	"	"	brother	Evangelos	Chora	Pa Bethleem
15	Kargiotoglous	Spiros	23		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Paraskevo	Chora	Ohio Summit
3 16	Sarri	Mamatina	50		f w	housekeeper	no		"	"	"	"	brother	George Pakiaros	Chora	New York
17	Vagarsriotis	Argiro	30		f m	"	yes		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
18	"	Mery	7		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
19	"	George	5		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
20	Caumon	Lucien	31		m m	waiter	yes		France	French	France	Paris	Cousin	Michelet St Georges d'Aher (L. et C.)	New York	
21	"	Eugénie	26		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —		"	"
2 22	Valet	Marcel	16		m s	clerk	"		"	"	"	"	sister	Betnier 14 Rue des Fossés St Jacques Paris	Ft. Westville	
23	Angel Morales	Pilajnana	26		m s	waiter	"		Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain Barcelone (N.Y.)		mother	J. Pilajnana 39 Agencia Barcelone	New York	
24	Alexandre	Marcel	23		m s	typograph	"		France	French	France Rouen		74e Regiment d'Infanterie Rouen		Col. S. F. Co	
25	Zarasola	Sebastien	24		m s	cork butcher	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bayonne		49e Régiment d'Infanterie Bayonne		St Pierre d Miraby	
26	Angel	Georghi	26		m s	apothecary	"		Turkey	Greek	Turkey Gohesch		mother	Fraterina Gohesch	Ind. Indianapolis	
27	Shiller	Roland	30		m s	machinist	"		Switz.	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		no address		New York	
28	Montagna	Carlo	46		m w	mason	"		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Rocca (N.Y.)		mother		Voghera	
29	Lavanga	Antonio	38		m m	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	Chicago	Hotel Bella Napoli		Naples	Chicago
30	Molinari	Stefana	18		f s	maid	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Switzerland	Ravecchia	mother	Martina	Ravecchia	Ohio Cleveland

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 4th 1907 October ~~4th~~, 1907

No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Free in person or otherwise, or transported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	–	yes 1906 Hamilton	brother Cesare	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4½		auburn		Italy	Ascoli
2	"	husband	$30	" 1907 "	no address Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		"	"
3	"	father	–	" " "	C'law —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
4	"	husband	~~$~~ =	no no	uncle —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
5	"	himself	–	yes 1902 Rio Janeiro	uncle Antonio Stefani	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		"	Frattimoro
6	"	father	–	" 1907 "	no address 22 Rue Vaume	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"		"	"
7	"	"	$80	" " "	nephew Pignarola Gaspare	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
8	"	"	–	" " "	no address 6 Rue Vaume	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
9	"	"	–	" " "	— —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
10	"	himself	$30	no no	friend Andeburgo Luigi	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"	Orrea
11	"	"	$24	" "	Box 707 Leechsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7		"		Greece	Epora
12	no	"	$25	" "	friend James Pagarasoko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11		"		"	"
13	"	"	$60	" "	C/ James H. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		black		"	Vitylene
14	"	"	$80	" "	friend Chrisbaird Apostolakis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Elvora
15	"	"	$50	" "	Box 79 Summet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10		"		"	"
16	yes	herself	–	" "	friend George Yakintin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		"		"	"
17	"	"	$30	" "	2 Sul Stratin Bethlem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½		"		"	"
18	"	mother	$25	" "	friend Chrisbair Apostolaki	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
19	"	"	–	" "	Box 79 Summet	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
20	yes	himself	$50	" "	C/ law James Pagarasoko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		auburn		France	Bordeaux
21	"	husband	–	" "	C James H. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"	"
22	"	sister	$20	" "	husband —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		blond blue		"	Chambery
23	"	himself	$60	yes 1903 St Pierre	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		black		Spain	Vanreta
24	French govern't		$40	" 1907 " Fco	Seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		auburn		France	Havre
25	—	—	32	" 1905 St Pierre	uncle Dominique Zargtola	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		"		"	St Sandruz
26	yes	himself	$20	no 1907 St Miquelon	Rue Barraghois St Pierre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		black		Turkey	Topes
27	American Citizen				friend Christo Janaki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 [illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]
28	yes	himself	$10	yes 1905 N.Y.	116 South West St. Indianapolis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		gray auburn		Italy	Foghera
29	American Citizen			1907	going home —	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A.				U. S. A.	
30	yes	herself	$40	no no	friend Conny Paolo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		black		Switzerland	Ravecchia
					Cayuga Van Buren												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ludovic Lizion 2nd Offiar, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New York. E. K. Turner

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Avesani	Rosa	31		f m	h'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Varone	Riva	no address		Pa	Libby Sommerset
2	"	Guieto	7		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
3	"	Angelo	6		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
4	"	Anna	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
1 5	Gentner	Martin	22		m s	workman	yes		Germany	German	Germany	S. Amarin	father	Josef	S. Amarin	N.Y. Garfield
2 6	Cschedomir	Grujic	24		m s	"	—		Austria	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Cleveland)	Mokrin	father	Bogdan Mokrin		Ohio Cincinnati
3 7	Hanzlik	Verona	22		f m	none	"		"	"	"	Rajcoodelo	father	Gyuro Kolbas	Rajcoodelo	N.J. Trenton
8	Babic	Vereda	18		f s	"	"		"	Slovak	"	Zukovdol	mother	Maria Babic	Zukovdol	Mont. E. Helena
9	Zagas	Ivan	23		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Severin	wife	Maria Severin		Pa Harrisburg
4 10	Muzinic	Franjo	31		m m	"	"		"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Pittsburg)	Babinac	wife	Kate Babinac		
11	Pecek	Stevo	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Krizico	father	Mirko Krizico		
12	Haller	Ivo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Babinac	wife	Rosa Babinac		Pa Sharon
13	Kovacs	Mitko	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Rajevosela	mother	Harkai anna Petrovci		
14	"	Ilona	25		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
15	"	Simko	8		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
16	"	Mitko	3		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
17	Simoncic	Mita	31		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	"	Faselbach	Lukas Zwirn	Faselbach	"	Allegheny
18	"	Adolf	3		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
19	"	Anna	1		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
20	"	Emma	9		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
21	Hilzinger	Adolf	17		m s	workman	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Willstaett	father	Jacob Willstaett		N.Y. Brooklyn
22	Binkel	Elisabetha	18		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father	Johan Willstaett		New York Brooklyn
23	Engel	Babette	49		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	father	Michel Willstaett		—
24	Lacombe	Mariane	24		f w	none	"		"	"	"	S. Luirin	son in law	Valentin Richy S. Luirin		New York
25	Lang	Anna	27		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Moltheim	Georges	Schutrumpf Moltheim		Wash. Spokane
26	"	Johanna	7		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
27	"	René	1		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"
28	Ugulini	Anselmo	18		m s	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Italy	Pievebelago	father	Isidoro Pievebelago	Towa Des Moines	
5 29	Stefani	Giuseppe	27		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frattinoro	father	Domenico Candellogotti		
30	Vignaroli	Domenica	21		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

26

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Avetani	Rosa	31		f m	h'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Varone	Riva	no address	Pa	Libby Somerset
2	"	Guieto	7		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
3	"	Angelo	6		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
4	"	Anna	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
1 5	Gentner	Martin	22		m s	workman	yes		Germany	German	Germany	L. Amarin	father Josef L. Amarin	N.J	Garfield
2 6	Otchedomir	Grujic	24		m s	"	—		Austria	Servian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Cleveland) Austria	Mokrin	father Bogdan Mokrin	Ohio	Cincinnati
3 7	Hanzlik	Verona	22		f m	none	"		"	"	"	Rajcoostelo	father Gyuro Kolbas Rajcoostelo	N.J	Brenton
8	Babic	Ceresa	18		f s	"	"		"	Slovak	"	Lukovdol	mother Maria Babic Lukovdol	Mont.	E. Helena
9	Zagat	Ivan	23		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	Severin	wife Maria Severin	Pa	Harrisburg
4 10	Mrzinic	Franjo	31		m m	"	"		"	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Pittsburg)	Babinac	wife Kate Babinac		
11	Pecek	Stevo	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Krizico	father Miko Krizico	"	"
12	Haller	Ivo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Babinac	wife Rosa Babinac	Pa	Sharon
13	Kovacs	Mitko	26		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Rajevotela	mother Harkai Anna Petrovci		
14	"	Flona	25		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
15	"	Simko	8		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
16	"	Mitko	3		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
17	Simoncic	Mita	31		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	"	Haselbach	Lukas Zwirn Haselbach	"	Allegheny
18	"	Adolf	3		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
19	"	Anna	1		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
20	"	Emma	4		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
21	Hilzinger	Adolf	17		m s	workman	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Willstaett	father Jacob Willstaett	N.Y	Brooklyn
22	Binkel	Elisabetha	18		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Johan Willstaett	New York	Brooklyn
23	Engel	Babette	49		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	father Michel Willstaett	—. —	
24	Lacombe	Mariane	41		f w	none	"		"	"	"	L. Luirin	son in law Valentin Richy L. Luirin	New	York
25	Lang	Anna	27		f m	"	"		"	"	"	Woltheim	Georges Schutrumpf Woltheim	Wash.	Spokane
26	"	Johanna	7		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
27	"	Rene	4		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
28	Agulini	Anbelmo	18		m s	farmlabor	yes		Italy	Italian North	Italy	Pievebelago	father Isidoro Pievebelago	Iowa	Des Moines
5 29	Stefani	Giuseppe	27		m m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Frassinoro	father Domenico Scandellagotti	"	"
30	"	Vignaroli Domenica	21		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

41

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, or expected by others to obtain labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	~~$30~~ -	no	no		husband Angelo Bizzy Commerset	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		auburn			Italy	Tricesimo
2	"	mother	-	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
3	"	"	$40	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
4	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
5	"	himself	$30	"	"		uncle Albin Gentner 114 Orchard St. Garfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Germany	S. Amarin
6	"	"	~~$30~~ 50	yes 1907	Cleveland		friend William Fickel 1242 Stark St. Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Austria	Nokrin
7	"	herself	~~$30~~	no	no		husband Stefan Hanzelich 20 Canal St. Trenton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Blond auburn			"	B. Keretztar
8	"	"	~~$30~~	"	"		father Josip Babic Box 199 E. Helena	"	"	"	"	"	"		4½		"			"	Lukovdol
9	"	himself	~~$30~~	"	"		friend Josip Babic Box 199 E. Helena	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		black			"	Severin
10	"	"	~~$30~~	yes 1906 1907	Pittsburg		friend Steve Salamunec 159 Lisbans Forri St. Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"			"	Babinac
11	"	"	~~$30~~	no	no		brother Josip 57 Tuskill St. Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond blue			"	Frizzico
12	"	"	~~$30~~	"	"		friend Tiko Krizan Canal St. Harrisburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Babinac
13	"	herself	-	"	"		Slav Janko Ramac Box 217 Baron	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn			"	B. Keraztar
14	"	mother	15	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"		4		"			"	"
15	"	"	~~$30~~ -	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
16	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
17	"	herself	-	"	"		husband Johann no address Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	Haselbach
18	"	mother	~~$24~~	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
19	"	"	~~$21~~	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
20	"	"	71 -	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
21	"	himself	~~$30~~	"	"		uncle Georg Binckel Lincoln Jas Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond blue			Germany	Willstaett
22	"	herself	~~$30~~ 20	"	"		friend Carl Fried Rockstroh Lincoln St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
23	"	"	~~$30~~ 200	"	"		uncle George Schneider 216 26th St. 4 Avenue Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn			"	"
24	"	"	$2000	yes 1886	N. Y		son Charles Lacombe 57 58 Washington St. N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Alsacia	St. Ewirn
25	"	"	$30	no	no		husband Charles Lang 712 Sprague St Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	Molsheim
26	"	mother	-	"	"		father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
27	"	"	-	"	"		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"
28	"	himself	$40	"	"		uncle Luigi Certo no address Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Italy	Sievepelago
29	"	"	-	yes 1902 1906	Des Moines		brother Stefani no address Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Trattinoro
30	"	husband	$30	no	no		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907.

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 31st day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Cab. 1	Bichert	Johann	22	m	s		yes		Germany	German	Germany	Mulhouse	father Ivan 15 Bd Amselet	Mulhouse	N.Y. Brooklyn
2	Blanth	Carl	18	m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—		" "
3 3	Edel	Josephine	31	6	m	"	"		U. S. A.		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		mother Meyer 46 Hauptstrasse	46 Ingersheim	N.J. Paterson
4	"	Alfred	9	3	m	s	"		"		"		—,—		" "
5	"	Pierre	5	9	m	s	"	no	"		"		—,—		" "
2 6	Frenzel	Peter	20	3	m	s workman	yes		Germany	German	Germany	Hasbehobied	father Nikolaus	Hasbehobied	New York
5 7	Grosser	Emma	22	7	f	s none	"		"	"	"	Rapholtsweiler	father Jean 6 Schlossberg	Rapholtsweiler	"
Cab. 8	Louzy	Paul	26	m	s	butcher	"		Alsacia	"	"	Allemand Rumbach	11 Genel	Allemand Rumbach	N.Y. Norristown
2 9	Stricelj	Franz	24	m	s	workman	"		Austria Slovak	Austrian	Hasbach	father Mathias		Haselbach	pa Allegheny
2 10	Smerke	Michael	48	m	m	miner	"		[illegible]		New York	brother alois		Geisenberg	New York
		Johanna	42	f	m	h'keeper	"		[illegible]		[illegible]		—,—		"
11	"	Marije	10	f	s	none	"		[illegible]		[illegible]		—,—		"
12	"	Alois	30	m	m	miner	"		[illegible]		[illegible]		—,—		"
13	Zupan	Maria	22	f	m	h'keeper	"		[illegible]		[illegible]		mother Katarina	Treffer	"
14	"	Franz	36	m	m	miner	"		[illegible]		[illegible]		—,—		"
15	Skube	Johan	23	m	s	workman	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Krka	wife Agnes	Treffer	"
16	Mohar	Jakob	25	m	m	"	"		"	German	"	Schwarzbach	father Franz & Rudolfsdorf	Krka	Wis Milwaukee
17	Lauric	Alois	16	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Lienfeld	wife Carolina	Schwarzbach	Wis Forest City
18	Bentschina	Ludwig	34	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Altwinkel (Memphis)	mother Andreas	Lienfeld	"
19	Miklic	Karl	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Mali	wife Ana	Altwinkel	Memphis
20	Curk	Mikael	42	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Grafenfeld	father Johann	Mali	New York
21	Mihelic	Hippolyte	41	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Podgorze	wife Josefa	Grafenfeld	Forest City
22	Lada	Franz	34	m	s	miner	"		"	Slovak	"	Neudegg	sister Elisa	Nowicka	New York
23	Kladic	Francitska	18	f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Podklanc	father Josef	Kladic	Wis Eveleth
3 24	Reven	Francitska	46	f	s	none	"		"	"	"		father Andreas 2 Stegovs	Neudegg Podklanc	pa Pittsburg
25	"	Karl	9	6	m	s	"		"	"	"		—,—		" "
26	"	Franz	7	11	m	s	"		"	"	"		—,—		" "
27	"	Luigi	32	m	m	workman	6 yrs	17 yrs	10	3/8/40	"	Romazzollo	wife Leonardi	Romazzollo	Little
28	Mancabelli	Maria	32	f	s	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	Gotendorf	father Anton	Gotendorf	pa Haddock
5 29	Letjak	Tany	36	f	m	"	"		"	"	"	Grafenfeld	brother Andrej	Grafenfeld	Wis Forest City
30	Finc														

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Cab. 1	Bichert	Johann	22	m	s		yes		Germany	German	Germany	Mulhouse	father Ivan 15 Bd Amiselot Mulhouse	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Blanth	Carl	18	m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
3 3	Edel	Josephine	31	6	f	m	"		Alsatian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		mother Meyer 46 Hauptstrasse 46 Ingersheim	N.J.	Paterson
4	"	Alfred	9	3	m	s	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
5	"	Pierre	9	m	s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
2 6	Frenzel	Peter	20	3	m	s	workman	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Hasbekirchen	father Nikolaus Hasbekirchen	New York	
5 7	Grosser	Emma	22	7	f	s	none	"	"	"	"	Rappoltsweiler	father Jean 6 Schlossberg Rappoltsweiler	"	"
Cab. 8	Louzy	Paul	26	m	s	butcher	"		Alsacia	"	"	"	Allemand 11 Genie Allemand	N.Y.	Norristown
2 9	Stricelj	Franz	24	m	s	workman	"		Austria Slovak	Austria	Austria	Hasselbach	father Mathias Hasselbach Germany	Pa	Allegheny
2 10	Smerke	Michael	48	m	m	miner	"						brother alais Geistenberg	New York	
11	"	Johanna	42	f	m	b'keeper	"						—,—	"	"
12	"	Marije	10	f	s	none	"						—,—	"	"
13	Zupan	Alois	30	m	m	miner	"				mother Katarina Treffer			"	
14	"	Maria	22	f	m	b'keeper	"						—,—	"	"
15	Skube	Franz	36	m	m	miner	"				wife Agnes Treffer			"	
16	Mohar	Johan	23	m	s	workman	"		Austria	Slovak	Austria	Krka	father Franz Rudolfsverth Krka	Wis	Milwaukee
17	Lauric	Jakob	25	m	m	"	"		"	German	"	Schwarzbach	wife Carolina Schwarzbach	Pa	Forest City
18	Bentschina	Alois	16	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Feinfeld	mother Andreas Feinfeld	"	"
19	Miklic	Ludwig	34	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Altwinkel (Memphis)		wife Ana Altwinkel	Memphis	
20	Eurk	Karl	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Mali	father Johann Mali	New York	
21	Mikelic	Mikael	42	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Grafenfeld	wife Josefa Grafenfeld	Forest City	
22	Lada	Hippolyte	41	m	s	"	"		"	Slovenian	"	Podgorje	sister Elisa Nowicka	New York	
23	Sladic	Franz	34	m	s	miner	"		"	Slovak	"	Neudegg	father Josef Sladic Neudegg	Penn	Everetts
3 24	Reven	Franciska	18	f	m	b'keeper	"		"	"	"	Podklanc	father Andreas Rekanc 2 Stagovic Podkhanc	Pa	Pittsburg
25	"	Franciska	46	f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
26	"	Karl	16	m	s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
27	"	Franz	11	m	s		"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
28	Mancabelli	Luigi	32	m	m	workman	"		"	"	Romazzollo	wife Leonardi	Romazzollo	Pa	Braddock
5 29	Letjak	Maria	32	f	s	b'keeper	"		"	"	Gotendorf	father Anton	Gotendorf	Pa	Forest City
30	Finc	Fany	36	f	m		"		"	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Grafenfeld	brother Andrej	Grafenfeld		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 5 1907 October OCT 5 1907, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, and relation, if any, and corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, idiot, insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physically or mentally defective, such defect being of a character which may affect his ability to earn a living.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted, or admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	friend Fred Hagstotz 141 Adelphy St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	auburn			Germany	Muelhouse
2	"	"	$30	X								5 2½	black				Strasbourg
3	American Citizen		going home														U. S. A.
4																	
5																	
6	yes	himself	$43	no	no							5 1½	auburn			Germany	Russia-Poland
7	"	herself	$12	"	"							5 2	"				Zappenbrowitz
8	"	herself	$23	"	friend Blanche Ely Hartwick, N.Y.							5 2	"			Austria	Nancy
9	"	"	$5	"	friend Johan Konrad Rebler Lumber Camp Pa.											via	Innsbach
10	American Citizen		going home									5 4	"				U. S. A.
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16	yes	himself	$50	no	uncle Josef Jankel Box 476 Wilcannia							5 3	auburn			Austria	Tyrka
17	"	"	$20	"	friend Johan Jung Box 614 Forest City							5 1½	Light auburn			"	Schwarzbach
18	"	"	$22	"								5 "	"			"	Gmund
19	yes	"	$50	yes 1898 1905	Wilkesbarre friend Bartol Krulic 163 Coppler St. Memphis							5 12	auburn			"	Hainkel
20	"	"	$10	yes 1901 1904	Cleveland Frank Jakter 109 Greenwich St. N.Y.							5 10½	Sandy			"	Uaie
21	"	"	$20	two 1906	friend Johan Jung Box 614 Forest City							5 8½	"			"	Grafenfeld
22	"	"	$30	"	friend Antonius Jakubowski 221 William Bridge St. N.Y.							5 11	"			"	Maceviczki
23	"	"	$32	"	friend Johan Bojnik Box 877 Forest City							5 5½	auburn			"	Laudegg
24	"	"		yes 1869	Pittsburg husband Johan Hewon Box 36 Braddock Pittsburg							5 "	"			"	Plegovo
25	"	"	$10		father												
26	"	"															
27	"	"															
28	"	"	$20	"	"							5 5¼	"			"	Montenegro
29	"	married	$10	"	brother Josef 848½ Washington Braddock							5 "	"			"	Gotendorf
30	"	"	$100	yes 1895 1906	Forest City husband Johan Box 614 Forest City							5 "	Blond Blue			"	Grafenfeld

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

43

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 5 1907 October OCT 5 1907, 1907

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by him, other person or by the corporation, society, municipality or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No; Years or period of years; Where	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Persons whose ticket or passage is paid for by the steamship company or by others in the United States)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet, Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizon Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE" from Havre do
(Name of Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that each and all of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizon 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907.

New York B. Jarvis
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The number of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien named, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 10 (Nationality).—Column 9 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 11 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the Negroes coming from Cuba or other Islands of the West Indies, Negroes of South America, Negroes of Africa, and to persons apparently indicating an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., comprising the departments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 12 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States as country of last permanent residence.

Column 13 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 14 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 28.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Fotel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (Strike out words not applicable, viz. "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907

at New York [illegible] Immigration Officer.

J. Fotel

33—113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907.

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 Lin 1	Pahasian	Garabed	19		m	s	student	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Chemiscazak	mother Mairan Capazian Chemiscazak	N.J.	Troy
2	Oskian	Guleserian	40		m	s	cook	yes		"	"	"	"	uncle G. Gouleserian Wreuf	Ont.	Brantford
3	Catchikian	Sobak	39		m	s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	mother Eurik Catchikian Curry	Maine	Portland
3 4	Baboyan	Goar	30		m	b	keeper	"		"	"	"	Chunguh	b'law B. Yokturian Chunguh	Mass	Boston
5	Jigherjian	Martha	35		f	m		"		"	"	"	Harpouth	brother Aston Markarian Harpouth	"	"
6	" dau	Lucia	18		f	s		"	yes	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
7	Gostarian	Agavni	18		f	s		"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle Tarkis Gostanian Harpouth	"	Lynn
8	Carouchian	Nigogos	35		m	m	tailor	no		"	"	"	Palou	brother Micael Carouchian Palou	New	York
9		Proum	19		f	m	keeper			"	"	"	"	—,—		
S ADMITTED	Eakaian der	Kevorkian	19		f	s	EXCHANGED	yes		"	"	"	Harpouth	mother Cobak der Tevorkian Harpouth	Mass	Cambridge
ADMITTED	Catsap	Carabetian	Mariam	50	f	w		no		"	"	"	"	b'law Hatchadour Carabetian Harpouth	"	"
ADMITTED 12	"	Hryptsime	22		f	s		yes		1-2139758 505-12/6/37-No 4/A				—,—	"	"
ADMITTED	"	Boghos	7		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
14	Eatchian	Stoin	20		f	s	Shop Keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	father Hachadon Catchian Harpouth	"	"
2 Lin 15	Spiegelman	Morris	17		m	s	none			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	friend Falik Josef Philadelphia	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Demetri	Nicola	25		m	m	shoemaker			"	"	"	Tarcitoli	uncle Michael Pero Moscopolis	Mo	St Louis
17	Swierczewski	Paul	26		m	s	brass polisher			Poland	Polish	France	Paris	family Tarsoire	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Bystrzynski	Lucas	30		m	s	machinist			"	"	"	"	sister Olda Krzevron Rubeska	"	"
X 3 19	Hertscovici	Blime	18		f	s	modist			Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	mother Rata 5 Asachi Str. Galatz	New	York
X 5 20	Schwarz	Rebecca	17		f	s	store pio			"	"	"	Jassy	father Benjamin 23 Blondelon St. Jassy	"	"
X 21	Margulies	Czarne	17		f	s	dressmaker			"	"	"	"	mother Hane 2 Akelon St. Jassy	"	"
X 22	Kern	Anna	20		f	s		yes		"	"	"	"	friend Olda Fischer 11 Cais Eliade St. Bucarest	N.Y	Brooklyn
1 23	Probst	Fritz	18		m	s	workman			Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	father Fritz St. Wiefonstraße Berne	Pa	Scranton
2 24	Zumermatter	Josef	19		m	s				"	"	"	Turtman	family Turtman	New	York
2 25	Pacolati	Gedeon	36		m	m	miner			"	"	"	Dornaz	wife Emma Dornaz	Mich	Ridnaw
26	Jordan	Gustav	33		m	s	barkeeper			"	"	"	"	father Felix Dornaz	New	York
27	Mariaux	Leopold	23		m	s	stone cutter			"	"	"	Collanges	father Collanges	"	"
28	Munich	Stefan	26	4	m	s	gastmaker			Germany	German	Germany	Monbrun	father Paul Monbrun	N.Y	Corning
29	Sidot	Joseph	26	1	m	s	engraver			"	"	"	Tonne	father Monbrun	"	"
5 30	Hardie	Emilie	40	9	f	m	none			U. S. A.		France	Louis	no address	Mo	St Louis

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 Cks 1	Pakasian	Garabed	19	m s		student	yes		Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Shemiscazak	mother Mairan Papazian Shemiscazak	N.J.	Troy
2	Oskian	Guleserian	45	m s		cook	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife G. Goulesian	Ont.	Brantford
3	Catchikian	Sobak	39	m s		workman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Eurik Catchikian Curry	Maine	Portland
4	Baboyan	Lojoav	30	m s		keeper	"		"	"	Turkey	Chunguch	b-law B. Yokburian Chunguch	Mass.	Boston
5	Jigherjian	Martha	35	f m			"		"	"		Harbouth	brother Aston Markasian Harbouth	"	"
6	" dau	Lucia	18	f s			yes		"	"				"	Lynn
7	Gostarian	Agavni	18	f s			"		"	"			uncle Farkis Gostanian Harbouth	"	New York
8	Carouchian	Nigogos	35	m m		tailor	no		"	"	Talon		brother Mikael Carouchian Talon	"	
9		Proum	25	f m		keeper	"		"	"				"	Cambridge
10	Eakaian der	Kevorkian	19	f s			yes		"	"	Harbouth		mother Cobak der Tevorkian Harbouth	Mass.	Cambridge
11	Cassap	Carabetian	Mariamso	f w			no		"	"			b-law Hakobadour Carabetian Harbouth	"	"
12	"		Hrypsime	22	f s		yes		"	"				"	"
13			Boghos	7	m s		none	no	"	"				"	"
14	Catchian		Tchoin	20	f s		keeper	yes	"	"			father Hackadon Catchian Harbouth	"	"
2 15	Spiegelman		Morris	17	m s		none		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Braila	friend Falik Josef	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Demetri		Nicola	25	m m		shoemaker		"	"		Varsoholis	uncle Michael Pero Moscopolis	Mo	St Louis
17	Swierczewski		Paul	26	m s		brass polisher		Poland	Polish	France	Paris	family	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Bystrzynski		Luccas	30	m s		machinist		"	"			sister Olda Krzevron Luberska Varsovie	"	"
3 19	Herscovici		Blime	18	f s		modist		Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Galatz	mother Rada 5 Apachi Str. Galatz	"	New York
5 20	Schwarz		Rebecca	17	f s		none	yes	"	"	"	Jatty	father Benjamin 23 Blondelon St. Jatty	"	"
21	Margulies		Czarne	17	f s		dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	mother Hane 2 Chelon St. Jatty	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Kern		Anna	20	f s			yes	"	"	"	"	friend Elda Fischer 11 Cie Eliade St. Bucarest	Pa	Scranton
1 23	Probst		Fritz	18	m s		workman	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Berne	father Fritz 57 Wiesenstrasse Berne	New York	
2 24	Sumermatter		Josef	19	m s			"	"	"	"	Eustman	family Eustman	Mich.	Eidnaw
2 25	Pacolati		Gedeon	36	m m		miner	"	"	"	"	Dorenaz	wife Emma Dorenaz	New York	
26	Jordan		Gustav	33	m s		barkeeper	"	"	"	"	"	father Felix Dorenaz	"	"
27	Mariaux		Leopold	23	m s		stone cutter	"	"	"	"	Collanges	father Collanges	N.Y.	Corning
28	Munich		Stefan	26	m s		glassmaker	"	Germany	German	Germany	Mombronn	father Paul Mombronn	"	"
29	Sidot		Joseph	26	m s		engraver	"	"	"	"	Jonne	father Mombronn	Mo	St Louis
30	Hardie		Emilie	40	f m		none	"	U.S.A.		St. Louis		no address		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

45

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an anarchist, or (not) a member of any class of persons prohibited by law from admission, and if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by the payment, express or implied, of the head tax.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$8	no	no		Claus Arakel Bourjouguian 2521 6th Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾		black		Turkey	Themiscyak
2	"	"	$10	"	"		mother Alice 3 Ann St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		gray black		"	Wreaf
3	no	"	$12	yes	1902 Portland 1906		cousin Woman Bedesterian 53 Cedar St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black		"	Curry
4	yes	"	$12	no	no		husband Varkis Babaia 237 Eastmell St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	Crumuch
5	"	"					husband Haguirdal Jeghergian 3 Waverley St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8		"		"	Harpouth
6	"	mother	$20	"	"		father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
7	"	herself	$12	"	"		brother Aghabed Gostanian 82 Central St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	"
8	"	himself					Claus B. Bogosstian 2908 8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	Talas
9	"	husband	$20	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7		"		"	"
10	"	herself	$12	"	"		Sweetheart Nichan Carabetian 7 Parnell St. E. Cambridge Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"	Oklahoma?	"	Far South
11	"	"		"	"		son Nichan Carabetian 7 Parnell St. E. Cambridge Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	"
12	"	mother	$40	"	"		brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
13	"	"		"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
14	"	herself	$8	"	"		uncle H. Fabrian 7 Central St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	"
15	"	himself	$10	"	"		friend Falik Josef 440 S. Cross St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"	Roumania	Jiulu	
16	"	"	$20	"	"		father Nicola Dimitri 147 Dornan St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	Tincas
17	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Malakoski 3448 Hope Street Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		blond blue	Poland	Pultusk	
18	no	"	$15	yes	1901 1906 Philadelphia		brother in law P. Zajaczkowski 3745 Lee St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		"	Trzeveo
19	yes	brother	$5	no	no		brother Moritz 428 E. Houston St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"	Roumania	Galatz	
20	"	herself	$2	"	"		Claus Meier Vafer 64 E. 103 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			blond gray		"	Jassy
21	"	"	$2	"	"		aunt Zippe Ghefner 177 Allen St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	"
22	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Salomon Korn 79 Berum St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		"	Bucarest
23	"	himself	$10	"	"		aunt Gaspar Galbaing 1346 Wyoming St. Scranton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn	Switzerland	"	
24	"	"	$30	"	"		sister Marie 146 W. 36 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			?		"	Zurtman
25	no	"	$50	"	"		cousin Jerome Capt Box 43 Sidney	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Zdarnay
26	"	"	$10	"	"		349 W. 44 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
27	"	"	$60	"	"		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	Collanges
28	yes	"	$40	"	"		friend Franz Shoeger 19 W. 5 St. Corning	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"	Germany	Hombrom	
29	"	"	$40	"	1907		—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"	"	"	"
30	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			U. S. A.		U. S. A.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd officer of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eighth number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether sailing "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A Potel

11—1137

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1137

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2bis 1	Cair	Djafer	18		m s	workman	no		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Plasa	father Djafer Cair Plasa	New-York	
2	Codu	Giasco	37		m m		yes			Bulgarian		Krusova	wife Alexandra Krusova	R.I. Woonsocket	
3	"	Nicola	16	5	m s		"		"	"	"	"	mother — —	"	"
4	Christa Pina	Taroudi	17		m s	Scholar	"		"	"	"	Plasa	no address	New-York	
5	Lambra	Nicola	30		m m	workman	"		"	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coritza	wife Anna Nicola Coritza		
6	Zoj	Rozma	25		m s		no		"	"	"	Grabova	brother Lambri Rozma Grabova	Mass Natick	
7	Kotta	Cosma	25		m s		yes		"	"	"	Coritza	uncle Hristo Cipi Coritza	Mass. Natick	
8	Vasil	Leini	27		m m		"		"	"	"	Berat	mother anna Costanbi Berat	Conn Gratsoenordale	
9	Petra	Dimitri	32		m m		"		"	"	"	Coritza	father Petra Canka Coritza	"	"
10	Lambru	Dina	18		m s		"		"	"	"	Margalatch	mother Elena Lambru Margalatch	"	"
11	Pilo	Vasili	18		m s		no		"	"	"	"	father Pilo Cola Margalatch	"	"
12	Atanas	Coma	22		m s		yes		"	"	"	Coritza	father Coma Comathias Coritza	New-York	
13	Spiro	Nikola	20		m m		no		"	"	"	Margalatch	mother Maleka Nikola Margalatch	R.I. Woonsocket	
14	Cole	Christa	22		m s		no		"	"	"	"	father Cole Cola Margalatch	Conn. Bridgeport	
2 15	Palatkatzis	Constantinos	21		m s		yes	Greece	Greek	Greek	"	Karlovatsi	father Dimitri Karlovatsi	Mass. Peabody	
16	Koudos	George	18		m s	Scholar	"		"	"	"	"	mother Giastimoula Karlovatsi	Mass. Alabama City	
17	Varatkatzis	Stilianos	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	father Manolis Karlovatsi	New-York	
18	Capapanagiotou	Stavros	27		m s								father Gust. Chora	Ohio Cummet	
19	Bottinelos	Emmanouel	23		m s		22-4-565		5-13-36				father Gust. Botkinelos	"	"
20	Karacostas	Emmanouel	20		m s		"		"	"	"	"	father John Mitylene	New-York	
21	Capatheodorou	Joannis	36		m s		"		"	"	"	"	sister Kalis Chora	"	
2bis 22	Kargiotoglous	Petros	20		m s		no		"	"	"	"	father Andreas Chora	"	
23	Georgalas	Emmanouel	24		m m		yes		"	"	"	"	wife Athina Mitylene	Ohio Cincinnati	
24	Skaros	Emmanouel	23		m s		no		"	"	"	"	father John Mitylene	Wisc Beloit	
5 25	Tsoukaladakis	George	30		m m		"		"	"	"	"	father Dimit Karlovatsi	Pa Philadelphia	
26	"	Anastasia	25		f m	married	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
27	"	Christos	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	— —	"	"
28	Roditis	Joannis	25		m s		yes		"	"	"	"	father Georges Chora	Pa S. Bethlem	
1 29	Cotta	Maurice	23		m s	clerk	"		"	Syrian	France	Paris	friend Ford & Farah 36 Bd Bonne Nouvelle Paris	Ecuador Guayaquil	
2 30	Atnavourian	Nishan	22		m m	shoemaker	"		"	Armenian	Turkey	Chemitcazak	mother Marian Chemitcazak	Mass Lawrence	

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2bis 1	Cair	Djafer	18		m s	workman	no		Turkey	Turkish (Kurd)	Turkey	Klata	father Djafer Cair Klata	New-York	
2	Codu	Diasco	3rs		m m	,	yes		,	Roumanian	,	Krutsova	wife Alexandra Krutsova	R.I. Woonsocket	
3	,	Nicola	16	6	m s	,	,		,	,	,	,	mother — , —	,	,
4	Christa Pina	Ianoulis	17		m s	Scholar	,		,	,	,	Klata	no address	New-York	
5	Lambra	Nicola	30		m pr	workman	,		,	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Coritza	wife Anna Nicola Coritza	Mass. Lowell	
6	Zoj	Rozma	25		m s	,	no		,	,	,	Grabova	brother Lambri Kozma Grabova		
7	Kotta	Coma	25		m s	,	yes		,	,	,	Coritza	uncle Hristo Cipi Coritza	Mass. Natick	
8	Tasil	Lini	27		m pr	,	,		,	,	,	Berat	mother Anna Costanbi Berat	Conn Gratoenordale	
9	Petra	Dimitri	32		m m	,	1-302848-505-6-14-40		,	,	,	Coritza	father Petra Canka Coritza	,	,
10	Lambru	Dina	18		m s	,	,		,	,	,	Margalatch	mother Elena Lambru Margalatch	,	,
11	Pilo	Vasili	18		m s	,	no		,	,	,	,	father Pilo Cole Margalatch	,	,
12	Atanas	Coma	22		m s	,	yes		,	,	,	Coritza	father Coma Comathmas Coritza	New-York	
13	Spiro	Nikola	20		m m	,	no		,	,	,	Margalatch	mother Maleka Nikas Margalatch	R.I. Woonsocket	
14	Cote	Athitta	22		m s	,	no		,	,	,	,	father Cote Cola Margalatch	Conn. Bridgeport	
2 15	Vallas Kalligis	Constantinos	21		m s	,	yes		Greece	Greek	Turkey	Ramos	father Dimitri Karlovatsi	Mass. Peabody	
16	Koudos	George	18		m s	Scholar	,		,	,	,	,	mother Giastinoula Karlovatsi	Mass. Alabama City	
17	Varaskatzis	Stilianos	20		m s	workman	,		,	,	,	,	father Manolis Karlovatsi	New-York	
18	Papapanagiotou	Stavros	27		m s	,	22-4-565	5-13-36	,	,	,	,	father Gust. Chora	Ohio Summet	
19	Bottinelos	Emmanouel	23		m s	,	,		,	,	,	,	father Gust. Bokinelos	,	,
20	Karacostas	Emmanouel	20		m s	,	,		,	,	,	,	father John Mitylene	New-York	
21	Papatheodorou	Joannis	36		m s	,	,		,	,	,	,	sister Kalis Chora	,	
2bis 22	Kargiotoglous	Petros	20		m s	,	no		,	,	,	,	father Andreas Chora	,	
23	Georgalas	Emmanouel	24		m m	,	yes		,	,	,	,	wife Athina Mitylene	Ohio Cincinnati	
24	Skaros	Emmanouel	23		m s	,	no		,	,	,	,	father John Mitylene	Wisc Beloit	
5 25	Tsoukaladakis	George	30		m m	,	,		,	,	,	,	father Dimit Karlovatsi	Pa Philadelphia	
26	,	Anastassia	25		f m	wife	,		,	,	,	,	— , —	,	,
27	,	Christos	20		m s	workman	,		,	,	,	,	— , —	,	,
28	Roditis	Joannis	25		m s	,	yes		,	,	,	,	father Georges Chora	Pa S. Bethlem	
1 29	Cotta	Maurice	23		m s	clerk	,		Turkey	Syrian	France	Paris	friend Ferd Farah 35 R. Bonne Nouvelle Paris	Ecuador Guayaquil	
2 30	Atnavourian	Nishan	22		m m	tailormaker	,		,	Armenian	Turkey	Chemiscazak	mother Marian Chemiscazak	Mass Lawrence	

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.30 a.m. 1 p.m.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

47

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an alien in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$20	no	no		friend Theodor Chouflekon 365 W 43 St. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		black		Turkey	Plesa
2	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Zija Nikola 196 Rathbun St. Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Krutova
3	"	"	$10	"	"		— , —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	"
4	"	"	$20	"	"		uncle Tassil Janouli	"	"	With Father	"	"	"	5	1		"		"	Plasta
5	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Union Hotel 42 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Coritza
6	"	"	$15	"	"		friend Hrista Kostambrecko 68 W. 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0 1/2		"		"	Grabova
7	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Spiru Cican 1229 Lucas St. St. Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7 1/2		"		"	Coritza
8	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Andrea Kristo Tipi 33 Summer St. Patick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/2		"		"	Berat
9	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Lazar Pambuku Box 287 Grosvenordale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"		"	Coritza
10	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Tipi Petra Box 55 Grosvenordale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Margalath
11	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Dimitri Bello Box 9 Grosvenordale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
12	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Giorgio Epiro Box 55 Grosvenordale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Coritza
13	yes	"	$10	"	"		friend Kostick Kiarameta 68 W 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5 1/2		"		"	Margalath
14	yes	"	$10	"	"		friend Dimitri Beza 96 Rathbun St. Woonsochet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	"
15	"	"	$16	"	"		friend Pachi Petru 1318 R.R. St. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"	Greece	"	Karlovasi
16	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Em. 22 Wallis St. Peabody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1 1/2		"		"	"
17	"	"	$12	"	"		father John Condas Southern Steel Co. Alabama	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"		"	"
18	no	"	$40	"	"		friend Agamemnon Panagakis 3 Morris St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"		"	Chora
19	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Peter Serbatzoglou Box 72 Summet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	"
20	yes	"	$24	"	"		friend Panagiotis Surbatzoglou Box 74 Summet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	Mitylene
21	"	"	$10	"	"		friend Contas Zeppos 3 Cedar St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Chora
22	"	"	$24	"	"		friend Agam Panagakis 3 Morris St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/4		"		"	"
23	"	"	$35	"	"		friend James Pagaratzis 6 James St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 3/4		"		"	Mitylene
24	no	"	$32	"	"		friend Jason Zeppos Box 96 Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		"	"
25	yes	"	$40	"	"		cousin George Skarol 940 Hackett St. Beloit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 1/2		"		"	Tarlovasi
26	yes	"					friend George Papagianopoulos 1018 Locust St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	"
27	yes	"					— , —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
28	no	"	$35	"	"		— , —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	Chora
29	"	"	$50	"	"		friend George Bakenis 2 Jil Street N. Bathlem	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		"	Syria	Beyrouth	
30	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Nachon Guayaquil Ecuador	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Chemitzgaka
							brother Adop Box 1 Lawrence													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic, 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York [signature]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by ..." as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, forty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1902

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Bourbasquet	Joséphine	28		f s	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Cannes	father Cannes Morbihan	Cal.	Willows
Cab. 2	Svender	Alexandre	19		m s	waiter	"		"	"		Paris	father 15 avenue de la Gare Nice	New-York	
3	Cinavilla	Antonin	24		m s	chauffeur	"		"	"			brother Léon 14 Avenue de Condé Paris	"	
4	Achin	Victor	18		m s	waiter	"		"	"	France	St Laurent du Var	parents St Laurent du Var	Col.	Delano
5	Guilhempéré	Jean	33		m s	miner	"		U. S. A		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Agro (Alat.)		father Jean Pierre Asson	Alab.	Agro
3 6	Clavijo	José Maria	19		m s	merchant	"		Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	parents Canaries Island	Nouvelle	Orléans
7	Cabera	Eusevia	25		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	mother	"	"
9 8	Verbeyst	René	27		m s	miner	"		Belgium	Flemish	"	Liné	Law Cabeau Pierre Belgium	Pa	Patton
9	Nastas	Spiro	35		m m	workman	"		Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Monastir	friend Risto Dima Monastir	Mas.	Hudson
10	Adamou	Christa	35		m m	"	no		"	"	"	Corytsa	father Adamou Mamou Corytsa	New-	York
11	Cerdik	Vassil	30		m s	confectioner	yes		"	"	"	Monastir	father Georgi Cerdik Monastir	"	
12	Janacoul	Jisti	30		m m	professor	"		"	"	"	"	wife Maria Cerdik Monastir	"	
13	Catchko	Ivan	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Plasa	uncle Achim Koé Plasa	"	
ADMITTED 19 2 08 5 145	Carahena	Christo	21		m s	waiter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corytsa	father Lahmri Coritza	"	
15	Choufekoi	Demeter	27		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Costa Plasa	"	
16	Cikani	Dina	35		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	wife Constanta Coritza	"	
17	Spero	Dina	14		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Coritza	"	
ADMITTED	Bettcha	George	11		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Plasa	no address	"	
19	Morowa	Pando	17		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Maria Mourowa Plasa	"	
20	Jicu	Mathi	20		m s	workman	no		"	"	"	Morgaloc	father Mathi Vassil Morgaloc	R.I.	Woonsacket
21	Totu	Jicko	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Vasul P.O Morgaloc	"	"
22	Licu	Mitru	22		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vacu Morgaloc	Conn.	Bridgeport
23	Jicu	Lambri	20		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Vasili Morgaloc	"	Grotwenordale
24	Janouli	Naschou	37		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Plasa	mother Epa Morgaloc	New-	York
25	Bana	Petra	24		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Koritza	father Vanka Plasa	"	
26	Micu	Spiro	30		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Uciska	father Micu Ruka Coritza	"	
27	Sotir	Dina	18		m s	none	"		"	"	"	Plasa	no address Uciska	R.I.	Woosocket
28	Beja	Achille	22		m s	workman	"		"	"	"	"	father Mihu Beja	New-	York
29	Balanatse	Aurelio	19		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	father Herio Plasa	"	
30	Vasil	Batkos	27		m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	mother Marina Plasa	"	

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Bourbasquet	Joséphine	28		f s	dressmaker	yes		France	French	France	Cannes	father Cannes Morbihan	Col. Willcox	New York
												Paris	father 15 Avenue de la Gare Nice		
Cab. 2	Svender	Alexandre	19		m s	waiter							brother Léon 14 Avenue de Condé Paris		
3	Cinavilla	Antonin	24		m s	chauffeur						(New York)	parents	Col. Delano	
4	Achin	Victor	18		m s	waiter					France	St Laurent	St Laurent du Var	Mob. Agro	
5	Guilhempére	Jean	33		m s	miner			U. S. A		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Jean Pierre Asson	Nouvelle Orléans	
3 6	Clavijo	José Maria	19		m s	merchant			Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	parents		
7	Cabera	Eudevia	25		f s	none							mother Canaries Island	Pa Patton	
2 8	Verbeyst	René	27		m s	miner			Belgium	Flemish			father Cabeau Pierre Marcq-alberbe	Mass Hudson	
												René	Belgium friend Rito Dima Monastir		New York
9	Nastas	Spiro	35		m m	workman			Turkey	Ottoman	Turkey	Monastir	father Adamou Mamoun Corytsa		
10	Adamou	Christa	35		m m		no					Corytsa	father Georgi Cerdik Monastir		
11	Cerdik	Tasbil	30		m s	confectioner	yes					Monastir	wife Maria Cerdik Monastir		
12	Janacoul	Zisti	30		m m	professor							wife Achin Koe Plasa		
18	Caschko	Ivan	24		m s							Plasa	father Lämmri Coritza		
ADMITTED 14	Carahena	Christo	21		m s	waiter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Corytsa	father Costa Plasa		
15	Choufekou	Demeter	27		m s								wife Constanta Coritza		
16	Cikani	Dina	35		m m	workman							father Coritza		
17	Spero	Dina	14		m s	none							no address		
ADMITTED	Bettcha	George	11		m s							Plasa	mother Maria Mourowa Plasa		
19	Morowa	Pando	17		m s								father Mathi Tasbil Morgaloc	R.I. Woonsocket	
20	Zicu	Mathi	20		m s	workman	no					Morgaloc	brother Tasbil P.O Morgaloc		
21	Fotu	Zicko	22		m s								father Tacu Morgaloc	Conn. Bridgeport	
22	Licu	Mitru	22		m s								father Vasili Morgaloc	Grotwoodale	
23	Zicu	Lambri	20		m s							Plasa	mother Epa Plasa	New York	
24	Janouli	Naschou	37		m m							Koritza	father Tanka Coritza		
25	Bana	Petra	24		m s							Elcista	father Micu Ruka Elcitka		
26	Micu	Spiro	30		m m							Plasa	no address	R.I. Woonsocket	
27	Sotir	Cima	18		m s	none							father Miho Beja	New York	
28	Beja	Achille	22		m s	workman							father Merio Plasa		
29	Balanatse	Aurelio	19		m s	none							mother Marina Plasa		
30	Tasbil	Barbou	27		m m	workman									

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

49

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?															
1	no	herself	$10	no	no	uncle René Poisel Widows no address	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10		black			France	Vannes
2	yes	himself	$40	"	"	friend André 29 W. 41st near Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	Nice
3	"	"	$30	"	"	friend Corey 71 Broadway N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	H.te Savoie
4	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Vicy André Railroad Station Delano going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			"	St Laurent du Var
5	American Citizen						"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.				U. S. A.	
6	no	himself	$50	no	no	uncle F. Martin 2421 Eulane St. N.Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		black			Canaris Island	Lanzarote
7	"	herself	$30	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7		"			"	"
8	yes	himself	$40	"	"	friend Durien Louis Cumptona County Patton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		blond blue			Belgium	Everbecq
9	"	"	$20	"	"	county Demit. Dimitrov 61 School St. Hudson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		black			Turkey	Coritza
10	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Christ Dimetrescou 256 W 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Plasa
11	"	"	$20	"	"	friend George Troula 242 E. 41st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Monastir
12	"	"	$20	"	"	friend George Troula 242 E. 41st N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
13	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Nastas Cicas 68 W 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Ochrida
14	"	"	$42	yes 1901	N.Y.	friend Robbin 315 W 40 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	Coritza
15	"	"	$20	yes 1907	no	brother Theodor 256 W 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Plasa
16	"	"	$14	no	no	brother Nasta 256 W 41 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Coritza
17	"	father	=	"	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7		"			"	"
18	"	"	$20	"	"	father Nasta Betocha Box 21 P.O. N.G.DC N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"	Plasa
19	"	himself	$20	"	"	father Micha Moniowa 256 W 41 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	"
20	"	"	$40	"	"	cousin Dina Nacko Box 8 Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			"	Morgaloc
21	"	"	$10	"	"	cousin Zico Costa 83 Rathbun St. Woonsocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			"	"
22	"	"	$10	"	"	cousin Jangeli Bebacona 1248 RR St. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	"
23	"	"	$10	"	"	friend Pando Calabchob Box 261 Grotwenordale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
24	"	"	$20	"	"	brother Fatil Grand Union Hotel 42nd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			"	Plasa
25	"	"	$10	"	"	cousin Vasili Januli	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Coritza
26	"	"	$10	"	"	cousin Ohibd Tupa 256 W 41 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			"	Elcitta
27	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Dambe Beja 96 Rathbun St. Woosocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	Plasa
28	"	"	$20	"	"	brother Leonida 96 Rathbun St. Woosocket	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	"
29	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Denio Papeskou 68 W 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
30	"	"	$20	"	"	cousin Basse Batton 68 W 43 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 28th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Lafon	Clotilde	21		f s	cook	yes		France	French	France	St Laurent	mother	Lafon Julie St Laurent du Cros	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Pouroy	Lucie (Mme)	45		f m	h. keeper						Chaillol	brother	Chabrie Pierre Chaillol		
3	,	Jules (Mr)	15		m	at home							uncle	—,—		
4	,	Joseph (Mr)	8		m	s								—,—		
X 5	Dupré	Marie (Mme)	48		f	w dressmaker						Bessèges	Co.	Dupré Joachim Bessèges		New-York
X 6	,	Henriat (M.)	22		f	s							brother	—,—		
7	Chièvre	Louis	19		f	s							nephew	Cross Louis Montbellier	Ohio	Barberton
8	Molière	Urbain	26		m	m farm laborer						Anglars	father	la Jaillardi (Aveyron)	Cal.	S. Fco
9	,	Marie	22		f	m h. keeper								—,—		
10	Colin	Amélie	33		f	m						Roudemont & Chateau Valdoie	father	Novier François Roudemont & Chateau Neuveille Joseph Valdoie	Conn.	Manchester
11	Neuville	Louis	27	6	m	m workman										
12	,	Marie	26	2	f	m h. keeper								—,—		
13	,	Amélie	24	6	f	m							mother	Clemence Jeffrance Valdoie		
14	,	Mathilde	4	3	f	s none	no							—,—		
15	,	Adelaïde	3	1	f	s								—,—		
16	Dubois	François	53		m	s gunsmaker	yes		U.S. [illegible]		New-York		nephew 9 rue Pestalozzi	Tauvadet Paris	New-York	
17	Petitjean	Marie Elisa (Mme)	29	8	f	m none			France	French	France	Gironagny	father 7 Rue du Lilleul	Petitjean Philippe Gironagny	Conn.	Manchester
18	,	Alphonse (M.)	11	10	m	s		no						—,—		
19	,	Joseph (M.)	9	3	m	s								—,—		
4 20	Petion	Germaine	17		m	s [illegible] maker	yes					Les Lilas	father	4 St Waldeck Rousseau des Lilas	Mass.	Housatonic
21	Ecot	Emile	21		m	s gardner							parents	Monneray (Doubs)	Pa	Philadelphia
W 22	Brys	Cyprien	60		m	m barber			U.S.		France	Paris	wife	La Ronde (Charente Infre)	Ill.	Chicago
23	Herbault	Arthur (Mr)	40		m	m miner			France	French	France	Harnes	mother 100 Rue de Beaumont	Henin Liétard	Col.	Boulder
24	,	Eugène (M.)	16		m	s								—,—		
X 25	Raymond	Julia	52		f	w dressmaker						Paris	Sister	Lecocq 10, Rue St Martin Paris		New-York
X 26	Cabet	Louise	22		f	s						Poudeos	father	Baptiste Cabet Poudeos		
27	~~Rumeau~~	~~Marie~~	~~50~~		~~f~~	~~w~~										
28	~~,~~	Ida	~~50~~		~~f~~	~~w~~										
29	Minerath	Marie (Mme)	25		f	m	yes		France	French	France	Paris	mother 1 bis Rue Bonnet	Mache Vichy	Wis	Milwaukee
30	,	Jean (M.)	2	6	m	s								—,—		

2nd Class

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

21

Form 840 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Lafon	Clotilde	21		f s	cook	yes		France	French	France	St Laurent	mother	Lafon Julie St Laurent du Cros	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Pouroy	Lucie	45		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	Chaillol	brother Chabre Pierre Chaillol	"	"
3	"	Jules	15		m s	none							uncle —,—		"	"
4	"	Joseph	8		m s	"			20A-4767-4044-9/16/42-der.				—,—		"	"
X 5	Dupré	Marie	48		f w	dressmaker	"		"	"	"	"	Bessèges	son Dupré Joachim Bessèges	—	New York
X 6	"	Henri	22		f s	2-95323 4	"		"	"	"	"	"	brother —,—	—	"
7	Chièvre	Louise	59		f s	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	nephew Cross Louis Montpellier	Ohio	Barberton
8	Molière	Urbain	26		m m	farm laborer			22-122374-4/23/42 (515)				Anglars	father la Gaillardi (Aveyron)	Cal.	S. Fco
9	"	Marie	22		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
10 X	Colin	Amélie	33		f m	none	"		"	"	"	"	Roudemont & Chateau Valdoie	father Nouvier François Roudemont & Chateau	Conn.	St Manchester
11 X	Neuville	Louis	27	6	m m	workman	"		"	"	"	"	"	father Neuville Joseph Valdoie	"	"
12 X	"	Marie	26	2	f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
13 X	"	Amélie	24	9	f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	mother Clemence Jefrance Valdoie	"	"
14	"	Mathilde	4	3	f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
15	"	Adolaïde	3	2	f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	Dubois	François	53		m s	glassmaker	yes		U.S. Philadelphia		New York		nephew Sauvadet 19 rue Serpaloti	Paris	New York	
17	Petitjean	Marie Elisa	29	8	f m	none	"		France	French	France	Giromagny	father Petitjean Philippe Rue du Villeul	Giromagny	Conn.	St Manchester
18	"	Alphonse	11	10	m s	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
19	"	Joseph	9	3	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
4 20	Petion	Germain	17		m	[illegible]	yes		10-21198-505-4/20/42				Les Lilas	father 4 St Waldeck Rousseau Les Lilas (Seine)	Mass.	Housatonic
21	Ecot	Emile	21		m s	gardner	"		NOT IN MISSIONARY ALIEN U.S. Philadelphia				parents	Monneay (S.&O.)	Pa.	Philadelphia
U.S. 22	Bruys	Cyprien	60		m m	barber	"		U.S. Chicago				wife	La Ronde (Charente Inf.)	Ill.	Chicago
23	Herbault	Arthur	40		m m	miner	"		France	French	France	Harnes	mother 100 Rue de Beaumont	Hénin Liétard	Col.	Silverton
24	"	Eugène	16		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
X 25	Raymond	Julia	52		f w	dressmaker	"		3-50749			Paris	sister Lecocq 10, Rue St Martin	Paris	New York	
X 26	Cabet	Louise	22		f s	"	"		"	"	"	Pondeos	father Baptiste Capet Pondeos		—	—
27	~~Rumeau~~	~~Marie~~	~~40~~		~~f~~	~~m~~			2nd Class						—	—
28	~~"~~	~~Ida~~	~~10~~		~~f~~	~~s~~			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—
29	Minerath	Marie	25		f m	none	yes		France	French	France	Paris	mother Macher 1 bis Rue Bonnet	Clichy	Wisc.	Milwaukee
30	"	Jean	2	6	m s				Except 16					—,—		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

51

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of years.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of—Hair.	26 Color of—Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$40	no			brother Lajon Joseph 333 Aliso St. Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11		auburn		France	St Laurent de Chaillol
2	"	"	"				daughter Emile Monier Box 735 Ocean Park Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	"
3	"	mother	$25				sister —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
4	"	"	"				—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
5	"	herself	$50				daughter Guirand 198 7th Avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		gray auburn		"	St Ambroise
6	"	mother	$50				sister —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		black		"	"
7	yes	herself	$50	yes	1894 Newcastle		sister Julie Fabre 127 Melvin St. Barberton, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		gray auburn		"	Bessèges
8	no	himself	$60	no	1895 no		uncle Henri Dalmon 263 Sutter St. S.F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn		"	Gaillardie
9	"	husband	—	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		"	"
10	no	herself	$30	"	"		husband Colin Victor 3 Sunset Ave St Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½		"		"	Rougemont le Château Faldoie
11	"	himself	—	"	"		brother Neuville Celestin 3 Sunset Ave St Manchester	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	
12	"	husband	$60	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
13	"	herself	—	"	"		husband —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
14	"	mother	$40	"	"		father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
15	"	"	—	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
16	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A					U. S. A	
17	no	herself	—	no	no		husband Citizjean alphonse 3 Sunset Avenue St Mandoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			auburn		France	Gironagny
18	"	father	$40	"	"		father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
19	"	"	—	"	"		—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
20	"	himself	$6	"	"		brother Paul Houdatonne no address going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Paris
21	"	"	$50	yes	1904 Philadelphia 1907		415 Carlisle St. Philadelphia	Glenn	County	California		July 30	1876	5	3		Supreme Court		"	Nennecy
22	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A					U. S. A	
23	no	himself	$30	no	no		cousin Joseph Leroy Superior Boulder County Colo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		blond gray		France	Henin Lietard
24	"	"	—				—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
25	"	herself	$50	yes	N.Y.		sister Mrs Lederer 2509 7th Av N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	Mulhouse
26	"	"	$40	no	no		friend Felicie Rambaud 227 E 25 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Hagelman
27																				
28																				
29	yes	herself	—	no	no		husband Francois 63 W. Water St. Milwaukee	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		auburn		France	Paris
30	"	father	—	"	"		father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"

30

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eighth number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" (State whether Navy or Merchant) sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Wannepain	Alfred	31		m s	miner			France	French	France	Lent	cousin Michel ange Miroux Raismes (Nord)	Pa	Patton
2	"	Marie	26		f m	housekeeper			"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
3	"	Alfred	4	6	m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
4	Boutquet	Marie	30		f m	"	yes		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bessèges	brother Faussat Henri 16 Rue de Lanne Bessèges	Wyo.	Rock Spring
5	"	Claire	11		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle —, —	"	"
6	Robert	Louise	30		f m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Victor Justin 6 Rue de la République Bessèges	"	"
7	"	Marie Louise	4	6	f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
8	Pregent	Charles	53		m m	glassmaker	"		[illegible]	"	"	York	nephew Sauvadet 9 Rue Castalosi Paris	New	York
9	"	Joséphine	50		f m	none	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
10	Caillet	Vincent	30	4	m m	chauffeur	"		France	French	France	Tenitheux	father Caillet augustin St Georges d'Hurtières (Savoie)	Utah	Summit
11	"	Adèle	24	9	f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
12	"	Félicien	7	3	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
13	"	Seraphin	5	4	m s				19 13553 - no 505 - 5/27/41 - no p/a	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
14	"	Vincent	1		m s				[illegible]	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
15	Arné	Marie	33		f m	dressmaker	yes		[illegible]	"	"	New-York	father François Falla Tibet (H. Pyr.)	New	York
16	"	François	15		m s	telephon boy	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
17	"	Jean	14		m s	none	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
18	"	Jeanne	13		f s	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
19	Ceibier	Marie	34		f m	housekeeper	no		France	French	France	Bessèges	mother Clémence Pabt (Ardèche) Bannes	Wyo.	Rock Spring
20	"	Henri	10		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
21	"	Gustave	4	6	m s				8A-146-7-22-37	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
22	"	Honoré	2	8	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
23	Delille	Marie	38		f w	housekeeper	yes		6-102996-6-14-40	"	"	"	Mazingarde brother Milville François au nouveau Monde Bruay (P. de C.)	Pa	Jeannette
24	"	Eugène	17		m s	miner	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
25	Garric	Auguste	28		m m	blacksmith	"		"	"	"	"	Bessèges mother adelaïde Dallard Salle par Bessèges (Gard)	Wyo.	Rock Spring
26	Godbert	Liebert	35		m m	miller	"		"	"	"	"	Paris father Godbert Cuisiaux (P. de C.)	R.I.	Natick
27	"	Irma	31		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
28	"	Prumence	8		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
29	"	Denis	5		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
30	"	Albert	1	6	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
3 1	Wannepain	Alfred	31	m	m	m	mason			France	French	France	Lens	cousin Michel ange Mirouy Raismes (Nord)	Pa	Patton
2	"	Marie	26	f	m	m	housekeeper							—, —		
3	"	Alfred	4	6	m	s	none	no						—, —		
4	Boutquet	Marie	30		f	m		yes					Bessèges	brother Faussat Henri 16 Rue de Lanne Bessèges	Wyo.	Rock Spring
5	"	Claire	11		f	s								uncle —, —		
6	Robert	Louise	30		f	m								father Victor Justin 6 Rue de la République Bessèges		
7	"	Marie Louise	4	6	f	s								—, —		
8	Pregent	Charles	53		m	m	glassmaker					New-York		nephew Lauvadet 9 Rue Pantalosi Paris		New-York
9	"	Joséphine	50		f	m								—, —		
10	Caillet	Vincent	36	4	m	m	chauffeur			France	French	France	Fenestrieux	father Caillet augustin St Georges d'Hurtières (Savoie)	Utah	Tremonton
11	"	Adèle	24	9	f	m	housekeeper							—, —		
12	"	Félicien	7	3	m	s								—, —		
13	"	Seraphin	4	9	m	s								—, —		
14	"	Vincent												—, —		
15	Arné	Marie	33		f	m	dressmaker	yes				New-York		father François Falle Tibet (H. Pyr.)		New-York
16	"	François	15		m	s	telephon boy							—, —		
17	"	Jean	14		m	s	none							—, —		
18	"	Jeanne	13		f	s								—, —		
19	Ceibier	Marie	34		f	m	housekeeper	no		France	French	France	Bessèges	mother Clémence Pelet (Ardèche) Bannes	Wyo.	Rock Spring
20	"	Henri	10		m	s	none							—, —		
21	"	Gustave	4	6	m	s								—, —		
22	"	Honoré	2	8	m	s								—, —		
23	Delille	Marie	38		f	w	housekeeper	yes					Nazingarde	brother Mibille François au nouveau Monde Bruay (P. de C.)	Pa	Jeannette
24	"	Eugène	17		m	s	miner							—, —		
25	Garric	Auguste	28		m	m	blacksmith						Bessèges	mother Adelaïde Dallard Salle par Bessèges (Gard)	Wyo.	Rock Spring
26	Godbert	Liébert	35		m	m	miller						Paris	father Godbert Quibiem (P. de C.)	R.I.	Natick
27	"	Irma	31		f	m	housekeeper							—, —		
28	"	Irumence	8		f	s	none							—, —		
29	"	Denis	5		m	s		no						—, —		
30	"	Albert	1	6	m	s								—, —		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

53

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Know to person or class belonging to, or helped by, any society, organization, or institution (private or State-aided) in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$	—	no	no	friend J. L. Durrier Louis Cambria County Patton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½		auburn		France	Anzin
2	"	husband	$20	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
3	"	father	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
4	M.D.	herself	26	yes	1903	Sunnyside Utah	husband Pierre Bousquet Box v. 25 Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		"	La Salle
5	M.D.	mother	$40	no	1903	Sunnyside Utah	father —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	-			-		"	"
6	M.D.	herself	—	"	"		husband Box 2[illegible] Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	Bellegeo
7	M.D.	mother	$40	"	"		father —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
8	American	Citizen					going home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.			U. S. A.	
9	"	"					—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—,—			—,—	
10	yes	himself	$	—	200	no	Law Semillon Jr. County Carbon Rummy Side	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond gray		France	St Georges d'Hurtieres
11	"	husband	$	—	"	"	—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
12	"	father	$40	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
13	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
14	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
15	American	Citizen					going home	"	"	"	"	"	"			U. S. A.			U. S. A.	
16	"	"					—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—,—			—,—	
17	"	"					—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—,—			—,—	
18	"	"					—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"			—,—			—,—	
19	yes	herself	$	24	no	no	Husband Henri Leistner Box 358 Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond gray		France	Grevieres
20	"	mother	$40	—	"	"	father —,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	Val de Gagnera
21	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
22	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
23	"	herself	—	"	"		cousin Raviart Alphonse Westmoreland County Jannette	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Cin le Noble
24	"	mother	$20	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
25	"	himself	$40	"	"		Law Dallard Jules Box 525 Rock Spring	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		auburn		"	Bellegeo
26	"	"	—	"	"		mother in law Mason Box 209 Natick	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond blue		"	Puidieux
27	"	husband	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
28	"	father	$40	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
29	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"
30	"	"	—	"	"		—,—	"	"	"	"	"	"	=			"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 27th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, (State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner, charterer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Berta	Luigia	34		f m	maid	yes		Italy	Italian			father Berta Nizza Monferrato	New York	
2	"	Eugenio	9		m s	none	"			"			—, —	"	
3	Roda	Tabacchino Brigida	41		f m	h keeper	"			"	Novara	Trivero	uncle Filo Robattino Trivero	N.J.	Paterson
4	"	Enrichetta	16		f s	Worker	"			"	"	"	—, —	"	
5	"	Alfredo	12		m s	Chil	"			"	"	"	—, —	"	
6	"	Vittorio	9		m s		"			"			—, —	"	
7	Antolini	Celesta	30		f m	h keeper	"			"	Parma	Berceto	aunt Antolini Luigia Berceto	Pa.	Carbondale
8	"	Pietro	12		m s	none	"			"	"	"	—, —	"	"
9	"	Adele	11		f s		"			"	"	"	—, —	"	"
10	"	Lucio	8		m s		"			"	"	"	—, —	"	"
11	"	Alfredo	4		m s		no			"	"	"	—, —	"	"
12	"	Luigi	2		m s		"			"	"	"	—, —	"	"
13	Steffani	Maria	25		f m	h keeper	yes			"	Modena	Fratticiuro	mother Rosa Bertucci Fratticiuro	Mich.	Detroit
14	"	Battista	45		m w	none	"			"	"	"	—, —	"	"
15	Escallier	Eugene	18		m s	farm laborer	"		France	French	Paris		parents Valserre (H.tes alpes)	Cal.	Los Angeles
16	Rambeau	Frederic	20		m s	"	"		"	"	France	Embrun	father Rambeau Joseph Embrun (H.tes alpes)	Louis.	Shreveport
17	Jourdan	Jean	40		m w	miner	5-415147-2/14/31 (505				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Benneville Benneville (Manche)	Col.	Seville
18	Darmana	Pierre	28		m s	Gunsmith	"		"	"	Poudion		father Darmana Jean St Rhime La Bigarre (B.R)		New York
19	"	Marcel	19		m s		"		"	"	"		—, —	"	
20	Ombraret	Charles	32		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Arbost		father Ombraret Jean Arbost (H.P.)	Cal.	S. Fco
21	Jiforou	Adrien	24		m s	butcher	"		"	"	(Paris)		father Valles Bains (Ardeche)	Ala.	Birmingham
22	Breguiboul	René	27		m s	miner	"		"	"	La Grand Combe		mother 34 Rue Salaucat La Grand Combe (Gard)	Ala.	Dora
23	Long	Joseph	35		m m	Stone	"		"	"	"		mother Aragon Long Caserne Elsa La Grand Combe	"	"
24	"	François	7		m s		"		"	"	"		—, —	"	"
25	Bastide	Jules	33		m m	butcher	9-11618	2-14/31	"	"	Paris		father Bastide Bessèges (Gard)	Pa.	Canonsburg
26	Bonnet	Joseph	38		m m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Crouzet Bessèges	Ind.	Linton
27	Gentillet	Pierre	37		m m	Shepherd	"		"	"	Arbost		father Gentillet Joseph Arbost	Cal.	S. Fco
28	Baumstark	Georges	28		m s	machinist	"		"	"	Paris		mother 49 Avenue de la Gare Paris	New	York
29	Destmoutiez	Ernest	32		m m	miner	"		"	"	Liévin (New York)		friend Bailly 1 Rue St Charles Liévin	Ill.	Roanoke
3 588517 4/11/30	"	Felicie	34		f m	h keeper	"		"	"	"		—, —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre September 28th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5 1	Berta	Luigia	34		f m	maid	yes		Italy	Italian			Berta Luigia Monferrato father Rivara	New York	
2	"	Eugenio	9		m s	none	"		"	"				"	
3	Roda	Brigida	41		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	Novara	Trivero	Filo Roberto uncle Trivero	N.J.	Paterson
4	"	Enrichetta	16		f s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
5	"	Alfredo	12		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	Vittorio	9		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Antolini	Celesta	32		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	Parma	Berceto	aunt Antolini Luigi Berceto	Pa.	Carnonsburg
8	"	Pietro	12		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Adele	1	4	f s										
10	"	Lucio	8		m s										
11	"	Alfredo	4		m s										
12	"	Luigi	2		m s										
13	Stefani	Maria	25		f m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Modena	Cradinara	mother Rosa Bertucci Cradinara	Mich.	Detroit
14	"	Battista	45		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1 15	Escallier	Eugene	18		m s	farm laborer	"		France	French	Paris		parents Falicon (A. M. Alpes)	Cal.	San Diego
X 16	Rambeau	Frederic	20		m s	"	"		"	"	France	Embrun	father Rambeau Joseph Embrun (H. Alpes)	Louis.	Shreveport
17	Jourdan	Jean	40		m w	miner	5-4/15/07		3/4/8L (505		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bonneville mother Bonneville (Manche)	Col.	Denver
2 18	Darmana	Pierre	28		m s	blacksmith	"		"	"	Pondeos	father	Darmana Jean Thiene de Bigorre (B.P.)	New York	
19	"	Marcel	19		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2 20	Omtraret	Charles	32		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Arbost	father	Omtraret Jean Arbost (H.P.)	Cal.	S. F.co
21	Horou	Adrien	24		m s	butcher	"		"	"	Paris	father	Vals les Bains (Ardeche)	Neb.	Birmingham
22	Breguiboul	René	27		m s	miner	"		"	"	La Grand Combe	mother	34 Rue Salament La Grand Combe (Gard)	Mab	Dora
23	Long	Joseph	35		m m	none	"		"	"	"	mother	Aragon Long Caserne Elsa La Grand Combe	"	"
24	"	Fransoid	7		m s		9-1/16/08		3-14-36		"	"	"	"	"
25	Bastide	Jules	33		m m	butcher	"		"	"	Paris	father	Bastide Bessèges (Gard)	Pa.	Canonsburg
26	Bonnet	Joseph	35		m m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		sister Crouzet Bessèges	Ind.	Linton
27	Gentillet	Pierre	37		m m	shepherd	"		"	"	Arbost	father	Gentillet Joseph Arbost	Cal.	S. F.co
28	Baumstark	Georges	28		m s	machinist	"		"	"	Paris	mother	49 Avenue de la Gare Paris	New	York
29	Detmoutiez	Ernest	32		m m	miner	"		"	"	Liégnin (New York)	friend	Bailly Rue St Charles Liernin	Ill.	Roanoke
3 588597 4/11/30	"	Felicie	34		f m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 5th 1907

55

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of ticket through to destination, or has paid for same, or has passage paid by others, or is assisted by friends or by charitable societies, and how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid certificate, or in any other manner contrary to the laws regulating immigration?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	[illegible]	$50	yes 1904	N.Y.	husband Gionanni Genelami 341 19 38 St.		No	No	No	Good	No	5	1		auburn			Alessandria Rizza Mapplaki
2	-	mother	$50			father —,—		"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
3	-	[illegible]	-	1906	Tarrs.	husband Guido 16 Temple St. Patterson		"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Novara	Quivero
4	-	mother	-	1906	-	father —,—		"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black			"	"
5	-	-	$50	-	-	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"			"	"
6	-	-	-	[illegible]		—,—		"	"	"	"	"	=			Dark blue			N.J.	Patterson
7	yes	[illegible]	$50	no		husband Antolino Tinenza Box 332 Carbondale		"	"	"	"	"	4	9		black			Parma	Torrile
8	"	mother	-	-	"	father —,—		"	"	"	"	"	-			"			-	-
9	"	-	"	"	"	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	=			"			-	-
10	"	-	-	-	"	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	=			"			-	-
11	"	-	-	-	"	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	=			"			-	-
12	"	-	-	-	"	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	=			"			-	-
13	yes	[illegible]	-	-	"	husband Antonio Stefani 1193 Russell St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		auburn			Modena	Fratticcio
14	"	mother	$30	-	"	father —,—		"	"	"	"	"	=			"			"	"
15	no	kinsfolk	$50	"	"	uncle Leon Escaller 935 N 23d St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		Dark blue			France	Toulouse
16	no	"	$50	"	"	friend Elie Grad 20 Commune St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	Embrun
17	"	"	$30	yes 1907	Penna	brother Penga		"	"	"	"	"	5	5		grey auburn			"	Crelon
18	yes	"	-	no	no	friend Celien Zamboni 202 E. 2d St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn			"	Poudea
19	"	"	$50	-	-	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾		"			"	"
20	yes	"	$50	"	"	friend Buzzy Guibot 110 Liberty St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"			"	Arbois
21	no	"	$20	"	"	cousin Hardjet Box 142 Ralph Aly	Birmingham	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		Dark blue			"	Cra de Jora
22	"	"	$30	"	"	Claw Emile Walker County	Cora	"	"	"	"	"	5			auburn			"	La Grand Combe
23	"	"	$30	"	"	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			"	"
24	"	"	-	"	"	uncle —,—		"	"	"	"	"	-			"			"	"
25	yes	sister	$50	"	"	sister Perruchon Box 235	Canonsburg	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		Dark blue			"	Bellegoe
26	yes	himself	$30	yes 1905	Pa	cousin Jiallet Green County	Rockville	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	Verdiega
27	no	"	$40	no	no	friend Buzzy Guibot 110 Liberty St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	9		auburn			"	Arbois
28	"	"	$50	"	"	friend Jahvaz Brothino Gran St.		"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		"			"	Lyon
29	yes	Claw	$40	yes 1904	N.J.	Claw Alphonse Dupont Woodward County	Roanoke	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"			"	Bruay
30	"	"	-	"	"	—,—		"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			"	Nevin

Recalled

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907.

55

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	50	Yes	1904	N Y	husband Leone Gerolamo 341 W 38 St. N Y	No	No	Good	No	5	1		auburn			Alexandria	Rizza Monferrato
2	-	mother		-	1906		father					-							
3	-	wife	-	-	1906	Paterson	husband Guido Columbus 167 Temple St. Paterson					5						Novara	Crivero
4	-	mother	-	-	1907		father —,—					5	2		black				
5	"	-	-	-	-	-	—,—					4	11		"				
6	"	-	-	-	-	-	—,—					=			blond blue			N.J.	Paterson
7	Yes	himself	40	no			husband Antolin Vincenzo Box 332 Carbondale					4	9		black			Parma	Borgo
8	"	mother	-	-	-	-	father —,—					=			"			"	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	—,—					=			"			"	"
10	"	"	-	"	"	"	—,—					=			"			"	"
11	"	"	-	"	"	"	—,—					=			"			"	"
12	"	"	-	"	"	"	—,—					=			"			"	"
13	"	himself	30	"	"		husband Antonio Stefani 543 Russell St. Detroit					5	6½		auburn			Modena	Frattinoro
14	"	mother	"	"	"		father —,—					=			"			"	"
15	no	himself	50	"	"		uncle Leon Escalier 908 W 23 St. Los Angeles					5	5		blond blue			France	Talères
16	no	"	50	"	"		friend Eloi Grad 146 Commune St. Newport					5	6½		"			"	Embrun
17	"	"	30	yes	1906	Perga	brothers Perga Verella					5			gray auburn			"	Erlon
18	yes	"	-	no	no		friend Celsus Rambaud 227 Li. 2d St. N Y					5			auburn			"	Poudea
19	"	"	20	"	"		—,—					5	6¾		"			"	"
20	yes	"	30	"	"		friend Buzzy Guilbot Ulysse 110 Liberty St. N Y					5	8		"			"	Arbeost
21	No	"	20	"	"		cousin Ugulfot Box 182 Pratt City Birmingham					5	4		blond blue			"	Bas de Joran
22	yes	"	30	"	"		Claw Emile Ulderac Walker County Dora					5			auburn			"	La Grand Combe
23	yes	"	30	"	"		—,—					5	7		"			"	"
24	yes	"	-	"	"		uncle —,—					=			"			"	"
25	No	sister	25	"	"		sister Perruchon Box 235 Canonsburg					5	2		blond blue			"	Bellegos
26	No	himself	30	yes	1905	Pa	cousin Biallet green County Rankin Linton					5	9½		"			"	Montioza
27	No	"	40	no	no		friend Buzzy Guilbot Ulysse 110 Liberty St. N Y					5	9		auburn			"	Arbeost
28	"	"	50	"	"		friend Schwarz Brothers Gran St. N Y					5	6½		"			"	Lyon
29	No	Claw	-	yes	1904	N Y	Claw Alphonse Dupont Woodward County Roanoke					5	9		"			"	Bruay
30	"	"	40	"	"	"	—,—					5	6		"			"	Levin

P.E. Trechtl

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officier (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether he goes "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paffi	Maria	18		f s	7-120647 7-10739 Laundress	yes		Italy	Italian North	Perugia	Cigillo	mother	Vittoria Sigillo	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Bisnengo	Maria	17		f s	Shaper	"		"	"	Novara	Moncrivello	father	Giovanni Moncrivello	Mass.	Boston
3	Verpacchi	Sara	17		f s						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (New York)	Gallarate	father	Crosino Gallarate	New-York	
4	Ramella	Virginia	18		f m						Alessandria	Carrega	father	Crosino Perragno	Cal.	S. Fco
5	[illegible]	Adelina	3		f m	22-11949-40-N.Y.C.P.E.-3/13/40								— " —	"	"
6	Chiesa	Marina	29		f m	22-10955 22-99215	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	father	Chiesa Giacomo Carrega	"	Sacramento
7	"	Igino	36	m	s	Miner	no	no	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
8	Clovis	Firmina	29	f	m	Keeper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tonco	brother	Clovis Felice Tonco	Conn.	New Haven
9	Guasco	Giovanni	5	m	s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle	— " —	"	"
10	"	Giuseppe	4	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
11	Poletto	Maria	4	f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	sister	Paletto Michele Tonco	Oregon	Portland
12	Bucefalo	Maddalena	18	f	m	Worker	yes	"	"	"	Perugia	Potenza	mother	Marianna Bucefalo Potenza	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Buldrini	Isola	11	f	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
14	Clavarè	Augusta	37	f	m	Keeper	yes	"	Italian	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Minersville)	Cuneo	Italy	Canale Giovanni Cuneo	Pa	Minersville
15	Pagani	Giulio	4	m	s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
16	Raitelli Volpatti	Anna	28	6	f m	Keeper	yes	"	"	"	Sondrio	Talamona	father	Raitelli Giovanni Talamona	Cal.	S. Fco
17	Volpatti	Romeo	4	5	m s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
18	"	Italo	2	9	m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
19	Corte	Angela	36		f m	Keeper	yes	"	"	"	Novara	Cigliano	no address	— " —	Conn.	Danbury
20	Vella	Andrea	13		m s	none					757675 (9.L.-205-1-28-40)			— " —	"	"
21	Delchiano	Giovanna	29		f m	Keeper 2-742876-6-27-40					8/3/40		Cathegno Arch	Zoletti Giacomo Cathegno	N.J.	Paterson
22	Bertetti	Alba	3		f s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
23	Gaetani Cantini	Palmira	28		f m	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Clara Monotavio		father	Gaetani Monotavio	Canada	Hamilton
24	"	Luigia	4		f s	none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			— " —		
25	"	Astor	18	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —		
26	Caveggia	Cucchi Cristina	30		f m	Keeper	yes	"	"	"	Milano		father Via Palazzo	Caveggia Angelo Cuggiono	Pa	Ferrin
27	"	Carlo	7		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
28	Branda	Angela	23		f s	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Rizza Monferrato	father	Branda Giovanni Rizza Monferrato	New-	York
29	Betta	Ida	6		f s	none	no	"	"	"	"	"		— " —	"	"
30	Mura	Cetira	20		f m	Keeper	yes	"	"	(South) Italian	Italia	Cirizzano	mother	Mura Zita Calano	Col.	Georgetown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
5	Paffi	Maria	18		f	s	laundress	yes		Italy	Italian North	Perugia	Sigillo	mother	Vittoria	Sigillo	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Bisnengo	Maria	17		f	s	keeper	"		"	"	Novara	Moncrivello	father	Giovanni	Moncrivello	Mass.	Boston
3	Ferracchi	Sara	17		f	s												New-York
4	Raffaele	Virginia	18		f	m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Albany, New York)		father	Serafino	Gallarate	Cal.	S. F^co
5		Adelina	3		f	m		no		"	"	Alessandria	Carrega	father	Serafino	Carrega	"	"
6	Chieda	Marina	29		f	m	keeper	yes		"	"			father	Chirsa	Giacomo Carrega	"	Sacramento
7		Igino	36	m	s		none	no		"	"						"	"
	ADMITTED Clovis	Firmina	29		f	m	keeper	yes		"	"	Ponco		brother	Clovis	Felice Ponco		Conn. Meriden
	ADMITTED Guasco	Giovanni	5	m	s		none	no		"	"			uncle				"
	ADMITTED	Giuseppe	4	m	s		"	"		"	"							"
	Poletto	Maria	4		f	s	"	"		"	"			aunt	Poletto	Michele Ponco	Oregon	Portland
12	Bucefalo	Maddalena	30		f	m	keeper	yes		"	"	Perugia	Nocera	mother	Marianna	Bucefalo Sottato	Pa	Pittsburg
13	Buldrini	Isola	11		f	s	none	no		"	"						"	"
14	Bianchi	Augusta	5		f	m	keeper	yes		Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Minersville)		father	Casale	Giovanni Pinerolo	Pa	Minersville
15	Casati	Giulio	4	m	s		none	no		"	"						"	"
16	Raitelli Volpatti	Anna	28	6	f	m	keeper	yes		"	"	Sondrio	Talamona	father	Raitelli	Giovanni Talamona	Cal.	S. F^co
17	Volpatti	Romeo	4	5	m	s	none	no		"	"						"	"
18		Italo	2	9	m	s	"	"		"	"						"	"
19	Corbe	Angela	36		f	m	keeper	yes		"	"	Novara	Cugliano	no address			Conn.	Danbury
20	Della	Andrea	13		m	s	none											
21	Delchiano	Giovanna	29		f	m	keeper			"	"		Collegno	uncle	Bertetti	Giacomo Collegno	N.J.	Paterson
22	Bertetti	Alba	3		f	s	none	no		"	"							
23	Haffem	Palmira	28		f	m	keeper	"		"	"	Pavia	Monticino	father	Gaspare	Monticino	Conn.	Hamilton
	" Antini	Luigia	4		f	s	none	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
24		Astor	1	8	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN						
25																		
26	Caveggia	Cucchi Cristina	30		f	m	keeper	yes		"	"	Milano		father	Caveggia	angelo Caggiano Via Palazzo	Pa.	Ferrin
27		Carlo	7		m	s	none	"		"	"						"	"
	ADMITTED Branda	Angela	23		f	s	keeper	"		"	"	Alessandria	Rizza Monferrato	father	Branda	Giovanni Rizza Monferrato	New-	York
	ADMITTED Betta	Ida	6		f	s	none	no		"	"						"	"
30	Mura	Cetira	20		f	m	keeper	yes		"	(South)	Italia	Civizzano	mother	Mura	Zita Valano	Col.	Georgetown

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907

57

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or association in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or association in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	herself	30	no	brother Luigi Box 95 Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	H 11	Med	auburn		Perugia Tigillo
2	"	father	30	"	brother Francesco S. Normet New Bedford Box	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"		Novara Moncrivello
3	"	herself	300	yes 1906	St Paul Monaco Carlo 114 E 23 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	"		Gallarate
4	"	"	30	no	husband Carlo Rattino 1532 12th St Lincoln District S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"		Alessandria Carrega
5	"	mother	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
6	"	husband	30	"	husband Chiesa Giovanni 436 Walnut St. Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"		" "
7	"	father	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
8	"	husband	—	"	husband Guasco Tontiano Box 58 Centerville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Fair	"		" Conco
9	"	father	30	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
10	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
11	"	"	—	"	father Paletto Camillo 230 Salmon St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	Med	Dk		" "
12	Yes	herself	8	"	husband Cesare Baldrini Box 18 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"		Brescia Pozzato
13	"	mother	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
14	"	herself	8	yes 1892 1907 born	husband Cesare Silvio Minersville Pisanstville	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	Fair	"		Cremona Smorano U.S.A.
15	"	mother	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
16	"	husband	—	no	husband Cesare Foltratti Sd B. Via Valparaiso S. F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	Dk	black		Sondrio Calasciano
17	"	father	30	"	father " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	auburn		" "
18	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
19	"	herself	8	"	husband John Tella 4 Canal St. Cranbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4½	Fair	Lt		Novara Ca Tegno
20	"	mother	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
21	"	herself	8	"	husband Bertetti Giorgio 327 Straight St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	black		" Zumaglia
22	"	mother	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
23	"	herself	8	"	husband Martini Benito 85 Kinsade St. Hamilton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	auburn		Cesara Lorenzo
24	"	"	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" Monferrato
25	"	"	—	"	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
26	"	herself	8	"	husband Caveggia Gabriele Box 415 Herrin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Med	"		Milano Meconate
27	"	mother	30	"	father "	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" Cuggiono
28	"	herself	8	"	uncle Besta Giacomo 492 W 10 St N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"		Alessandria Pizza Monferrato
29	"	mother	30	"	father — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	"		" "
30	"	husband	14	"	husband Ricci Antonio Box 532 Georgetown	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Lt	"		Massa Stazzano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty-eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3rd day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

35

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canziani	Adelaïde	22		f s	weaver	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Milano	Lonate Pozzolo	father Canziani Ambrogio Gallarate	Col.	Green Bar
2	Cron	Agostina	28		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	Torino	Mattello	father Bartolomeo Mattello	New	York
3	Marcolini	Angela	25		f m	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Carre	father Giovanni Chiera	Ill.	Kentington
4	Mecca	Margherita	21		f m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Monastero di Lanzo	father Mecca Giovanni Monastero di Lanzo	Wyo.	Diamondville
5	Nico	Giuseppina	18		f s	"	"		"	"	Como	Ispra	father Ferdinando Ispra	Mich.	Marceline
6	Cappelletti	Luigia	17		f s	"	no		"	"	Alessandria	Battignana	father Maurizio Battignana	Ten.	Memphis
7	Serra	Cecilia	15		f s	[illegible]	yes		"	"	Bologna	Perbiceto	father Cesare Perbiceto	Mass.	Springfield
8	Camporini	Adele	26		f m	weaver	"		"	"	Como		sister Como	N.J.	W. Hoboken
9	Cerruti	Costanza	29		f m	"	"		"	"	Novara	Andorno	father Francesco Novarra	New	York
10	Chiono	Marianna	22		f s	h'keeper	"		"	"	Torino	Ozegna	father Giovanni Ozegna	Paterson New	York
11	Chiarottino	Virginia	25		f s	"	"		"	"	Cristanova		father Guito Cristanova	S. Dak.	Lead city
12	Serra Ruggeri	Angela	26		f m	"	"		"	"	Milano	Cuggiono	father Antonio Cuggiono	Mo	S. Louis
13	Garavaglia	Rosa	20		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Cuggiono	Mich.	Detroit
14	Somma	Giovannina	21		f s	[illegible]	"		"	"	"	"	mother Miramonti Luigia Cuggiono	"	"
15	Brubati	Maria Rosa	17		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister Clementina Cuggiono	"	"
16	Rigon	Maddalena	29		f s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Bregenje	father Rigon G.Bta Bregenze	New Mx.	Raton
17	Massa	Ercolina	25		f s	"	no		"	"	Piacenza	Bettola	b'law Massa Pellegro Bettola	New	York
18	Guglielmetti	Francesca	17		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo	mother Sartori Maria Farini d'Olmo	"	
19	[illegible] child	Maria [illegible]	26		f s	[illegible]	no		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano Farini d'Olmo	"	
20	Latinelli	Teresa	31		f m	[illegible]	yes		"	"	"	"	father Busguelli Luigi Farini d'Olmo	"	
21	Garibotto	Susanna	21		f s	"	no		"	"	Genova	Casarza	father Domenico Casarza	Cal.	Stockton
22	Rotti	Maria Adele	17		f s	"	yes		"	"	"	Ne	mother Paola Rotti Ne	Cal.	S. Fco
23	Solari	Teresa	20		f s	"	"		"	"	S. Ruffino		mother Angela Solari S. Ruffino	"	"
24	Onorina	Teresa	23		f s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Bollengo	b'law Giuseppe Bollengo	New	York
25	Brignardella	Maria	18		f s	11-36144-9/13/13			"	"	Genova	Cogorno	mother Angela Brignardella Cogorno	Ill.	Kentington
26	Cademartori	Rosa	19		f s	22-40991 3-22-40	"		"	"	"	S. Colombano	mother Cattering S. Colombano	Cal.	S. Fco
27	Gillio	Elisabetta	30		f s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Ivrea	father Lorenzo Ivrea	New	York
28	Striagno	Teresa	22		f s	"	"		"	"	Novara	Moncrivello	father Pietro Moncrivello	Mass.	Midford
29	Teriagno	Carmelina	22		f m	"	no		"	"	Alessandria	Carrega	mother Serafina Pegun	Cal.	S. Fco
30	Mabrioni	Anna Rosa	15		f s	12-20186 2-21[illegible]506	yes		"	"	Perugia	Sigillo	father Giovanni Sigillo	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Canziani	Adelaïde	22		f s	weaver	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Milano	Lonate Pozzolo	father Canziani Ambrogio Gallarate	Cal.	Green Bar
2	Bron[illegible]	Agostina	28		f s	b'keeper	"		"	"	Torino	Mattello	father Bartolomeo Mattello	New-York	
3	Marcolin	Angela	20		f m		"		"	"	Vicenza	Carre	father Giovanni Ebiera	Ill.	Kentington
4	Mecca	Margherita	21		f m		"		"	"	Torino	Monastero di Lanzo	father Mecca Giovanni Monastero di Lanzo	Wyo.	Diamondville
5	Nico	Giuseppina	18		f s		"		"	"	Como	Istra	father Ferdinando Istra	Miss.	Maraline
6	Cappelletti	Luigia	17		f s		no		"	"	Alessandria	Battignana	father Maurizio Battignana	Ten.	Memphis
7	Serra	Cecilia	15		f s		yes		"	"	Bologna	Persiceto	father Cesare Persiceto	Mass.	Springfield
8	Camporini	Adele	28		f m	weaver	"		"	"	Como		sister Como	N.J.	W. Hoboken
9	Cerruti	Costanza	29		f m		"		"	"	Novara	Andorno	father Francesco Novarra	New York	Paterson
10	Chiono	Marianna	22		f s	b'keeper	"		"	"	Torino	Ozegna	father Giovanni Ozegna	New York	
11	Chiarottino	Virginia	25		f s		"		"	"		Christanova	father Giusto Christanova	S.Dak.	Lead city
12	Berra Ruggieri	Angela	26		f m		"		"	"	Milano	Cuggiono	father Antonio Cuggiono	Mo	S. Louis
13	Garavaglia	Rosa	20		f s		"		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Cuggiono	Mich.	Detroit
14	Somma	Giovannina	21		f s		"		"	"	"	"	mother Miramonti Luigia Cuggiono	"	"
15	Brubati	Maria Rosa	17		f s		"		"	"	"	"	sister Clementina Cuggiono	"	"
16	Rigon	Maddalena	29		f s		"		"	"	Vicenza	Bregenze	father Rigon G.B. Bregenze	New Mx.	Raton
17	Matta	Desolina	25		f s		no		"	"	Piacenza	Bettola	b'law Massa Allegro Bettola	New York	
18	Guglielmetti	Francesca	17		f s		yes		"	"	"	Farini d'Olmo	mother Sartori Maria Farini d'Olmo	"	
19	" alsn child	Maria	26		f s		no		"	"	"	"	father Gaetano Farini d'Olmo	"	
20	Latinelli	Teresa	31		f m		yes		"	"	"	"	father Guaguetti Luigi Farini d'Olmo	"	
21	Garibotto	Susanna	21		f s		no		"	"	Genova	Cabarza	father Domenico Cabarza	Cal.	Stockton
22	Rotti	Maria Adele	17		f s		yes		"	"	"	Ne	mother Paola Rotti Ne	Cal.	S. Fco
23	Solari	Teresa	20		f s		"		"	"	"	S. Ruffino	mother Angela Solari S. Ruffino	"	"
24	Onorina	Teresa	28		f s		"		"	"	Torino	Bollengo	b'law Giuseppe Bollengo	New York	
25	Brignardella	Maria	18		f s		"		"	"	Genova	Cogorno	mother Angela Brignardella Cogorno	Ill.	Kentington
26	Cademartori	Rosa	19		f s		"		"	"	"	S. Colombano	mother Cattering S. Colombano	Cal.	S. Fco
27	Gillio	Elisabetta	30		f s		"		"	"	Torino	Ivrea	father Lorenzo Ivrea	New York	
28	Striagno	Teresa	22		f s		"		"	"	Novara	Moncrivello	father Pietro Moncrivello	Mass.	Midford
29	Teridgno	Carmelina	22		f m		no		"	"	Alessandria	Carrega	mother Serafina Fegin	Cal.	S. Fco
30	Mabrioni	Anna Rosa	15		f s		yes		"	"	Perugia	Sigillo	father Giovanni Sigillo	Pa	Pittsburg

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 4th, 1907

No. 59

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or a procurer, or has been coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution or for any immoral purpose?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	brother	$30	no		no	brother Enrico Remillard Brick Co Marin Co Grantham Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		auburn		Italy	Milano Lonate Pozzolo
2	yes	himself	$40	"		"	friends home 341 W 30th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		blond auburn		"	Torino Nabello Villaverda
3	"	"	$30	"		"	husband Cadavan Ermenegildo 2110 St. Kensington,	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		auburn		"	
4	"	"	$30	"		"	husband Mecca Giovanni Box 244 Brigmondville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Torino Monastero di Lanzo
5	"	"	$20	"		"	Sister Nico Genovefa Box 26 Maraline Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	Como Lezza Cecetto
6	"	"	$40	"		"	Sister Maria Vescon Box 197 Beal St. Memphis Tenn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			blond gray		"	Bologna Verlicato Abbate
7	"	"	$30	"		"	uncle 190 W. that Springfield Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10		black		"	
8	"	"	$60	yes	1905 Hoboken 1906		husband Emilio 402 Spring St. W. Hoboken,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		auburn		"	
9	"	"	$30	"	1905 Patterson		Louis Barbero 6th Street Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	S. Giuseppe di Cuneo
10	"	"	$30	"	1906 Catlett Utah		husband Candino Pietro 128 Thompson St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	Genova Conco Chiavanova
11	no	"	$20	no	no		husband raino Domenico Box 48 Lead City S.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	
12	yes	"	$18	"	"		husband Berra Luigi 5200 Cauz St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Milano Cuggiono
13	"	"	$18	"	"		brother Luigi 20 Hall St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	Milano Ottona
14	"	"	$18	"	"		uncle Gemma Giovi 607 Rivard St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		"	Cuggiono
15	"	"	$16	"	"		cousin Brusati Orsola Elliott St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		"	"
16	"	"	$20	"	"		sweetheart Fiera Giuliano Box 985 Raton N.M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		blond blue		Vicenza	Bregenze
17	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Ferrari Domenica 9 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		Piacenza	Bettola
18	"	"	$12	"	"		father Giuseppe 17 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn		"	Farini d'Olmo
19	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Bonfiglio 17 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black		"	"
20	"	"	$10	"	"		husband Cagnelli Co 17 Roosevelt St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			auburn		"	"
21	"	brother	$20	"	"		brother Corrado Groceries Market St. Stockton Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		blond blue		Buenos Ayres Rep. Arg.	
22	"	"	$20	"	"		Brother Giuseppe 41 Broadway St. S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"		Genova	Reffia S. Raffino
23	"	mother	$20	"	"		Sister Maria 1415 Octavia St. S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	
24	"	herself	$30	"	"		cousin Rognetto Comalino 140 W 4 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn		Torino	Bollengo
25	"	brother	$20	"	"		brother Gianbattista 1161 Prairie Av. Kensington Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"		Genova	Cogano
26	"	Sister	$20	"	"		Sister Carlotta 120 Alameda S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		"	Certenoli
27	"	himself	$30	yes	1906 N.Y.		Brother Gillio Onorina 118 Mt Bougal St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		Torino	Torrea
28	"	brother	$20	no	no		brother Giovanni 424 Riverside St. Gridford Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn		Novara	Moncrivello
29	"	husband	$20	"	"		husband Berzagno Guadello 1530 12 Av. Inbest District S.F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Alessandria	Carrega
30	"	herself	$30	"	"		brother Felice Pittburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		Perugia	Sigillo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~twenty-eight~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Patticcioni	Primia	26		f	m	h'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Ponte Buggianese		father Baldatteroni Angelo Ponte Buggianese	Wash.	Youngstown
2	Lacopo	Domenico	36		m	m	farm laborer	"			" (south)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Castello Conalta Grace Superiore	Ind.	South Ben
3	"	Concetta	27		f	m	h'keeper	"			"	"		"	"	"
4	Gallo Lattere	Veremondo	31		m	m	miner	"			" (north)	Italy		father Giovanni Salto	S. Dak.	Lead City
5	"	Giuseppa	26		f	m	h'keeper	"			"	"		"	"	"
6	"	Gildo	6	m	s		none	no			"	"		"	"	"
7	Forniglia Rinando	Teresa	37		f	m	h'keeper	yes			"	Cuneo	Valmala	father Forniglia Chiaffredo Valmala	Cal.	S. Fco
8	Rinando	Margherita	10		f	s	none	22-67489-12/5/37			"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	Giuseppe	4		m	s		no			"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Cravello	Giuseppina	29		f	s	h'keeper	yes			"	Novara	Motto S. Maria	mother Cuntina Motto S. Maria	New York	
11	Castagna	Felicita	23		f	s	"	"			"	Torino	Salto	father Giacomo Salto	Mich.	Negaunee
12	Zenere	Pasqua	22		f	m	"	no			"	Vicenza	Montecchio	father Angelo Zenere Montecchio	Mass.	Lee
13	Dal Maso	Angelo	25		m	m	workman	yes			"	"	Creazzo	mother Giulia Melisto Creazzo	Ohio	Columbus
14	"	Maria	20		f	m	h'keeper	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Paolini	Maria	45		f	m	h'keeper	no			"	Massa	S. Romano	brother Arcangelo S. Romano	N.Y.	Torrington
16	Satti	David	14		m	s	none	yes			"	"	"	uncle "	"	"
17	"	Arnaldo	3		m	s	"	no	1-416418-10-20-42		"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Santinoni	Benedetta	35		f	m	h'keeper	"			"	"	"	father Benedetto Santinoni S. Romano	Wash.	Seattle
19	"	Maria	4		f	s	none	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Giuseppe	3		m	s	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Belluomini	Abbunta	30		f	s	h'keeper	yes			"	Lucca	S. Margherita	mother S. Margherita	Nev.	Reno
5 22	Magnani	Appolonia	28		f	m	"	19-14095 Sol 6/16/41			"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontremoli	parent Delrigure Beatrice Pontremoli	New York	
23	Fazzo	Maddalena	23		f	m	"	"			"	Milano	La Valle	father Vincenzo Agordo	Utah	Bingham
24	Scudellari	Maria	43		f	s	"	no			"	Massa	Pontremoli	brother Giacomo Pontremoli	New York	
25	Razzari	Catterina	28		f	m	W. H.	yes			"	Pavia	Zerba	father Stefano Zerba	Cal.	S. Fco
26	Pelistero	Maria	24		f	s	Domestic	"			"	"	Meana	father Battista Meana	New York	
27	Colombo	Leopoldina	36		f	m	"	"			"	Como		cousin Romani Giac Fu Via Milano Como	"	
28	[illegible]	Rosa	37		f	w	"	"			"	"	"	nephew "	"	"
29	Argenta	Corona	22		f	m	"	"			"	Belluno	Conzaso	mother Corso Lucia Conzaso	Wisc.	Ironbelt
30	Pastre	Rosa	21		f	s	Domestic	"			"	Torino	Salta di Pinerolo	father Amedeo Salta di Pinerolo	N.Y.	Long Island

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

16

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 28th 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Patticcioni	Primia	26		f	m	h'keeper	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Ponte Buggianese		father Baldasseroni angelo Ponte Buggianese	Wash.	Youngstown
2	Lacopo	Domenico	50		m	m	farm laborer	"			" (South)	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Cadetto Concetta Grasa Superiore	Ind.	South Bend
3	"	Concetta	27		f	m	h'keeper	"			"			—,—		
4	Gallo Lattere	Veremonda	31		m	m	miner	"			" (north)	Salto		father Giovanni Salto	S. Dak.	Lead City
5	"	Giuseppa	26		f	m	h'keeper	"			"			—,—		
6	"	Guido	6	m	s	none		no			"			—,—		
7	Forniglia Rinando	Teresa	37		f	m	Weaver	yes			"	Cuneo	Valmala	father Forniglia Chiaffredo Valmala	Cal.	S. Fco
8	Rinando	Margherita	10		f	s	none			22-67489-12/5/37	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
9	"	Giuseppe	4		m	s		no			"	"	"	—,—	"	"
10	Cravello	Giuseppina	29		f	s	h'keeper	yes			"	Novara	Motto S.ta Maria	mother Rustina Motto S.ta Maria	New York	
11	Castagna	Felicita	23		f	s	"	"			"	Torino	Salto	father Giacomo Salto	Mich.	Negaunee
12	Zenere	Pasqua	22		f	m	"	no			"	Vicenza	Montecchio	father Angelo Zenere Montecchio	Mass.	Lee
13	Dal Maso	Angelo	25		m	m	workman	yes			"	"	Creazzo	mother Giulia Meliton Creazzo	Ohio	Columbus
14	"	Maria	20		f	m	h'keeper	"			"	"	"	—,—	"	"
15	Paolini Satti	Maria	45		f	m	"	no			"	Massa	S. Romano	brother Arcangelo S. Romano	N.Y.	Torrington
16	Satti	David	14		m	s	none	yes		1-416418-10-20-42	"	"	"	uncle —,—	"	"
17	"	Arnaldo	3		m	s	"	no			"	"	"	—,—	"	"
18	Santinoni	Benedetto	35		f	m	h'keeper	"			"	"	"	father Benedetto Santinoni S. Romano	Wash.	Seattle
19	"	Maria	5		f	s	none	"			"	"	"	—,—	"	"
20	"	Giuseppe	3		m	s	"	"			"	"	"	—,—	"	"
21	Belluomini	Assunta	30		f	s	h'keeper	yes			"	Lucca	S. Margherita	mother S. Margherita	Nev.	Reno
5 22	Magnani	Apolonia	28		f	m				19-14095 506 6/16/41 2nd c/o	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pontremoli	parent Delbigne Beatrice Pontremoli	New York	
23	Zazzo	Maddalena	23		f	m	"	"			"	Milano	La Valle	father Vincenzo Agordo	Utah	Bingham
24	Scudellari	Maria	43		f			no			"	Massa	Pontremoli	brother Giacomo Pontremoli	New York	
25	Razzari	Catterina	28		f	m		yes			"	Pavia	Zerba	father Stefano Zerba	Cal.	S. Fco
26	Pelissero	Maria	24		f	s	Domestic	"			"	Meana		father Battista Meana	New York	
27	Colombo	Leopoldina	36		f	m	"	"			"	Como		cousin Romani Giac Via Milano Como	"	
28	"	Rosa	37		f	w	"	"			"	"	"	nephew —,—	"	"
29	Argenta	Corona	22		f	m	"	"			"	Belluno	Ponzano	mother Coryo Lucia Ponzano	Wis.	Ironbelt
30	Pastre	Rosa	21		f	s	Domestic	"			"	Torino	Salsa di Pinerolo	father Amedeo Salsa di Pinerolo	N.Y.	Long Island

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 15th, 1907 ! 61

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or order, or helped, or forced, or compelled, to Labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	husband	$10	no			husband Fatticcioni Gaspare Box 55 Youngstown	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4		auburn			Ponte Buggionde
2	"	himself		yes	3 years	1st	cousin Lacopo Giuseppe South Ben	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		black			Ofena Gerace Sup.
3	"	husband	$30	"	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			" "
4	no	himself		"	1901	Lead City	S'law Peccolatto Luigi Box 122 Lead City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Salto
5	"	husband	$100	"	1906	"	brother —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"
6	"	father		no	no		uncle —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			"
7	Yes	herself		"	"		husband Rinando Chiaffredo 129 Benks St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		black			Cuneo Valmala
8	"	mother	$30	"	"		father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
9	"	"		"	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
10	"	herself	$100	"	"		friend Mathilde Banfi Regina 130 W 27th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Novara Mosso S.te Maria
11	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Salvatore Bertucci Box 675 Negaunee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Torino Salto
12	"	husband	$120	"	"		sister Zenere angela Box 1520 Lee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Vicenza Montecchio
13	no	himself		"	"		friend Catarini Luigi Box 102 Columbus	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			" Creazzo
14	"	husband	$30	"	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			" "
15	"	herself		no	no		husband Barrington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Massa S. Romano
16	"	mother	$35	"	"		father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
17	"	"		"	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
18	Yes	herself		"	"		husband Valdrighi Michelangelo Box 21 Seattle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			" "
19	"	mother	$30	"	"		father —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
20	"	"		"	"		—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"				"			" "
21	Yes	herself	$100	"	"		brother Adolfo S. Giovacchino County Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Lucca S. Margherita
22	"	"	$20	yes	1899 1906	N.Y.	husband Deltrighia Venango 336 E. 6th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond gray			Massa Pontremoli
23	"	"	$20	no	no		husband Bodero Federico Box 35 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Milano La Valle
24	"	"	$30	yes	1899 1901	N.Y.	brother Luigi 336 E. 6th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Dr.	Men Doctor	5	4		black			Massa Pontremoli
25	"	"	$20	no	no		husband Sacchi F.co 10 Elisabet St. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	mother	of 2 sons 1	5	4		auburn			Pavia Zerba
26	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Hotel Alessandrino N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Meana Como
27	"	"		no	no		brother Felice 106 MacDougal St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			" "
28	"	"	$100	"	"		son —"—	"	"	"	"	Dr.	Men Doctor	5	4		gray gray			" "
29	Yes	husband	$20	"	"		husband Bony Jose Box 276 San Paul	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Belluno Feltre
30	"	herself	$4	"	"		friend Pascal Augusta Bay Shore 16 Johnson Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Torino Rovea

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether he sails "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Martignene	Emilia	23		f	s	maid	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Luigia Lessolo	New York	
2	Porta Bergamaschi	Catterina	24		f	m	h. keeper 22-12578-5/13/42			"	"	Novara	Curtolo	father Pietro Curtolo	Cal.	Redding
3	"	Pietro	2		m	s	none 22-07815	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
4	D'anieli Nicolato	Elisabetta	28		f	m	h. keeper	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father Girolamo Arzignano	N.J.	Newark
5	Nicolato	Armida	3		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
6	Babbo Olivieri	Maria	30		f	m	h. keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Arzignano	"	"
7	"	Ferruccio	7		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
8	"	Romana	6		f	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
9	"	Maria	3		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
10	Gillio	Ernesta	21	8	f	s	Sempstress	yes		"	"	Torino	Torrea	mother Gillio Carlotta Torrea	New York	
11	Mercandino	Giuseppe	36		m	m	machinist	"		"	"	Novara	Andorno	mother Lucia Andorno	"	
12	"	Maria	31		f	m	weaver	"		"	"	" (Paterson)	"	—,—	"	"
13	Mastucco	Maria	29		f	m	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Torino	Castellamonte	mother Annunziata Castellamonte	Conn.	Hayden
14	Veroni	Costantino	31		m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	" (N.Y.)	—,—	"	"
15	"	Eleonora	23		f	m	h. keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	Beltrame	Italia	24		f	m	"	"		"	"	Udine	Tricesimo	father Fortunato Tricesimo	Pa	W. Moreland
17	Roman Brun	Angela	36		f	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	brother Emilio Tricesimo	Pa	Philadelphia
18	Bruni	Olivo	10		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	uncle —,—	"	"
19	"	Romano	8		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
20	"	Cecilia	6		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
21	Polla	Maria Mattiot	16		f	s	none	"		"	"	Conte	Canevese	sister Vittoria Conte Canevese	Utah	Salt Lake City
22	Bruccano	Malano Maria	39		f	m	h. keeper	"		"	"	[illegible]		mother Malano D.ca Borgiallo	"	"
23	"	Cristina	16		f	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
24	"	Domenico	15		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
25	"	Domenico	12		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
26	"	Martino	8		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
27	"	Ettore	5		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
28	Mastucco	Giuseppe	36		m	m	miner	yes		"	"	Seattle (Wash)		mother Mastucco Catt.a Ciconio	Wash.	Seattle
29	"	Maria	28		f	m	h. keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
30	Spiaglia	Assunta	22		f	s	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Lucca	S. Paolo	family S. Paolo	Col.	S. F.co

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3 1	Martignene	Emilia	23		f s	maid	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	[illegible]	[illegible]	mother Luigia Lettolo	New York	
2	Porta Bergamaschi	Catterina	24		f m	h'keeper	22-12555	78-7/3/42	"	"	Novara	Curtolo	father Pietro Lettolo	Ct. Redding	
3	"	Pietro	2		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,— Curzola	"	"
4	Danieli Nicolato	Elisabetta	28		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father Girolamo Arzignano	N.J.	Newark
5	Nicolato	Armida	3		f s	none	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
6	Babbo Olivieri	Maria	30		f m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	"	"	father Luigi Arzignano	"	"
7	"	Ferruccio	7		m s	none	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
8	"	Romano	6		f s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
9	"	Maria	3		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
10	Gillio	Ernesta	21		f s	Sempstress	yes		"	"	Torino	Ivrea	mother Gillio Carlotta, Ivrea	New York	
11	Mercandino	Giuseppe	36		m m	machinist			"	"	[illegible]	Novara	mother Lucia Andorno	"	
12	"	Maria	31		f m	weaver			"	"	"	(Paterson)	—,—	"	
13	Mastucco	Maria	29		f m	"			"	"	[illegible]	Torino	mother Annunziata Castellamonte	Conn. Hayden	
14	Peroni	Costantino	31		m m	jam cabinet			"	"	"	(N.Y.)	—,—	"	
15	"	Eleonora	23		f m	h'keeper			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	Beltrame	Italia	24		f m	"			"	"	Udine	Tristano	father Fortunato Tristano	Pa W. Moreland	
17	Roman Bruni	Angela	36		f m	"			"	"	"	"	brother Emilio Tristano	Pa Philadelphia	
18	Bruni	Olivo	10		m s	none			"	"	"	"	uncle —,—	"	"
19	"	Romano	8		m s	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
20	"	Cecilia	6		f s	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
21	Polla	Maria Mattiot	16		f s	none			"	"	Conta	Canevese	sister Vittoria Conte Canevese	Utah Lead City	
22	Bruccano Malano	Maria	39		f m	h'keeper			"	"	[illegible]		mother Malano D.ca Borgiallo	"	
23	"	Cristina	16		f s	none			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
24	"	Domenica	15		f s	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
25	"	Domenico	12		m s	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
26	"	Martino	8		m s	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
27	"	Ettore	5		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
28	Mastucco	Giuseppe	36		m m	miner	yes		"	"	Seattle (Wash)		mother Mastucco Catt.a Ticonio	Wash. Seattle	
29	"	Maria	28		f m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
30	Spiaglia	Assunta	22		f s	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Lucca	S. Paolo	family S. Paolo	Col. S. Fe	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 7 1907 Ss Romania Oct 15 Jan October 4th, 1907

11—1118

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every alien over sixteen years of age, whether able to read or not, who has been in the United States or elsewhere, and who is coming to the United States, or who is coming to the United States, and who is not a citizen of the United States, who has been in the United States or elsewhere, and who is coming to the United States, or who is coming to the United States, and who is not a citizen of the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	$30	yes 1902 N.Y	brother Luigi 172 Sullivan St. N.Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1		Black		Torino	Lessolo
2	3	"	"	no no	husband Bergamaschi Gaetano Redding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		auburn		Novara	Cureglio
3	"	mother	$30	" "	Box 16 father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
4	3	herself	"	" "	husband Nicolato Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		Verona	Montecchio
5	"	mother	$16	" "	151 Verona Avenue Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
6	"	herself	"	" "	husband Olivieri Severino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		Vicenza	Arzignano
7	"	mother	$30	" "	127 Verona Avenue Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
8	"	"	"	" "	father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
9	3	"	"	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
10	"	herself	$30	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
11	American Citizen				cousin Gillio Onorina 118 McDougal St. N.Y going home —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		Torino	Torea
12	"	"	"	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A		"		U. S. A	
13	yes	herself	$50	yes 1900 N.Y	husband Nigro Domenico Box 213 Flanders	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
14	3	himself	$30	" 1902 1907 "	going home Box 213 Flanders	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		auburn		Torino	Favria
15	"	husband	$30	" 1901 1906 "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"		"	Castellamonte
16	no	herself	$50	" 1905 Ermina	husband Bernardon Sante Box 216 W. Moreland	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11		"		Udine	Fridanco
17	"	"	"	no no	husband Brun Pietro 223 Berget St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	"
18	"	mother	$15	" "	father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		"	"
19	"	"	"	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
20	"	"	"	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
21	"	herself	$30	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	"
22	"	"	"	yes 1899 Lead Ck	sister Percalitto Antonia Box 122 Lead City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		Borgiallo	
23	"	mother	"	" 1899 born	husband Bruccano Vanilla Batt. Box 132 Lead City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½		"		"	
24	"	"	"	" "	father —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½		"		U. S. A	
25	"	"	$30	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	
26	"	"	"	" "	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	
27	"	"	"	no no	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		Borgiallo	
28	American Citizen				—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	=		"		"	
29	"	—	—	— —	going home —, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A		"		U. S. A	
30	yes	herself	$16	no no	—, —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—		—		—	
					aunt Gattani Elena 221 Franklin St. S. F. Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		auburn		Lucca	S. Paolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stella	Valentino	29		m s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Vicenza	Asiago	father Stella Bortolo Asiago	London	Iberia Island
2	"	Catterina	23		f s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
3	Pentel Nicoletti	Lucia	27		f m	W.F.	"		"	"	Udine	Cercivanto	father Puntel Giac. Cercivanto	Mass.	Richmond
4	Nicoletti	Mafalda	1		f s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
5	Pisani	Enrichetta	25		f s	Shopkeeper	"		"	"	Piacenza	Pizzano	father Pietro Pizzano	New	York
6	Groppi	Virginia	27		f m	"	no		"	"	Massa	Pizzano	mother Groppi Emilia Prata	Col.	Pueblo
7	Morandi	Elena	28		f m	"	yes		"	"	Piacenza	Agazzano	father Francesco Pizzano	N.J.	W. Hoboken
8	" Losi	Maria	11		f s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
9	" "	Pietro	9		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
10	" "	Lice	3		f s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
11	Levanti	Maria	41		f m	Shopkeeper	yes		"	"	Parma	Berceto	mother Pini Rosa Berceto	Ill.	W. Frankfort
12	"	Giuseppina	16		f s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
13	"	Giuseppe	14		m s	Lab	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
14	"	Ettore	6		m s	Child	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
15	Boggia Gandolfi	Zitta Ellis	23		f m	Weaver	yes		Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of [illegible], No. 55875/710.		father Boggia Michele	Berato		Ill.	Carbondale
16	Boggia	[illegible]	3		m s	Child	no		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
17	Gandolfi Boggia	Colombo	1	6	m s	"	"		Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of [illegible], No. 55875/710.		"	"	—, —	"	"
18	Piccoli	Giovanni	32		m m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Castelletto		father Giovanni Castelletto	Mass.	Springfield
19	"	Carmela	23		f m	Housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
20	Gaioni	Margherita	31		f m	"	no		Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of [illegible], No. 55875/710.		"	"	father Emmaso Castelletto	Conn.	Riverton
21	"	Catterina	21		f s	Servant	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
22	GAIONI	[redacted]	1		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	"
23	Sirone	Marta	31		f s	Housekeeper	yes		"	"	Torino	Torrea	brother Giuseppe Torrea	New	York
24	Regruto Tomalino	Olimpia	35		f s	"	yes		"	"	Chiaverano	mother Teresa Chiaverano		"	
25	Parapiglia	Carlotta	26		f s	"	"		"	"	Torrea	father Marco Torrea		"	
26	Regruto Tomalino	Antonio	39		m m	Laborer	"		"	"	"	"	family Torrea	"	
27	"	Giovanni	16		m s	Waiter	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	
28	"	Francesco	9		m s	Child	"		"	"	"	"	—, —	"	
29	Correana	Dominica	70		f w	Housekeeper	N. W.		"	"	Mercenasco	Torrea	son Corna Francesco 3 Via Ardauna Torrea	Ill.	Spring Valley
30	Corna	Giuseppe	36		m m	miner	"		"	"	"	"	brother —, —	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre, September 28th 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Stella	Valentino	19		M s	farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Vicenza	Asiago	father Stella Bortolo Asiago	Louisiana	Iberia Island
2	"	Catterina	23		F s	Housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3	Puntel	Lucia	27		F m	wife	"		"	"	Udine	Cercivento	father Puntel Giac° Cercivento	Mass.	Richmond
4	Nicoletti	Mafalda	1	8	F s	child	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
5	Pisani	Cristoforo	29		M s	Housekeeper	"		"	"	Piacenza	Pizzano	father Pietro Pizzano	New York	
6	Groppi	Virginia	25		F m	"	no		"	"	Milan	Pizzano	other Groppi Emilia Pizzano	Col.	Pueblo
7	Sgorandi	Elena	28		F m	"	yes		"	"	Piacenza	Agazzano	father Francesco Crosta	N. Y.	W. Hoboken
8	"	Lodi Maria	11		F s	child	"		"	"	"	"	" Pizzano	"	"
9	"	Pietro	8		M s	"	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
10	"	Lina	5		F s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
11	Ferranti	Maria	41		F m	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Parma	Berceto	mother Lini Rosa Berceto	Ill.	W. Franckfort
12	"	Giuseppina	16		F s	servant	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
13	"	Giuseppe	14		M s	Lab	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
14		Ettore	6		M s	child	no		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
15	Boggia Gandolfi	Zitta	23		F m	housekeeper	yes		Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of 1/23/35, no. 99815/710.		father	Boggia Michele Berato		Ill.	Carbondale
16	Boggia	Ettore	3		M s	child	no		1-10-34 4-7-35 Auth'y file 99327/510		"	"	" "	"	"
17	Boggia Gandolfi	Colombo	1		M s	"	"		Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of 1/23/35, no. 99875/710.		"	"	" "	"	"
18	Piccoli	Giovanni	32		M m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Castelletto		father Giovanni Castelletto	Mass.	Springfield
19	"	Carmela	23		F m	housekeeper	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
20	Gaioni Bartolomeo	Margherita	31		F m	wife	no		Surname amended. Central Office circular letter of 1/23/35, no. 99875/710. 1-18-0170 4/5/36		father	Tommaso Castelletto		Conn.	Riverton
21	"	Catterina	21		F s	none	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
22	GAIONI	BART[illegible]	1		M s	"	"		1-1454 1/13/36		"	"	" "	"	"
23	Sirone	Marta	31		F s	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Torino	Torrea	brother Giuseppe Torrea	New	York
24	Regruto Tomalino	Olimbia	35		F s	"	yes		"	"	Chiaverano		mother Teresa Chiaverano	"	
25	Carapiglia	Carlotta	25		F s	"	"		"	"	Torrea		father Marco Torrea	"	
26	Regruto Tomalino	Antonio	39		M m	Cook	"		"	"	"	"	family Torrea	"	
27	"	Giovanna	16		F s	"	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
28	"	Francesco	9		M s	none	"		"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
29	Torreana	Domenica	70		F w	housekeeper	N, N		"	"	Mercenasco	Torr Torna 3 Via Arduina	Francesco Torrea	Ill.	Spring Valley
30	Torna	Giuseppe	36		M m	miner	"		Ill. Spring Valley		"	"	brother "	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

65

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th 5th, 1907 11 a.m. 1 p.m.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous convictions or admission of facts which constitute a crime involving moral turpitude, or admission of the essential elements of such crime, or admission of having been convicted of such crime or crimes, or admission of having committed acts which constitute the essential elements of a crime involving moral turpitude, or admission of having been convicted of two or more offenses for which the aggregate sentence actually imposed was five years or more, or admission of having been convicted of a violation of any law relating to the illicit traffic in narcotic drugs, or admission of having been convicted of violating any law regarding the traffic in persons for the purpose of prostitution

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, seventy eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that to me, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd officer

Sworn to before me this 24th day of Octobre 1911.

[illegible]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appearing only in those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, as for example: Clerk, engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, cabinet maker, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, maker, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections could be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under a head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No (can read and write). No. No. can neither read nor write; or Yes. No. can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, native-born, from Cape Verde or other islands. [illegible] Negroes born in the United States of parents of African descent should not be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po, in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and those who have emigrated from these provinces to Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, and the United States, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and those descended from such people, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens without permanent residence, i. e., those coming to the United States and not returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "none," and in such cases the question of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eighth number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1902

at New York [illegible]

Immigration Officer

A. Potel

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

13

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Acquado	Emma	25		f	m	weaver	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Novara	Pralungo	father Giacomo	Pralungo	N.J.	Paterson
2	Cantoni	Giuditta	24		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	Piacenza (Milford)		father Giovanni	Farini d'Olmo	New York	"
3	Poggioli	Maddalena	54		f	m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		b'law Ghezzi	Do Farini d'Olmo	"	"
4	Paglucchi	Pietro	38		m	m	workingman	yes		"	"	"	"	brother Dante	Farini d'Olmo	"	"
5	"	Domenico	10		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	"	uncle	—,—	"	"
6	"	Giovanni	8		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
7	"	Giuseppe	5		m	s	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
8	Freggiaro	Luigi	24		m	m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Vigone	Rocchetto	father Agostini	Rocchetto	Cal.	Stockton
9	"	Caterina	19		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
10	Mattiuz	Maria	32		f	m	"	no		"	"	Venezia	Ammove	father in law Mattiuz Luigi	Ammove	Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Luigi	9	6	m	s	none	yes		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
12	Rocco	Giovanni	32		m	m	weaver	"		"	"	Allenton (Pa)		sister Anna	Rego Motto	Pa	Allenton
13	"	Eugenia	47		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
14	Pacinali	Frank	21		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Follico		father Francesco	Brevito	Conn.	Follico
15	"	Nini	17		f	m	none	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
16	Santagniliana	Pietro	28		m	m	farm laborer	"		Italy	Italian (north)	Vicenza	Recoaro	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Domenico	Recoaro	Mass	Boston
17	"	Lucia	24		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
18	Cantati	Tibetto Domenica			f					"	"	Torino	Maglione	mother Tibetto Margherita	Maglione	Pa	Lachoburg
19	"	Alice	3		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
20	Coletti	Anna Teresa	24		m	m	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Monestero		father Coletti Ant	Monastero di Lanco	Wyo.	Diamondville
21	"	Giuglia	23		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
22	Gandolfi	Agostino	25		m	m	workman	"		"	"	Piacenza (Milford)	Grofparello	mother Magnani Filomena	Grofparello	Mass.	Milford
23	"	Maria	18		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
24	Coletti	Giacomo	20		m	m	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Monastero	father Coletti Ant	Monastero	Wyo.	Diamondville
25	"	Maria	18		f	m	h'keeper	"		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	—,—	"	"
26	Piazza	Corona	24		f	m	"	"		"	"	Vigo di Cadore		mother Da Rin Maria	Vigo di Cadore	Wyo	Hurley
27	"	Nonna	3		f	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
28	Parenti	Rachele	35		f	m	h'keeper	yes		"	"	Lucca	Caparro	mother Ersilia Biagoti	Caparro	Cal.	Newcastle
29	"	Ugo	4		m	s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
30	"	Maria	2		f	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"

except 12/15

Wm Alexander, Inspector.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11.50 Am

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907. 67

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or teaching the practice of polygamy?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any previous promise, agreement, or solicitation, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Herself	$40	Yes	1902 1907	Paterson	uncle Mercandino 45 Market St.	Francesco Paterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3		auburn		Novara	Pralungo
2	"	"	$10	"	1900 1905	Baltimore	husband Zannelotti 10 Baxter St.	Do N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Racenza	Farini d'Olmo
3	"	"	$30	"	1899 1905	N Y	husband Grezzi 81 Baxter St.	Do N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		gray auburn		"	"
4	"	Herself		"	1898 1899	"	wife Bordalini Maria 81 Baxter St.	N Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		"	"
5	"	father	$30	"	"	"	mother —, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
6	"	"		"	"	"	—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
7	"	"		no	no		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
8	Yes	Himself	$40	Yes	1891 1907	Stockton	friend Ottone Silvestro 229 Eldorado St.	Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Ligure	Rocchetto
9	"	husband		no	no		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		"		"	"
10	"	Herself		"	"		husband Antonio Matteo 212 Polo Ave.	Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		auburn		Udine	Azzano
11	"	mother	$40	"	"		father —, —		4	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	U. S. A
12	American	Citizen					going home —, —		"	"	"	"	"	"						"	U. S. A
13	"	"					—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"						—	—
14	"	"					—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"						—	—
15	"	"					—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"						—	—
16	Yes	Himself	$40	yes	5 years	Mass	friend Bertoli Ant.		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		black		Vicenza	Recoaro
17	"	husband		"	"	"	O. A. Roper Hotel Co.	Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8 1/4		auburn		"	"
18	"	Herself		no	no		husband Corgnati Via Moreland Ave	Maurizio Lechsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		Torino	Meglione
19	"	mother	$30	"	"		father —, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
20	"	Himself		"	"		brother Coletti Box 244	Giuseppe Diamondville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Sforzesco
21	"	husband	$30	"	"		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		"	"
22	no	Himself		yes	1901 1907	Milford	friend Bupani Giuseppe 59 Cud St.	Milford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"		Piacenza	Gropparello
23	"	husband	$60	no	no		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1/2		"		"	"
24	Yes	Himself		yes	1903 1907	Diamondale	brother Coletti Box 244	Luigi Diamondville	"	"	"	"	"	"		6		"		Torino	Monastero
25	"	husband	$30	no	no		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black		"	"
26	"	Herself		"	"		husband Do Ronco Iron Belt	Ante Hurley	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6 3/4		blond gray		Vigo di Cadore	
27	"	mother	$25	"	"		father —, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	
28	"	Herself		"	"		husband Giuseppe Box 2	Vacar Newcastle	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11		black		Lucca	Capomo
29	"	mother	$21	"	"		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"
30	"	"		"	"		—, —		"	"	"	"	"	"				"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizjon Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1902

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (Here whether Surgeon, "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October 1907

at New York [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

A Potel

11—1118

68

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

12

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

30

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th 1907

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
Cab.	1	Rada	Salvatore	45		m				Italy	Italian (North)	Novara	Erivero	sister Maria Erivero	N.J.	Paterson
	2	Canova	Giuseppe	44		m				U. S. A.		Paterson		father Pietro Valle Sabbione	"	"
	3		Rodolfo	11		m				[illegible] ON PIER.				—,—	"	"
	4	Mello Grand	Emilio	38		m	laborer			Italy	Italian (North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (W. Hoboken)		mother Mello Grand Teresa Teglio	"	W. Hoboken
	5		Effino	42		m	weaver			U. S. A.		ON PIER. (W. Hoboken)		mother Mello Teresa Teglio	"	"
	6	Gatti	Luigi	38		m	servant			Italy	Italian (North)	Novara	Masserano	wife Serina Gatti Masserano	N.Y.	New York
	7	China	Giovi Batta	13		m				"	"	"	"	father Francesco Masserano	"	"
	8	Gatti	Giuseppe	2		m				[illegible] ON PIER.			N.Y.	father Pietro Masserano	"	"
	9	Ferrari	Antonio	33		m	mason			"	"	Ticino	Teglio	mother Angiolina Teglio	"	"
	10	Baltera	Pietro	34		m	cook			"	"	Novara	S. Pietro (N.Y.)	wife Simone Masserano	"	"
	11	Vergobbi	Carlo	32		m	stone cutter			U. S. A.		New York		father Giovanni Cuasso al Piano	"	"
	12	Caravati	Luigi	25		m	workman			Italy	Italian (North)	Como	Varese	mother Clementina Campi	Conn.	Canaan
	13	Marani	Giuseppe	19		m	machinist			"	"	Torino	Torino	father Giovi Batta Barasso	Ohio	Cleveland
	14	Bona	Giuseppe	28		m	laborer			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Paolo Soncino	New	York
	15	Franzoni	Riccardo	29		m	stone cutter			"	"	Como	Besano	wife Angiolina Valdengo	Mich.	Detroit
	16	Grazioli	Giovanni	24		m	waiter			"	"	Cremona	Soncino	father Battista Besano	New	York
	17		Ippolito	17		m				"	"	"	"	" Soncino	"	"
3	18	Caspinari	Paolo	34		m	[illegible]			"	"	Piacenza	Rivergaro	father Pietro Rivergaro	Mass	Boston
	19	"	Giuditta	26		f	housekeeper			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
	20	"	Livio	4		m	child	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
	21		Maria	2		f	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
67	22	981-11-25-36	Luigi	4		m	"			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
	23	Vardellini	Margherita	20		f	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Genova	Voo	father Gian Battista Né	New	York
	24		Gian Battista	7		m	child	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
	25	Maschi	Domenico	31		m	[illegible]	yes		"	"	Vicenza	Varini	father Marchi Stefano Varini	"	"
	26	35-977-3-30-18	Luigia	21		f	housekeeper			"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
	27	Perla	Maria	37		f	[illegible]			[illegible]		[illegible]		father Paolo, Comandona	N.J.	Paterson
	28	Picco	Francesca	32		f	N.A.			[illegible]		[illegible]		father Eabacchi Baldassare Pieve di Cadore	Pa	Pittsburg
U.S.	29		Achille	18		m	waiter	no		"	"	"	"	—,—	"	"
	30	Manfrino	Caterina	20		f	housekeeper	yes		"	"	Torino	S. Mauro	brother Giovanni S. Mauro	New	York W. Hoboken

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 5th, 1907

69

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ye	himself	$30	ye 1899 Paterson	wife Virginia 113 Lawrence St. Paterson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	auburn		scar	Novara Envero
2	American Citizen				going home							U. S. A				U. S. A
3	,	,	,		— , —											
4	ye	himself	$40	yes 1893 W. Hoboken	wife Maria							5 6 3/4	auburn			Novara Feglio
5	American Citizen				135 Central Avenue W. Hoboken going home							U. S. A				U. S. A
6	yes	himself	$30	ye 1906 N. Y.	friend Quinto Fatti 126 W 27 St							5 5 1/2	black			Novara Vaperano
7	,	,	$30	no no	friend Bortoglio P. 353 7th Ave	N. Y.							auburn			, ,
8	,	,	$30	ye 1895 N. Y. 1907	brother Quinto 126 W. 27 St.	N. Y.						5 6 3/4	,			, ,
9	,	,	$30	, 1898 N. Y. 1900	friend Tomasoli Jos. 134 Amsterdam Av	N. Y.						5 2	,			Vicini Faglio
10	,	,	$30	, 1895 N. Y. 1902	brother Emanuele 254 W 30 St.	N. Y.						5 5	black			Novara Vaperano
11	American Citizen				going home							U. S. A				U. S. A
12	no	himself	$30	no no	cousin Grapelli Jos. Box 208	Canaan						5 7 1/2	auburn			Como Barasso
13	,	,	$30	, ,	friend Vincenzo Grajoli 133 W 41 St.	N. Y.						5 5	black			Cremona Voncino
14	yes	,	$35	ye 1902 N. Y. 1904	friend Quinto Galli 126 W 28 St.	N. Y.						5 3 3/4	auburn			Novara Valdengo
15	no	,	$30	ye 1901 Detroit 1902	wife Franzoni Lina 738 Rivard St.	Detroit						5 3	,			Como Arlano
16	ye	,	$30	, 1904 N. Y.	cousin Vincenzo Grajoli 133 W 41 St.	N. Y.						5 6	,			Cremona Voncino
17	,	,	—	— , —	— , —							5 3	,			, ,
18	,	father	—	no no	f in law Busoni Do 24 Cedar St. Westboro	Boston						5 3 1/2	black			Cuneo Rivergaro
19	,	,	—	, ,	father — , —							5 1	auburn			, ,
20	,	,	$40	, ,	— , —								,			, ,
21	,	,	—	, ,	— , —								,			, ,
22	,	,	—	, ,	— , —								,			, ,
23	,	herself	$30	, ,	husband Finocchietti Luigi 68 3d Street	N. Y.						4 5	,			Genova Rapallo
24	,	mother	$30	— , ,	father — , —								,			, ,
25	,	himself	—	, ,	brother Maschi Jovi							5 4	,			Piacenza Farini
26	,	husband	$30	— , ,	98 Roosevelt St.	N. Y.							,			, ,
27	,	herself	$30	ye 1902 N. Y. 1904	sister Quistina 39 Barbara St.	Paterson						5	,			Novara Envero
28	,	S	—	, 1900 Pittsburg 1906	husband Picco Fco 630 x 12	Pittsburg						5 2	,			Belluno Vice di Cadore
29	,	S mother	$30	, born	father — , —								,			U.S.A Pittsburg
30	,	herself	$30	no no	sister Maria 362 Spring St.	W. Hoboken (N. Y.)						4 11	,			Torino S. Mauro

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 5th, 1907

11—1118 69

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	ye	himself	30	ye 1897	Paterson	wife	Lingia 113 Laurenza St. Paterson going home	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2		auburn	Scar	Novara	Erbero
2	American Citizen															U. S. A				U. S. A	
3	,	,														—, —				—, —
4	ye	himself	$100	yes 1893	W. Hoboken	wife	Maria 135 Central Avenue W. Hoboken, going home							5	6 3/4		auburn,		Novara	Feglio
5	American Citizen															U. S. A				U. S. A	
6	yes	himself	$30	ye 1896	N y	friend	Zunto Gatti 126 W 27 St	N y						5	5½		black		Novara	Vatterano
7	,	,	$30	no	no	friend	Bertoglio P. 353 7th ave	N y						5			auburn,		,	,
8	,	,	$30	ye 1894	N y	brother	Zunto 125 W 27 St.	N y						5	6 3/4		,		,	,
9	,	,	$50	1898 1900	N y	friend	Tumasoli Giov 124 Amsterdam Av	N y						5	2		,		Vicino	Faglio
10	,	,	$60	1898 1901	N y	brother	Emanuele 259 W 30 St.	N y						5	5		black		Novara	Vatterano
11	American Citizen						going home									U. S. A				U. S. A	
12	no	himself	$30	no	no	cousin	Grapelli Luigi Box 208	Canaan						5	7½		auburn,		Como	Barasso
13	,	,	$30	,	,	friend	Vincenzo Grajoli 133 W 41 St.	N y						5	5		black		Cremona	Soncino
14	ye	,	$35	ye 1901 1907	N y	friend	Zunto Galli 126 W 27 St.	N y						5	6 3/4		auburn,		Novara	Valdengo
15	no	,	$30	ye 1901 1907	Detroit	wife	Franzoni Lina 738 Rivard St.	Detroit						5	3		,		Como	Bellano
16	ye	,	$100	17 yrs	N y	cousin	Vincenzo Grajoli 133 W 41 St.	N y						5	6		,		Cremona	Soncino
17	,	,	—	—, —	—	—, —								5	3		,		,	,
18	,	father	—	no	no		f in law Buschi D^co 24 Cedar St. Westboro	Boston						5	3½		black		Piacenza	Rivergaro
19	,	,	—	,	,	father	—, —							5	1		auburn		,	,
20	,	,	$40	,	,		—, —										,		,	,
21	,	,	—	,	,		—, —										,		,	,
22	,	,	—	,	,		—, —										,		,	,
23	,	herself	$30	,	,	husband	Finocchietti Luigi 68 3d Street	N y						4	5		,		Genova	Rapallo
24	,	mother	—	,	,	father	—, —										,		,	,
25	,	himself	—	,	,	brother	Marchi Giov 28 Roosevelt St.	N y						5	4		,		Piacenza	Farini
26	,	husband	$30	,	,		—, —							5	1		,		,	,
27	,	herself	$50	ye 1902 1907	N. y.	Sister	Giustina 39 Barbara St.	Paterson						5			,		Novara	Erbero
28	,	,	$50	, 1900 1906	Pittsburg	husband	Picco Fco Box 12	Pittsburg						5	2		,		Belluno	Pieve di Cadore
29	,	mother	$50	, born	no	father	—, —							5			,		U. S. A	Pittsburg
30	,	herself	$30	no	no	Sister	Maria 362 Spring St. W. Hoboken (N y)							4	11		,		Torino	S. Mauro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion 2nd
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd. (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definately the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon is "Sailing Herewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Gimonni	Giovanni	18	m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (north)	Modena	Pievepelago	father Giacomo	Ill.	Chicago
4 2	Cesta	Giacomo	38	m	m	miner	,	,	,	,	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Cabin)	Corte Corno Basso	wife Catta Anna	Pa.	Cardiff
3	Tomasino	Elia	13	m	s	workman	,	,	,	,	Lucca	Novalepe	father Battista	Pa.	Carbondale
4	Morino	Mario	32	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	friend	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Incrocci	Pietro	22	m	m	farm laborer	,	,	,	,	Lucca	Borgo di Lucca	father Luigi	Ind.	Ft. Wayne
6	Jacini	Agostino	45	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	no address	N.Y.	New York
7	,	Felice	10	m	s	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	—,—	,	,
8	Urzio 16136	Antonio	18	m	s	,	,	,	,	,	Genova	Tropata	father	Cal.	S. F.
9	Rattari 1955	Carlo	21	m	s	,	,	,	,	,	Pavia	Zerba	father	,	,
10	Rebolini	Giovanni	45	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	wife's uncle Carlo	,	,
11	Mori	Romano	44	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	Parma	Terzo	brother	,	,
12	Pellichero	Antonio	36	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	Vicenza	Recoaro	father Pietro	New York and Boston (Mass.)	Mich. Vulcan
13	,	Luigi	28	m	s	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	father Bortolo	,	,
14	Martino	Marchiano	21	m	s	miner	,	,	,	,	Torino	Rueglio	family	Pa.	Greenmount
15	Vigna	Battista	34	m	s	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	brother Domenico	New York	,
16	Gilando	Giuseppe	34	m	m	farm laborer	,	,	,	,	,	Montalenghe	sister	,	,
17	Vigna	Vittorio	24	m	s	blacksmith	,	,	,	,	New York	,	father Domenico	,	,
3 18	Valdrighi	Domenico	32	m	m	workman	,	,	Italy	Italian (north)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. Pistoia	S. Romano	father Battista	Wash.	Seattle
19	Beltrame	Enrico	41	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	Udine	Tricesimo	uncle Bortolo	Pa.	Pittsburg
20	,	Vittorio	46	m	m	,	,	,	,	,	,	,	—,—	,	,
21	Gillio	Luigi	31	m	m	gardner	,	,	,	,	Torino	Torrea	wife Mondino Teresa	Pa.	Latrobe
22	Bergamaschi	Giovanni	22	m	s	farm laborer	,	,	,	,	Novara	Cursolo	father S. Gaudenzio Paolo	Cal.	Redding
23	Sartori	Domenico	22	m	s	workman	,	,	,	,	Piacenza	Carimi d'Olmo	12 via father Giovanni	New York	,
24	Merchandino	Francesco	48	m	m	woman	,	,	,	,	Cremona	Pralungo	wife	N.Y.	Paterson
Cab. 25	Pasetti	Antonio	22	m	s	blacksmith	,	,	,	,	Como	Narro	parents	New York	,
26	Bernasconi	Antonio	23	m	s	stone cutter	,	,	,	,	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. (N.Y.)	,	parents	,	,
27	Guidici	Antonio	24	m	s	,	,	,	,	,	,	New York	no address	,	,
28	Corrini	Ernesto	29	m	s	copper	,	,	Italy	Italian (north)	Switzerland	Geneve	wife	Cal.	Los Angeles
29	Molino	Pedro	36	m	m	dyer	,	,	,	,	,	Paterson	father Gio. Domenico	Pa.	Paterson
30	Silva	Angelo	33	m	s	valet	,	,	Italy	Italian (north)	Canavese	Balditero	father and mother Croce Maria	New York	,

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5— 1907 October 5th, 1907

71

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (for insane and treatment of the same), supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes himself	$20	no				Frank Guarkeri Friend Chicago	No	No	No		Good	No	5	3		black			Modena	Pievepelago
2	"	$35	yes	1902	Cardiff		cousin Carlo Giovanni Box 14 Livingston Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Parma	Borgo Taro
3	"	$40	yes	1901	Cardiff		Box 14 Livingston Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			"	Novalese
4	"	$30	no	no			brother Angelo Box 112 Port Allegheny Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			"	"
5	"	himself	$30	"	"		cousin Marino Angelo Box 53 Mt Alto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Lucca	Lucchio
6	"	"		"	"		seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			"	"
7	"	"	$40	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			"	"
8	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Angelo Gavi 2 Lobe Pl	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Genova	Propata
9	SD	"	$20	"	"		friend Vacchi Giov Hotel Ramoni Junction Cty	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		dark blue			Parma	Varsi
10	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Carlo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	"
11	"	"	$30	yes	1904	Boston	247 Hanover Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Parma	Solignano
12	"	"	$35	no	no		brother Box 47	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"			Vicenza	Recoaro
13	"	"	$30					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			"	"
14	"	"	$33	yes	1890	Montana	father and Mother no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		black			Torino	Rueglio
15	"	"	$32	yes	1904	N Y	going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			"	"
16	"	"	$30	no	1904	Montana	seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		black			"	Montalenghe
17	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A						U. S. A	
18	yes himself	$40	no	1906	Seattle		brother Michelangelo Box 21	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn		car	Massa	Romano
19	no	"	$45	1907	Connersville		6 Law Baron Santo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			Udine	Ridano
20	"	6 Law	$30	1902	Cincinnati		Box 53 — 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5			"			"	"
21	yes himself	$30	no	no			6 Law Tesco Giov Box 785	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			Torino	Turin
22	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Gaetano Box 16	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Novara	Cursolo
23	"	"	$10	"	"		6 Law Zanillotti & Co 10 Baker St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Piacenza	Farini d'Olmo
24	"	"	$35	yes	1884	Paterson	friend 45 Market St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		gray auburn			Novara	Valduggia
25	"	"	$20	no	no		brother Andrea 112 Mt Pleasant St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn			Torino	Varro
26	"	"	$50	yes	1905	N Y	seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			"	Ivrea
27	American Citizen				1901		going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A						U. S. A	
28	yes himself	$50	no	no			seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			Novara	Valduggia
29	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A						U. S. A	
30	yes himself	$40	no	no			friend Barbieri 116 W 29 St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Casneede	Baldi Horo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic (State whether Master, First or Second Officer, etc.) 2nd offic, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1907,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of
Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Twenty eight in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

10

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2nd

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
4 1	Rinando	Vincenzo	34		m	m	farm. laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Cuneo	Rottana	wife Anna Rottana	Cal.	Chico
2	Cavallo	Lorenzo	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo Busca	"	"
3	Conca	Maurizio	32		m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Novalopo	father Benedetto Novalopo	Pa.	Port Allegheny
4	Rinando	Giovanni	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Rottana	father Giovanni Rottano	Cal.	Chico
5	Klett	Carlo	23		m	s	none	"		"	"	"	Cuneo	father Valentino Cuneo	Cal.	S. Fco
6	Mangini	Antonio	22		m	m	farm. laborer	"		"	"	Parma	Parma	father Pietro Garreto	New York and	
7	Chiatto	Filippo	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Andrea Garreto	Cal.	S. Fco
8	Micheli	Giuseppe	42		m	s	"	"		"	"	Bergamo	Strola	mother Carobbio Cuneo	New York	
9	Brunetto	Cesare	21		m	s	mason	"		"	"	Torino	Torre Pairo	mother Maria Strola	Ill.	Cardiff
10	Cuneo	Angelo	31		m	m	farm. laborer	"		"	"	Cuneo	Serveta	wife " Torre Pairo	New York	
11	Caminato	Carlo	23		m	s	"	"		"	"	Genova	Rojata	family Serveta	Cal.	S. Fco
— 12	Acciavatti	Emilio	21		m	s	barber	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Cuneo wife " Cropata		
13	Giaraglia	Carlo	21		m	s	coachman	"		"	"	Parma	Garreto	father Giovanni Treviso		
14	Mancini	Giuseppe	20		m	s	farm. laborer	"		"	"	"	"	mother Isola Garreto	Pa.	
— 15	Cojani	Attilio	20		m	s	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ascoli	wife Giuseppina Garreto		
16	Santini	Orazio	23		m	s	"	yes		"	"	Massa	Sillano	father Romualdo Ascoli		
17	Bernardi	Marco	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	Modena	Montese	wife Lucia Sillano		
18	Serra	Raffaele	19		m	s	"	"		"	"	Perticeto		father Cesare Montese		
19	Guerra	Stefano	30		m	m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Arcade	wife Amalia Perticeto		
20	Fidelli	Ettorio	45		m	m	"	no		"	"	"	Coltasco	wife Maria Piagani Arcade		
21	Filippi	Angelo	29		m	m	"	yes		"	"	"	Vernaglia	family Coltasco		
22		Carlo	17		m	s	"	"		"	"			Vernaglia		
23	Canna	Carlo	22		m	s	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Monastero	father Antonio Monastero	Cal.	Los Angeles
24	Roggero	Giovanni	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Rocca d'Arazzo	father Vincenzo Rocka d'Arazzo	Cal.	Ste Cruz
25	De Martis	Luigi	17		m	s	"	"		"	"	Treviso	Cavaso	father Antonio Cavaso	Cal.	Weed
26	Baratto	Giacomo	29		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Pederobba	father Antonio Pederobba	"	"
27	Bellati	Giacomo	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Cavaso	father Lorenzo Cavaso	"	"
28	Fogaiato	Giuseppe	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	"		father Giovanni Cavaso	"	"
29	Riti	Nicola	21		m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Perticeto	father		
30	Bernardoni	Giuseppe	20		m	s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Montese	wife Luigi Perticeto Urgia Montese	Ill.	Ladd

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7th, 1907

1 73

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No / If Yes—Year or period of years / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital, idiotic, insane, or deaf, dumb, blind, or disabled, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$35	No / No	Trotti Giovanni, Sherlin City Butte County Chico	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½		auburn		Cuneo	Rocca na
2	S	"	$40	" "	uncle Binando Giovanni, Chico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"	Busca
3	S	"	$20	no yes	to take work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		black		Tup	Novalopo
4	"	"	$30	no no	cousin Binando Giovanni, Sherlin City Butte County Chico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½		auburn		Cuneo	Rocca na
5	S	"	$50	" "	friend Carré Tonio (Priest), Eglise Italienne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		"	Cuda
6	"	"	$46	" "	friend Camp Giovanni, Oakwood St. near 18th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"		Pavia	Boco di Fontanarotta
7	"	"	$45	" "	friend Chiantellano Antonio, Sacramento St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		"	"
8	"	"	$31	" "	cousin Cortinavis Carlo, 217 Stering Street	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		black		Bergamo	Treviola
9	S	"	$22	" "	friend Berta Pietro, Box 14	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		auburn		Torino	Torre Baro
10	"	do	$30	" "	do Furlan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		gray auburn		Trento	Nerveda
11	"	friend	$35	" "	Brother Giuseppe, 469 Lechmere St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		auburn		Genova	Propata
12	"	"	$35	" "	friend Costato Antonio, 634 Westminster St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		Teramo	Loreto
13	"	"	$34	" "	brother Opessa, gardner Jefferson Park	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		blond blue		Pavia	Fontanarotta
14	"	"	$36	" "	friend Cate Bertolo, Oakwood St near 18th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"	"
15	S	"	$30	" "	brother Giuseppe, no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		auburn	Scar	Ascoli	
16	S	"	$25	" "	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8½		"		Massa	Fillano
17	S	"	$33	" "	cousin Bernardi Cesare, no address Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		Modena	Montese
18	"	"	$33	" "	uncle, 190 Spring St. Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		black	Compound fra	Perticeto	
19	"	"	$38	" "	friend Sturlan, 15 Madison St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		"		Treviso	Arcade
20	S	"	$25	yes 1st Joliet	Son, Box 110	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"		"	Tuisegano
21	S	"	$25	no no	brother Giuseppe, Box 1101 Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		auburn		"	Sernaglia
22	"	"	$25	" "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4¾		"		"	"
23	"	"	$30	" "	brother Antonio, 196 Carolina St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		Cuneo	Monastero
24	"	"	$20	yes 1904 Pittsburg	cousin Pasterini Giuseppe, Box 462 Hotel d'Italia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		Alessandria	Rocca d'Arazzo
25	No	"	$10	no no	friend Bellato Pietro, Fitchburg Wood	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		blond gray		Treviso	Cavaso
26	S	"	$30	" "	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn		"	Pederobba
27	S	"	$40	" "	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8		"		"	Cavaso
28	S	"	$20	" "	friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5¼		"		"	"
29	No	"	$30	yes 1903 N.Y.	to work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1		black		Perticeto	
30	S	parents	$30	no no	cousin Bernardoni Cesare, no address Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		auburn		Modena	Castel d'Aiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty-eighth number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gaio	Fabio	36.	m	m	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife Rosa	Lamon	Canal Lebeba
2	Barbero	Francesco	20.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Rossana	mother Lucia	Rossana	Wash. Fairfax
3	Antolini	Pietro	18.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Parma	Berceto	father Francesco	Berceto	Pa. Blairsville
4	Levanti	Francesco	43.	m	m	"	"		"	"			father Nicola	Berceto	Ill. Carbondale
5	Paletti Santa	di Paolo	23	2	m	m	"	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife Luigia	Lamon	Canal Lebeba
6	Cecconi	Raimondo	52.	m	m	"	"	yes	"	"	Livorno	Liguria	wife Elisa	Cabeligore	Col. S. Fe
7	Soracco	Ambrogio	18.	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Genova	S. Colombano	father Giovanni	Carbeloni	" "
8	Carniglia	Daniele	17.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Ne	father Giuseppe	Ne	" "
9	Santini	Antonio	17.	m	s	"	"		"	(North)	Massa	Villacollemandino	parents	Villacollemandino	Wash. Seattle
10	Peccioli	Giuseppe	28	m	m	"	no		"	(North)	Lucca	Barga	wife Teresita	Barga	Ill. Chicago
11	Montebissa	Cesare	25.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Piacenza	Carbenato	brother	Carbenato	New York
12	Guigli	Andrea	20.	m	s	"	yes		"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	father Giuseppe	Montefiorino	Col. Walsenburg
13	Condini	Placido	38	m	m	stone cutter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	mother Giuseppina	Milano	New York
14	Cattaneo	Angelo	23.	m	s	workman	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Milano	Milano	father Giovanni	3 Via Cavour Somarate	Col. Cornwall
15	"	Natale	22	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Guigli	Pietro	29	m	s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	father Luigi	Montefiorino	Col. Walsenburg
17	"	Tomaso	29	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	Montefiorino	" "
18	Dal Pizal	Giuseppe	24.	2	m	m	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife d'Agostini	Leonato	Canal Lebeba
19	Campigatto	Giacomo	34.	11	m	m	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother Fowler	Lamon Vincenza	" "
20	Pergai	Ezechiele	43.		m	m	"		"	(South)	Massa	Villacollemandino	wife Maria	Arima Santini Villacollemandino	Wash. Seattle
21	Comatini	Antonio	34.	4	m	m	"		"	(North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife Angela	D'Al Pizal Lamon	Canal Lebeba
22	Canal	Antonio	25		m	m	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Luigia	Lamon	" "
23	D'Agostini	Fortunato	20.		m	s	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Bortolo	Lamon	" "
24	Sabini	Agostino	21.		m	s	joiner		"	"	Piacenza	Carbenato	father Andrea	Carbenato	New York
25	Claretto	Oreste	24.		m	s	miner		"	"	Sicily	Novalepo	father Giuseppe	Novalepo	Port Allegheny
26	Nemo	Giuseppe	24		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	father Philippo	Novalepo	" "
27	Comassino	Luigi	23		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	father Battista	Novalepo	" "
28	Encin	Carlo	24.		m	s	workman		"	"	Alessandria	Monbaruzzo	father Petronio	Monbaruzzo	New York
29	Broggio	Benedetto	21.		m	s	farm laborer		"	"	Novara	Bognanco fuori	father Lorenzo	Bognanco fuori	Cal. Los Angeles
30	Pioda	Andrea	20.		m	s	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	Bognanco fuori	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

27

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gaio	Antonio	36.	m	m	laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian (North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife Rosa	Lamon	Canal Scheba
2	Barbero	Francesco	20.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Rossana	mother Lucia	Rossana	Wash. Fairfax
3	Antolini	Pietro	18.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Parma	Berceto	father Francesco	Berceto	Pa. Blairsville
4	Levanti	Francesco	40.	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Nicola	Berceto	Ill. Carbondale
5	Paletti Santa	di Paolo	2	m	m				"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife Luigia	Lamon	Canal Scheba
6	Cecconi	Raimondo	32.	m	m	"	Yes		"	"	Livorno	Ligure	wife Celide	Cabeliore	Cal. S. Fe
7	Soracco	Ambrogio	18.	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Genova	S. Colombano	father Giovanni	Carbeloni	" "
8	Carniglia	Daniele	17.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Ne	father Giuseppe	Ne	" "
9	Santini	Antonio	17.	m	s	"	"		"	(South)	Massa	Villacolle-mandino	parents	Villacollemandino	Wash. Seattle
10	Peccioli	Giuseppe	28.	m	m	"	no		"	(North)	Lucca	Barga	wife Teresa	Barga	Ill. Chicago
11	Montesissa	Cesare	25.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Piacenza	Carbenato	brother	Carbenato	New York
12	Guigli	Amedeo	20.	m	s	"	yes		"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	father Giuseppe	Montefiorino	Col. Walsenburg
13	Condini	Placido	38	m	m	Stone cutter	"		"	"	U. S. S. ON PIER	New York	mother Giuseppina	Milano	New York
14	Cattaneo	Angelo	23.	m	s	workman	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Milano		father Giovanni	Camarate	Col. Cornwall
15	"	Natale	22.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"		3 Via Cavour	"	" "
16	Guigli	Pietro	29.	m	s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Montefiorino	father Luigi	Montefiorino	Col. Walsenburg
17	"	Tomaso	29.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	Montefiorino	" "
18	Dal Pizal	Giuseppe	24.	2	m	m	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife d'Agostini	Gonate Lamon	Canal Scheba
19	Cantigatto	Giacomo	34.	11	m	m	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	mother Teodora	Vincenza Arina	" "
20	Vergai	Ezechiele	43.	m	m	"	"		"	(South)	Massa	Villacolle-mandino	wife Maria	Santini Villacollemandino	Wash. Seattle
21	Tomasini	Antonio	34.	4	m	m	"		"	(North)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Belluno	Lamon	wife Angela	D'Al Pizal Lamon	Canal Scheba
22	Canal	Antonio	27.	m	m	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Luigia	Lamon	" "
23	D'Agostini	Fortunato	20.	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	father Bartolo	Lamon	" "
24	Sabini	Agostino	21.	m	s	joiner	"		"	"	Piacenza	Carbenato	father Andrea	Carbenato	New York
25	Claretto	Oreste	24.	m	s	miner	"		"	"	Sup	Novalepo	father Giuseppe	Novalepo	Port Allegheny
26	Nemo	Giuseppe	24.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Philippo	Novalepo	" "
27	Tomassino	Luigi	23.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Battista	Novalepo	" "
28	Encin	Carlo	24.	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Alessandria	Monbaruzzo	father Petronio	Monbaruzzo	New York
29	Broggio	Benedetto	21.	m	s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Novara	Bognanco-fuori	father Lorenzo	Bognancofuori	Cal. Los Angeles
30	Pioda	Andrea	20.	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Lorenzo	Bognancofuori	" "

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th 7th, 1907

75

11—1118

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouses, or public institutions of charitable character, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	himself	$22	no			cousin Compigotti Giovi Carson Camp 70 Tcheba	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		auburn		Belluno	Lamon
2	yes	"	$15	"			cousin Barbero Gte Box 56 Fairfax	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Cuneo	Roccana
3	5	"	$20	"			cousin Antolini Josephine Box 612 Blairsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Parma	Berceto
4	5	"	$20	yes	1902	Attleboro	cousin Ponzi Pietro Box 6 Fort Branchport Casbondale	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"		"	"
5	no	"	$20	no	1904	no	cousin Compigotti Giovi Carson Camp 70 Tcheba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Belluno	Lamon
6	Stepson	"	$150	"			cousin Conci Pietro S. Walter Calma County	"	"	"	"	Nervous, supernumerary, Emp.	"	5	6		"		Livorno	Capoliguro
7	S.F.	father	$20	"			uncle Angelo Tobacco 1536 Dupont St. S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Genova	S. Colombano
8	"	brother	$35	"			Brother Cesare 602 Broadway St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		"	Ne
9	no	himself	$20	"			Seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"		Lucca	Villacollemandino
10	yes	"	$40	"			sister and bro 442 Seaborn St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black		Lucca	Molazzana
11	"	"	$35	"			friend [illegible] St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]		"		Piacenza	Carpenato
12	S.F.	"	$20	"			parent Casalari Dalindo Waldemine ce Waldemberg going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		auburn		Modena	Montefiorino
13	American Citizen													U. S. A					U. S. A	
14	yes	brother	$40	no			brother Enrico Box 32 Black Diamond Cornwell	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black	Scar	Milano	Tamarate
15	S.F.	cousin	$40	"			cousin — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"		"	"
16	"	himself	$20	"			parent Casalari Dalindo Waldemine ce Waldemberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn		Modena	Montefiorino
17	S.P.	"	$20	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
18	no	"	$20	"			friend Tavo Desiderio Camp 70 Via Savanne Tcheba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Belluno	Lamon
19	"	"	$20				[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	"
20	"	"	$20	yes	1898 1904	Seattle	Seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		Massa	Villacollemandino
21	no	"	$20	no	no		friend Tavo Desiderio Camp 70 Via Savanne Tcheba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Belluno	Lamon
22	"	"	$20	"			cousin Compigotti Giovi Camp 70 Via Savanne Tcheba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	"
23	"	"	$20	"			friend Tavo Desiderio Camp 70 Via Savanne Tcheba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	"
24	"	"	$30	yes	1905	N.Y.	uncle 178 W. Houston St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Piacenza	Carpenato
25	S.	"	$40	no	no		cousin Modesto via address Port Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		black		Lucca	Novaliporo
26	S.	"	$30	"			cousin Angelo Tommasino via address Port Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	"
27	S.	"	$40	"			brother Angelo Port Allegheny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	"
28	"	"	$30	"			friend Leone Girolamo 341 W. 38 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn		Alessandria	Finochio
29	S.	"	$40	"			Seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Novara	Bogrango fuori
30	S.	"	$40	"			— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eight~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

76

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 Lin 1	Parolari	Angelo	17		m s	workman	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Piemonte	Storo	father	Battista Storo	Minn.	Jelico
2	Stefani	Benedetto	29		m m	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Asiago	wife	Ortolina Asiago	Ill.	Chicago
3		Giovanni	26		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	uncle	Stefani Cristiano Asiago	"	"
4	Ramano	Giovanni	26		m s	miner	"		"	"	Cuneo	Tenasco	brother	Matteo Tenasco	Mich.	Roanoke
5	Balagna	Mario	20		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Torino	Valperga	father	Michele Valperga	Mich.	Calumet
6	Michelis	Giulio	22		m s	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Valmale	father	antonio Valmale	Cal.	S. Fco
7	Sampelli	Alfonso	30		m s	"	no		"	"	Torino	Melle Cuneo	parent	Rogiero Giacomo Melle Cuneo	Cal	S. Fco
8	Chiotti	Giovanni	22		m s		22-123092-4/16/42		"	"	"	"	father	Giacomo Melle Cuneo	"	"
9	Rinando	Giuseppe	22		m s	"	yes		"	"	Cuneo	Brasasco	sister	Lucia Brasasco	"	"
10	Forniglia	Martino	20		m s	mason	"		"	"	"	Valmale	father	Costanso Valmale	"	"
11	Rizzi	Leone	34		m m	baker	"		"	"	Roma	York	father	Agazzano	New	York
12	"	Giovanni	14		m s	none	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Giorgio	3		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	Raffi	Felice	18		m s	servant	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Piacenza	Agazzano	father	Luigi Agazzano	N. J.	W. Hoboken
15	Monturi	Giuseppe	42		m m	merchant	"		"	"	Avellino	Mugnano	wife	Maria Mugnano	New	York
16	Mazzocchi	Pietro	26		m m	workman	"		"	"	Piacenza	Borino d'Olmo	mother	Guglielmetti Angela Farini d'Olmo	"	"
17	Piccoli	Antonio	35		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Bettola	wife	Malvicini Giovanna Bettola	"	"
18	Bacco	Edoardo	17		m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Alessandria	S. Giorgio	mother	Matilde S. Giorgio	Cal.	S. Fco
19	"	Felice	28		m s	"	"		"	"	"	S. Fco Cal	mother	Giovanna S. Giorgio	"	"
4 20	Gini	Eugenio	21		m m	"	"		Italy	Italian (North)	Genova (S. Fco)	Zerba		no address	"	"
21	Bazzari	Francesco	22		m s	"	no		"	"	"	"			"	"
22	Sacchi	Giuseppe	21		m s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father	Domenico Zerba	"	"
23	Mini	Abramo	25		m m	workman	"		"	"	Modena	Montese		no address	Ill.	Ladd
24	Sandelli	Giovanni	40		m m	merchant	no		"	"	Genova	Pedasso	wife	Palma S. Giorgio	New	York
25	Foggiato	Giovanni	20		s m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Treviso	Pederobba	father	Sebastiano Pederobba	Cal.	Weed Siskiyou
26	Nardi	Cesare	28		m s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Montese	mother	Teresa Montese	Ill.	Ladd
27	Bellato	Luigi	18	2	m s	workman	"		"	"	Treviso	Cavaso	father	Lorenzo Cavaso	Cal.	Weed
28	Magini	Adamo	37		m m	"	no		"	"	Genova S. Giorgio	Pedare	wife	albina S. Giorgio	New	York
29	Curco	Giovanni	20		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Cuneo	Monastero Vasco	father	Sebastiano Monastero Vasco	Cal.	Los Angeles
Transit 30	Forlin	Giovanni	17	6	m s	workman	"		"	"	Belluno		father	Francesco Arina	Canal	Zeba

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

U. S. M. H. ON PIER.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907. 77

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	no			brother Fedele no address.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11		Hond blue			Fione	Oloro
2	"	"	$12	"			Claus Rigoni Giovi Jelica 2393 Kensington Av Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Vicenza	Asiago
3	"	"	$12	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			"	"
4	"	"	$30	"			cousin Parola Michele Box 61 Roanoke	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			Cuneo	Venasca
5	"	"	$30	"			uncle Balagna angelo Box 17 Kearsarge Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			Torino	P.te Canavese
6	"	"	$30	"			friend Rinando Giuseppe 1110 Kentucky H. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Cuneo	Valmala
7	"	"	$30	"			friend Rinando Chiaffredo 129 Benks H. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Torino	Pinerolo
8	"	"	$30	"			friend Ballatore Giov. 1110 Kentucky H. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Cuneo	Valmala
9	"	"	$30	"			friend Rinando Chiaffredo 129 Benks H. S. F.co	"	"	"	Italian Consul	"	"	5	4		Black			"	Brasako
10	"	"	$30.	"			—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		"			France	Grasse
11	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A						U. S. A	
12	"	"					—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
13	"	"					—"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"						"	
14	yes	himself	$12	no	no		friend Rizzi Lino 510 Jefferson H. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn	Scar		Piacenza	Agazzano
15	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Monti Giovanangelo 167 Mulberry H. N. J	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½		"	"		Avellino	Mugnano
16	"	"	$10	yes	1902 1906	N. Y.	cousin Scalchini G.tta 179 Park ave H. N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Piacenza	Carini d'Olmo
17	"	"	$80	no	no		cousin Piccoli G.tta 13 Roosevelt H. N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			"	Bettola
18	"	"	$40	"	"		uncle Bacco Felice Box 233 S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"			Alessandria	Robignano
19	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A						U. S. A	
20	Yes	himself	$40	yes	1904 1907	S. F.co	friend Mancini Eugenio 119 Gramercy H. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		black			Fontanarosso	
21	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Rebolini Carlo Hotel Ranzani S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		Hond blue			Zerba	
22	"	"	$30	"	"		uncle Jacchia Giovanni Hotel Ranzani S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		auburn			"	
23	"	Sitter	$37	"	"		Sitter Luisa Mini Box 83 Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"			Modena	Montese
24	Yes	himself	$30	yes	1902	N. Y.	brother 26 Minor H. N. Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			S. Giorgio	Pesaro
25	no	"	$20	no	no		friend Bellato Pietro Detroit Michigan Weed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black			Treviso	Cavaso
26	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Rolini angelo no address Ladd	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn			Modena	Montese
27	no	"	$20	"	"		brother Pietro Detroit Michigan Weed	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Treviso	Cavaso
28	yes	"	$30	yes	1903 1906	N. Y.	brother Luigi 28 Maiden Strat N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		"			S. Giorgio	Pesaro
29	Yes	himself	$30	no	no		friend antonio Dunnd 506 Carabina H. Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Cuneo	Monastero Vasco
30	no	"	$20	"	"		friend Desiderio Camp 70 Neba	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"			Arina	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1907,

at Havre

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien at arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

4

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., comprising the provinces of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., comprising the provinces of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens having no permanent residence in the United States and arriving from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States (no permanent residence)."

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of said relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Twenty-eight number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October 1907

at New York N.Y.

Potel

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Finnish.
Armenian.	Flemish.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre *September 28th*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Can read	Can write	Nationality: Country of which citizen or subject	*Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	City or Town
2 1	Bardone	Francesco	24	m	s	laborer			Italy	Italian (north)	Cuneo		father Giacomo Via Vittorio Emanuele 9na		3 C Lackawanna
2	Colella	Giovanni	21	m	s	"			"	"	Novara	Re	wife Minoletta Maria Re		Col. Oregon
3	Fariati	Francesco	18	m	s	"			"	"	Torino	Castellamonte	mother Francesca Castellamonte		Mich. Calumet
4	Berardo	Antonio	20	m	s	"			"	"		Cuneo	mother Agostino Cuneo		" St Charles
5	Pezzi	Pietro	24	m	s	"			"	"	Novara	Cursolo	father Giotto Cursolo		Col. Porter
6	/														
7	Trono	Francesco	28	m	d				W. Germ. ON FEE		Torino	Tavano	wife Paolo Tavano		New York
8	Saglio	Paolo	18	m	s	workman			Italy	Italian (north)		Caluso	father Domenico Caluso		Col. Trinidad
9	Martinetti	Battista	22	m	s	"			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Battista Carru		Pa Arnold
10	Feliz Cigliato	Stefano	21	m	s	"			"	"	Torino	Caluso	father Antonio Caluso		Cal. " "
11	Feliz Ernesto	Stefano	23	m	s	"			"	"			father Giovanni Caluso		" "
12	Zizzi	Eugenio	18	m	s	"			"	"	Lucca	S. Martino	brother S. Martino		Mich. Hancock
13	Marcone	Romano	24	m	s	"			"	"		Ozzolengo	father Albino Ozzolengo		Cal. Ste Monaca
14	Contolati	Faustino	23	m	s	"		1-18580	"	"		S. Salvatore	father Davide Salvatore		Conn. Hartford
15	Cephare	Antonio	17	m	s	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Udine	Sopreda	father Lodovico Cremigo Superiore		B C Lackawanna
16	Lucini	Antonio	45	m	m	"			"	"		Catarda	wife Teresa Udine		Wash. Spokane
17	Colutti	Giovanni Batta	12	m	s	"			"	"			father Luigi Catarda		" "
18	Jacuzzi	Fabiano	20	m	s	"			"	"		Cagliamento	father Giovanni Cagliamento		" "
19	Colussi	Agostino	15	m	s	"			"	"	NON IM	Pordenone	father Osvaldo Pordenone		B C Harrisville
20	Pettarello	Giuseppe	17	m	s	"			"	"		Arzene	mother Pappin Dante Arzene		Wash Spokane
21	Chiavarini	Giacomo	22	m	s	"			"	"	Malcesine		mother Domenica Matteoli Malcesine		Pa Creston
22	Martinetti	Domenico	25	m	s	"			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Andrea Carru		Pa Arnold
23	Saglia	Antonio	55	m	m	"			"	"	Malcesine		father Piero Malcesine		Pa Export
24	Benedetti	Benedetto	41	m	m	"			"	"			father Antonio Malcesine		" "
25	Filippi	Bartolomeo	18	m	s	"			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Pietro Carru		Pa Philadelphia
26	"	Giuseppe	18	m	s	"		1-12370	"	"			father Giovanni Carru		" "
27	Ottino	Battista	21	m	s	baker			"	"	Switzerland	Lausanne	brother Lausanne		Mass Mission
28	Gonella	Giuseppe	18	m	s	farmlaborer			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Battista Carru		Pa Philadelphia
29	Filippi	Carlo	19	m	s	"			"	"			father Giovanni Carru		" "
30	Massari	Francesco	21	m	s	"			"	"	Brescia	Brenzio	father Massari Giovanni Brenzio		Mass Milford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

*"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2	1 Barbero	Francesco	23		m s	farm labor			Italy	Italian (north)	Cuneo	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	father Giacomo 4 Via Vittorio Emanuele	B.C.	Ladysmith
	2 Boletta	Giovanni	21		m s	"			"	"	Novara	Re	wife Minoletti Maria	Bra Re	Col. Durango
	3 Lovatti	Lorenzo	17		m s	"			"	"	Torino	Castellamonte	mother Francesca	Castellamonte	Mich. Calumet
	4 Bertotti	Antonio	20		m s	"			"	"	"	Ozegna	brother Agostino	Ozegna	" St. Charles
	5 Rizzi	Pietro	24		m s	27-72753			"	"	Novara	Cursolo	father Giosue	Cursolo	Col. Porter
	6 /	Gabriele	22		m s	mason			"	"	"	"	—"—		" "
	7 Negro	Francesco	28		m s	dyer			"	"	Torino	Vinovo	wife Paolo	Vinovo	New York
	8 Maglia	Carlo	18		m s	workman			Italy	Italian (north)	"	Caluso	father Comenico	Caluso	Col. Trinidad
	9 Massimino	Battista	22		m s	"			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Battista	Carru	Pa Arnold
	10 Actis Capo: alo	Stefano	21		m s	"			"	"	Torino	Caluso	father Antonio	Caluso	Col. S. Fe
	11 Actis Ernesto	Antonio	22		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Caluso	" "
	12 Cizzhi	Eugenio	18		m s	"			"	"	Lucca	S. Martino	brother	S. Martino	Mich. Hancock
	13 Marconi	Simone	24		m s	"			"	"	Cozzolengo	"	father Albino	Cozzolengo	Col. Sta Monaco
	14 Contolati	Giacomo	23		m s	1-18580			"	"	Malcesine	"	father Davide	Malcesine	Conn. Hartford
	15 Ceppano	Antonio	24		m s	"			"	"	Udine	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Jopiola	father Lodovico	Orcenigo Superiore	B.C.
	16 Lucrin	Antonio	45		m m	"			"	"	"	Casarsa	wife Teresa	Udine	Wash. Spokane
	17 Colutti	Giovanni Batta	17	4	m s	"			"	"	"	"	father Luigi	Casarsa	" "
	18 Jacutti	Valentino	20		m s	"			"	"	"	Cagliamento	father Giovanni	Cagliamento	" "
	19 Colutti	Agostino	16	11	m s	"			"	"	"	Pordenone	father Osvaldo	Pordenone	B.C. Nanaimo
	20 Pettovello	Giuseppe	17	6	m s	"			"	"	"	Arzene	mother Raffin Santa	Arzene	Wash Spokane
	21 Chincarini	Giacomo	22		m s	"			"	"	Malcesine	"	mother Domenica	Matteoli Malcesine	Pa Creston
	22 Martinino	Domenico	25		m s	"			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Andrea	Carru	Pa Arnold
	23 Saglia	Antonio	36		m m	"			"	"	Malcesine	"	father Pietro	Malcesine	Pa Export
	24 Benedetti	Benedetto	41		m m	"			"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Malcesine	" "
	25 Filippi	Bartolomeo	18		m s	"			"	"	Cuneo	Carru	father Vincenzo	Carru	Pa Philadelphia
	26 "	Giuseppe	18		m s	1-17937			"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Carru	" "
	27 Ottino	Battista	25		m s	baker			Switzerland	Lausanne	"	"	brother	Lausanne	Mass. Allston
	28 Gonella	Giuseppe	18		m s	farm laborer			Italy	Italian (north)	Cuneo	Carru	father Battista	Carru	Pa Philadelphia
	29 Filippi	Carlo	19		m s	"			"	"	"	"	father Giovanni	Carru	" "
	30 Massari	Francesco	21		m s	"			"	"	Brescia	Treviso	father Massari Giovanni	Treviso	Mass. Milford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5-07 P. October 4th, 1907 79

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether (where, or whether not) in possession of ticket prepaid by steamship company or agent, or by friend, or relative, or otherwise, and if so, how?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$40	no	no		brother Tomaso Ladysmith no address Seek work	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¾		auburn		Cuneo	Bra
2	S	"	$30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Novara	Re
3	S	"	$30	"	"		brother Michele Box 4018 Calumet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Torino	Ozegna
4	S	brother	$30	"	"		brother Carlo Box 502 St Charles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		"		"	"
5	no	himself	$30	"	"		brother Antonio Box 43 Porter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Novara	Cursolo
6	S	"	$30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	"
7	American Citizen						going home	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.	S.	A			U. S. A.	
8	yes	himself	$30	no	no		brother Carlo Box 33 Trinidad	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½		black		Torino	Caluso
9	S	"	$30	"	"		friend Giov Mattimmo Box 1040 Arnold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn		Cuneo	Carru
10	S	"	$30	"	"		cousin Adif alberto 3430 Mitchin St. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Torino	Caluso
11	S	"	$30	"	"		friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	"
12	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Vincenzo Franklin Hancock	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Cuneo	Mondagrati
13	"	"	$46	"	"		brother Domenico Box 411 Ste Monaca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		black		Treonio	
14	"	"	$20	yes	1904 Windsor Locks 1904		brother Davide Windsor Locks Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		Castione	
15	"	"	$20	no	no		brother Giovanni no address Cambrook	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"		Udine	Zoppola
16	"	"	$12	"	"		friend Boreau Antonio Box 27 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5¾		"		"	Castarda
17	"	"	$12	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		"	"
18	"	"	$12	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	Arzene
19	"	"	$12	"	"		uncle Riva Giuseppe Box 145 Marysville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		"	Castarda
20	"	"	$12	"	"		friend Boreau Antonio Box 27 Spokane	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	Arzene
21	"	"	$24	"	"		cousin Chincarini Giacomo Box 46 Creston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		blond blue		Salcestine	
22	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Mattimmo Giov Box 104 Arnold	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn		Cuneo	Carru
23	"	"	$20	"	"		b/law Benamati Michele Box 46 Export	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾		black		Salcestine	
24	"	"	$20	yes	1903 Harford		b/law Morovadi Bortolo Box 46 Export	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		auburn		"	
25	"	"	$30	no	no		brother Giuseppe Box 2935 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		Cuneo	Carru
26	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Giovanni Box 2935 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		black		"	"
27	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Ottino Michel Box 43 Alloston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		"	cross eye	Magnano	
28	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Lubatti Giov Box 2928 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		auburn		Cuneo	Carru
29	"	"	$30	yes	1906 Braidville (1st)		friend Filippi Giuseppe Box 2935 Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
30	"	"	$25	no	no		brother Giovanni Box 20 Milford	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Brescia	Trento

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of October, 1902,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonte, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~Twenty eight~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1137

4 80

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

24

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Galastini	Giuseppe	21	m	s	farm labourer	Y		Italy	Italian (north)	[illegible]	Pievepelago	father Giovanni Pievepelago	Ill.	Chicago
2	"	Emilio	15	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	De Jeff	Alberto	23	m	s	mine workman	"		"	"	Belluno	Stefano	wife Celestina "	Pa	Pittsburg
4	Catarina	Angelo	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Odorica Stefano di Cadore Cadore	"	"
5	Gentelli	Battista	21	m	s	barber	"		U. S.	"	"	Saint Louis	no address	Mo	St Louis
6	Mignatti	Pietro	28	m	s	mason	"		Italy	Italian (north)	[illegible]	Sparone (Rocca Piemonte)	father Vincenzo Sparone	Mich	Houghton
7	Stella	Luigi	21	m	s	farm labourer	"		"	"	"	Sozzo Sopra	father Giovanni Sopra	Mo	St Louis
8	Collino	Stefano	16	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Cuttronno	father Giovanni Cuttronno	Cal	S. F. Co.
9	Simonetto	Pietro	21	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Torino Sparone	mother Maria Sparone	Mich	Houghton
10	Zanzi	Pietro	20	m	s	mason	"		"	"	"	Tarano Borghi	father Giovanni Tarano	Cal	S. F. Co.
11	Rosano	Corrado	22	m	m	workman	"		"	"	"	Cuneo Acceglio	mother Leonora Acceglio	"	"
12	Rolando	Mariola Giuseppe	1	m	s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Torino Sparone	father Paolo Sparone	Mich	Houghton
13	Picconato	Giacomo	28	m	s	Mason	"		"	"	"	"	uncle Picconato Sparone	Cal	S. F. Co.
14	De Conati	Giacomo	35	m	m	workman	"		"	"	"	P.to Canevese	wife Francesca P.to Canevese	N. Mex	Jaliff
15	Camborini	Enrico	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	Tarano	Borghi	father Pio Tarano	Cal	S. F. Co.
16	Calandra	Giovanni	36	m	m	"	"		"	"	Cuneo	Acceglio	wife Rosano Nicolina Acceglio	"	"
17	"	Spirito	25	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Antonio Acceglio	"	"
18	Cornaggia	Antonio	21	m	s	joiner	"		"	"	Sondrio	Cosio	father Domenico Cosio	"	"
19	Maglia	Carlo	29	m	s	mason	"		"	"	Como	Perletto	father Carlo Perletto	"	"
20	Salvador	Alessandro	23	m	m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Longarone	wife Orland Rosa Longarone	New	York
21	Pinacchi	Riccardo	20	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Lucca	P.to Buggionese	father Angelo P.to Buggionese	Cal	Sacramento
22	Celani	Martino	53	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	S. Paolo	wife S. Paolo	Ill.	Chicago
23	Pizzi	Joffre	24	m	s	"	no		"	"	"	Montagroto	sister Montagroto	Mich	Hancock
24	"	Osvaldo	21	m	s	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	wife Montagroto	"	Houghton
25	Condolati	Benigno	43	m	m	"	"		"	"	Bienzone	Castelletto	father Francesco Castelletto	Conn	Homestich
26	Mantovani	Lorenzo	16	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father Bortolo Castelletto	Conn	Forestville
27	Briglienti	Giacomo	11	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Simone Castelletto	"	Homestich
28	Payser	Benvenuto	13	m	s	"	"		"	"	Treviso	Vittorio	father Osvaldo Vittorio	Mass	Springfield
29	Barbero	Gioachino	28	m	s	Jeweler	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuneo	Bra	father Giacomo 4 Via Vittorio Emanuele Bra	B. C.	Ladysmith
30	Minoletti	Giuseppe	27	m	m	Miner	no		"	"	Novara	Cursolo	wife Savina Cursolo	Col	Porter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Galastini	Giuseppe	21		m	farm laborer			Italy	Italian north	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giovanni	Pievepelago	Ill. Chicago
2	"	Emilio	15		m	"			"	"	"		"	"	" "
3	Del Soldi	Alberto	23		m	farm workman			"	"	Belluno	Stefano	wife Celestina	Stefano di Cadore	Pa Pittsburg
4	Cadarera	Angelo	21		m	"			"	"	"		mother Odorica	Cadore	" "
5	Gentelli	Battista	21		m	barber			U. S. TURNED ON PIER.		Saint Louis Mo		no address		Mo St Louis
6	Migratti	Pietro	28		m	miner			Italy	Italian north	Sparone (Rocca Spring)		father Vincenzo	Sparone	Mich Houghton
7	Stella	Luigi	21		m	farm laborer			"	"	Ispra		father Giovanni	Ispra	Mo Marcelina
8	Collino	Stefano	16		m	"			"	"	Cuhrono		father Giovanni	Cuhrono	Cal. S. F. & Co.
9	Simonetto	Pietro	21		m	"			"	"	Torino	Sparone	mother Maria	Sparone	Mich Houghton
10	Zanzi	Pietro	20		m	mason			"	"	Varano	Borghi	father Giovanni	Varano	Cal S. F. & Co
11	Rosano	Corrado	22		m	workman			"	"	Cuneo	Acceglio	mother Leonora	Acceglio	" "
12	Rolando	Mariola Giuseppe	1		m				"	"	Torino	Sparone	father Paolo	Sparone	Mich Houghton
13	Ricconato	Giacomo	28		m	mason			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Ricconato	Sparone	Via Detroit & Ste Canmore
14	De Conati	Giacomo	35		m	miner workman			"	"	"		wife Francesca	Pa Canneto	N. Mx Calupp
15	Camborini	Enrico	23		m	"			"	"	Varano	Borghi	father Io	Varano	Cal S. F. & Co
16	Calandra	Giovanni	36		m	"			"	"	Cuneo	Acceglio	wife Rosano Nicolina	Acceglio	" "
17	" "	Spirito	25		m	"			"	"	"	"	father Antonio	Acceglio	" "
18	Cornaggia	Antonia	21		m	joiner			"	"	Sondrio	Caio	father Domenico	Cosio	" "
19	Maglia	Carlo	20		m	mason			"	"	Como	Perletto	father Carlo	Perletto	" "
20	Salvador	Alessandro	28		m	"			"	"	Belluno	Longarone	wife Orland Rosa	Longarone	New York
21	Pinocchi	Riccardo	20		m	workman			"	"	Lucca	Pa Buggionese	father Angelo	Pa Buggionese	Cal. Sacramento
22	Celani	Gualtiero	53		m	"			"	"	"	S. Paolo	wife	S. Paolo	Ill. Chicago
23	Pizzi	Goffredo	24		m	"		no	"	"	"	Montagrato	sister	Montagrato	Mich Hancock
24	" "	Leandro	21		m	"		"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife	Montagrato	" Houghton
25	Condolati	Benigno	43		m	"		"	"	36	Bersone	Castelletto	father Francesco	Castelletto	Conn. Fonnestich
26	Mantovani	Antonio	16		m	"		yes	"	14	"	"	father Bortollo	Castelletto	Com. Forestville
27	Brichenti	Giacomo	18		m	"		"	"		"	"	father Simone	Castelletto	" Fonnestich
28	Payser	Bernardo	13		m	"		"	"	47	Crevito	Vittorio	father Osvaldo	Vittorio	Mass Springfield
29	Barbero	Gioachino	21		m	Farmer		"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Giacomo	4 Via Vittorio Emanuele Bra	B.C. Ladysmith
30	Minoletti	Giuseppe	27		m	miner	Yes	no	"		Novara	Cursolo	wife Savina	Cursolo	Col Porter

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907 V. 81

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or promise to perform labor or service in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	S	yes minister	$20	yes 1899 Chicago	brother Pietro 920 North Elm St. Centralia Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½		auburn		Modena Rivepelago
2	S	"	$30	1905 no no	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		" "
3	S	"	$20	15	cousin de Zoff Floriano Box 137 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	11	5 5		blond gray		Belluno Stefano
4	"	"	$20	"	cousin Comari " " Box 137 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	11	5 6		auburn		" "
5	American Citizen				going home	"	"	"	"	"		U. S. A				U. S. A
6	S	yes minister	$30	yes 1907 Rocca Verra 1905	b'law Grisolano Battista 30x 178 Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 2		blond gray		Torino Sporone
7	S	"	$20	no no	brother Pietro 30x 26 St. Waline	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 5		auburn		Como Stra
8	S	brother	$20	" "	brother Isolino Asporino 30 31 Shaw St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6		"		" Cupromo
9	S	minister	$30	" "	b'law Grigolano Batta 30x 178 Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6		"		Torino Sparone
10	S	"	$20	" "	uncle Luigi Zanzi County Costa S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"		5 5		"		Varano Borghi
11	S	"	$40	" "	Cook work	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6¾		"		Cuneo Scaglio
12	S	"	$30	" "	brother Domenico Box 68 Houghton	"	"	"	"	"		5 3		"		Torino Sparone
13	S	"	$20	" "	sister Maddalena Box 378 Canmore	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 6		"		" "
14	S	"	$30	yes 1899 Madrid 1905 Mt	sister Catterina no address Jalupa	"	"	"	"	"		5 4		"		" Vocano
15	S	"	$14	no no	cousin Camborini Filippo Box 7 County Costa S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 4		"		Varano Borghi
16	S	"	$35	" "	friend Rosano Gff C.C.C. Nega S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"		5 5½		"		Cuneo Scaglio
17	S	"	$30	" "	Cook work	"	"	"	"	"		5 5½		"		" "
18	S	"	$40	" "	friend Folliatti Cesare S. Fco no address	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 3		"		Sondrio Codo
19	S	"	$20	" "	cousin Maglia Paolo Sons C. B. T. Shamokin S. Fco	"	"	"	"	"		5 5		"		Como Cerletto
20	S	"	$50	" "	brother Appolonio 79 Sullivan St. N Y	"	"	"	"	"	11	5 10½		blond gray		Belluno Longarone
21	S	"	$10	" "	uncle Pinocetti Giovanni Box 22 Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 7		black		Lucca Via Bruggiano
22	S	"	$10	yes 1904 S. Fco	sister Giuseppina 67 Illinois St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 4		auburn		" S. Paolo
23	S	"	$18	no no	cousin Pizzi Vincenzo no address Hancock	"	"	"	"	"	11	5 4½		"		" Montagrato
24	S	"	$10	yes 1904 Hancock	brother Pietro Box 277 Trimountain Mines Houghton	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 5		"		" "
25	no	"	$25	" Homestich	wife Maria Box 13 Homestich	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 4½		"		Brenzone Castelletto
26	no	"	$20	no no	uncle Mantovani Gaetano no address Tovestoville	"	"	"	"	"		5 4		"		" "
27	S	"	$30	" "	brother Sante Box 13 Homestich	"	"	"	"	"		5 8½		"		" "
28	yes	"	$20	" "	brother Giuseppe no address Springfield	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 4½		"		Treviso Vittorio
29	S	"	$40	" "	brother Tomaso no address Ladysmith	"	"	"	"	"		5 4		"		Cuneo Bra
30	no	"	$30	" "	cousin Rizzi Ant° Box 43 Porter	"	"	"	"	"	1	5 4		"		Novara Cursolo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of October, 1907,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether "surgeon" or "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 24th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
2 1	Soriani	Giovanni	21	m	s		farm laborer	yes		Italy	Italian north	Italy	Teiano	parents	Teiano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
2	Sterna	Mario	19	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Orestio	Teiano	"
3	Spada	Leopoldo	32	m	m		miner	"		"	"	Italy	Philpario		no address		Conn. Bridgeport
4	Rencoli	Giovanni	21	m	s		farm laborer	"		"	"	Italy	Teiano	father	Andrea	Teiano	Mich. Iron Mountain
5	Togrig	Giovanni	36	m	m		"	"		"	"	Austria	Gavogna	brother	Valentino	Copletischis	Pa Indiana
6	Casci	Orsio w	32	m	m		"	"		"	"	Italy	Teiano	wife		Teiano	Mich. Iron Mountain
7	"	Sebastiano w	33	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Vera	Teiano	"
8	Caventa	Enrico	35	m	m		"	"		"	"	Udine	Gavogna	wife	Agostina	Teiano	Pa Indiana
9	Cimolino	Dante	24	m	m		mason	"		"	"	"	Dignano	wife	Di Marco	Cubletischis	"
10	Crinco	Tomaso	46	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	Gavogna	wife	Angelina	Ida Dignano	"
11	Del Degan	Tomaso	35	m	m		workman	"		"	"	"	Odorico	wife	Teresa	Copletischis	"
12	Cavazza	Valentino	24	m	s		"	"		"	"	Verona	Montecchio	brother	Antonio	Flaibano	Big Michel
13	Cressotta	Guglielmo	32	m	m		"	"		"	"	Udine	Coreano	wife	Pelato	Montecchia	Mich. Crystalle Falls
14	Bitti	Lincenzo	32	m	s		"	"		"	"	Roma	Teiano	father	Pietro	Luigia	Ohio Sebenville
15	Angelucci	Coumano	28	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Cecilia	Coreano	Mich. Iron Mountain
16	Mezzara	Paolo	18	m	s		joiner	"		"	"	Como	Bellano	father	Antonio	Teiano	"
17	Erioqi	Angelo	28	m	s		workman	"		"	"	Modena	Frattinero	mother	Janni	Bellano	Cal. San Rafael
18	Boulgarelli	Giacomo	23	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	"	mother		Pellegrina	Oregon Portland
19	Attalino	Ruffino	28	m	s		"	"		"	"	Reggio	Castelnuovo	family		Frattinero	"
20	Ferrari	Gregorio	29	m	m		farm laborer	"		"	"	Modena	Cavullo	wife	Celsa	Castelnuovo	Nev. Reno
21	Brunini	Vittorio	24	m	s		Servant	"		"	"	Lucca	Catamori	father	Vincenzo	Cavullo	Ill. Granville
22	Janni	Giovanni w	27	m	s		workman	"		"	"	Modena	Frattinero	uncle	Giannani	Capamori	Ill. Chicago
23	"	Angelo	23	m	s		"	"		"	"	Italy	"			Frattinero	Oregon Portland
24	Lanzotti	Secondo	29	m	m		farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Monfestino	father	Francesco	Cavullo	Ill. Granville
25	Facchini	Luigi	17	m	s		"	yes		"	"	"	Frattinero	father	Angelo	Frattinero	Oregon Portland
26	Rosi	Arturo	20	m	s		"	"		"	"	"	Monfestino	father	Luigi	Monfestino	Ill. Granville
27	Boccalconi	Giuseppe	22	m	s		miner	"		"	"	"	Fiumalbo	father	Giovanni	Fiumalbo	Texas Thurber
28	Janni	Battista bro	17	m	s		workman	"		"	"	"	Frattinero	father	Giacomo	Frattinero	Oregon Portland
29	"	Emilio bro	24	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	father	Domenico	Frattinero	"
30	Zoniz	Giovanni	36	m	m		"	"		"	"	"	"	mother	Vignarole Rosa	Montebiarino	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

5

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. of List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
2 1	Soriani	Giovanni	24	m	s	farm labor	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Teiano	parents	Mich.	Iron Mountain
2	Sterna	Maria	19	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Ortensio Teiano	"	"
3	Spada	Leopoldo	32	m	m	miner	"		"	"	[illegible]	Philipario	no address	Conn.	Bridgeport
4	Rencoli	Giovanni	21	m	s	farm labor	"		"	"	[illegible]	Teiano	father Andrea Teiano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
5	Fogrig	Giovanni	36	m	m	"	"		"	"	[illegible]	Savogna	brother Valentino Copetchischis	Pa	Indiana
6	Tatti	Ortensio	32	m	m	"	"		"	"	Italy	Teiano	wife " Teiano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
7	"	Sebastiano	33	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Vera Teiano	Pa	Indiana
8	Caventa	Enrico	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	Udine	Savogna	wife Agatina Copetchischis	Ohio	Steubenville
9	Cimolino	Santo	24	m	m	miner	"		"	"	"	Cigmano	wife Di Marco Ida Cigmano	Pa	Indiana
10	Crinco	Tomaso	46	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	Savogna	wife Angelina Copetchischis	Ill.	Michel
11	Del Degan	Tomaso	37	m	m	workman	"		"	"	"	Odorico	wife Teresa Italiano	Mich.	Cryshall Falls
12	Cavazza	Valentino	24	m	s	"	"		"	"	Verona	Monteccchio	brother Antonio Montecchia	Ohio	Steubenville
13	Creosto	Guglielmo	32	m	m	"	"		"	"	Udine	Coseano	wife Celoto Luigia Coseano	Mich.	Iron Mountain
14	Bitti	Vincenzo	32	m	s	"	"		"	"	Udine	Teiano	father Pietro Teiano	"	"
15	Angelucci	Tommaso	28	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	wife Cecilia Teiano	Cal.	San Rafael
16	Mezzera	Paolo	18	m	s	joiner	"		"	"	Como	Bellano	father Antonio Bellano	Oregon	Portland
17	Briogi	Angelo	28	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Modena	Frattinero	mother Pellegrina Frattinero	"	"
18	Boulgarelli	Giacomo	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Frattinero	"	"
19	Italino	Ruffino	28	m	s	"	"		"	"	Reggio	Castelnuovo	family Castelnuovo	Nev.	Reno
20	Ferrari	Gregorio	29	m	m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Modena	Pavullo	wife Celsa Pavullo	Ill.	Granville
21	Brunini	Vittorio	24	m	s	servant	"		"	"	Lucca	Casamori	father Vincenzo Capamori	Ill.	Chicago
22	Zanni	Giovanni	27	m	s	workman	"		"	"	Modena	Frattinero	uncle Giannani Frattinero	Oregon	Portland
23	"	Angelo	23	m	s	"	"		"	"	Italy	"	"	"	"
24	Lanzotti	Secondo	29	m	m	farm laborer	no		"	"	"	Monfestino	father Francesco Pavullo	Ill.	Granville
25	Facchini	Luigi	17	m	s	"	yes		"	"	"	Frattinero	father Angelo Frattinero	Oregon	Portland
26	Reti	Arturo	20	m	s	"	"		"	"	"	Monfestino	father Luigi Monfestino	Ill.	Granville
27	Boccalconi	Giuseppe	22	m	s	miner	"		"	"	"	Fiumalbo	father Giovanni Fiumalbo	Texas	Thurber
28	Zanni	Battista	17	m	s	workman	"		"	"	"	Frattinero	father Giacomo Frattinero	Oregon	Portland
29	"	Emilio	24	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Domenico Frattinero	"	"
30	Zoniz	Giovanni	36	m	m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother Vignarali Rosa Montetiarino	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 31th, 1907 Ton

p. 83

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	no	no		brother Andrea Box 101 Iron Mountain	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	auburn			Roma	Veiano
2	"	"	$30	"	"		brother andrea Box 101 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	black			"	"
3	no	"	$100	yes	1902	Bridgeport	wife Giuditta 80 Hamilton St. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			Shilparo	Italy
4	yes	"	$30	no	1907		brother Luigi Box 101 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	auburn			Roma	Veiano
5	"	"	$12	yes	1906	Indiana	friend Fedrigo & Co Box 43 Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"			Koplotschek	
6	"	"	$30	no	no		brother Enrico Box 101 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			Roma	Veiano
7	"	"	$30	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"
8	"	"	$12	"	"		friend Enrico Marigo Box 43 Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"			Koplotschek	
9	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Barbieri Ernesto Box 2173 Michel Ave	Pelon	Twis	Boy	Work			5	7½	Hard blue			Koplotschek	
10	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Enrico Gio Box 43 Indiana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	auburn			Eldine	Flaibano
11	"	"	$12	yes	1902	Michel	brother Luigi Box 23 Michel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"			Verona	Montecchio
12	no	"	$40	no	1906		friend Carlognin Mattemo Box 314 Crystall Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			Eldine	Costeano
13	"	"	$12	"	"		6th Law Pelato Pelato Box 36 Lebanon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"			Roma	Veiano
14	"	"	$30	"	"		nephew Angelo Box 101 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			"	"
15	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Vincenzo Box 101 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			Como	Bellano
16	yes	"	$20	"	"		brother Antonio 12 11 Zach St. San Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"			Modena	Frattinero
17	"	"	$20	"	"		uncle Piacentini Carlo 366 Front St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"			"	"
18	"	"	$20	"	"		friend Palandri Giu 366 Front St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			Reggio	Castelnuovo
19	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Attolini Giuseppe Box 35 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	Blonde blue			Modena	Pavullo
20	"	cousin	$30	"	"		cousin Ferrari Alfonso Granville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	auburn			Lucca	Porcai
21	yes	himself	$10	"	"		friend Ezio Baccola 1226 Western Av. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"			Modena	Frattinero
22	"	"	$17	yes	1902	Mono	friend Palandri Giuseppe 366 Front St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	"			"	"
23	"	"	$20	no	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			Monfestino	
24	"	brother	$30	"	"		brother Vittorio Granville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"			Frattinero	
25	yes	himself	$20	"	"		friend Zanni & Co 222 2nd St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"			Monfestino	
26	"	"	$50	"	"		friend Battaglia Dante Granville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾	black			Fiumalbo	
27	"	"	$10	"	"		brother Luigi Barber Box 109 Piacentini Carlo 366 Front St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	auburn			Frattinero	
28	"	"	$20	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"			"	"
29	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Francesco 222 2nd St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"			"	"
30	"	"	$20	"	"															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the **"LA PROVENCE"**, from Havre, do
(Insert whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Lizion
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 26th day of October, 1907,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel Alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" Sailing therewith (Here state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed on same vessel," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~twenty-eight~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1912

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	1 Melis	Cesare	25		m s	machinist	yes		Italy	Italian	Torino		cousin	Nazia Melis	Ut.	Vana
	2 Bellazza	Fontana Stefano	35		m m	miner	yes		"	" (North)	Udine	Coassolo	father	Giacomo Coassolo	Kansas	Pittsburg
	3 Stefani	Antonio	32		m m	laborer	no		"	"	Modena	Frassinoro	brother		Iowa	Des Moines
	4 "	Stello	15		m s		yes		"	"	"		family	Frassinoro	Mich.	Detroit
	5 "	Adamo	25		m s		no		"	"	"		—	—	"	"
	6 Fiori	Enrico	28		m s		yes		"	"	"		father	Eugenio Frassinoro	Iowa	Des Moines
	7 Bernardi	Isadora	29		m m		no		"	"	"		parent	Frassinoro	"	"
	8 Bertucci	Adolfo	20		m s	workman	yes		"	"	"		father	Angelo Frassinoro	"	"
	9 Fignarali	Vincenzo	29		m s		no		"	"	"		father	Antonio Frassinoro	"	"
	10 Gianetti	Costantino	22		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Italia	Pizzano	mother	Chiappini Rachele Pizzano	Pa	New Castle
2	11 Alaridi	Marco	24		m s		"		"	"	Modena	Frassinoro	father	Carlo Frassinoro	Mich	Detroit
	12 Ottone	Giovanni	17		m s		"		"	"	Alessandria	Rocchetta	father	Luigi Rocchetta Ligure	Col	Stockton
	13 Freggiaro	Carlo	21		m s		"		"	"	"	Mongiardino	mother	Freggiaro Luigia Rocchetta Ligure	Col	S. Matko
	14 "	Paolo	24		m m		"		"	"	"	Rocchetta	father	angelo Rocchetta Ligure	Nev	Reno
	15 Galetti	Giovanni	20		m s	blacksmith	"		"	"	Torino	S. Giorgio	mother	Antonia S. Giorgio	Nev	Colamara
	16 Farrani	Giacomo	30		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Firenza	Sorbano	wife	Farrani Cabra Sorbano	Pa	Plainville
	17 Bertoli	Erminio	24		m s		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italia	Pizzano	father	Ermangilda Cattagnano	Col	Pueblo
	18 Gonelli	Ettore	24		m s		"		"	" (South)	"	"	father	Antonio Cattagnano	"	"
	19 Molino	Primo Carlo	5		m pc		"		"	" (North)	Alessandria	Villadeati	wife	Virginia Villadeati	Col	Gibroy
	20 Maloni	Faustino	43		m m		"		"	" (South)	Italia	Pizzano	wife	Faustina Cattagnano	Col	Pueblo
	21 Salzella	Giovanni	22		m s		"		"	" (North)	Alessandria	Conco	father	Giuseppe Conco	Conn	Centerville Hadam
	22 Rolla	Luigi	20		m m	writer	"		"	"	"	"	wife	Meda Rosa Conco	"	"
	23 Meda	Carlo	50		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Centerville Hadam)		wife	Guglielmina Conco	"	"
	24 Silva	Giacomo	41		m m	miner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italia	Novi	wife	Silva Maddalena Baldissero	Ind	Clinton
	25 Gori	Augusto	35		m m	farm laborer	"		"	" (South)	Forli	Mercato	wife	Giovanna Mercato	Pa	Plainville
	26 Serra	Goffredo	21		m s		"		"	"	"	"	father	Giovanni Mercato	"	"
	27 Carmine	Ambrogio	35		m m		"		"	" (North)	Torino	Surea	wife	Carmine Surea		New York
	28 Arrigoni	Giovanni	23		m s		"		"	"	Forli	Mercato	25, via father	Adriano Anselmo Mercato	Pa	Plainville
	29 Picco	Giacomo	18		m s	carpenter	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italia	Flaibano	father	angelo Flaibano	Canada	Montreal
	30 Di Biagi	Luigi	29		m m	workman	"		"	"	Roma	Peiano	wife	Peiano	Mich	Iron Mountain

30

1 Male

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Melis	Cesare	25		m s	machinist	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Torino		cousin Nazia Melis	Pa.	Pana
2	Bellazza	Fontana Stefano	30		m m	miner	yes		"	"	Italy Coassolo		father Giacomo Coassolo	Kansas	Pittsburg
3	Stefani	Antonio	30		m s	laborer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Modena Frattinoro		brother Frattinoro	Iowa	Des Moines
4	"	Stello	15		m s	"	yes		"	"	"		family Frattinoro	Mich.	Detroit
5	"	Adamo	2		m s	"	no		"	"	"		—, —	"	"
6	Fiori	Enrico	20		m s	"	yes		"	"	"		father Eugenio Frattinoro	Iowa	Des Moines
7	Bernardi	Teodoro	29		m m	"	no		"	"	"		Parent Frattinoro	"	"
8	Bertucci	Adolfo	20		m s	workman	yes		"	"	"		father Angelo Frattinoro	"	"
9	Vignaroli	Vincenzo	29		m s	"	no		"	"	"		father Antonio Frattinoro	"	"
10	Gianetti	Costantino	22		m s	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Italy Fivizzano		mother Chiappini Rachele Fivizzano	Pa.	New Castle
2 11	Alandri	Marco	24		m s	"	"		"	"	Modena	Frattinoro	father Carlo Frattinoro	Ohio	Cleveland
12	Ottone	Giovanni	17		m s	"	"		"	"	Alessandria	Rocchetta	father Luigi Rocchetta Ligure	Cal.	Stockton
13	Freggiaro	Carlo	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	Mongiardino	mother Freggiaro Luigia Rocchetta Ligure	Cal.	S. Mateo
14	"	Paolo	24		m m	"	"		"	"	"	Rocchetta	father angelo Rocchetta Ligura	Nev.	Reno
15	Galetti	Giovanni	20		m s	blacksmith	"		"	"	Torino	S. Giorgio	mother Antonia S. Giorgio	Nev.	Melamare
16	Tarrani	Giacomo	30		m m	farm laborer	"		"	"	Ferenza	Sorbano	wife Tarrani Catta Sorbano	Pa.	Plainville
17	Bertoli	Erminio	24		m s	"	"		"	" (South)	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Modena Fivizzano		father Ermenegildo Cattagnano	Col.	Pueblo
18	Gonelli	Ettore	24		m s	"	/		"	"	"		father Antonio Cattagnano	"	"
19	Molino	Prino Carlo	37		m m	"	/		"	" (North)	Alessandria	Villadeati	wife Virginia Villadeati	Col.	Gibroy
20	Maloni	Faustino	43		m m	"	"		"	" (South)	Massa	Fivizzano	wife Faustina Cattagrano	Col.	Pueblo
21	Salzella	Giovanni	22		m s	"	/		"	" (North)	Alessandria	Conco	father Giuseppe Conco	Conn.	Centerville Hadem
22	Rolla	Luigi	20		m m	waiter	/		"	"	"	"	wife Meda Rosa Conco	"	"
23	Meda	Carlo	50		m m	farm laborer	/		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Guglielmina Conco	"	"
24	Silva	Giacomo	41		m m	miner	/		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Enterville Flanders		wife Silva Maddalena Baldittero	Ind.	Clinton
25	Gori	Augusto	26		m m	farm laborer	/		"	"	Forli	Mercato	wife Giovanna Mercato	Pa.	Plainville
26	Serra	Goffredo	21		m s	"	/		"	" (South)	"	"	father Giovanni Mercato	"	"
27	Carmine	Simbrajo	35		m m	"	/		"	" (North)	Torino	Svrea	wife Carmine 26, Via Adriano Svrea	New	York
28	Arrigoni	Giovanni	23		m s	"	/		"	"	Forli	Mercato	father Antelmo Mercato	Pa	Plainville
29	Picco	Giacomo	18		m s	carpenter	/		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Modena	Flaibano	father angelo Flaibano	Canada	Montreal In transit
30	Di Biagi	Luigi	29		m m	workman	/		"	"	Roma	Feiano	wife Feiano	Mich	Iron Mountain

30
1st Class

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 4th, 1907 S. 85

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$12	no no	brother Domenico Box 519 Pana	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3½		auburn		Sardegna Bortoli
2	"	"	$30	yes 1902 1905 Pittsburg	friend John Tutti Box 91 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½		"		Torino Crastolo
3	"	"	$30	" 1903 Des Moines	cousin no address Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		"		Frattinoro
4	"	"	$30	no no	brother Antonio 513 Russell Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		"
5	"	"	$30	" "	—?—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"
6	"	"	$30	" "	friend no address Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"
7	"	"	$30	" "	b'law no address Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		"
8	"	"	$30	" "	friend Box 21 Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		"
9	"	"	$30	yes 1903 Des Moines	brother Box 21 Des Moines	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		"
10	"	"	$30	" 1902 1905 New Castle	brother Pasquale Marchion New Castle	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"		Massa Firizano
11	"	"	$20	no no	uncle Calandri Giuseppe 309 Front St. Portland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"		Modena Frattinoro
12	"	"	$20	" "	friend Ottone Silvestro 229 Eldorado St. Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		blond blue		Alessandria Rocchetto
13	"	"	$20	" "	brother Ernesto Box 93 San Matteo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1½		auburn		" Mongiardino
14	"	"	$20	" "	friend Bava Giacinto Box 261 Reno	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½		black		" Rocchetto
15	no	"	$40	" "	cousin Galetto Giuseppe D'Lamare	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½		auburn		Torino S. Giorgio
16	yes	"	$30	" "	friend Eliseo Versari Plainville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½		"		Firenza Corbano
17	"	"	$60	yes 1901 1906 Pueblo	brother Elino 900 Elm Street Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"		Massa Firizzano
18	"	"	$12	no no	brother Francesco 114 Main St. Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"		" "
19	"	"	$50	" "	b'law Serafino Giusti Box 14 Gilroy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		Alessandria Villadeati
20	"	"	$50	" "	cousin Bertoli Elino 900 Elm St. Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6¾		"		Massa Firizzano
21	no	"	$30	yes 1901 S. Fco 1906	friend Guasto Ponziano Box 58 Centerville Hayden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		Alessandria Cassodano
22	"	"	$25	no no	—?—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		" Corco
23	"	"	$100	yes 1900 1907 Centerville Hayden	b'law Petrini Filippo Box 58 Centerville Hayden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		" "
24	yes	"	$30	yes 1900 1906 Cumberland B.C	brother Giuseppe Clinton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		Torino Baldissero
25	"	"	$30	no no	friend Versari Eliseo Box 55 Plainville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½		"	Scar	Forli Mercato
26	"	"	$30	" "	—?—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		"		" "
27	"	"	$30	" "	friend Baleno Virgino Box 221 W Houston St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4		"		Torino S. Benigno
28	"	"	$30	" "	friend Versari Eliseo Box 55 Plainville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		Forli Mercato
29	"	"	$(2)	" "	uncle Giuseppe Del Degan Montreal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		Udine Flubano
30	"	"	$30	" "	friend Paolo Gozton Box 101 Iron Mountain	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"		Roma Teiano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of October, 1907,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~twenty eighth~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tandone	Pietro	16		m p	mason	yes		Italy	Italian (north)	Novara	Oleggio	father Pietro 23 Frat: Carmina	Ill.	Chicago
2	Viviani	Giuseppe	20		m p	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Balangiero	wife Terra Olympia Balangiero	Ill.	Gardner
3	Milani	Giovanni	27		m p	22-24695	"		"	"	Milano	Caborate	wife Carzoni Luigia Caborate	Cal.	S. Rafael
4	Savant Levet	Pietro	22		m p		"		"	"	Torino	Castolo	mother Mantone Catte Castolo	Kansas	Pittsburg
5	Genero	Celestino	29		m p		"		"	"	Vicenza	Arsiero	mother & al Motin Luigia Arsiero	Dakota	Lead South
6	Griglione	Giovanni	17		m p		"		"	"	Torino	Castolo	mother Maria Castolo	Kansas	W. Mineral
7	Belezza	Fontana Giacomo	23		m p		"		"	"			mother Fontana Cristina Castolo	Ill.	Coal City
8	Simmino	Domenico	22		m p		no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Perugia (Pittston)	Foligno	family	Pa	Pittston
9	Pietti	Antonio	21		m p		yes		"	"	Torino	Balangera	father Pietti Pietro Balangera	Kansas	Pittsburg
10	Pichotti	Enrico	31		m p	3-224338 9/24/21	"		"	"	Perugia	Taltopino	father Domenico Taltopino	Pa	Pittston
11	De Col	Augusto	26		m p	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	La Valle	brother Battista La Valle	Utah	Bingham
12	Matsch	Carlo	20		m m		"		"	"		Gosaldo	wife Palma Euliana Gosaldo	"	"
13	Andriolo	Giuseppe	27		m p		"		"	"		La Valle	mother De Col Maddalena La Valle	Mich.	Negaunee
14	Codesco	Pietro	23		m s		"		"	"			father Paolo La Valle	Utah	Bingham
15	Porte	Simone	37		m m		"		"	"			wife Andriolo Maria La Valle	Mich.	Negaunee
16	Codesco	Giaco	44		m p		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Marianna La Valle	Utah	Bingham
17	"	Alessio	43		m m	[redacted]			"	"			mother — —	"	"
18	Galli	Antonio	36		m p	farm laborer			"	"	Pivizzano	Massa	father Francesco Spezia	Cal.	Sacrement
19	Mazzi	Oceano	20		m s	2-656476 3/19/10	"		"	"	France	Paris	no address — —	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Lico	Michele	21		m s		"		"	"			— —	"	"
21	Marietta	Alcina Giuseppe	23		m m		"		"	"	Torino	Coassolo	wife Alcina Casssolo	Kansas	Pittsburg
22	Franzi	Girolamo	22		m s		"		"	"		Preseglie	parent Preseglie	Pa	Carnegie
23	Raimondo	Panieri Giuseppe	26		m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Cuorgne	mother Giuseppina Cuorgne	New	York
24	Viscovi	Alessandro	32		m m	gardner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alessandria (Memphis)	Battigniana	mother Paola Battigniana	Memphis	Tennessee
25	Borra	Andrea	39		m m		"		"	"			mother angela Battigniana	"	"
26	Omizzolo	Antonio	41		m s	workman	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Vicenza	Foza	mother Maria Foza	Cal.	Redding
27	Peruzzo	Antonio	39		m m		"		"	"		Enego	wife Carolina Enego	"	"
28	Omizzolo	Domenico	37		m m		"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Foza	wife Marion Foza	"	"
29	Dell' Ostel	Luigi	49		m m	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	La Valle	wife De Col angela La Valle	Utah	Bingham
30	Cuneo	Giovi Batta	49		m m	joiner	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Genova (S. Fco)	S. Colombano	father Gerolamo S. Colombano	Cal.	S. Fco

Wm Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

3

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** sailing from Havre, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. / Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Tandone	Pietro	15		m s	mason	yes		Italy	Italian (North)	Novara	Oleggio	father Pietro Tandone Oleggio	Ill.	Chicago
2	Viviani	Giuseppe	20		m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Balangiero	wife Terra Olympia Balangiero	Ill.	Gardner
3	Milani	Giovanni	27		m s	22-24495	"		"	"	Milano	Caborate	wife Garzoni Luigia Caborate	Cal.	S. Rafael
4	Savant Levet	Pietro	22		m s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Caossolo	mother Mantone Catta Caossolo	Kansas	Pittsburg
5	Genero	Celestino	29		m s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Arsiero	mother Dal Molin Luigia Arsiero	Dakota	Lead South
6	Griglione	Giovanni	17		m s	"	"		"	"	Torino	Caossolo	mother Maria Caossolo	Kansas	W. Mineral
7	Belezza	Fontana Giacomo	23		m s	"	—		—	"			mother Fontana Cristina Caossolo	Ill.	Coal City
8	Fumino	Domenico	27		m s	"	no		"	"	Perugia (Pittston)	Colpino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN family Foligno	Pa	Pittston
9	Fietti	Antonio	21		m s		yes				Torino	Balangera	father Fietti Pietro Balangera	Kansas	Pittsburg
10	Pichotti	Enrico	31		m s	3-22438	"		"	9/14/11	Perugia	Faltolino	father Domenico Faltopino	Pa	Pittston
11	De Col	Augusto	25		m s	miner	/		"	"	Belluno	La Valle	brother Battista La Valle	Utah	Bingham
12	Masoch	Carlo	20		m m	"	/		"	"	"	Gosaldo	wife Palma Euliana Gosaldo	"	"
13	Andriolo	Giuseppe	27		m s	"	/		"	"	"	La Valle	mother De Col Maddalena La Valle	Mich.	Negaunee
14	Codesco	Pietro	23		m s	"	/		"	"	"	"	father Paolo La Valle	Utah	Bingham
15	Porte	Simone	37		m m	"	/		"	"	"	"	wife Andriolo Maria La Valle	Mich.	Negaunee
16	Codesco	Giacomo	44		m m	"	/		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Marianna La Valle	Utah	Bingham
17		Matteo	43		m m	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	"	"	"	mother — —	"	"
18	Galli	Antonio	36		m m	farm laborer	2-656476		3/19/10	"	Fivizzano	Massa	father Francesco Spezia	Cal.	Sacramento
19	Mazzi	Oceano	20		m s	"	"		"	"	France	Paris	no address — —	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Lico	Michele	21		m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	— —	—	"
21	Marietta	Alcina Giuseppe	23		m m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Caassolo	wife Alcina Cassolo	Kansas	Pittsburg
22	Franzi	Girolamo	22		m s	"	"		"	"	Preseglie		parents Preseglie	Pa	Carnegie
23	Rainondo	Panieri Giuseppe	26		m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Cuorgne	mother Giuseppina Cuorgne	New	York
24	Fiscovi	Alessandro	32		m m	gardner	"		"	"	Alessandria (Memphis)	Battignana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Paola Battignana	Memphis	Tennessee
25	Borra	Andrea	39		m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother angela Battignana	"	"
26	Omizzolo	Antonio	41		m s	workman	"		"	"	Vicenza	Foza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN mother Maria Foza	Cal.	Redding
27	Peruzzo	Antonio	39		m m	"	/		"	"	"	Enego	wife Carolina Enego	"	"
28	Omizzolo	Domenico	37		m m	"	/		"	"	"	Foza	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN wife Marion Foza	"	"
29	Del Ostel	Luigi	49		m m	miner	/		"	"	Belluno	La Valle	wife De Col angela La Valle	Utah	Bingham
30	Cuneo	Giovi Batta	49		m m	joiner	/		"	"	Genova (S. Fe)	S. Colombano	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN father Gerolamo S. Colombano	Cal.	S. Fe

30

Wm. Alexander Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

12.50 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907

87

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30			Pennsylvania Chicago	uncle Capardine Ant 6823 Lafayette Av Chicago	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5		auburn		Ill.	Chicago
2	no	"	$30	no	no		brother Antonio Box 234 Wilmington Gardner	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black		Torino	Balangero
3	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Bottini Giov. St. Marin County S. Rafael	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn		Milano	Casorate
4	yes	"	$30	"	"		friend Marietta Giov. Box 41 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7		black		Torino	Coassolo
5	"	"	$20	"	"		s'law Giavda Alving 110 E. Gold Street Lead South	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		auburn		Vicenza	Arsiera
6	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Pietro Box 323 W. Mineral	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Torino	Coassolo
7	"	"	$30	"	"		father Giuseppe Box 9 Coal City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½		"		"	"
8	"	"	$32	yes 1899	Pittston		wife Assunta Pittston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		"		Perugia	Cerre
9	"	"	$30	no	no		friend Marietta Mena Box 791 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		Torino	Balangero
10	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Box 38 Pittston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond gray		Perugia	Valtopino
11	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Codesco Giac. Box 35 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9		"		Belluno	La Valle
12	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Masoch Ant no address Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		auburn		"	Godaldo
13	"	"	$30	"	"		friend de Cassan G.ppe Negaunee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"		"	La Valle
14	"	"	$30	"	"		brother Federico Box 35 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8		"		"	"
15	"	"	$30	"	"		friend de Cassan G.ppe Negaunee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		"	"
16	"	"	$30	yes 1902	Negaunee		cousin Codesco Federico Box 35 Bingham	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		"	"
17	"	father	$30	"	1899	Negaunee		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		"	"
18	"	himself	$30	no	no		brother Giacomo 930 Sub H. Hotel Roma Sacramento	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Massa	Fivizzano
19	"	"	$30	"	"		uncle Greco F.co 925 Lombard St. Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Pianizzato	
20	"	"	$30	yes	1903	Billings		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Cozenza	
21	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin Marietta Pietro Box 92 Pittsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"		Torino	Coassolo
22	"	"	$15	yes	1907	N. Y.	brother Pietro Box 198 Beadling Carnegie	"	"	"	"	Night Gowns	"	5	4		"		Brescia	Pregoglio
23	"	"	$20	no	no		friend Peroni Costante N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"		Torino	Cuorgne
24	"	"	$10	yes	1898	Memphis	wife Maria Box 197 Boal St. Memphis Tennessee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"		Alessandria	Bassignana
25	"	"	$30	"	1898 1907	"	wife Caterina Box 197 Boal St. Memphis Tennessee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		black		"	"
26	"	"	$10	no	no		uncle Amizolo Giac. 301 California St. Redding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		auburn		Vicenza	Foza
27	"	"	$20	"	"		6 Law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		"	Enego
28	"	"	$20	yes	1903 1906	S. F.co	brother Giacomo 301 California St. Redding	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"		"	Foza
29	"	"	$30	no	no		brother Eugenio Box 47 Utah	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"		Belluno	La Valle
30	"	"	$20	1882 1907	S. F.co		going home 301 Lombard St. S. F.co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		"		Genova	S. Colombano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lazion Ludovic 2nd officier, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets twenty eight number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of October, 1907

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111A

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
I 1	Spadoni	Enrico	26		m m	farm laborer			Italy	Italian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Malta	Finizzano	wife Genoveffa Spadoni Finizzano	Ill.	Chicago
2	Ciambi	Emilio	20		m	"			"	"	Londrio	Novate	wife Carpi Mariannina Novate	Cal.	Barre
3	Conelli	Pietro	19		m s	"			"	"	Malta	Finizzano	uncle Gerali Agostino Magliano	Cal.	S. Fe
4	Nigro	Giovanni	30		m m	miner			"	"	Cristanova	Calloretto	mother Nigro Maria Calloretto	Colorado	Lead City
5	Gallo	Domenico	38		m m	"			"	"	Borgiallo	Lead City	mother Gallo Margherita Borgiallo	"	"
VS 6		Giuseppe	21		m s	Hotel			"	"					
7	Manfredi	Carlo	29		m m	farm laborer			"	"	Malta	Finizzano	father Giuseppe Finizzano	Ill.	Chicago
8	Chiarottino	Domenico	19		m s	"			"	"	Chiavarova		mother Caterina Chiavarova	Colorado	Lead City
9	Mahonnondono	Giovanni	51		m m	painter	27360683				Cipiano N.Y.		father Antonio Garibaldi Chiavarova	New York	
10	Lotti 8.4.06	Giuseppe	29		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Lucca	Borgo a Mozzano		Pa	Pittsburg
11	Castellani	Domenico	48		m m	miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pittsburg		mother Felice Goldoni Fornaci Fico	Cal.	Tonopa
12	Pinotti	Giuseppe	25		m s	bookbinder			"	"	Malta	Cantoneri	father Paolo Cantoneri	Cal.	S. F. Co
13	Inverrizzi	Agostino	18		m s	"			"	"	"	Bagnone	father Giovanni Bongiano	New York	
14	Viola	Sebastiano	38		m m	"			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Malta	Finizzano	wife Capra Caterina Cantemale	N.J.	W. Hoboken
15	Razzolin	Giuseppe	25		m s	baker			"	"	Lucca	Crasfignaga	father Antonio Crasfignaga	Ill.	Joliett
16	Da Rin Puppel	Corrado	22		m m	miner			"	"	Reitano	Figo Cadore	father Giuseppe Figo Cadore	"	"
17	Da Rin Chiavazzola	Corrado	24		m s	machinist			"	"	"	"	mother Da Rin Fca Figo Cadore	"	"
18	Greco	Pietro	23		m s	weaver			"	"	Bulgaretto		mother Isidoro Bulgaretto	N.J.	Jersey City
19	Cattiglione	Giuseppe	23		m s	barber			"	"	Milano		father Leonardo Corona	Cal.	S. Fco
20	Liran Mariano	Felice	37		m m	miner			"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Finizzano	Scarola	mother Giovanni Scarola	N.J.	W. Hoboken
21	Corri	Aristide	20		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Finizzano	Scarola	mother Lazzarotti Carolina Corsano	Col.	Pueblo
22	Bizzarri	Euclide	17		m s	"			"	"	"	"	mother Bizzarri Sofia Cipiano	"	"
23	Lazzarotti	Francesco	47		m m	"			"	"	"	"	wife Ferrari Maria Corsano	"	"
24	Madonna	Arturo	18		m s	coachman			"	"	Switzerland	Intragna	mother Madonna Maria Intragna	Col.	Salina
25	Conni	Giovanni	21		m s	farm laborer			"	"	Preteglie		family Preteglie	Pa	Carnegie
26	Antolini	Giuseppe	21		m s	"			"	"	Cicio		family Cicio	N.Y.	Syracuse
27	"	Pietro	39		m m	"			"	"	"		wife Cicio	"	"
28	Conni	Angelo	31		m m	"			"	"	Preteglie		wife Pinchiari Domenico Preteglie	Pa	Carnegie
29	Padinetti	Pietro	22		m s	"			"	"	"		family Preteglie	"	"
30	Luscia	Pietro	41		m m	"			"	"	Cicognine		wife Friasi Maria Cicognine	Mass	North Adams

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "LA PROVENCE" sailing from Havre September 28th, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
I 1	Spadoni	Enrico	20		m	s	farm laborer			Italy	Italian			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Maria Zavizzano wife Genovese Spadoni Zavizzano	Ill.	Chicago
2	Ciambi	Emilio	20		m	"	"			"	"			Sondrio Novate wife Carlo Giovannina Novate	Penn	Barre
3	Corelli	Pietro	19		m	s	"			"	"			Mike Zavizzano uncle Gerali Agostino Magliano	Cal.	S. Francisco
4	Nigro	Giovanni	30		m	m	miner			"	"			Chiavenna Collaretto mother Nigro Maria Collaretto (Dead city)	S. Dakota	Lead City
5	Gallo	Domenico	53		m	m	"			"	"			Borgiallo mother Gallo Margherita Borgiallo (Dead city)	"	"
V. 8126		Giuseppe			m	s	Sculptor			"	"			Maria Zavizzano father Giuseppe Zavizzano	Ill.	Chicago
7	Mangini	Carlo	29		m	m	farm laborer			"	"			Chiavenna mother Caterina Chiavenna	S. Dakota	Lead City
8	Chiarottino	Domenico	19		m	s	"			"	"			Cetriasca (N.Y.) Uncle Antonio Garibaldi Cetriasca	New York	
9	Mahoney	Edward	21		m	s	painter			Ireland	Irish			Lucca Borgo a Mozzano mother Teresa Baldini		
10	Lotti 6.4.06	Giuseppe	29		m	s	farm laborer			Italy	Italian			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pittsburg father Pietro Baldini Stato Pisa	Pa	Pittsburg
11	Castellani	Domenico	40		m	m	miner			"	"			Stato Pontremoli father Paolo Pontremoli	Cal	Tonora
12	Cinotti	Giuseppe	23		m	s	boilermaker			"	"			Zagnoni father Giovanni Borgotaro	Cal	S. F. Leo
13	Inverni zzi	Agostino	18		m	s	"			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bologna wife Cesira Clementina Pontremoli	New York	
14	Viola	Massimiliano	38		m	m	"			"	"			Fontana Tresinaro father Antonio Tresinaro	N.J.	W. Hoboken
15	Razzolini	Giuseppe	25		m	s	baker			"	"			Bedizzano Figo Cesare father Giuseppe Figo Cesare	Ill.	Joliet
16	Da Rin Pelizzari	Tomaso	22		m	m	miner			"	"			" " mother Da Rin Fca Figo Cesare		
17	Da Rin Chiavazzola	Tomaso	24		m	s	machinist			"	"			Bulgaretto mother Federico Bulgaretto	N.	Jersey City
18	Greco	Pietro	23		m	s	weaver			"	"			Milano father Davide Carenno	Cal.	S. F. Leo
19	Castiglione	Giuseppe	23		m	s	laborer			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Milano Ercarolo brother Giovanni Ercarolo	N.	W. Hoboken
20	Lirari Mariano	Felice	37		m	m	miner			"	"			Zavizzano Stada mother Lazzarotti Carolina Comano	Col	Pueblo
21	Corri	Aristide	20		m	s	farm laborer			"	"			" " mother Bizzarri Sofia Comano	"	"
22	Bizzarri	Euclide	17		m	s	"			"	"			" " wife Ferrari Maria Comano	"	"
23	Lazzarotti	Francesco	47		m	m	"			"	"			Switzerland Intragna mother Madonna Maria Intragna	Cal.	Salinas
24	Madonna	Arturo	18		m	s	coachman			"	"			Pretaglia family Pretaglia	Pa	Carnegie
25	Conni	Giovanni	21		m	s	farm laborer			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cevio family Erio	N.Y.	Syracuse
26	Antolini	Giuseppe	21		m	s	"			"	"			" " wife Trani	"	"
27	"	Pietro	39		m	m	"			"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pretaglie wife Cavalieri Carmine Pretaglie	Pa	Carnegie
28	Conni	Angelo	31		m	m	"			"	"			" " family " Pretaglie	"	"
29	Pastinetti	Pietro	26		m	s	"			"	"			Cremosino wife Friasi Maria Cremosino	New York	
30	Lucia	Pietro	41		m	m	"			"	"					

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5th, 1907

V. 89

13 No on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by this or other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes— Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Head tax status)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Contract labor status)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$30	no	no address Laborer	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4		Black		Bigliolo
2	"	"	$35	"	uncle Pellegrino Angelo 48 Main St. Barre	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"		Arcca Montemmano
3	"	"	$30	"	uncle Comelli Batt. Stockton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		auburn		Cinigiano
4	no	"	$40	yes 1898	wife Migro Emilia 86 x 414	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 0½		"	Sac	Colleretto
5	"	"	$40	1900	Lead 1y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3¼		"		Borgiallo
6	"	father	$30	1899	wife Gallo Annie Box 881 Lead 1y mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		U. S. A.
7	yes	himself	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6		"	Sac	Chiusa
8	"	"	$30	"	cousin Gabellone Pietro 350 x 23 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		Pistanova
9	"	"	$30	no 1899	cousin F. Stolero Contengo 350 x 27 Lead 1y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		"		Chiavari
10	"	"	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½		"		Giovino
11	"	"	$30	yes 1899	friend 52 Grand Street N. Y. wife Gnina Carmine	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		Todato di Pico
12	no	"	$30	no 1903	Box 146 Lead 1y brother Carmo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		Pontremoli
13	"	"	$30	"	P.O friend Friag Pellegro 344 Elizabeth St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		"		Genova Bogonasco
14	yes	"	$100	yes 1905	brother Pietro 336 Li 53 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		"		Caniglio
15	"	"	$12	no 1905	relations 723 Hoboken St. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9		"		Fronte Massa
16	"	cousin	$30	"	cousin Giovi Provenzalen Box 133 Tallett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½		"		Feltino Prov di Padova
17	"	brother	$40	yes 1906	brother Giovi Box 133 Tallett	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"		
18	"	b'law	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3		Dark gray		Bulgaretto
19	"	himself	$30	"	b'law Garbello Alice 293 Columbia St Jersey City mother Claudio 201st & 21 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		auburn		Carrara
20	"	"	$30	no 1906	wife Maria 723 Hoboken St. W. Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5		black		Pecarolo
21	"	"	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		Dark blue		Comano
22	"	"	$30	"	cousin Bizzari Sante 1911 Elder Street Pueblo brother Sante	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2		Dark gray		
23	"	"	$30	yes 1903	1911 Elder Street Pueblo nephew Bizzari Sante 1911 Elder Street Pueblo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2½		auburn		
24	"	"	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Sartagna
25	"	"	$30	"	brother Gotthardo Gonzales Monterey County California friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				Cattoli
26	"	"	$30	yes 1906	no address Carnegie cousin Cristolini Luigi Solvay Syracuse	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5				Ceom
27	"	"	$30	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1				
28	"	"	$30	yes 1906	cousin Scandolari Candido 142 Cambria St. Solvay Syracuse friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4				Pezoglio
29	"	"	$30	no	no address Carnegie friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5				
30	"	b'law	$30	"	no address Carnegie b'law Giovi Faustino Box 164 Hoosac St. North Adams	"	"	"	"	"	"	5				Cremodone

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd officer, of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Ludovic 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New York

E. K. Thomas
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Potel alphonse, Surgeon of the "LA PROVENCE" sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Paris, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

A. Potel

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cron	Enrico	21	5	m s	miner	yes		Italy	Italian North	Torino	Massello	uncle Cons Giac Baltiglia	Massello	New York
2	"	Giacinto	24	5	m s	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Bron Federico Roberso di	Massello	" Chicago
3	Meytre	Pietro	25	5	m s	"	"		"	"	"	Salza	wife Maria Salza di	Pinerolo	N.J. Paterson
4	Mazzuchetti	Lorenzo	20	5	m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Novara	Pralungo	wife Macca Adele	Pralungo	Mo St. Louis
5	Clavello	Luigi	21	5	m s	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Sandigo	father Marco	Sandigo	Ill. Herrin
6	Cislaghi	Carlo	16	5	m s	"	"		"	"	Milano	Cuggiono	father Giovanni 3 via Gertrude Bealchi no address	Cuggiono	New York
7	Cortorelli	Roberto	25	5	m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino				Mich. Detroit
8	Visconti	Enrico	30	5	m m	"	"		"	"	NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Adani Maria 1 via	Cuggiono	N.J. Newark
9	Chiarello	Luigi	19	5	m m	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father Antonio Burbigo	Arzignano	New York
10	Cortinovi	Pietro	30	5	m s	waitman	"		"	"	Bergamo		mother Cortinovi Lidia	Bergamo	N.J. Paterson
11	Costa	Pietro	22	5	m s	waiter	"		"	"	Novara	Pralungo	father Costa	Pralungo	Mo St. Louis
12	Mion	Girolamo	24	5	m s	farm laborer	"		"	"	Vicenza	Sandigo	mother Maddalena	Sandigo	Cal. S. Fe
13	Nardon	Angelo	25	5	m m	"	"		"	"	"	Montecchio	wife Ida	Montecchio	Ill. Joliet
14	Visconti	Arturo	23	5	m s	workman	"		"	"	Milano		father Carlo 5 via S. Gregorio	Cuggiono	N. Mex. Raton
15	Piero	Bortolo	31	5	m m	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Breganze	wife Antonia	Breganze	" Dawson
16	Milani	Giovanni	34	5	m m	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Forno	wife Caterina	Forno	Utah Bingam
17	Schena	Domenico	41	5	m m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Rivamonte	wife Antonia	Rivamonte	" "
18	Grech	Pietro	35	5	m m	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Rivamonte	father Antonio	Rivamonte	N. Mex. Dawson
19	Pescetto	Paolo	23	5	m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Forno	father Giuseppe	Forno	New York
20	Pesentini	Lorenzo	39	5	m m	baker	"		"	"	Pavia	Tropello	cousin Brancca Giuseppina	Cremello	Pa Etton
21	Barzan	Costante	43	5	m m	workman	"		"	"	Udine	Tristano	mother Maddalena	Tristano	Cal. S. Fe
22	Artoe 17.3.07 5.7.26	Felice	23	5	m s	"	"		"	"	Treviso	Nervesa	aunt Elisabetta	Nervesa	Mich. Detroit
23	Belloli	Giorgio	28	5	m m	"	"		"	"	Novara		father Luigi 15 via Bianchetti Ornavasso		Pa Leechsburg
24	Salto	Alessandro	24	5	m m	"	"		"	"	Torino	Maglione	wife Satto Teresa	Maglione	Utah Bingam
25	Schena	Michele	17	5	m s	miner	"		"	"	Belluno	Rivamonte	father Pietro	Rivamonte	N. Mex. Dawson
26	Pescetto	Comaro	17	5	m s	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Forno	father Giuseppe	Forno	Utah Bingam
27	Viel	Luigi	35	5	m m	"	no		"	"	Belluno	Vitone	wife Gavaz Vincenza	Vitone	N. Mex. Dawson
28	Milano	Paolo	17	5	m s	carpenter	yes		"	"	Torino	Forno	father Giuseppe	Forno Rivara	Ill. Chicago
29	Pisanelli	Riccardo	22	5	m m	farm laborer	"		"	"		Motta	father Antonio	Cesarena	" "
30	Manfredi	Adolfo	24	5	m m	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Giuseppe	Tivizzano	" "

30

22-52430 4/27/26

Augustus Kiss
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"LA PROVENCE"** *sailing from* Havre September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cron	Enrico	22	5	M S	miner	yes		Italy	Italian North	Torino	Massello	uncle Cons Giac Battiglio		New York
2	"	Giotta	24	5	M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	father Fron Federico	Massello	"
3	Meytre	Pietro	25	5	M M	"	"		"	"	"	Salza	wife Maria Roberto di	Salza di Pinerolo	Ill. Chicago
4	Mazzuchetti	Lorenzo	18	5	M S	farm laborer	"		"	"	Novara	Pralungo	wife Bracco Adele	Pralungo	N.J. Paterson
5	Clavello	Luigi	2	5	M S	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Sandigo	father Mario	Sandigo	Mo. St Louis
6	Cislaghi	Carlo	16	5	M S	"	"		"	"	Milano	Cuggiono	father Giovanni 3 Via Gelthude Bealabi	Cuggiono	Ill. Herrin
7	Cortorelli	Roberto	18	5	M S	workman	"		"	"	Torino		no address		New York
8	Visconti	Enrico	30	5	M M	"	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother 1 Via Adani Maria Burbigo	Cuggiono	Mich. Detroit
9	Chiarello	Luigi	19	5	M M	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Arzignano	father Antonio	Arzignano	N.J. Newark
10	Cortinovi	Pietro	30	5	M S	waiter	"		"	"	Bergamo		mother Cortinovi Luiga	Bergamo	New York
11	Costa	Pietro	22	5	M S	weaver	"		"	"	Novara	Pralungo	father Costa	Pralungo	N.J. Paterson
12	Mion	Girolamo	24	5	M S	farm laborer	"		"	"	Vicenza	Sandigo	mother Maddalena	Sandigo	Mo St Louis
13	Nardon	Angelo	27	5	M M	"	"		"	"	"	Monticchio	wife Ida	Monticchio	Cal. S. Fco
14	Visconti	Arturo	23	5	M S	workman	"		"	"	Milano		father Carlo 7 Via S. Gregorio	Cuggiono	Ill. Joliet
15	Piero	Bortolo	31	5	M M	"	"		"	"	Vicenza	Breganze	wife Antonia	Breganze	N. Mex. Raton
16	Milani	Giovanni	34	5	M M	miner	"		"	"	Torino	Torno	wife Caterina	Torno	" Dawson
17	Schena	Domenico	41	5	M M	"	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife Antonia	Rivamonte	Utah Bingam
18	Grech	Pietro	35	5	M M	"	"		"	"	Belluno	Rivamonte	father Antonio	Rivamonte	" "
19	Pescetto	Paolo	23	5	M S	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Torno	father Giuseppe	Torno	N. Mex. Dawson
20	Pesentini	Lorenzo	39	5	M M	baker	"		"	"	Pavia	Gropello	cousin Bianca	Giuseppina bramello	New York
21	Barzan	Costante	43	5	M M	workman	"		"	"	Udine	Pesariis	mother Maddalena	Pesariis	Pa Etten
22	Artoe 17th 30-7 S.T.26	Felio	23	5	M S	"	"		"	"	Treviso	Nervesa	aunt Lisabetta	Nervesa	Cal. S. Fco
23	Belloli	Giorgio	28	5	M M	"	"		"	"	Novara		father Luigi 15 Via	Bianchetti Ornavasso	Mich. Detroit
24	Salto	Alessandro	24	5	M M	"	"		"	"	Torino	Maglione	wife Salto Berosa	Maglione	Pa Leechsburg
25	Schena	Michele	17	6	M S	miner	yes		"	"	Belluno	Rivamonte	father Pietro	Rivamonte	Utah Bingam
26	Pescetto	Tomaso	17	5	M S	workman	"		"	"	Torino	Torno	father Giuseppe	Torno	N. Mex. Dawson
27	Viel	Luigi	35	5	M M	"	no		"	"	Belluno	Vidone	wife Gavaz Vincenza	Vidone	Utah Bingam
28	Milano	Paolo	17	5	M S	carbenter	yes		"	"	Torino	Torno	father Giuseppe	Torno Rivara	N. Mex. Dawson
29	Pisanelli	Riccardo	22	5	M S	farm laborer	yes		"	"	Massa		father Antonio	Cesarena	Ill. Chicago
30	Manfredi	Adolfo	24	5	M M	"	"		"	"	"		father Giuseppe	Tivizzano	" "

22-52430 9/27/26

30

Augustus Skiles
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 5 4th, 1907 p. 91

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by what other nationality, and name of such person.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	no			friend Peroni Federico 136 W. 24th. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½		auburn			Torino	Mattello
2	"	"	$40	yes	1902	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		black			"	"
3	S	"	$40	no	no		cousin Mesto Alessandro 21 W. Ohio St. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½		"			"	Talza
4	"	"	$20	"	"		Mlle Bracco Giuseppina 129 Euclid Ave Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Novara	Galungo
5	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Mlle Ant 818 Lily Avenue St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		blond auburn			Vicenza	Sandigo
6	"	"	$20	"	"		sister Erminia no address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		auburn			Milano	Robecco
7	"	"	$30	no	"		brother Francesco 312 E. 116 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		black			Torino	Matera
8	"	"	$20	yes	1903	Italy	brother Francesco 218 Elliott St. Buffalo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Milano	Cuggiono
9	"	"	$15	no	no		friend Lut Bon 834 Summer Ave Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		auburn			Vicenza	Arzignano
10	"	"	$50	yes	1906	U.S.	seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		"				Costa di Serina
11	"	"	$30	no	no		cousin Tinella Daniele 513 Straight St. Paterson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Nava a	Miagliano
12	"	"	$20	"	"		brother Antonio 818 Lily Avenue Torino	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1		dark blue			Vicenza	Fundigo
13	"	"	$15	"	"		Brother Matteuno 1343 29 St. Astoria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6		auburn			"	Montecchio
14	"	"	$20	"	"		sister Virginia 206 Manhattan St. Joliet	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		blond gray			"	Milano
15	"	"	$10	"	"		cousin Tucra Girolamo Box 985 Rafer, New Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½		black auburn			Vicenza	Breganze
16	"	"	$30	yes	1905	U.S.	uncle Peteto Giovi Box 131 Lawton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11		auburn			Torino	Torno
17	"	"	$150	yes	1904 1906	Bingam	brother Luigi Box 66 Bingam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"	144		Belluno	Vivamonte
18	"	"	$116	yes	1903 1906	"	nephew Curti Giuseppe Box 42 Bingam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		blond gray	4			
19	"	"	$30	yes	1904	N.Y.	uncle Lawton Box 131 Lawton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½		auburn			Torino	Torno
20	"	"	$30	no	no		b'law Bonardi Ernesto 314 123 Becker St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		black	3		Pavia	Grotello
21	"	"	$30	yes	1903	Pittsburg	brother Vittorio Box 77 Cotter	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		auburn			Udine	Tricano
22	"	"	$30	no	no		brother Antonio 1504 18th avenue N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Trevite	Nerveda
23	"	"	$30	"	"		friend Merlo Cigano 1622 Bivard St. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4		"			Novara	Casale Orle
24	"	"	$30	"	"		seek work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5		"			Torino	Muglione
25	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Sebena Giovi Box 57 Bingam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"			Belluno	Vivamonte
26	"	"	$30	"	"		uncle Daniele Box 131 Lawton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3		"			Torino	Torno
27	"	"	$20	"	"		nephew Vial Angelo Box 34 Bingam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½		"			Belluno	Vido
28	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Box 131 Lawson	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6¾		"			Torino	Torno
29	"	"	$30	"	"		cousin Grilli Ernesto Box 33 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2		"				Cavizzano
30	"	"	$20	"	"		cousin Gabellon Pietro Box 33 Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½		"				Lorano

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lizion Ludovic 2nd Officer of the "LA PROVENCE", from Havre, do
(Here whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, twenty eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of October, 1907

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

N. Y. Form 30
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. La Provence arrived Oct. 5, 1907, 19 , M., , from [illegible] 52

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper	
1	✓2583	2.52			1	Ord Dom.	Destination	Gunn	10/6	9	1	1	1	✓
2	✓2582	"			3	"	"	"	"	"	3	3	3	✓
3	✓2584	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
4	✓2573	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
5	✓2574	"			2	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2	✓
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA PROVENCE arrived ..., 19..., ... M., ... from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Tron	Augustina	17	2		1	To French Home	St Raphael Hotel Co	Green	5	1.35	—	1	—
30	Pisani	Enrichetta	14	5		1	" brother	Bro Ettore 309 E. 104 St NYC	Drag	6	10.00	1	1	1
31	Raymond	Julia	21	25		1	" sister	c/o Mrs Caroline Federer 2309 7th Ave	"	5	2.40	—	1	—
32	Rambeau	Frederic	19	16		1	" Parents	W&W fd Justin Bros 709 Texas St Shreveport La	Green	6	10.00	1	1	1
33	Morandi	Elina & 3 ch	14	7/10		4	" husband	Aug Ernesto 70 Jefferson St Hoboken	Drag	5	5.1	—	4	—
34	Onorina	Ceresa	17	24		1	" cousin	c/o Lucia Ragnetti 140 W. 14 St NYC	Drag	"	1.35	—	1	—
35	Negruto	Tomolina	14	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Maria 110 W. 14 St	"	Same	"	2.00	—	1	—
36	Manfrina	Caterina	12	30		1	" sister	Bro Felice 360 Spring St N Hoboken	"	"	"	2.30	—	1	—
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA PROVENCE arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
29	Tron	Augustina	17	2		1	To French Home	St Raphael Station	Green	6	15	—	1	—
30	Pasani	Enrichetta	14	5		1	" brother	Bro Ettore 309 E. 104 St NYC	Flag	6	00	1	1	1
31	Raymond	Julia	21	25		1	" sister	Cus Mrs Caroline Federer 2309 7th Ave	"	5	40	—	1	—
32	Rambeau	Frederic	19	16		1	" Parents	WM Ed Justin Bros 709 Grand St Hoboken	Green	6	00	1	1	1
33	Morandi	Elima & 3 ch	14	7/10		4	" husband	Aunt Ernesto 70 Jefferson St Hoboken	Flag	5	57	—	4	—
34	Onorina	Ceresa	17	24		1	" cousin	Cous Lucia Ragnetti 140 W 4 St NYC	Flag	"	30	—	1	—
35	Regruto	Tomolina	14	24		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Maria 140 W St	"	Same	"	2	00	—	1	—
36	Manfrini	Caterina	12	30		1	" sister	Bro Felice 360 Spring St N Hoboken	"	"	"	2	00	—	1	—
37														
38														
39														
40														
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														

U. S. Form 39
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA PROVENCE arrived OCTOBER 5, 1907, 19, M., from

NO.		NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	E	Engel	Babette	26	23		1	No sister	Sis Mrs Marie Kinejelska 216 W 23 St	Diag	6	9.56	1	1	1
2		Hilzinger	Adolf and						Uncle Chas F. Rockstroh Lincoln Ave & Orchard Sts Bklyn	Johns	5	5.00	—	2	—
3		Binkel	Elizabeth	26	21/22	2		" uncle							
4		[illegible]	[illegible]	18	9/12	4		" husband	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5		Hersoovic	Elime	24	19	1		" brother	Sis Jette 428 E. Houston St nyc	Cohn	5	1.00	—	1	—
6		Schwarz	Rebecca	24	20	1		" sister	" Mrs Moritz Lapper 611 E. 103 St	Diag	"	4.27	—	1	—
7		Margolis	Czarne	24	21	1		" aunt	Uncle Meyer Leffner 171 Eldridge St nyc	Behl	6	9.55	1	1	1
8		Gillio	Ernesta	15	10	1		" brother	Cous Mrs Rotonda Gillio 18 McDougall St	"	"	12.40	1	1	1
9		Sarri	Stan'a &						Cous James Clip nyc	Cohn	"	1.25	4	8	4
10		Vagarasrioti	Argiro ch	27	16/19	4		" son &c							
11		Cabet	Louise	21	26	1		" friend	Aunt Mrs Felice Rumboldt 207 E 23 St nyc	Diag	7	10.30	2	2	2
12		Grosser	Emma	25	7	1		" uncle	Sis Mrs Rita Jerfuax 418 E 11 St nyc	Cohn	9	11.40	4	5	4
13		Latinelli	Teresa & ch	28	16/17	1	1	" husband	Uncle Domenico Cannelli 17 Roosevelt St	Diag	5	12.50	—	1	—
14		Kern	Anna	2[illegible]	22	1		" father	Katie Schoble 157 Prince St Newark NJ	Cohn	6	10.10	1	1	1
15		Escallion	Eugene	19	15	1		" tel $	Uncle Leon Escallier 915 W 23 St Los Angeles Cal	"	3	1.10	—	1	—
16		Pastre	Rosa	16	30	1		" aunt	Uncle August Pasqua Bay Shore L I	Cohn	3	2.00	—	1	—
17		Pelissero	Maria	16	26	1		" brother	Bro Luigi 201 W. 56 St nyc	"	"	1.20	—	1	—
18		Baumstark	George	19	28	1		" ins. add.	Fd Mr Schwartz 18 Green St	"	"	1.40	—	1	—
19		Cravello	G'ppa	16	10	1		" friend	Cous Mrs Enovi Baufi 130 W 27 St	Diag	"	2.30	—	1	—
20		Airone	Marta	14	23	1		" brother	Bro Filippo 131 W. 23 St	"	"	6.20	1	2	1
21		Verdelini	Margereta & ch	12	23/4	1	1	" husband	Uncle Luigi Fiorello 68 W 3rd St	Cohn	5	1.10	—	1	—
22		Carafiglia	Carlotta	14	25	1		" cousin	Cous Teresa Granowiga 170 W 4 St	Diag	"	12.53	—	1	—
23		Chiono	Marianna	17	10	1		intend. Husband	Fiancé Victor Chiolo Standino 178 Thompson St nyc	Brew	"	1.15	—	1	—
24		Sartore	Gindetta	13	2	1		" husband	Domenico Fiorelotti 18 Baxter St nyc	Cohn	"	1.10	—	1	—
25		Guglielmetti	Francesca & cou	17	18/9	2		" father &c	Katie Cusie 1 Roosevelt St nyc		"	6.00	—	2	—
26		Massa	Desolina	17	17	1		" cousin	Cous Domenico Ferrari 1 Roosevelt St	Diag	"	1.15	—	1	—
27		Dupre	Maria dau	21	5/6	2		" duaghter	Son in l Jean Durand 198 7th Ave nyc	"	"	1.48	—	2	—
28		Paulina	Ma & 2 ch	16	15/7	3		" husband	Dau Fco Latti 980 Eastman St Bronx Torrington Conn	Cohn	7	10.40	2	2	2

La Provence Oct 5,

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. LA PROVENCE arrived OCTOBER 5, 1907, 19..., ...M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	Discharged: By Inspector	Discharged: Date	Discharged: Time	Meals: Breakfast	Meals: Dinner	Meals: Supper
1 E	Engel	Babette	26	23		1	Re sister	Sis Mrs Marie Kinejenka 216 E 120th St	Diag	6	9.56	/	/	/
2	Hilzinger	Adolf and						Uncle Chas F. Rockstroh Lincoln Ave & Orchard Sts Bklyn	Johns	5	5.50	—	2	—
3	Binkel	Elizabeth	26	21/22	2		" uncle							
4	[illegible]		18	9/12	4		" husband	void						
5	Herscovic	Blime	24	19		1	" brother	Sis Jette 428 E Houston St nyc	Cahn	5	1.00	—	1	—
6	Schwarz	Rebecca	24	20		1	" sister	" Mrs Moritz Lapper 611 E 103rd St nyc	Diag	"	4.27	—	1	—
7	Margolis	Czarne	24	21		1	" aunt	Uncle Meyer Leffner 177 Eldridge St nyc	Behl	6	9.55	/	/	/
8	Gillio	Ernesta	15	10		1	" brother	Cous Mrs Rolonda Gillio 18 McDougall St nyc	"	"	12.00	/	/	/
9	Sarri	Stan'a &						Cusb James 6 James Slip nyc	Cahn	"	1.25	4	8	4
10	Vagarasrioti	Argiro wife	27	16/19	4		" son &c							
11	Cabet	Louise	21	26		1	" friend	Aunt Mrs Felice Rumboldt 207 E 23 St nyc	Diag	"	10.30	/	/	/
12	Grosser	Emma	25	7		1	" uncle	Fd, Mrs Rebecca Jepsen 411 E 11th St nyc	Cahn	9	11.00	4	5	4
13	Latinelli	Teresa wife ch	28	16 17	1	1	" husband	Cusb Domenico Cannelli 17 Roosevelt St	Diag	5	12.56	—	1	—
14	Kern	Anna	2[illegible]	22		1	" father	Fath Schoose 157 Prince St Queens	Cahn	6	10.10	/	/	/
15	Escallion	Eugene	19	15		1	" tel $	Uncle Leon Escallier 9/5 W 23 St Bklyn Angelica Cal	"	5	1.10	—	1	—
16	Pastre	Rose	16	30		1	" aunt	Uncle August Pasqua Bay Shore L.I.	Cahn	5	9.00	—	1	—
17	Pelissero	Maria	16	26		1	" brother	Bro Luigi 201 W. 56 St nyc	"	"	1.20	—	1	—
18	Baumstark	George	19	28		1	" ind. add.	fd Mr Schwartz 18 Green St "	Johns	"	1.05	—	1	—
19	Cravello	G'ppa	16	10		1	" friend	Cous Mrs Luvi Baufi 130 W 21 St nyc	Diag	"	2.30	—	1	—
20	Airone	Marta	14	23		1	" brother	Bro Filippo 131 W 23 St "	"	6	2.30	/	/	/
21	Verdelini	Margereta & ch	12	23/4	1	1	" husband	Husb Luigi Zincetti 68 W 3rd St "	Cahn	5	1.10	—	1	—
22	Carafiglia	Carlotta	14	25		1	" cousin	Cous Teresa Granowiga 110 W 4th St nyc	Diag	"	12.53	—	1	—
23	Chiono Mari[illegible]		17	10		1	intend. Husband	Husb Pietro Nuveto Sandino 178 Thompson St nyc	Brien	"	1.15	—	1	—
24	Sartore	Fiorette	13	2		1	" husband	Domenico Tenelotti 1 Baxter St nyc	Cahn	"	1.40	—	1	—
25	Guglielmetti	Francesca & cou	17	18/9	2		" father &c	Fath Luisi 17 Roosevelt St nyc	"	"	6.00	—	2	—
26	Massa	Desolina	17	17		1	" cousin	Cous Domenica Tarani 9 Roosevelt St nyc	Diag	"	1.15	—	1	—
27	Dupre	Maria dau	21	5/6	2		" daughter	Son in l Henri Dureand 198 7th St Brooklyn	"	"	1.48	—	2	—
28	Paulina	Ma & 2 ch	16	15/7	3		" husband	Owes Feo Latti 980 Eastman St Bronx Torrington Conn	Cahn	7	10.40	e	e	e

La Provence Oct 5,

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ____

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S. S. LA PROVENCE (FRENCH LINE) arrived Oct. 5, 1907, , 190 , M., , from [redacted]

AEP

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Reversings. Date.	Reversings. Page.	Reversings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	REMARKS. Detained.	Notified.
36f ✓	1 Colombo, Leopoldina &*Moth (Guasco)	16	27/8	2	L. P. C. *Dr. Memo.	Murphy											10/5	19	Dckd 2 25				—	2	—
29f ✓	2 Clovis, Firmina & 2 ch	18	8/10	3	"	Guard of #3	Leonard										10/3	102	K 4					3	—
4f ✓	3 Poletto, Maria	8	11	1	"	"											10/3	102	K 4					1	—
21m ✓	4 Carahsna, Christo	22	14	1	"	Guard of #5	Mitchel	10/6	101	J							10/8	49	Gr 3 50				3	4	3
11m ✓	5 Betscha, George	22	18	1	"	"		10/6	101	J							10/8	49	Gr 3 50				3	4	3
22m ✓	6 Asnavourian, Nisman & 2 ch.	23	30	1	"		Alex.										10/ 5	21	Gr 4 00				—	1	—
50f ✓	7 Cassap, Carahetian Mariam	24	11/3	3	"	in Hosp. Kevorkian Takis	Agones	10/5	22	Gr							10/ 7	55	6 2 45				6	9	6
26m ✓	8 Vangel, Georghios	27	26	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Elliott										10/6	103	J 10 00				1	1	1
18m ✓	9 Madik, Aloche Bakir	28	23	1	"	Dr. Memo.	Thiess	10/5	25	G							10/ 7	58	6 2 [illegible]				2	3	2
23f ✓	10 Branda, Angela (& Cous.)	18	28	1	"		Leonard										10/ 5	25	Dckd 3 [illegible]				—	2	—
6f ✓	Berta, Ida	18	29	1	"		"																—	—	—
70f ✓	11 ✓ Torreana, Domenica	14	29	1	"	Dr. Cert.	Thiess										10/ 5	1	Dckd 2 20				—	1	—
19f ✓	12 Kevorkian, Takulie	24	10	1	[illegible] Ad to Ln Hosp												Cadm by [illegible] 10/7 12 [illegible]							2	1
																								1	
																								173	1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Shaw, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Shaw

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Fred Ahern

Immigration Officer.

Oct. 5—07.

175 ✓ 175 ✓ 200 8 ✓

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Cont

RECAPITULATION.

D. S. 5 200

9

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamont	Horace G.	36		M.				U.S. Citizen						
2	Jaulus	Albert	35		M.										
3	Ward	Annie M.			F. S.										
4	Foresler	James	37												
5	"	Eliza	30												
6	Shaw	Chas	37												
7	"	Emily	24												
8	McDermott	Mary	36												
9	Lowles	Helen	26												
10	Baker	Benjamin	23												
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10
10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lamont	Hon G.	34		M.	U.S. Consul									
2	Jaulus	albert			M.										
3	Ward	Annie M			F S										
4	Foresler	James	37												
5	〃	Eliza	30												
6	Shaw	Chas	37												
7	〃	Emily	24												
8	McDonnell	Mary	26												
9	Cowles	Helen	26												
10	Baker	Benjamin	23												
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

10
10

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

97

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Oct 5*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write; if not, whether under the age of sixteen or over fifty years, and if so, how many and what relatives in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Olsen, Chief Officer (Master or Commanding Officer, First or Second Officer), of the ST. LOUIS, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Asmus
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W Swan, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W Swan

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keck	Chas a	52		M M				U.S. Citizens						
2	✓	Mrs c.a	51		F M		✓		✓						
3	✓	Dorothy	14		F S		✓		✓						
4	Graff	Emile	27		F S		✓		✓						
5	Aymar	Edward B	20		M		✓		✓						
6	Reamer	Lawrence	38		M		✓		✓						
7	Gardiner	Miss Addie G	30		F S		✓		✓						
8	de Fabars	Mme M F	29		F M		✓		✓						
9	Vaughan	Mrs Marie	37		F M		✓		✓						
10	Sage	Lillian	31		F M		✓		✓						
11	Byron	Mrs J P	30		F M		✓		✓						
12	Richmond	Elizabeth	28		F S		✓		✓						
13	Semple	Catharine	21		F S		✓		✓						
14	Belin	Margareta	24		F S		✓		✓						
15	Caldwell	J. Albert	62		M M		✓		✓						
16	✓	Mrs	59		F M		✓		✓						
17	Lafourcade	Cornelia C	50		F S		✓		✓						
18	Adams	Sarah A	34		F M		✓		✓						
19	✓	Susan W	14		F S		✓		✓						
20	Brumell	Mrs H. P.	47		F M		✓		✓						
21	Carter	miss Mary.	43		F S		✓		✓						
22	Allen	Wm	37		M M		✓		✓						
23	✓	Mrs	35		F M		✓		✓						
24	Jones	Margaret	27		F		✓		✓						
25	Hermann	Mrs Harry	28		F M		✓		✓						
26	✓	Clifford	2		M		✓		✓						
27	✓	Coeton		2	M		✓		✓						
28	Bradeley	Mrs G Z	49		F M		✓		✓						
29	Treouchoff	Jean	44		M		✓		✓						
30	Ginsberg	Joseph	26		M		✓		✓						

30 c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 28, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Name in FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Keck	Chas a	54		M M				U S Citizens						
2	✓	Mrs c.a	51		F M				✓						
3	✓	Dorothy	14		F S				✓						
4	Graff	Emile	27		F S				✓						
5	Aymar	Edward B	20		M				✓						
6	Reamer	Lawrence	38		M				✓						
7	Gardinier	Miss Adelle G	33		F S				✓						
8	de Fabars	Mme M F	29		F M				✓						
9	Vaughan	Mrs marie	37		F M				✓						
10	Sage	Lillian	31		F M				✓						
11	Bryson	Mrs J P	30		F M				✓						
12	Richmond	Elizabeth	28		F S				✓						
13	Semple	Catharine	21		F S				✓						
14	Belin	Margareta	24		F S				✓						
15	Caldwell	J. albert	62		M M				✓						
16	✓	Mrs	59		F M				✓						
17	Lafourcade	Cornelia B	50		F S				✓						
18	Adams	Sarah A	34		F M				✓						
19	✓	Susan W	14		F S				✓						
20	Brumell	Mrs H P	47		F M				✓						
21	Carter	Miss Mary	43		F S				✓						
22	Allen	Wm	37		M M				✓						
23	✓	Mrs	35		F M				✓						
24	Jones	Margaret	29		F				✓						
25	Hermann	Mrs Harry	28		F M				✓						
26	✓	Clifford	2		M				✓						
27	✓	Loeton		2	M				✓						
28	Bradley	Mrs G Z	29		F M				✓						
29	Treouchoff	Jean	44		M				✓						
30	Ginsberg	Joseph	26		M				✓						

1 c
30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

99

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., *Oct 5*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Sucss (Name whether Master, First or Second) chief officer, of the **ST. LOUIS**, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Sucss
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Lew Ackerman
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T.W. Small, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by ....."), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T W Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 25th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~McCormick Mrs J H~~		~~7~~		~~F~~ m					U.S. Citizen						
2	~~Edith~~		~~7~~		~~F~~					✓						
3	~~Franco~~		~~7~~		~~F~~					✓						
4	~~———~~		~~7~~		~~F~~					✓						
5	~~Martin Edith J~~		~~7~~		~~F~~					✓						
6	~~Rainsford Katherine~~		~~7~~		~~F~~					✓						
7	~~Keough Martha~~		~~7~~		~~F~~					✓						
8	Phelan	James J	27		m					✓						
9	✓	John J	30		m					✓						
10	Niemann	Wm Andrew	11		m					✓						
11	Junis	Mrs Hattie	38		F	m				✓						
12	Cushing	Mrs Lou. M	32		F	m				✓						
13	Hayley	William H.	36		m	m				✓						
14	✓	Mrs Gertrude	34		F	m				✓						
15	Woods	Mrs W A	59		F	m				✓						
16	Lilley	Jas R.	59		m	m				✓						
17	✓	Mrs Mary	45		F	m				✓						
18	Garratt	Mrs Belle	46		F	m				✓						
19	Ayton	C Wallis W	42		m	m				✓						
20	✓	Mrs Chas.	40		F	m				✓						
21	Lakin	John M	37		m	m				✓						
22	✓	Mrs	35		F	m				✓						
23	Kranz	S Dann.	50		m					✓						
24	Rice	Mrs Clarence C	50		F	m				✓						
25	✓	Gladys	21		F	s				✓						
26	Kirkham	Mary	16		F					✓						
27	Keyl	Geo A	59		m	m				✓						
28	✓	Juliette F	27		F	s				✓						
29	Brise	Maurice	11		m	m				✓						
30	✓	Mrs	25		F	m				✓						

Not sailing

23c

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 25th, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	~~McCormick Mrs J H~~		~~7~~	~~m~~						U S of Colegne						
2	~~" Edith~~		~~7~~	~~f~~												
3	~~" Frances~~		~~7~~	~~f~~												
4	~~———~~		~~7~~													
5	~~Marton Edith J~~		~~7~~	~~f~~												
6	~~Rainsford Katherine~~		~~7~~	~~f~~												
7	~~Keough Martha~~		~~7~~	~~f~~												
8	Phelan	James J	27		m											
9	"	John J	30		m											
10	Niemann	Wm Andrew	4		m											
11	Junis	Mrs Hattie	38		f	m										
12	Cushing	Mrs Sam. M	32		f	m										
13	Hayley	William H.	36		m	m										
14	"	Mrs Gertrude	34		f	m										
15	Woods	Mrs W A	59		f	m										
16	Lilley	Jas R.	59		m	m										
17	"	Mrs Mary	43		f	m										
18	Garratt	Mrs Belle C	46		f	m										
19	Ayton	Charles W	22		m	m										
20	"	Mrs Chas	40		f	m										
21	Lakin	John M	37		m	m										
22	"	Mrs	35		f	m										
23	Kranz	Sam.	50		m											
24	Rice	Mrs Clarence C	30		f	m										
25	"	Gladys	21		f	s										
26	Kirkham	Mary	46		f											
27	Keyl	Geo A	29		m	m										
28	"	Juliette F	27		f	s										
29	Brix	Maurice	11		m	m										
30	"	Mrs	35		f	m										

Not sailing

73C

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, *Oct. —*, *190?*

101

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Previous criminal conviction (except for political offense, or purely political reasons) or admission of the commission of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas (Name, whether Master, First or Second Officer) chief officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of DEC, 190 ,

NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton Sept 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Church	albert	47						U.S. Citizen						
2	Simms	william	36												
3	"	Mrs "	29												
4	"	Elizabeth	4												
5	Alexander	mrs	62												
6	Ellis	mary	30												
7	Godfrey	Thomas	45												
8	"	Mrs	39												
9	"	Phyllis	9												
10	Carr	Sadie	24												
11	~~Scott~~	~~Marion~~	~~Mrs~~			See 1 19									
12	Starks	Belle	21												
13	Rose	John	45												
14	Shakespeare	Joseph Mrs	[illegible]												
15	Peuche	[illegible]	[illegible]												
16	Schmole	Samuel J	36												
17	Ashmore	Henry	46												
18	McCormick	chauncey	22												
19	Symons	Jane	34												
20	Knowlton	Gladys	21												
21	Sutherland	William	54												
22	Walsford	[illegible]	21												
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

71e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 509
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Church	albert	47							A. / Citizen						
2	Simms	william	36													
3	"	Mrs	29													
4	"	Elizabeth	4													
5	Alexander	annie	62													
6	Ellis	mary	30													
7	Godfrey	Thomas	45													
8	"	Mrs	39													
9	"	Philip	9													
10	Corr	Sadie	29													
11	Scott	[illegible]	[illegible]				See 1 19									
12	Starks	Belle	21													
13	Ross	John	45													
14	Shakespeare	Joseph Mrs	69													
15	Fenche	Mary	[illegible]													
16	Schindler	Samuel J	34													
17	Ashmore	Henry	46													
18	McCormick	chauncey	22													
19	Dymond	Jane	34													
20	Moneton	Gladys	21													
21	Sutherland	William	54													
22	Walsford	Henry	21													
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/e

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

Lis 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

103

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. , Oct. 1— , 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by the same passage ticket purchased by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Swan, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by certain Steamer," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Swan

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Sept. 190 7

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

104

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Brandegee	Edward D	41		M M				U S Citizen						
2	—	Mrs Martina	33		F M										
3	Sprague	Marion	14		F S										
4	—	Eleanor	9		F S										
5	~~Fitzgerald~~	~~Eva~~	~~25~~		~~F S~~										
6	Brandegee	Martina	4		F S										
7	~~Clancy~~	~~Kathleen~~	~~27~~		~~F M~~										
8	~~Smith~~	~~Wm~~	~~Lord~~		~~M~~										
9	Sloan	Benson B	41		M										
10	Smith	[illegible]													
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , *Oct 5* , 1907

105

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in good health and sound mind, as head, native, race and nationality, last residence, and intending future residence, as required by law. If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11–1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T.W. Swan, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W Swan

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190)

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

106

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept 25th, 1907

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
										U States						
1	Johnston	Edward W	44		M	M										
2	"	Mrs Mary	38		F	M										
3	Hoyt	Mrs Colgate	52		F	M										
4					F											
5	Hoyt	Colgate Jr	24		M											
6	Bush	Edward N	56		M											
7	"	Nathaniel H	20		M											
8	Foote	Wellsworth J	59		M											
9	Betts	Geo W. Jr	26		M	M										
10	"	Mrs Geo.	32		F	M										
11	Blackmore	J Edward	42		M											
12	Helm	John C	30		M											
13	Hetzel	Charles E	39		M											
14	"	John	37		M											
15	Brooks	Henry Stanford	43		M	M										
16	"	Mrs Clara	30		F	M										
17	Drane	Mrs Geo C.	72		F	M										
18	"	Paul	42		M											
19	Clark	Walter S	24		M	M										
20	"	Mrs Margaret	21		F	M										
21	Randolph	Harry	39		M											
22	Lewis	Robert P	37		M											
23	Ringley	Frank	39		M											
24	Eppley	Maurice	46		M											
25	Loewy	Temple	32													
26	Loewy	Leonard	30													
27																
28																
29																
30																

No

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
							U.S. Citizens									
1	Johnston	Everard W.	44		M	M										
2	"	Mrs Mary	38		F	M										
3	Hoyt	Mrs Colegate	52		F	M										
4					F											
5	Hoyt	Colgate Jr.	24		M											
6	Bleuk	Edward N	56		M											
7	"	Nathaniel H	20		M											
8	Foote	Mrs Ellsworth J	59		M											
9	Betts	Geo W. Jr	36		M	M										
10	"	Mrs Geo.	32		F	M										
11	Blackmore	J Edward	47		M											
12	Helm	John E	30		M											
13	Hetzel	Charles E	29		M											
14	"	John	37		M											
15	Brooks	Henry Stanford	43		M	M										
16	"	Mrs Clara	30		F	M										
17	Drane	Mrs Geo C.	72		F	M										
18	"	Paul	42		M											
19	Clark	Walter S	26		M	M										
20	"	Mrs Margaret	24		F	M										
21	Randolph	Harry	39		M											
22	Lewis	Robert P	37		M											
23	Kingsley	Frank	34		M											
24	Eppley	Maurice	111		M											
25	Loewy	Joseph	32													
26	Loewy	Etienne	30													
27																
28																
29																
30																

No

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , Oct 5 , 1907

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every alien physically capable of reading who can not read the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, {Asst Surgeon} (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Asst Surgeon Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T.W. Smale, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical Coll., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T W Smale

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Lew Adams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

109

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY

3

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from Southampton, Sept. 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~McCormick~~ Chauncey		40		M.	See 18			U.S. Citizen						
2	Kessan	Mrs Arthur	42		F M.										
3	Fitz	Augustus J.	47		M.										
4	Bishop	Julia	20		F S.										
5	Kersey	Henry B	46		M										
6	Spock	Leslie E	41		M M										
7	Grosvenor	Charles H	69		M M.										
8	"	Mrs	65		F M.										
9	Bailey	Chas. W	46		M M.										
10	"	Emily	20		F S.										
11	Ashhurst	Richard	30		M.										
12	Vail	Lawrence	24		M.										
13	Whitney	Miss Mary B.	22		F S.										
14	Hapgood	Miss Isabel	56		F S.										
15	Blatt	Mr Zachry	24		M										
16	Monteith	Mrs Jas W	34		F M.										
17	"	Helen G.	12		F S.										
18	Sheppard	Mrs Wm	49		F M										
19	Weiler	Mrs Julia	30		F M										
20	~~Romero~~ ~~Gaetano~~				M.										
21	Christian	Geo P	35		M.										
22	Lee	Miss L G	26		F S.										
23	Wright	Mary W	32		F S.										
24	Klaber	Mrs James	49		F M.										
25	Weeks	Henry M	57		M M.										
26	"	Mrs	56		F M.										
27	"	Miss Stella	30		F S.										
28	Hastings	Hugh	51		M.										
29	Platt	Milroy J	55		M M.										
30	"	Mrs Cornelia	50		F M.										

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept. 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~McCormick Chauncey~~		~~40~~		M.	Secy of U S Embassy									
2	Kessan	Mrs Graham	42		F M.										
3	Fitz	Augustus J	47		M.										
4	Bishop	Julia	20		F S.										
5	Hersey	Henry B	46		M										
6	Stock	Leslie C.	41		M M										
7	Grosvenor	Charles H	69		M. M.										
8	"	Mrs	65		F M.										
9	Bailey	Chas. W	46		M M.										
10	"	Emily	20		F S.										
11	Ashhurst	Richard	30		M.										
12	Vail	Lawrence	29		M.										
13	Whitney	Miss M B.	22		F S.										
14	Hapgood	Miss Isabel F.	56		F S.										
15	Blatt	Mr Eakery	20		M.										
16	Monteith	Mrs Jas W.	34		F M.										
17	"	Helen G.	12		F S.										
18	Sheppard	Mrs Wm	49		F M										
19	Weiler	Mrs Julia	30		F M.										
20	~~Romero~~	~~Gaetano~~			M.										
21	Christian	Geo P	35		M.										
22	Lee	Miss L G	26		F S										
23	Wright	Mary W	32		F S.										
24	Klaber	Mrs James	49		F M.										
25	Weeks	H [illegible]	M	57	M M.										
26	"	Mrs [illegible]		56	F M.										
27	"	Miss Stella	30		F S.										
28	Hastings	Hugh	51		M										
29	Platt	Milroy J	55		M M.										
30	"	Mrs [illegible]	50		F M.										

98

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta...

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** , *Oct 5*, 1907

109

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by this or other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and not a polygamist, or other class not admissible (specifying which).	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W Smart., Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical Coll., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W Smart

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Fred C Smith

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

110

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton, Sept 25th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loyd	Bella Hanson	38		F. S.				U. S. Citizens						
2	Egan	Miss Mary M.	17		F. S.										
3	Litterbury	Howard E.	31		M.										
4	Wanamaker	Mabel L	33		F. M.										
5	Morgan	Mrs Thomas			F. M.										
6	"	Charlotte Eliz.	25		F. S.										
7	Gamany	J. J.	52		M. M.										
8	"	Mrs	49		F. M.										
9	Ivins.	Latham R.	63		M. M.										
10	"	Mrs Mary	61		F. M.										
11	Meeker	Kate J.	55		F. M.										
12	McCord	Frank Crosby	41		M. M.										
13	"	Mrs Eva	44		F. M.										
14	McQuown	Lewis	63		M. M.										
15	"	Mrs	57		F. M.										
16	Harrington	Herbert A.	50		M.										
17	Roe	Livingston	47		M.										
18	Peterson	Julius A.	52		M. M.										
19	"	Mrs Elizabeth	50		F. M.										
20	Leschen	Harry John	29		M. M.										
21	"	Mrs Norma	25		F. M.										
22	Vandercook	John	34		M. M.										
23	"	Mrs Margaret	31		F. M.										
24	Lunt	Clara F.	30		F. M.										
25	Morgan	Charles	10		M.										
26	Howard Martin	Edward	55		M. M.										
27	"	Mrs "	46		F. M.										
28	"	Bessie	20		F. S.										
29	Everett	Miss Edna	26		F. S.										
30	Lind	Richard	30		M.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ST. LOUIS sailing from Southampton Sept 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loyd	Bella Hanson	38		F S.				U S Citizens						
2	Egan	Miss Mary M.	17		F S.				✓						
3	Litterbury	Howard E.	3		M.				✓						
4	Wanamaker	Mabel L	33		F M.				✓						
5	Morgan	Mrs Thomas	50		F M.				✓						
6	✓	Charlotte Eliz.	25		F S.				✓						
7	Gamany	J J	52		M M.				✓						
8	✓	Mrs	49		F M.				✓						
9	Sons.	Natham R	63		M M				✓						
10	✓	Mrs Mary.	61		F M.				✓						
11	Meeker	Kate F	55		F M.				✓						
12	Mc Cord	Frank Crosby	48		M M.				✓						
13	✓	Mrs Eva	44		F M.				✓						
14	Mc Luown	Lewis	63		M M				✓						
15	✓	Mrs	57		F M.				✓						
16	Harrington	Herbert A	50		M.				✓						
17	Roe	Livingston	67		M.				✓						
18	Peterson	Julius A	52		M M.				✓						
19	✓	Mrs Elizabeth	50		F M.				✓						
20	Leschen	Harry John	29		M M.				✓						
21	✓	Mrs Norma	25		F M.				✓						
22	Vandercook	John	34		M M.				✓						
23	✓	Mrs Margaret	31		F M.				✓						
24	Lunt	Clara F.	30		F M.				✓						
25	Morgan	Charles	40		M.				✓						
26	Howard Martin	Edward	55		M M.				✓						
27	✓	Mrs E	46		F M.				✓						
28	✓	Bessie	20		F S				✓						
29	Everett	Miss Edna	28		F S				✓						
30	Lind	Richard	30		M				✓						

30

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**, *Oct. 5*, 1907

111

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton.

(Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Lucas that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,

at NEW YORK.

Henry Adams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T W. Small., Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS SAILING THEREWITH., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

112

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from Southampton, Sept. 28th, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Partridge	Wm Henry	33	6	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J. Partridge, Hannes Court, Pokesdown	Mexico	
2	"	Ellen Mary	34	6	F	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— as above —	"	
3	"	Wm Horace	9	5	M	S. Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —	"	
4	Schroeder	Carl A	23	7	M	merchant	yes	"	Russia	Russian	Sweden	Stockholm	Home Stockholm	New York	
5	"	Karin	23	7	F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Nicholls	Frederic	50	9	M		"	"	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs Nicholls, The Homewood, Toronto Canada	Toronto	
7	Lynch	Bridget	32	7	F	S	maid	"	"	"	Irish	N. Ne New York	Travelling with		New York
8	Sinha	Mehendrapalle	21		M		mil	"	"	Anglo Indian	E. Hindu	India Bombay	Home Bombay India		Paris Exp
9	Do	Mrs	21		F	M		"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Lamert	Sidney	37		M	S	mil	"	"	England	"	England Tooting London	Home Tooting Common Lodge Tooting Common Kent	My	Newport
11	Finch	William	28		M		Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Home 17 Finsbury Gardens London		
12	Scott	Herman	39		M	M	director	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Resides Returning from Visit	My	Newport
13	Julian	Henry	46				Engineer	"	"	"	"	England Torquay	Home Redholme Torquay Eng		
14	Do	Hester	46		F		wife	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
15	Smith	Hy Jones													
16	Pitt	Sarah	45		F	M	mil	"	"	England	English	England Falconwood	Home Bowdenhand Falconwood Common	My	Newport
17	Ruxton Read	Henry V	46		M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Home "Chestnut"		
18	Larsen Martin	Martin	33		M	M	tourist	yes	yes	German	German	Germany Erfurt	Karthe Larsen Erfurt	My	Newport
19	Eva Fitzgerald	Eva	37		F	S	nurse	"	"	England	English	Surrey Godalming	Maid to Mrs Brandreth	Miss	Boston
20	Mabey Ernest	Ernest	24		M	S	valet	"	"	"	"	"	Valet to Mr Brandreth		
21	Eadie Catherine		30		F		nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
22	Ackland	Robert	40		M	M	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
23	"	Marie	36		F		Maid	"	"	"	French	"	Do		
24	Durant	Henri	31		M	S	chauffeur	"	"	France	"	"	Do		
25	Scott	Marion	48		F	W	Doctor	"	"	Anglo American	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Saughton	Mrs W E Clark Wallerton Sussex England Touring round the world		
26	Romero	Carjetano	46		M	M	Mexican Consul at Hy.	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	France Paris	9 Rue Scribe Paris Home	My	Newport
27	Dinna	Francois	23		M	S	Steward	"	"	France	French	"	Paris France		
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED [illegible]

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ST. LOUIS** sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Partridge	Wm Henry	33	6	M m	Engineer	yes	yes	Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		J Partridge, Tavern Court, Pokesdown		
2	"	Ellen mary	34	6	F m	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— as above —		
3	"	Wm Horace	9	5	M S	Child	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— do —		
4	Schroeder	Carl a	23	7	M m	merchant	yes	"	Russia	Russian	Sweden	Stockholm	Home Stockholm	New York	
5	"	Karin	23	7	F m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Nicholls	Frederic	50	9	M m		"	"	Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs Nicholls, The Homewood,	Toronto Canada	Toronto
7	Lynch	Bridget	32	7	F S	Maid	"	"	Irish		U.S.A. New York		Traveling with Mrs Nicholls	New York	
8	Smith	Mehendrapelle	21		M M	mil	"	"	Anglo Indian	English	India Bombay		Home Bombay	Pleasanton Cal	
9	do	Mrs	21		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
10	Lamert	Sidney	37		M S	mil	"	"	England	"	England		do		
11	Lynch	William	28		M	Manufacturer	"	"	"	"	England Tabning Lodge.		Home 17 Finsbury Gardens Tabning Lodge Kent	My Newport	
12	Scott	Herman	39		M M	director	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Resides Returning from visit Home. Reokholme Torquay Eng	My Newport	
13	Julian	Henry	46		M	Engineer	"	"	"	"	England Torquay		do		
14	do	Hester	46		F	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Smith	H Grace													
16	Pratt	Sarah	45		F M	mil	"	"	England	English	England Salcombe		Home Bovisand Salcombe Devon	My Newport	
17	Riordan Read	Henry V	45		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England		Home "Chestnut"	My Newport	
18	Larsen Martin	Martin	33		M M	tourist	yes	yes	German	German	Germany Erfurt		Martin Larsen Erfurt	My Newport	
19	Eva Fitzgerald	Eva	37		F S	nurse	"	"	England	English	Surrey Godalming		Friend to the Brandreth valet to the Brandreth	Hinsdale	
20	Mabley Ernest	Ernest	24		M S	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Eaton Catherine		20		F	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	
22	Ackland	Robert	40		M M	Butler	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	
23	"	Marie	36		F	Maid	"	"	"	French	"	"	do	"	
24	D'Brant	Henri	31		M S	chauffeur	"	"	France	"	"	"	Mrs W S Clark Wallerton Sussex England	Touring round the world	
25	Scott	Marion	46		F M	Doctor	"	"	Anglo Indian	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Calcutta				
26	Romero	Carjetano	46		M M	Mexican consul at Nice	"	"	Mexican	Mexico	France Paris		a Rue Cambon Paris Home Mexico	My Newport	
27	Dimas	Francois	23		M S	Steward	"	"	France	French	"	Aix les Bains			
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.** *Oct. 5*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, company, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes York	Self	yes No	—	—		Passing thro	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair Grey	Mil	England	London
2	✓	Husband	✓ ✓	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	Medium	Medium Brown	✓	✓	✓
3	—	Father	— —	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	Yes	Cooks	yes yes	1906	New York		Hotel astoria	✓	New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		Russia	Moscow
5	✓	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
6	✓	Self	✓	Yes			Home The Honorable [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7	✓	Employer	✓	Yes			with Mr Johnston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown Dark	Brown Dark	Ireland	Youghal
8	✓	Self	Over	No	—		Passing thro to Victoria BC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	Brown	—	India	Brindaban
9	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10	✓	Self	Over	✓	—		No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Brown	Brown	—	England Yachting
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	—		Knickerbocker Hotel [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	✓ London
12	Yes	Self	Over	Yes	1902	New York	Business Messrs Pratt & Pratt New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	Brown	Brown		England Hampshire
13	✓	✓	✓	No	—	—	Holland House New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓ Torquay
14	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—		Do	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue		✓ ✓
15																				
16	Yes	Self	Over	No	—		Husband Capt Pratt. 815 Clinton Place N.Y. City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Grey	Grey	Blue	Devon	Dalcombe
17	Yes	Self	Over	Several	times		Do Frames to Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	2	dark	grey	hazel	Wales	Cardiff
18	Yes	Self	Over	No	—		Broker 52 Fritz Lassen 327 2nd ave New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Germany Erfurt
19	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1900	New York	With Mr Brandegee Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	✓	✓		Canada Brunswick
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	1901	✓	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Fair	✓	Blue		Devon Torquay
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	1903	✓	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dark	Dark	Dark		England Godalming
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	1907	✓	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	✓		✓ Basingstoke
23	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue		France Auvergne
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— Do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark		✓ Paris
25	✓	Self Sister	✓	No	—	—	Passing thro to Victoria B.C.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dark	✓	✓		India Calcutta
26	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1901	New York	Mexican Consul General Returning from a vacation													
27	✓	Mrs Mackenzie	No	—	—	—	with Mrs Mackenzie	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	6	dark	dark	brown		France Nice
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas { Chief Officer }, of the ST. LOUIS, from Southampton,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, N. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, visiting Evansville, (State whether he is "visiting thereat" or "employed by ..." (Name), as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly mean that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson University Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 17th day of October, 1907

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INDEXED

11 1128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Coral

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3783 1	Trosserin	Auguste	29		M	Mechanic	yes	yes	French	French	France	Paris	3 Rue Dargelas	Paris	My
3772 2	Guild	Leo													
3	"	Harry	9		S										
4	Spaeth	G. H.	32												
5	Hess	L. L.													
6	Nergarian	Aram													
7	Young	W.													
8	Grant	John T.													
9	Lloyd	Blanche	24												
10	"	Warren	9		S.										
11	"	Seagelle	6		"										
12	Bergerter	F. W.	36												
13	Vahe	Gaspard	50												
3789 14	Frey	Elesé	39		F. S.	nil	yes	yes	France	Switzerland	Switzerland	Basel	Home 27 Henchelden Strasse	Zurich	My Husband
852 15	Stockwell	F. A.				entered in error									
16	"	Ina				do									
17	"	Ernest				do									
18	Johnson	Elsie													
19	Cole	Charles	38												
20	Day	Violet	30		F. S	nil	yes	yes	England	English	Hanley	Hindley	Home Styles Inundleses	Col	Grand Junction
21	Reed	Ellen	41		F S	nil	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hayestown	Home Hayestown Staffordshire	Pa	Chicago
22	Hocking	Thomas	37		M M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Rebrush	Home Rebrush Cwld	Ariz	Jerome
23	Hocking	Ellen	30		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	Hocking	Earle	2		M S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Wilson	James	42		M S	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN 21 Northampton Ave	Plymouth	Pa Scranton
26	Burnows	Robert													
27	Farasoff	Paul	19		M S	mechanic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Home Helsingfors Finland	Ms	Brockton
28	Artmann	Frederic	41												
29	Howe	Nellie	27		F S	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Torquay	Home Neele Torquay	Pa	Brantford
30	Johnson	Minnehaha													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11 20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Cherbourg, Sept 28th, 1907.

1		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Trosserin	Auguste	29		M	M	Mechanic	yes	yes	French	France	France	Paris	3 Rue Dorgelas	Paris	NY
2	Guild	Leo														
3	"	Harry														
4	Spaeth	G. A.														
5	~~Hess~~	L. L.			~~F~~	~~M~~										
6	Nergarian	Aram														
7	~~Young~~	W.														
8	Grant	John N.														
9	Lloyd	Blanche			F	S										
10	"	Warren	9		M	S										
11	"	Seangbe	6		F	"										
12	Bergerter	F. W.	36		M	M										
13	~~Vale~~	~~Godfried~~	~~50~~		~~M~~	~~M~~										
14	Frey	Elese	39		F	S	mil	yes	yes	~~France~~	Switzerland	Switzerland	Basel	Home	Zurich	NY
15	~~Stickrott~~	~~F. A.~~														
16	"	Ano														
17	"	Ernest														
18	~~Johnson~~	Elese														
19	Cole	Charles														
20	Day	Violet	30		F	S		yes	yes	England	English	Hayes	Middlesex	Home	Hayes Middlesex	Col
21	Reed	Ellen	41		F	S	mil	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hayestown	Home	Hayestown Middlesex	Pa
22	Hocking	Thomas	37		M	M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Redruth	Home	Redruth Cornwall	Ariz
23	Hocking	Henry	30		F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	Hocking	Earle	2		M	S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
25	Wilson	James	42		M	S	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	21 Northampton Ave	Plymouth	Pa
26	Burrows	Robert														
27	Farasoff	Paul	19		M	S	mechanic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Helsingfors	Home	Helsingfors Finland	Mass
28	Artmann	Frederic														
29	Howe	Nellie	41		F	S	mil	yes	yes	England	English	England	Torquay	Home	Hele Torquay	Pa
30	~~Johnson~~	~~Mathilde~~														

* If tourist or alien in transit, write "tourist" or "in transit."

† Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *October 5* , 190 7

115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or in any form practices it? (Whether a polygamist.)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
				Yes or No	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?															
1	yes	Self	mor				From 942 W 36th St to May							5	8	medium	Light	Black		Ireland	Dublin
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14	yes	Self	mor No ———				From Del Grand Central Station ho	ho	ho	ho				5						Switzerland	Basle
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	No	Self	mor ho ———				From 9th Day REST No 1 Grand Junction Col ho	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho		5	11	Med	Dark	Black		England	Tunbridge Wells
21	No yes	Self	mor ho				Sister Miss Reed Garfield ave Clyde Chicago													England	Penge
22	/	/	/	yes	1907	Jerome	Home Box 51 Jerome Ariz							5	9	Dark	Dark	Dark		/	St Kefern Cork
23	/	husband wife	/	/	/	/	do							5	7	/	/	/		/	Rose Cville
24	/	father	/	/	/	/	do							———						Ohio	Cleveland
25	No	Self	mor yes	yes	1907	Scranton	From Mrs Thompson 37 Lackawanna ave Scranton Pa							6	0	Med	Light	Brown		England	Plymouth
26																					
27	yes	Self	mor ho				From Mr Somerton 29 Montmorenci Ave Brooklyn	ho	ho	no	ho	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue		Finland	Helsingfors
28																					
29	yes	Self	mor No ———				From Mr Potts Irvinfield Pa	ho	ho	ho	ho	Good	ho	5	7	Dark	Dark	Dark		England	Plymouth
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas 1st Officer, of the St. Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 190 ,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Smeall, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Queen's Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Smeall

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907.

at Newport.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg 28 Sept, 1907

31—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mancatis	Aristide	22		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his father George Arvanitopheroni	Tripolis	V. [illegible] Wheeling
2	Mancatis	Anarlaos	24		M	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	— " —	his father Nicolas Arvanitopheroni	Tripolis	" " "
3	Contogiannis	Evangelos	24		M M	Assistant waiter	yes		— " —	— " —	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Dimitris Kaltcherassou	Tripolis	Ga. Tidsboro
4	~ " ~	Maria	19		F M	Wife	yes		— " —	— " —	— " —		~ " ~		" " "
5	Abad	Madeleine	37		F S	servant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France Paris	69 Bd Beaumarchais	Home	Paris	N.Y. New York
6	Stahe	Jeanette	60		F S	teacher	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland Geneva		3 Rue de Bourg Geneva Suisse	Mass. Worcester	
7	~~Humphrey~~	~~Arthur John~~	~~36~~		~~M S~~	~~Cutter~~	yes	yes	England	English	England London			N.Y. New York	
8	~~Haydon~~	Thomas	25		M S	Sundry	yes	yes	~~England~~	"	"	"		"	"
9	Royce	George Stevin	20		M S		yes	yes	~~Cyprus~~	Cyprian	Cyprus	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Uncle Mr Moore	Bayroot	" "
10	Urben	Gottlieb	50		M S	farmer	"	"	American Citizen						
11	Breschini	Fabio	39		M M										
12	"	Evangelista	37		F M										
13	"	Rosa	19		F S										
14	Celeste	Menapace	46												
15	Vito	Senardo	33		M S	doctor	"	"	Italian	Italian	Buenos Ayres	Montgomery St. 715	Bartolomeo Imbre	Buenos Ayres	Ca [illegible]
16	Ulrich	Susanne	37		F S	wife	"	"	Swisses	Swiss	Basel	Switzerland	Herbe Ulrich, Aesch	Basel	ny Hoboken
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	30		F S	wife	yes	yes	English	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Detroit
18	Greenberg	Harry	22												
19	Remacher	Henry	24		M S	Engineer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Home	Kreuz	ny ny
20	Muller	Hans	20		M S	painter	yes	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Switzerland	Zurich	Home	[illegible]	ny ny
21	Hall	Edward	42												
22	Thuhart	Harry	45												
23	Todd	Wallace	28												
24	Desrogeot	Maurice	30		M M	chauffeur	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	16 Rue Auguste Vacquerie		
25	Perouse	Joannes	42		M M	designer	yes	yes	French	France	France	St Etienne	64 Rue Royale	Home St Etienne	NJ Paterson
26	Hagen	Charles Augusta	39												
27	"	Grace	7												
28	"	Otto Otilia	31												
29	Gay	Marie	30		F M	wife	yes	yes	French	France	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	19 Rue Saint [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	Howard	Frank	20												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

10. 19

S. S. St Louis sailing from Cherbourg 28th Sept., 1907

21—1118

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Manoatis	Aristide	22		M	S	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his father George Arvanitokeroni Tripolis	V.	Wheeling
2	Manoatis	Anarlasi	24		M									his father Nicolas Arvanitokeroni Tripolis		
3	Contogiannis	Evangelos	24		M	M		yes				NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		his father Dimitris Kaitsokerassis	Tripolis	Ga. Sidesburg
4	~	Marica	19		F	M		yes						~		
5	Abad	Madelaine	37		F	S	servant	yes		Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	69 Bd Bineau	Paris	N.Y. New York
6	Steche	Jeanette	50		F	S	teacher	yes	yes	Swiss	Swiss	Switzerland	Geneva	Home	Mass.	Worcester
7	~~Humphrey~~	~~Arthur John~~	~~32~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Grocer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~			~~N.Y. New York~~
8	~~Haydon~~	~~Thomas~~	~~25~~	~~11~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Farmer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~England~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~			~~N.Y. New York~~
9	Royee	Georges Stavi	20		M	S		yes	yes	Syrian	Syrian	Syria	Beyrout	Home		
10	Urben	Gottlr	50		M	S	farmer			American Citizen						
11	Brescini	Tobin	39		M	M										
12		Evangelia	37		F	M										
13		Rosa	11		F	C										
14	Celeste	Menapace	46													
15	Vito	Senardo	33		M	S	doctor			Italian		Buenos Ayres	Allemagny P.	715 Bartholomew Place	Pa	Allegh
16	Ulrich	Susanne	57		F	S				Swiss	Swiss	Basel	Switzerland	Herbn Ulrich, Aesch	Basel	my Wenzau
17			20		F	S	nil	yes	yes	English	English					
18	Greenberg	Hary	32													
19	Remacher	Henry	24		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Zurich	Home		
20	Muller	Hans	20		M	S	Painter	yes	yes	Swiss	Switzerland	Switzerland	Zurich	Home		
21	Hall	Edward	42													
22	Thuhart	Harry	45													
23	Todd	Wallace	28													
24	Derrogeot	Maurice	30		M	M	chauffeur	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	12 Rue Rue Malakoff Paris		
25	Peronse	Joannes	42		M	M	designer	yes	yes	French	France	France	St Etienne	64 Rue Royale St Etienne	NJ	Paterson
26	Hagen	Charles Augusta	39													
27																
28		Otto Amelia	31													
29	Gay	Marie	30		F	M	nil	yes	yes	French	France	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	19 Rue		
30	Howard	Frank	20													

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

W

List ____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 5, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid own passage; whether paid by him; if not, by whom paid; if by relative, which relative; if by other person or corporation, what relation, if any, such person or corporation has to alien.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes / No. If Yes: Number of previous years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 (Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.)	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town
1	no	Self.	$20 no	—	his brother in law John Pepe cello 1408 Market St Wheeling	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light Gray		none		Arrenci Nizzam
2	no	"	$20 no	—	his cousin —	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	4	brown	brown		—		— " —
3	no	"	from yes 1899/1907 Pittsburg		Home —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown				Rachid Karrarra Trepolis
4			no —			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light Gray				
5	yes	"	more no —		Home 291 West 27 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	brown	dark Gray			Spain	Yenon
6	yes	"	$50 yes 1899 1902 1904		Mr Rhes G. B. Wilter 37 Trenor St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						has consumption	Switzerland	Geneve
7	yes	"	more no —		his friend Mr C. Berry 124 St Amsterdam Av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	black Gray		none		London
8	no	his employer	yes 1906 1907		— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	fair	brown brown		none		London.
9	yes	Self.	more yes 16½	San Francisco New York	6 Sons Mother 60 West 86 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark dark		none	Syria	Bahrin.
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	self	no yes		father + mother Sister Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	dark Brown				
16	"	"	" no		Dr Smith 31 West 929 24 shepherd " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	brown		none		Bricil
17	No	"	more no		Friend Mr P. J. Davis Boo[illegible]														
18																			
19	yes	self	no		Friend Mr Frantze 1 E 42nd Street Hempstead uncle Mr Bruno Randt	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark Brown			Switzerland	Zurich
20	yes	self	no		142 W[illegible]							5	8	dark	dark grey				
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	no	self	more yes		Home Hamilton Ave. Greenwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no							France	Velorte
25	No	self	more No —		18 Allington St Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	stout	dark [illegible]			France	St [illegible]
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	yes	self	[illegible]		[illegible] E [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]		5	6	Fair	brown brown			France	[illegible]
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

W

List .....

117

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York October 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29,				
												25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when, and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deformed or crippled. If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States. If so, state which.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1	no	Self.	$20 no	—	his brother in law John Papadakis 1408 Market St Wheeling	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	light Gray		none		Arvanitokhorion
2	no	"	$20 no	—	his cousin — " —	no	no	no	no	—	no	5	4	brown	brown		—		— " —
3	no	"	more yes 1899/1907	Wellsburg	Home 29 Frosty ave Wellsburg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown				Vasilokhorarion Tripolis
4			no	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	light Grey				" "
5	yes	"	more no	—	Home 291 West 27 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	brown	Black Grey			Spain	Tarragona
6	yes	"	$50 yes	1899 1902 1904 Worcester	Mr Miss G. B. Witter 37 Trent St Worcester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"						has a squint	Switzerland	Geneve
7	yes	"	more no	—	bis friend Mr G. Berry 124 Amsterdam av New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	Black	Grey	none		London
8	no	Mrs Kruppus	yes	1906 1907 New York	— " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Fair	brown	brown	none		London
9	yes	Self.	more yes	16 yrs San Francisco 2 years New York	6 Sons Mother 60 West 54th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	dark	dark	none	Syria	Bahrein
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15	yes	self	no yes	—	father + mother Sirkis Nuss	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	dark	Brown		Russia	
16		"	"	no —	Dr Swaab (brother) 31 W 120th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	brown		none	Germany	Russia
17	No	"	more —	—	Friend Mrs M Jakins Boston	"	"	"	"	Good	—	5						England	Manchester
18																			
19	yes	self	more	—	Friend Mr Kuntze 1 E 42nd Street New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	Brown.		Switzerland	Zurich
20	yes	self	more	—	uncle Mr Bruno Kuntz 142 W 120th St New York							5	8	dark	dark	Brown		Switzerland	Zurich
21																			
22																			
23																			
24	no	self	more yes	—	Home Hamilton ave. Greenwich Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no							France	Velaine
25	No	self	more No	—	18 Allington Ct Paterson N.J	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	dark	Brown		France	Paris
26																			
27																			
28																			
29	yes	self	yes	1907	4648 E	no	no	no				5	6	Fair	Grey	Brown		France	Paris
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S/S Touraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 78 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Here write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

L. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. W Small, Surgeon of the S Louis, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 6 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1901

at Newyork

Fred K. Evans

Immigration Officer.

11-1112

118

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1112

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, 28th Sept., 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Kehrli	Margaretha	50	5	F M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Madmen	Home	Oregon	Portland
2	"	Arnold	20	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Andreas	18	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Margaretha	11	11	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Ida	10	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Rosa	7	F	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Hermann	Johann	23	M	S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Bosli	Johann	21	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home Father Switzerland	"	"
9	Von Weissenflih	Johann	19	6	M	Woodcarver	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home Prof. Weissenflih Bern	"	"
10	Fisher	Johann	19	6	M	S	guide	"	"	"	"	Emmerkirchen		"	"
11	Moor	Johann	18	6	M	S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Madmen	Mrs. Elisa Moor Gärtnerei Bern	"	"
12	"	Johann	22	5	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	& Guide Fischer, Madmen Bern	"	"
13	Von Weissenflih	Margaretha	21	2	F	S	weaver	"	"	"	"	Casliberg	my father Pr. Weissenflih Oued Routi Casliberg Bern	"	"
14	Roglinger	Niklaus	23	8	M	M	farmer	"	"	"	"	Glarus		"	"
15	"	Elisabeth	23	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	Tava	Barbara	50	W	M	Wife	"	"	Austria St. Helie	Tirol	Mezolombardo	Austria		N.Y.	New York
17	"	Guido	25	S	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dario Tava	N.Y.	New York.
18	"	Tullia	20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mezolombardo, Tirol	"	"
19	Webber	Albert	36												
20	"	Amelia	8												
21	"	Willie	6												
22	"	Harriett	4												
23	"	Edith	2												
24	West	Thomas	18	M	S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	Charleston	Home Charleston. Cwell.	Mo	Kansas City
25	Jensen	Jno.	32	M	M	Carpenter	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Wiborg	Home Wiborg Denmark	Ill	Chicago
26	"	Emma	20	F	W	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Lesauet	Clement	26	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	10 Rue Theodore Villaincourt Paris	Ny	New York
28	"	Mme Eugenie	18	F	W	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Lamante	2	M	S	infant	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

...on this ... Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, ... same. ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, 28th Sept., 1907

DRAE

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Fiekli	Margaretha	50		F M	farmer	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Gadmen	Home	Gadmen Switzerland	Oregon Portland
2	"	Arnold	20		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	"	Andreas	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	"	Margaretha	11		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Adele	10		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	"	Rosa	7		F S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
7	Hermann	Johann	23	2	M S	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Bösli	Johann	21	5	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home	Gadmen Switzerland	"
9	Von Weissenfluh	Johann	19	5	M S	woodcarver	"	"	"	"	"	Immerkirchen	Father	Gadmen Switzerland	"
10	Fuhrer	Johann	19	6	M S	guide	"	"	"	"	"	Immerkirchen	Home	Ferd. Kaufmann, Bern	"
11	Knox	Johann	18	6	M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Gadmen	thro E Knox	Immerkirchen Switz	"
12	"	Johann	22	5	M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Elisa Knox	Gadmen Bern	"
13	Von Weissenfluh	Margaretha	21	2	F S	weaver	"	"	"	"	Castiberg	Gadmen	& Gde Fuhrer, my father	Gadmen Bern	"
14	Boglinger	Niklaus	23	8	M S	farmer	"	"	"	"	Glarus		J. Weissenfluh and Rentl Castiberg	Bern	"
15	"	Elisabeth	23		F M	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"
16	Tava	Barbara	50		F W	Wife	"	"	Austria	N. Italic	Tirol	Vezzolambardo	Comun	Yr. Jr.	New York
17	"	Iride	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dario Tava	Ny	New York
18	"	Tullia	20		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vezzolambardo,	Tirol	
19	Webber	E. Alberta	36												
20	"	Amelia	8												
21	"	Willie	6												
22	"	Harnett	4												
23	"	Edith	2												
24	West	Thomas	18		M S	Cooper	Yes	Yes	England	England	England	Charlestown	Home	Charlestown Cwell.	Mrs Kansas City
25	Jensen	Jens	32		M M	carpenter	"	"	Danish	Scandinavian	Denmark	Nyborg	Home	Nyborg Denmark	222 Chicago
26	"	Emma	25		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
27	Lecanet	Clement	26		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	10 Rue Theodore Villaumont	Meuse	Newport
28	"	Mrs Eugenie	18		F M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
29	"	Lecanet	2	1	M S	infant	No	No	"	"	"	"		"	"
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

UNITED STATES CONSULATE, SOUTHAMPTON, ENGLAND

on this ... Officer at this Port, serving on this ship, ... Consul.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or idiot. (Indicate by the words "insane" or "idiot" if so.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assumption to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	myself	none	No	—	—	Yes to my sons Melchior & Caspar Fehrle in Hilsdale b Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	white	black	blue		Switzerland	Gadmen
2	"			"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
3	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"		"	"
4	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	black	"		"	"
5	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	"	glacen	"		"	"
6	"			"				"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	black	"		"	"
~~7~~	~~"~~	~~myself #55~~	"	—	—	—	~~To to a cousin Fehrle Melchior in Hilsdale b Portland Oregon~~	"	"	"	"	"	visiting friends the latter is ill	5	5	"	brown	"		"	"
8	"	"	#55	"	—	—	to my uncle Simon Zwald Hoffmann Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	No	6		"	"	"		"	"
9	"	"	#55	"	—	—	to my brother Andreas F. Heinenfluk Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	"	#15	"	—	—	to a cousin Andreas Führer Hilsdale b Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	brown	"		"	Emmerthicken
11	"	"	#45	"			to my friend Henri Katz Hilsdale bei Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"		"	Gadmen
12	"	"	#45	"			to a friend John Katz Hilsdale bei Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue		"	"
13	"	"	#45	"	—	—	to my brother Andreas F. Heinenfluk Bay p Hilsdale Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	—	"	Hasliberg
14	"	"	none	"	—	—	to my brother Cyrenius Beglinger n Hilsdale bei Portland Oregon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Hasliberg
15	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		"	"
16	yes	"	$50	"			Son Albans Tara 244 E 106 St. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	brown	"		Twiel	Hasliberg
17	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	Hergolsmatt
18	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"								
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24	Yes	self	none	No	—	—	friend Mrs Webber Kansas City	No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	
25	"	"	"	"			Home 38 rue Lucelles	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"		Denmark	
26	"	husband	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"							Usa	
27	Yes	self	none	—	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		France	Paris
28	"	husband	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"								
29	"	father	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		—	—
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1907

at Hempstead

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing thereunder (Here strike out the words "sailing thereunder" or "employed by ——— thereon," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University Pa., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

120

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 8

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Paine	Edgar F.			M.				American Citizen						
2	O'Malley	Jack	26		M. S.				"						
3	Mc Nicholl	Fr Alexander	40		M. M.				"						
4	"	Mrs Elsie	39		F. "				"						
5	"	Ernest	9		M. S.				"						
6	Tobiasen	Peter	46		M. M.	farmer	yes	yes	Danish Scandinavian	Denmark Vejle	Denmark		Brother		
7	"	Nekoline	36		F. "	wife	"	"	"	"	"		"		
8	Bishop	Nelli R.	23		F. "				Ucket						
9	"	Infant	Inf.		S				Am Born						
10	Mader	F													
11	Scheyer	Rene	32		M. S	Kaufer	yes	yes	France	French.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Paris France.		home 10 Rue de Helder Paris		My Wife
12	Loy	George W.	47												
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

12

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 3-, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6	No						Mrs Wilson													Denmark	Randers
7	Y	Friend																			
8																					
9																					
10																					
11	Yes	self		No			182 E 58 St New York													France	Nancy
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907.

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

122

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 7

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
18577 1	Ahlstrom	John, Alfred	20		M. S.	Gardener	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Gyndal	Father, Jonas Ahlstrom Gyndal, Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
18577 2	Johnson	Olga	25		F. W.	Housekeeper					Norway		Brother Kjelmun Andersen Sweden	N.Y.	Newark
18577 3	Anderson	Edla, Konstant	33		F. S.	Servant									
18577 4	Pierson	Ida, Augusta	42		F.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norrköping		Aunt Anna Henriksson Sjölining Sweden	N.Y.	New York
5	Asker	Isabell J.	6		F.	child									
18577 6	Svensson	John, Eric	21		M.	Gardener					England	Enfield	Scandinav Sailors home London	Ill.	Springfield
18577 7	Persson	Olof	26										do		
18577 8	Johnson	Augusta Mathild	42		F. S.	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Söderhöja	Mother Wilhelmina Johansson Automatorg, Söderhöja	Conn.	Bridgeport
18577 9	Anderson	Oscar, Albert	37		M.	Mechanist					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway		Father Mrs. Carol Andersen Klingetorp, Tresje, Sweden	Cal.	San Francisco
18577 10	Sundblad	Emelia	32		F.	Cook					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden		Sister Anna Sofia Sundblad 7 Ya Stroklelungatan Södertelje	N.Y.	Brooklyn
18577 11	Karlsson	Amalia, Kristina	4		F.	Child							Father Victor Karlsson Apotheksbolaget Södertelje Sweden	Conn.	Bridgeport
18577 12	Ruckman	Ida	45		F.	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Göteborg	Mother Mathilde Ruckman 20 Skalmsgatan, Göteborg		
18577 13	Larsson	Hilda	25		F.							Hellekind	Father Pet Larsson Hellekind, Hingsleen	N.Y.	Stantolair
18577 14	Andersson	Helmar, Axel	46		M.	Lawyer						Stockholm	Father C. O. Andersson Drottninggat. 20 B, Stockholm		New York
18577 15	Jones	Maria, Charlotta	53		F.	Housekeep							Dau Ruth Johns 20 B. Hammargatan Stockholm Sweden	Ill.	Chicago
16		Carl, Axel, Martin	4		M.	child									
18577 17	Lindholm	Emelie, Johana	33		F.	Servant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Anna Lindholm Liljeqvist Linhard Karem, Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
18	Karlson	Hannah	32		F.						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sweden	Blekinge	Father Aug. Karlson Hjelmsryd, Blekinge		
18577 19	Attwood	Louisa	18		F.				England	English	England	Southampton	Father J. E. Attwood 29 Rockway Rd. Parkwood, Stourbridge	Mass.	Boston
18577 20	Johnson	Elisa	16		F.				Sweden	Scandinav	Sweden	Fyglled	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Lars Johansson Bergsgarden Fyglled		New York
18577 21	Persson	Berta, Lovisa	22		F.							Helmstad	Father Johan Persson Father 63 Lilla St. Helmstad		
18577 22	Langmind	William, Anders	25		M.	Builder			England	English	England	London	49 Devonshire Rd. Holchamston London		
18577 23	Holm	Constance	21		F.	S. Servant			Dansk	Dansk	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Mr. Danielsson Jenkunden 6 Copenhagen	Ill.	Chicago
24	Kurznekoff	Johan Ivan	49		M.	Merchant			Russia	Russian	Russia	Kinavuk	Wife Eugene Kurznekoff St Petersburg	N.Y.	New York
18577 25	Wysowski	Stanislaw	40		M.	Laborer			Austria	Polish	Poland	Bucarest	Home & Father Russia Buckowina		
18577 26		Christiania	40		F.	Wife			Austria	Polish					
18577 27	Sivderski	Johann	42		M.	Tailor			Austria				Wife Anna Sivderski in Czernowitz Bukovina		
18577 28	Paller	Alois	20		M.	Laborer			Austria	Italian	Tirol	Mezolombardo	Father Pietro Paller Mezolombardo, Tirol		
18577 29	Calcari	Elvira	37		F.	Wife						Male	Sister Dionira Calcari Male Tirol	Pa.	Shenandoah
30	"	Anna	3		F.	Child									

*In stating the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ahlstrom	John Alfred	24		M. S.	Gardener	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Gyttorp	Father Jonas Ahlstrom Gyttorp Sweden	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Johnson	Olga	25		F. W.	Housekeeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stringe	Brother Hjalmar Andersson Emmbe Sweden	N.J.	Newark
3	Andersson	Edla Konstant	33		F. S.	Servant									
4	Pierson	Ida Angenka	42		"	"					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borgholm	Aunt Anna Henriksson Hjelming Bredared	N.Y.	New York
5	Osker	Isabell J.	6		"	child	"	"	Austria						
6	Svensson	John Eric	21		M.	Gardener	"	"			England	Enfield	Scandinav Sisters home London	Ill.	Irvington
7	Persson	Olof	26		"	"	"	"					Do		
8	Johnson	Angenka Mathild	42		F. S.	Cook	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Soderhelje	Father Wilhelmina Johansson Instmalning, Soderhelja	Conn.	Bridgeport
9	Andersson	Oscar, Albert	21		M.	Mechanic	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hedesunda	Father Mrs. Carol Andersson Klingstorp hus-jo, Sweden	Cal.	San Francisco
10	Sundblad	Emelia	32		F.	Cook	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Soderhelje	Brother Anna Sofia Sundblad 7 ga Stockholmsgatan, Soderhelje	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Karlsson	Amelia, Kristina	20		"	Maid	"	"	"				Father Victor Karlsson Apotekarbrunn Soderhelje Sweden	Conn.	Bridgeport
12	Ruckman	Ida	45		"	Servant	"	"	"		Sweden		Father Mathilde Ruckman 20 Stadsmansgatan, Tibeberg		
13	Larsson	Hilda	25		"	"	"	"	"		Helsingland		Father Pet Larsson Hellelund Hingilsen	N.Y.	Montclair
14	Andersson	Selmar, Axel	26		M.	Lawyer	"	"	"		Stockholm		Father C. O. Andersson Drottninggat. 20 B, Stockholm		Mass. York.
15	Jones	Maria, Charlotta	53		F.	Housekeep	"	"	"				Son Ruth Johns 20 B Rammgatan Stockholm Sweden	Ill	Chicago
16	"	Carl, Axel, Hartenst.	8		S.	child	"	"	"						
17	Lindholm	Emelie, Johana	33		F.	Servant	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Mother Anna Lindholm Liljeerdet Linnard Kesson, Stockholm		Mass. York.
18	Karlson	Hannah	32		"	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Blekinge	Father Aug. Karlson Hjelmsryd Blekinge		
19	Attwood	Louisa	18		"	"	"	"	England	English	England	Southampton	Father T. E. Attwood 25 Roseberry Rd. Portwood, Stockport	Mass.	Boston
20	Johnson	Elisa	26		"	"	"	"	Sweden	Scandinav	NON IMMIGRANT Sweden	Fryeled	Father Lars Johansson Bergsgarden Fryeled		New York
21	Persson	Berta, Lovia	22		"	"	"	"	"	"		Helmstad	Father Johan Persson Father 63 Lilla St. Palmstr		
22	Longmind	William, Anders	25		M.	Painter	"	"	England	English	England	London	49 Devonshire Rd. Holdsworth, London Brother A. Danielson		
23	Holm	Constance	21		F.	Servant	"	"	Dansk	Dansk	Denmark	Copenhagen	Tankungen 6, Copenhagen	Ill	Chicago.
24	Kuznekoff	Johan Ivan	49		M.	Merchant	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kinavuk	Wife Eugina Kuznekoff St Petersburg	N.Y.	New York
25	Wysovski	Stanislaw	40		"	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Pole	Poland	Bucuest	Home Sholes Bucharest		
26		Christiania	40		F.	Wife	"	"	Austria	Pole	"	"			
27	Sivderski	Johann	42		M.	Tailor	"	"	Austria		"	"	Wife Anna Sivderski in Czernowitz Bukovina		
28	Paller	Alfredo	20		S.	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	Tirol	Mezolombardo	Father Pietro Paller Mezolombardo, Tirol		
29	Calceri	Elvira	37		F.	Wife	"	"	"			Hall	Sister Dionira Calceri Hall Tirol	Pa	Shekenaspark
30	"	Anna	3		S.	child	"	"	"						

*In stating the following occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 123

Arriving at Port of New York October 5, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of: Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	yes	yes	1905 1907	Philadelphia	Brother Eric Ahlstrom 106 N. 5th Str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	fair	brown			Sweden	Torila
2	no	"	$15.-		1902 1906	Chicago Ill	Friend Emanuel Strangren 208 South 10th Str. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Angered
3	"	"	$15.-	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	"
4	yes	"	$30	yes	1882 1907	New-York	Cousin Albert Andersson 227 E. 50th Str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		"	Borgstena
5	"	—	—	All 130				"	"	"	"	"	"								
6	"	Self	yes	no			Friend Mrs. Tumbey 40 Lincoln Place, Irvington	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	brown	blue		Sweden	Stockholm
7	"	"	"	"			Dry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	"
8	no	"	"	yes	1902 1907	Bridgeport	Sister Mrs. Adolf Olsson 591 Park Ave. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	"	"		"	Siverhejde.
9	"	"	$30	"	1900 1907	San Francisco	Friend Andrew J. Johnson 923 Alabama Str. San Francisco, Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	light	"		"	Lerum
10	yes	"	$50	"	1902 1907	New-York	Brother in law Gustav Brandt 148 - 37 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"		"	Siverhejde
11	no	"	$20	no			Friend Adolf Olsson 591 Park Ave. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"		"	Hyenbared
12	"	"	$50	yes	1890 1907	Bridgeport	Brother Emil Lundgren 211 Norman Str. Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	Boras
13	"	"	$30	"	1890 1907	New-York	going home 550 Bloomfield Ave, Montclair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"		"	Hallsberg.
14	yes	"	$50	no			Brother Otto Andersson 511 W. 179 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"		"	Stockholm
15	"	"	$50	"			Mrs. Walter Jones Chicago Club 200 Michigan Ave Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
16	"	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	"	$50	yes	1895 1907	New-York	going home 179 W. 76 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"		"	"
18	"	"	$10	"	1895 1907	Montclair	Friend Mr. Wilmer Benson 133 W. 60 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	"		"	Ljungaryd
19	"	"	"	"	2½ yrs	Boston	Friend Mrs. Mc Nenice 39 Jay Str. West Somerville Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	blue		England	London
20	"	"	$50	"	1890 1907	Lyons	120 E. 53rd Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"		Sweden	Arjeplog.
21	"	"	$12	"	1903 1904	New York	Sister Mrs. Peter Persson 175 Lexington Str. New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"		"	Helsingfors.
22	"	"	$50	"	1904 1907	"	Friend L. D. Reynolds 26 Broadway New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blonde	blue		England	
23	"	"	$12	"	1907	Chicago	husband Mr. Helm Strangs Str. 1006, Ill. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"		Denmark	Copenhagen
24	"	"	$50	no			Friend Mrs. Linn Continental Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		Russia	Staropol
25	"	"	$30	"			Friend Waclav Bzor 788 Elton Ave New-York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blonde	grey		"	Stanislaw
26	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grey	brown		"	Lemberg
27	"	"	$20	"			Friend Dry	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown		"	Stanislaw
28	"	"	$20	"			Father Mr. Talla 244 E. 166 Str. New-York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	brown	"	"		Tirol	Wexlenbach
29	"	"	$75	yes	1899 1902	Orange	Husband Father Tommaso Calcagni 29014 Walnut, Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"		"	Teroles
30	—	"	—					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer of the S.S. Lucas, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 190[illegible].

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether he sails "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— as steward," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

124

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 6 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24337 1	V. Hunter (wife)	James	48		M. S.				American Citizen						
392 2	~~Flint~~	John	~~45~~		~~yb~~	not sailing.									
21584 3	V Rose	William H.	43		M. S.										
21579 4	V Linzell	Louis, Edwin	38		M.										
" 5	V "	Phila	32		F.										
" 6	V "	Jemmi	8		S.										
" 7	V "	Edwin	5		S.										
1846 8	V Smith	Eva	22		F.										
4964 9	V Gray	Clarence R.	23		M.										
3576 10	V Dietz	Louis, Harold	34		M.										
4572 11	V Flannery	Jerome	4		M.										
" 12	V "	Jeannie	1		F.										
2716 13	V Fisher	Henry	42		M.										
17864 14	V Wohlwend	Rosa	31		F.	S.									
17863 15	V "	Martin	63		M.										
17426 16	V Thomson	Sons &	12		F.										
" 17	V "	Daughter	21		F.	S.									
17427 18	V Thompson	Olive	50		F.	M.									
3598 19	V Butterfield	Samuel	40		M.										
3578 20	V Williams	Jessie	67		M.										
3586 21	V Graveley —	Alice Brooker	32		F.	S.	—	y	y	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Resident—US		Ussh
3589 22	V Humphrey	John	30		M.	S.	Scrivener	y	y	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Resident—US		Ussh
3588 23	V Hayson	Thomas	21		M.	Secretary	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"
3587 24	V Denny	William	45		M.										
13255 25	V Krecker	Fred	35		M.										
12457 26	V Hanson	Augusta	32		F.	M.									
6749 27	~~Wood~~	~~Charles J.~~	~~40~~		~~M.~~										
17099 28	V Johnson	Emma	49		F.	M.									
12475 29	~~Lewis~~	~~Rob. Parker~~	~~40~~		~~M.~~										
4975 30	V Petersen	Gustav L	45		M.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 6 15 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
21337 1	Hunter (WE)	James	48		M. S.				American Citizen						
392 2	~~Flint~~	~~John~~	~~45~~	~~yrs~~	~~M.~~	not sailing.									
21538 3	Rose	William H.	43		M. S.										
21539 4	Linzell	Louis, Edwin	38		M.										
" 5	"	Phila	32		F.										
" 6	"	Sammi	1		M. S.										
" 7	"	Edwin	5		M.										
8½ 8	Smith	Eva	22		F.										
4½ 9	Gray	Clarence R	23		M.										
3½ 10	Dietz	Louis, Harold	34		M.										
4½ 11	Flannery	Jennie	44		M.										
" 12	"	Jeannie			F.										
2½ 13	Fisher	Henry	42		M.										
17864 14	Wohlwend	Rosa	31		F.										
17863 15	"	Martin	63		M.										
17426 16	Thomson	Sons, G.	62		F.										
" 17	"	Edith M.	21		M.										
17427 18	Thompson	Olive	50		F.										
3398 19	Butterfield	Samuel	40		M.										
3378 20	Williams	Jessie	67		M.										
3396 21	Graveley	Alice Brooker	22		F. S.		y	y	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Resident—US		Usk	
3389 22	Humphrey	John	52		M. S.	Solicitor	y	y	Eng	Eng	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Resident—US		Usk	
3388 23	Haydon	Thomas	25		M. S.	Secretary	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"		"	
3387 24	Denny	William S	48		M.										
13255 25	Krecker	Fritz	45		M.										
12457 26	Hanson	Augusta	32		F.										
6749 27	~~Wood~~	~~Charles J.~~	~~41~~		~~M.~~										
11099 28	Johnson	Emma	49		F.										
12475 29	~~Lewis~~	~~Rob. Parker~~	~~41~~		~~M.~~										
495 30	Petersen	Gustav L	45		M.										

Lucile

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 6 125

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unit[illegible]tates

Arriving at Port of New York *October 5*, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

21 - self g ♀ 1 - wife 16 Erdberg Hohenstaufengasse 2a ✓ 5 = 21 St. Av — Russ. Cit.
22 " " 3 = 2 " Amsterdam N.Z. " " " = " ✓ 5 = 22 Ch.Br. Class — London
23 " " 2 = 1 " wife " " " " ✓ 6 = 23 Ch.Br. " — "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith/or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether as "sailing therewith" or "employed by ——— thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University & ———, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

136

TO ... IMMIGRATION
AUTHORITIES AT NEW YORK

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 5 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept. 20th, 1907

11—1136

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
4505 1	Behan	Olivia	31		F M.				American Citizen						
3598 2	Mc Kay	Joseph	33		M S.										
736 3	Milling	Emma	45		F M.										
7 4	Keil	Aaron	25		M S.										
6023 5	Grimley	Charles Henry	55		M M.										
4501 6	Pearce	Chas. Geo. King	45		M M.										
7	[illegible]	Margaret A.	39		F W.										
8	"	Ada	11		F S.										
9	"	Chas. A. R.	7		M S.										
10	"	Dora, Grace	10		F S.										
7841 11	Barnes	Fred	38		M M.										
1101 12	Rundle	John	60		M M.										
" 13	"	Annie	56		F W.										
" 14	"	Sandi	24		M S.										
3514 15	Liebermann	Simon	52		M M.										
" 16	"	Johanna	50		F W.	11	4	L	England	"Eng. Hebrew	Eng	London	Nearest Germany 24 Grosvenor	Piccadilly	NY. NY.
" 17	"	Hilda	18		F S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
1964 18	Newton	Harry Lankinson	46		M M.										
" 19	"	John Edward	35		M S.										
1687 20	Curtis	Sarah Ann	45		F M.										
7935 21	De Thier	Abeck, Leopold	72		M M.										
842 22	Wilhelm	John P.	42		M M.										
4572 23	Perry	Dora H.	20		F M.										
5806 24	Summerfield	William	49		M M.										
3554 25	Heckscher	Jerome	4		M S.	None	120	England	"English	Eng	London	To Mother Mrs. Heckscher 18 Bruton Place London		NY.	NY.
" 26	Atkins	Arthur	42		M M.										
" 27	"	John Edward	14		M S.										
179 28	Hanson	Nellie	41		F M.										
4251 3 29	Harris	Eva	36		F M.										
4 30	"	Francis	Jr 7		M S.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21—1136

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept. 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Behan	Olivia	37		F M.				American Citizen						
2	Mc Kay	Isaac	33		M M.										
3	Milling	Emma	45		F M.										
4	Keil	Aaron	25		M S.										
5	Grimley	Charles Henry	55		M M.										
6	Barnes	Chester Gray	45		M M.										
7		Margaret A	39		F M.										
8		Ada	11		F S.										
9		Chester A. Jr	7		M S.										
10		Dora, Grace	10		F S.										
11	Barnes	Fred	38		M M.										
12	Rundle	John	60		M M.										
13	"	Annie	56		F M.										
14	"	Sandi	24		M S.										
15	Liebsmann	Simon	32		M M.										
16	"	Johanna	30		F M.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	England	Eng Hebrew	Eng	London	Aust Gd 24 Germania Str Zacher	Piccadilly	N.Y. N.Y.
17	"	Hilda	10		F S.	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Newton	Harry Jenkinson	46		M M.										
19	"	John Edward	35		M S.										
20	Curtis	Sarah Ann	45		F M.										
21	De Thier	Mrs Leopold	32		F M.										
22	Wilhelm	John A	42		M M.										
23	Perry	Dem H.	20		M S.										
24	Summerfield	William	49		M M.										
25	Heckscher	Jeanne	4		F S.	None	Yes	No	England	English	Eng	London	Fr Mother Mrs Heckscher 18 Bruton Place London		N.Y. N.Y.
26	Atkins	Arthur	42		M M.										
27	"	John Edward	14		M S.										
28	Hanson	Nellie	41		F M.										
29	Harris	Eva	36		F M.										
30	"	Francis	1		M S.										

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 5.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or was assisted, and if assisted, by whom or by what society or person.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in the affirmative, so state. (Polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or belonging to or affiliating with any society or body of persons teaching such disbelief in or opposition to all organized government, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Husb Ips No	—	—	Enter Sang Babaloo 70 E 115		Nejs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Br	Russia	Moscow
17	Father " "	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Germany	Dresden
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24							Duck to Parents												
25	H/w Father	"	"	Ports Jan 1907		Nejs	Clarbank Bklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	—	—	—	Russia	Kiev
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St Louis, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 3 day of October, 1907

at New York

Lew Adams
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing thereunto (State whether having "sailing thereunto" or "employed by connection thereunto," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at Holyoke

Fred C. Schmidt

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, September 28th, 1907

11—1135

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
177 1	Kleinman	Leib	26		M M	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle H. Ogus 9 Whitechapel Rd London	N.Y.	NY
45 46 2	Rae	William	32		M M	Engineer			England	Scotch	"	Stockton on Tees	Robert Rae 13 Exeporte Ter Rutherglen Glasgow	Penney	Pittsburgh
360 3	~~Coleman~~	Charlotte	38		F S	Housekeeper			"	English	"	London	Lady Sorrell Ruffard abbey Allerton North Bolton		~~Utah~~
355 4	Weinberg	Mark	24		M S	artist	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	A. Weinberg 90 Cannon St. London E.C	N.Y.	NY London
19 5	Stovold	Catherine S L	28		F S	Lady's maid	"	"	"	English	"	Norfolk	Mrs Hallwood Hall Brandon Norfolk	under Right at Hampton	N.H.
2680 6	Radley	Arthur	20	10	M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Surrey	Fred Radley Church st Rocking Braintree Essex	Missouri	St Louis
3387 7	Vanderleur	Louise	38		F S	maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	London	Miss Lemp 21 Moor Bdge Gilbert st W.	N.Y.	
1 8	Huff	Hanna	31		F M	wife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	friend Mrs Rogers Torquay Devon	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Huff	Mary	3	3	F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn Cedarhurst
10	Bockmann	Hedwig	23		F S	Milliner	"	"	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cedarhurst L.I.	"	N.Y.	Long Island
422 11	Hale	Henry Edward	51	10	M M	Tourist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs Hale Hounsdown Totton	N.Y.	NY
44 12	Archer	George A	49		M M	"	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Mrs Geo archer Sion Ways Erdington Birmingham	N.Y.	Newton
1461 13	Martin	Annie	29		F S	"	"	"	"	"	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~	Wallerscott Bryan	Thomas Grove Ill Chicago	Ill.	Denver Grove
21321 14	Heaman	John Wesley	22		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Cornwall	Father Wm J.D. Heaman Stacker St Newlyn Cornwall	Mich.	Houghton
17661 15	Collins	Herbert	27		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Redruth Cornwall	Mrs H Collins	N.Y.	Newton
21513 16	Walter	Theopil	33		M S	Priest	"	"	Switzerland	German	England	London	W. Clifford 30 Cheyne walk London	Wisc.	Milwaukee
12136 17	Johnson	Matilda	31		F S		"	"	Sweden	Scandin.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J.A. Isaakson Stockholm No 7 Oland Sweden	N.Y.	
12148 18	Anderson	Ida Maria	30		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Helsingborg	Parents Mr & Johanna Anderson Helsingborg	Mass	Quincy
12148 19	Stromblad	Hulda W	25		F S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Parents Nils & Anna Strömkler	Mass	Canton
1166 20	Paulson	Hilda	15		F S		"	"	"	"	"	Stockholm	Mother Mrs Adamsson Oppalunnsk Kolan Karlkrona	N.Y.	NY
12136 21	Albrechtson	Mathilda L J	28		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malmö	Father E.R. Albrechtsson Föreningsgatan 10 Malmö	N.Y.	Yonkers
12136 22	Johansson	Emma Carolina	29		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abbekas	Father Johan Andersson 3 Orimolla Abbekas Sweden	N.Y.	Jersey
23	Strasberg	Grammer F.	21	4	M S	Civil Engineer	"	"	Finland	Finnish		Helsingfors	Father Alexander Stornberg Fredrikshamn	N.Y.	
24	Bjornberg	Nils Oscar	24		M S		"	"	"	"		Helsingfors	Father John Albert Bjornberg Munkhusgatan Helsingfors	N.Y.	
390 25	Broadfoot	John Robert	30		M S	Engineer	"	"	England	English	England	Twickenham	Mrs W. Broadfoot 17 Fifth Rd Twickenham	Mass	Jamaica Plain
Hog 26	Trafford	Ellen	30		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	London	London	74 Caton Square, London	Mass	Boston
27	Dowling	Amelie	34		F S	"	"	"	"	"	Portsmouth	Portsmouth	Sister Mrs. Tett 203 Lambeth Walk London	N.J.	Mrs. York
2266 28	Pet Rydberg	Annie Eleanore	6		F S	15-3 916 child	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ramneberg	Father John Ed. Rydberg Ramneberg, Sweden	Iowa	Cedar Rapids
18573 29	Nilsson	Anna Charlotte	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Stockholm	Father Per Nilsson Sjöleberg, Stockholm Sweden	N.J.	Mrs. York
30	〃	Sigrid Albertine	17		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

29/1/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

13

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
177 1	Kleinman	Seib	26		M M	Tinsmith	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Uncle H. Ogus 9 Whitechapel Rd London	N.Y.	NY
45 16 2	Rae	William	32		M M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	"	Stockton on Tees	Robert Rae 33 Exeport Ave Rutherglen Glasgow	Penney	Pittsburgh
360 3	~~Coleman~~	Charlotte	38		F S	Hostess	Yes	Yes	"	English	"	London	Lady Sorrel Ruffort abbey Walton Nottn. Bolton	-	-
3 4	Weinberg	Mark	24		M S	artist	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	"	A Weinberg 93 Cannon St London E.C	N.Y.	NY London
19 5	Stovold	Catherine S L	28		F S	Lady's maid	"	"	"	English	"	Norfolk	† Holkham Hall Brandon Norfolk / writer Highfield Hampton	N.J.	
2 6	Radley	Arthur	20	10	M S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Surrey	Fred Radley Church st Rocking Braintree Essex	Missouri	St Louis
3 7	Vanderleur	Louise	38		F S	maid	"	"	Switzerland	French	"	London	Miss Lamp 21 Moor Bdgs Gilbert st W.	N.Y.	
8	Huff	Samuel	31		M M	wife	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brooklyn	Friend Mr Rollin Torquay Devon	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Huff	Mary	33		F S	child	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn Cedarhurst	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn Cedarhurst
10	Bockmann	Hubert	23		M S	Milliner	"	"	England	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	"	N.Y.	Long Island
4 11	Hale	Henry Edward	51	10	M M	Tourist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Mrs Hale Hounsdown Dalton	N.Y.	NY
4 12	Archer	George A	49		M M	"	"	"	"	"	England	Birmingham	Mrs Geo archer Sir Ways Edgington	Birmingham N.Y.	Newfork
146 13	Martin	Annie	29		F S	-	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ill	Mallerscott Bryan Common Grove Ill Chicago	Ill.	Dinners Grove
2127 14	Heaman	John Wesley	22		M S	Miner	"	"	"	"	England	Cornwall	Father Mr J.O. Heaman Stocker St Newware Cornwall	Mich	Houghton
176 15	Collins	Herbert	27		M M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Mrs H Collins Redruth Cornwall	N.Y.	Newfork
215 16	Walter	Theopil	33		M S	Priest	"	"	Switzerland	German	England	London	W. Clifford 20 Cheyne walk London	Wisca	Milwaukee
1213 17	Johnson	Matilda	21		F S		"	"	Sweden	Scandin	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J A Isaksson Stockholm No 7 Oland Sweden	N.Y.	
1215 18	Anderson	Ida Maria	30		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Helsingborg	Parents Mian & Johanna Anderson Helsingborg	Mass	Quincy
1218 19	Stromblad	Hulda W	25		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Parents Nils & Anna Strömbler	Mass	Cambridge
1166 20	Paulson	Hilda	15		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kristianstad	Mother Mrs Adamsson Dopetarmakolan Karlskrona	N.Y.	NY.
1216 21	Albrechtson	Mathilda L J	28		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Malmö	Father C R Albrechtson Föreningsgatan 10 Malmö	N.Y.	Yonkers
1213 22	Johansson	Emma Carolina	29		F S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abbekas	Father John Anderson 3 Orimolla Abbekas Sweden	N.Y.	Jersey
23	Stenaberg	Grammer F.	21		M S	Civil Engineer	"	"	Finland	Finish		Helsingfors	Father Alexander Hornberg Fredrikshamn	N.Y.	Yonkers
24	Bjornberg	Nils Oscar	24		M S		"	"	"	"		Stelinge	Father John albert Bjornberg Munksnas Stelingsfors	N.Y.	Yonkers
390 25	Broadfoot	John Robert	30		M S	Sign and fresco painter	"	"	England	English	England	Twickenham	Mrs W. Broadfoot 17 Fifth st Twickenham	Mass	Jamaica
809 26	Trafford	Ellen	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"		London	74 Caton Square, London	Mass	Boston
27	Dowling	Amelie	24		F S		"	"	"	"		Portsmouth	Sister Mrs. Pett 103 Lambeth Walk London	N.J.	N.Y. Yonkers
2166 28	Rut Rydberg	Annie Eleanore	6		F S	15-3 916 child	"	"	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Ramsberg	Father Johan Ed. Rydberg Ramsberg, Sweden		Sawtelle Rapids
12573 29	Nilsson	Anna Charlotte	24		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Abild	Father Per Nilsson Hjulsberg, Abild Sweden	N.Y.	N.Y. Yonkers
30	4	Sigrid Albertine	17		F S		"	"	"	"					

29/1/08

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 4

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any (corporation, society, municipality, or govern ment.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, and not a pauper, a person who has been insane within five years previous, a person who has had two or more attacks of insanity at any time previously, a person who is coming for an immoral purpose, an epileptic, or a person afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease? If no, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in Law	$5	No	No	No	Brother in Law Wm E Kanba 307 Hinder st Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	D Bro	Blue	✓	Russia	Warsaw
2	No	Self	$50	Yes	Mch 1907	Montreal	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	✓	Scotland	Glascow
3	No	"	"	No	No	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	DK	DK	Bro	✓	England	Bristol
4	Yes	"	$60	"	"	"	Uncle J. Berlin 243 First avenue Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	DK	Bro	Grey		"	London
5		"	$60	"	"	"	Friend Miss Anderson 238 E 58th St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Fresh	D Bro	D Bro	Small cut over Right Eye	"	Hampton Booking
6	No	"	$50	"	"	"	Brother Alfred Radley 911 N Taylor ave. St Louis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Fair	Bro		—	"	Essex
7	Yes	"	$50	"	1905	N.Y	Friends Mr & Mrs Regan 989 6th av. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	DK	Blk	Blue	—	Switzerland	Geneva
8	"	"	"	Yes	5th	NY	Mrs A Huff Husband 446 - 56th st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	✓	✓			England	Fowey
9	"	"	—	Yes	"	"	Do	"	"	"	"	"	"							England	"
10	"	"	"	Yes	5th	Cedarhurst	Parents Cedarhurst L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dk		England	"
11	"	"	$50	No	No	No	Son C J Hale 437 Walnut St Richmond Hill N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Ruddy	Bro	Grey	Tattoo Marks Left hand (2 anchors)	"	Southampton
12	"	"	$30	"	"	"	Friend C. J Hale 437 Walnut st Richmond Hill N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Light	D Bro	Blue	Deformed Nail on Left hand	"	Alverstoke
13	No	"	$25	Yes	1905 1907	Ill	Walter Leidl Bryan Fridenwald Friends Downers Grove DuPage County	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	L	Blue	✓	"	Cornwall St Mewan
14	No	"	$100	No	No	No	Friend Mr John Stone Box 81 Baltic P.O. Houghton Co Mich Home	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	L	Blue	✓	"	Cornwall Lanner
15	Yes	"	$10	Yes	5	N.Y	665 E 165th St. St Pfrank N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Bro	Blue	✓	"	Redruth
16	"	"	✓	No	No	No	Friends Archbishop Messmer Milwaukee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Pale	Fair	Blue	✓	Switzerland	St Gall
17	"	"	$25	1907	X	N.Y	Mrs A Castleton 285 Central Park West NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	fair	Bro	Bro	✓	Sweden	Gothenburg
18	No	"	$25	Yes	1898 1907	Mass	Sister Mrs Olson 102 Federal Ave Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	fair	Blue	✓	"	Allerum
19	Yes	"	$25	Yes	1903 1907	"	Friend Mrs Lafgan 7 Mifflin Rd Cambridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	Bro	Grey	✓	"	Allerum
20	"	"	✓	"	1902 1907	N.Y	Friend Mrs McGuff 23 West 57th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	Bro	Blue	✓	"	Kettrsby
21	No	"	$30	"	1902 1907	Yonkers	Friend Mr H Brown 1090 North Broadway Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	fair	Bro	Blue	✓	"	Malmo
22		"	$50	"	1895 1907	Jersey	Brother in Law J. Hakanson 693 Seaman ave Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	Bro	Blue	✓	"	Skepsrp
23	No	"	$500	Yes	No	No	Friend Mr Ola Lindberg 316 50 Broadway Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	fair	DK	Blue	✓	"	Helsfors
24	Yes	"	$100	No	No	No	Friend Mr Otto Lindberg 316 50 Broadway Yonkers NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	DK	Blue	✓	"	Helsingfors
25	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1892	N.Y	Friend W.G. Kuhnmann 214 Anson St Jamaica Plain Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	DK	Blk	Bro	✓	"	Agent Berks
26	"	"	$100	No			Friend Mrs Brandwell Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	brown	blue		"	Croston
27	"	"	$50	"			Friend Mrs. Abel Charleston Street Broadway New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dr	Dark	brown		"	Londrum
28	No	Father	$15	"			Father Mr. P. G. Swenson 723 5th Ave W. Cedar Rapids, Iowa	In charge of 4-20 at 23 NY07 until called for by Father Jobe adopted.													
29	Yes	Self	$10	Yes	1902 1907	New York	Uncle J. B. Anderson 324 West 23rd St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	brown	grey		Sweden	Alvid
30	"	"	$10	No				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	"	"	brown		"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing thereunto (State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by carrier concerned," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, Pa, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 10th day of October ; 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

180

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept. 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Hayles	Alfred Charles	29		M.	Cl. Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Charles Hayles 76 Lyndhurst Ave-Childen	Ill	Chicago
2	Peasant	William, Herbert	51		M.	A. Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Corsham	Corsham, Wilts.	Ga.	Savannah
3	Pennacchi	Hannah	22		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Holt	Mrs Stone Norwich Rd Holt Norfolk.	N.J.	New-York
4	"	Anastasia	2		F.	D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Harper	Ernest, Edw.	22		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father J. E. Harper Pineapple Rd. Kings Heath	Richmond	Hill
6	"	John Edward	45		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	do	"	"
7	Richards	Caleb. W.	22		S	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	St Stephens	Father J. Richards St. Stephens in Brunswell Cornwall	Mont	Butte
8	"	W. John	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	Herbert	Edward	57		M.	Stockbroker	"	"	"	"	"	Epsom	5 East Street Epsom. William Herbert Esquire 5 East Street Epsom.	N.J.	Hackensack
10	"	Elizabeth	59		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Kenner	John	29		M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father J. Kenner 26 Caledon, Jersey 71 Blenheim Crescent	N.J.	Newark
12	"	Martha	23		F.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Willis	Edith	27		F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Just	Mother Mrs Bullingham 5 St Just Rd. Cwll	N.J.	Woodport
14	"	Sarah	6		F.	S. child	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
15	"	Ernest	2		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
16	Bullingham	Carrie	32		F.	S. Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Mother Mrs Bullingham 27 Wavendon Av. Chiswick London	"	
17	Vicary	Samuel	28		M.	S. Valet	"	"	"	"	"	Gloucester	Mrs J. Webber. Glebe Farm Ramsleigh South Molton Devon	"	
18	Appleby	Nellie	17		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	20 Brook Rd. Ashley Rd Bristol	"	
19	Nicholls	Arthur	27		M.	Fitter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Redruth	Mrs A Nicholls 15 Claremont Rd Redruth	N.Y.	
20	~~Hargoven~~	Richard G	32		M.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	St Just	Mrs R.G. Angwin 37 Queens St Just R.S.O. Cornwall	Arizona	Globe
21	Williams	Jos J	33		M.	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	"	Mrs E. Williams 12 Boscowen St St Just R.S.O. Cornwall	Ariz	Globe
22	Hicks	Annie	20		F.	S. Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ludgvan	Mrs E. Hicks Trekgadjack Long Rock Cornwall	"	"
23	Paul	Edith Elizabeth	18		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Reading	Father 18 Battle St Reading	N.Y.	N.Y.
24	Monnery	Archibald Walter	28		M.	M. Printer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Lilian Monnery 46 Bentheul St Stoke Newington	ontario	Canada Perth
25	Hoon	Thomas	21		M.	S. Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cornwall	Father Mr James Hoon Pool Cornwall	Mich	Columbus
26	Williams	Grace	20		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Mother 40 Clarence place Kingsdown Bristol	N.Y.	
27	Richardson	Minnie	21	5	F.	S. Waitor	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Richardson 32 Lowdale Rd Bayswater W	N.Y.	Mount Ver
28	Moon	Martha	54		F.	S.	"	"	"	"	"	London	× 76 Finchley Rd Mrs Cooper × 76 Finchley Rd St John Wood W. Norfolk	N.Y.	Webb City
29	Belfield	Oswald Cadogan	49		M.	S. Secretary	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Edward Belfield 3 bagman Rd. Exmouth England	La	New Orleans
30	Hubbard	Cecil Robert	21		M.	S. Civil engineer	"	"	"	"	England	Norwich	Lt. Hubbard 63 Fenwood Rd. Boston	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
197 1	Hagles	Alfred Charles	29		M S	P.S. Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Father Charley Hagles The Lantern, Stan-Stephen	Ill	Chicago
4507 2	Peasant	William, Herbert	37		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Corsham	Corsham, Wilts.	Ga	Savannah
21421 3	Parmeschi	Hannah	22		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Holt	Mrs Stone Norwich Rd. Holt, Norfolk.	N.J.	New-York
" 4	"	Anastasia	2		F	D.S.	Infant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4825 5	Harper	Ernest, Edw.	22		M	Clerk	yes	"	"	"	"	London	Father F. E. Harper Bingham Primrose Rd. Kings Heath	"	Richmond Hill
" 6	"	John Edward	15		M	Sch.	"	"	"	"	"	Birmingham	Do	"	"
2[illegible]07 7	Richards	Caleb. W.	42		M	S Miner	"	"	"	"	"	St. Stephens	Father J. Richards St. Stephens in Brannwell Cornwall	Mont Pittle	
" 8	"	W. John	18		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
7[illegible] 9	Herbert	Edmund	57		M	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Epsom	5 East Street Epsom. William Herbert Esq.	N.J.	Hackensack
10	"	Elizabeth	59		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 East Street Epsom.	"	"
196 76 11	Kenner	John	29		M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	London	Father S. Kenner 26 Cowper, Jersey	N.J.	Jersey City
" 12	"	Bertha	23		F	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
2346 13	Willis	Edith	27		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	St Just	Mother Mrs Jose 5 East St Just R.S.O. Cornwall	N.J.	Woodport
" 14	"	Sarah	6		F	S child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
" 15	"	Ernest	2		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	"	"
1962 16	Bullingham	Carrie	32		F	S Milliner	"	"	"	"	"	Leicester	Mother Mrs Bullingham 27 Wavendon Av. Chiswick	"	
1962 17	Vicary	Samuel	28		M	S Valet	"	"	"	"	"	Gloucester	Mrs J Webber Glebe Farm London Ramsleigh South Molton Devon	"	
10553 18	Appleby	Nellie	17		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	10 Brook Rd. Ashley Rd Bristol	"	
1706 19	Nicholls	Arthur	27		M	M Fitter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Redruth	Mrs A Nicholls 15 Claremont Rd Redruth	N.Y.	
18237 20	~~Angwin~~	Richard G	32		M	M Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	St Just Cornwall	Mrs R.G. Angwin 37 Queen St St just R.S.O. Cornwall	~~Arizona State~~	
1893 21	Williams	Jno. J	33		M	M Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	"	Mrs W. Williams 12 Boscawen St St just R.S.O. Cornwall	Ariz	Globe
1826 22	Hicks	Annie	30	4	F	S Housekeeper	"	"	"	"	"	Ludgvan	Mrs E. Hicks Trevgadjack Long Rock Cornwall	"	"
10141 23	Paul	Edith Elizabeth	18	6	F	No	"	"	"	"	"	Reading	Father 18 Battle St Reading	N.Y.	N.Y.
10142 24	Monnery	Archibald Walter	28	6	M	M Printer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Mrs Lilian Monnery 46 Benthall St Stoke Newington	~~Canada Perth~~ Ontario	
1677 25	Hoon	Thomas	21		M	S Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	"	Cornwall	Father Mr James Hoon Post Cornwall	Mich	
4887 26	Williams	Grace	20		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Bristol	Mother 40 Clarence place Kingsdown Bristol	N.Y.	
10716 27	Richardson	Minnie	21	5	F	S Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	London	Mrs Richardson 32 Lonsdale Rd Bayswater W	N.Y.	Mountclair
2336 28	Hoom	Martha	54		F	S	"	"	"	"	"	London	× × 76 Keighley Rd Mrs Cross St John's Wood W. Norfolk	N.Y.	Webb City
3407 29	Belfield	Oswald Cadogan	49		M	S Secretary	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Montreal	Edward Belfield 3 Dagmar Rd. Exmouth England	La	New Orleans
263 30	Hubbard	Cecil Robert	21		M	S Civil engineer	"	"	"	"	England	Norwich	Lt. Hubbard 63 Fenwood Rd. Roxton	Mass	Roxton

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List S 3 131

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of New York October 5, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No; If Yes—Year or period of years; Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in any way assisted, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	100	yes no	Sister Mrs Harold Brown 720 Lincoln Str. Savannah	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 10	fair	brown	blue		England London.
2	no	"	500		Husband Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	fresh	"	brown		" Shippenham.
3	yes	"	"	"	Direct to Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	blue		" Norfolk
4	"	"	"	"	201-7 Ave 222 Hotel New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"						
5	"	"	400		Friend C. J. Hale 437 Walnut Str. Richmond Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	brown	blue	Slight mark under right chin	" Birmingham
6	"	"	100			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6½	"	"	"		"
7	no	"	100	yes 2yrs. Buffalo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	light	blue		" St Stephens in Bramwell
8	"	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark	dark hazel		"
9	"	"	"		Brother in law W. Harris 127 Park Ave Hackensack N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	brown		" Hammersmith Born Lincoln
10	"	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	Fair	Fair	Blue		"
11	yes	"	"	yes 1907 New York	Brother V. Kemmer 625 E. 6th Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Dark	Brown	blue		Rumania Jassy
12	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"		Poland Rozenpolk.
13	no	"	"	yes New Jersey	Husband & Father Leonard Willis	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3½	fair	Dark	brown		England St. Just.
14	"	"	50		Woodport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		— —
15	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—		— —
16	yes	"	50	no	Friend Mr Knill 214 Broadway Hempstead	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	fair	fair	Grey		" Torquay Devon
17	"	"	50	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	fair	Grey	Grey		" Withbridge Devon
18	"	"	"	"	Mr. Appleby (Father) 450 West 166 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Direct c/o H.J. Bell & Co Bkrs		DK	DK	DK			" Bristol
19	"	"	50	yes 1906 1907 N.Y.	Friend W. C. Kleiner 188 Van Nostrand Long Island	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	DK	DK	Grey		" Redruth St Just
20	No	"	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2½	Fair	Brn	Blue		" Cornwall St Buryan
21	No	Self	70	yes 6½ Michigan	Brother in law Mr. Eddy Arizona. (Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	DK	Blk	Grey		" Cornwall Ludgvan
22	"	"	80	no no no	Mr F. Eddy (Father) Arizona (Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	L.		Blue		" Cornwall
23	"	"	"	"	Sister Mrs Maud Yalden 116 West 143rd St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	Direct to sister		5 4	M	L	Brn	Brn	" Reading
24	"	"	40	"	Seeking Work	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10½	Med	Brn	Brn	Mark of cut on finger Left hand	" Pool
25	yes	"	75	no no no	Cousin Mrs Kate Pryor Calumet Michigan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue		" Cornwall
26	No	Mrs A. Rorke	60	yes " "	Waiting Mrs O. Rorke 573 Riverdale a Ludlow on Hudson	"	"	"	"	Direct c/o Sailor		5 10	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole on Right Cheek	" Bristol
27	yes	Mrs Bruno	50	" "	Friend Mrs Bruno 15 Haley avenue Montclair N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	Fair	DK	Hazel		" London
28		Self	100	yes 6 St Louis Mass Sa	Son in law Mr S Hill New Jersey P. Grell Salvation Army Webb City Home 1551 Canal St. New Orleans	"	"	"	"	"	yes	5	DK	DK	DK	No Scar on Left leg	" Penfold
29	No	"	"	4 Ill Ky		"	"	"	"	"	"	6 2½	Fair	Brn	Blue		" London
30	yes	"	"	2 Boston	Lt Hubbard Glenwood Rd (Uncle) Boston	no	"	"	"	"	"	5 10¾	Med	Brn	Blue		" Norwich

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing thereunder (Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at New York

Fred Ahrens

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *Sept. 28th*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16896 1	Stone	Elizabeth	a 48		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Mother Mrs Hannah Stone 11 Albert Terr Devon	Pa	Mansfield
4864 2	Bartlett	Mary Jane	28	7	M	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Southampton	Mr Martin Weathern 16 Cromwell Rd Weymouth	NY	Hoboken
3	"	Ralph	10		M S	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4	"	Florence Annie	7		F S	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
4830 5	Pratt	Herbert P.	28	6	M	Grocer	.	.	"	"	"	Worthing	24 Lennox Rd Worthing	NY	Brooklyn Boston
4830 6	do	Mabel	24	8	F M	wife	.	.	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4830 7	do	Hilda	1	7	F S	child	.	.	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7153 8	Knapp	Alice R.	27	8	F M	wife	.	.	"	"	"	Dover	Mr Vaughan 4 Ave Road Stone Farm Shillingham Kent	"	Brooklyn
7153 9	"	Willie	7	8	M S	child	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
7153 10	"	Rose Violet	5	8	F S	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7153 11	"	Harold	2	8	M S	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7153 12	"	Reginald	2		M	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9439 13	556420-12-2-29/103 Bennett	Florence Ellen	35		F S	Waitress	.	.	"	"	Gloucester	Gloucester	22 Linden Rd Gloucester	Ohio	Cleveland
7154 14	Capell	May	27		F M	wife	.	.	"	"	Dover	Dover	Mr Tabor Frith Rd Dover	Cal	San Francisco
7154 15	"	Olive	3		F S	child	.	.	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
7154 16	"	Wilfred	1	8	M	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
7154 17	Tabor	Gladys	24		F S	"	.	.	"	"	"	"	do	"	do
21913 18	Anderson	Charles	70		M S	Grazier	.	.	"	"	Australia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Corowa	Sister Mrs James King power St Hawthorn Melbourne	Australia	Melbourne
19	"	Alexander	37		M W	"	.	.	"	Scotch	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do		
4501 20	Bristow	George Robt	26		M S	Motor man	.	.	"	English	England	London	Father J Bristow 58 Winston Ter Brixton	Ill	Chicago
19395 21	Myers	Barnett	30		M M	Com Traveller	.	.	"	Hebrew	S Africa	Johannesburg	21 Albert sq Commercial Rd London	N.Y.	—
19395 22	"	Esther	32		F M	Wife	.	.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14332 23	Hibbert	Arthur	23	6	M S	Grocer's assist.	.	.	"	English	England	Nottingham	aunt Mrs Knowles Nottingham Rd Old Basford Nottingham	Ill	Collinsville
4868 24	Tucker	Robert	21	10	M S	Carpenter	.	.	England	English	.	Devon	Mr G. Wills Grimbill Moreton Hampstead	Mass	Wilmington
3565 25	Stokes	Henry George	40	4	M M	Dairyman	.	.	"	"	.	Epsom	Mr Stokes 44 Barnston Rd Catford Kent	Ohio	Bellaire
3565 26	Stokes	George	10		M S	Scholar	.	.	"	"	"	"	" "	"	"
3585 27	Leech	Walter	31		M M	Jeweller	.	.	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J.D. Hunter 35 portland ave Stamford Hill N	Penn	Phila
28	Leech	Helen	26		F M	wife	.	.	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Phila	do do	do	Phila
3607 29	Hughes	Alfred Hugh	26	4	M M	Automobile expert Chauffeur	.	.	"	English	England	London	Mr Manly 7 Coniger Rd Fulham	NY	New York
4764 30	Love	Marion	30		F S	Milliner	.	.	"	"	Sandown I of wight	Sandown	Mr P. Love 87 High St Sandown Isle of Wight	Conn	Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, Sept. 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
16896 1	Stone	Elizabeth A	43		F S	Tailoress	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Plymouth	Mother Mrs Hannah Stone 11 Gilbert Terr Devon	Pa	Mansfield
4864 2	Bartlett	Mary Jane	28	7	M	wife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Southampton	Mr Martin 16 Cromwell Rd Weetham Weymouth	NY	Hoboken
3	"	Ralph	10	7	M	child	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4	"	Florence Annie	7	7	F S	"			"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
4870 5	Pratt	Herbert P.	28	6	M	Grocer			"	"	"	Worthing	24 Lennard Rd Worthing	NY	Boston
4870 6	do	Mabel A	24	8	F M	wife			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4870 7	do	Hilda M	1	7	F S	child			"	"	"	"	do	"	"
7153 8	Knapp	Alice E	27	8	F M	wife			"	"	"	Dover	Mr Vaughan 4 Ave Road Stone Farm Cheltenham	Mass	Brooklyn
7153 9	"	Willie	7	8	M S	child			"	"	"	"	"	"	Brooklyn
7153 10	"	Rose Violet	5	8	F S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7153 11	"	Harold	2	8	M S	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7153 12	"	Reginald		2	M	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9439 13	Bennell	Florence Ellen	35		F S	Waitress			"	"	"	Gloucester	22 Hinton Rd Gloucester	Ohio	Cleveland
7154 14	Capell	May	27		F M	wife			"	"	"	Dover	Mr Tabor Frith Rd Dover	USA	San Francisco
7154 15	"	Olive	3		F S	child			"	"	"	"	do	"	do
7154 16	"	Wilfred		10	M	"			"	"	"	"	do	"	do
7154 17	Tabor	Gladys	24		F S				"	"	"	"	do	"	do
21913 18	Anderson	Charles	70		M S	Grazier			Australia	Corowa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Mrs James King Power St Hawthorn Melbourne	Australia	Melbourne
19	"	Alexander	37		M W	"			Scotch	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do		
4501 20	Brinton	George Robt	26		M S	Motor man			English	England	London		Father J Brinton 3 Brandon Rd Brixton	Ill	Chicago
19395 21	Myers	Barnett	30		M M	Com Traveller			Hebrew	S Africa	Johannesburg		21 albert sq Commercial Rd London	N.Y.	—
19395 22	"	Esther	32		F M	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14332 23	Hibbert	Arthur	23	6	M S	Grocer Assist.			English	England	Nottingham		aunt Mrs Knowles Nottingham Rd Nottingham	Ill	Cottonville
4869 24	Tucker	Robert	21		M S	Carpenter			England	English	Devon		Mrs G. Wills 4 Trenhill Moreton Hampstead	Del	Wilmington
3565 25	Stokes	Henry George	40	4	M	Dairyman					Epsom		Mr Stokes 44 Barnaston Rd Cafford Kent	Ohio	Bellevue
3565 26	Stokes	George	10		M S	Scholar					"		"		
3585 27	Leech	Walter	31		M M	Jeweller					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		J.D. Hunter 25 portland ave	Penna	Phila
28	Leech	Helen	26		F M	wife			Scotch	U.S.A.	Phila		do do	do	Phila
3607 29	Hughes	Alfred Hugh	26		M M	Customs Inspector Prison			English	England	London		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr Manly 7 Conigers Rd Fulham	NY	New York
6264 30	Love	Marion	30		F S	Milliner					I of Wight		Mr P. Love 87 High St Sandown Isle of Wight	Conn	Hartford

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St... 19..

Arriving at Port of New York, October 7, 1907

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	No	No	No	Friend Mrs Reuben Curtis Academy St. Mansfield	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	✓	England	Tavistock
2	✓	"	Yes	No	No	No	Husband Mr. Bartlett ~~Seaview Seventieth St~~ 1302 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Ruddy	Br	Bro	✓	"	Devon Bude Cornwall
3	✓	"	Cld	"	"	"	Disch to Husb									Ruddy	L	Bk	✓	"	"
4	✓	"	"	"	"	"	do									Ruddy	L	Blue	✓	"	"
5	"	self	$700	"	"	"	Aunt Miss Thomas 14 Rengead Circle Brooklyn							5	9	Bk	Bro	Grey	✓	"	Hastings
6	"	Husband		"	"	"	do							5	4½	Fair	Bro	Bro	Mole on Right Cheek	"	Upper Norwood
7	"	Father		"	"	"	do									Bk	Bro	Bro	✓	"	Worthing Chatham
8	"	self		"	"	"	Husband John Knapp ~~193 Columbia Brooklyn~~							5	3	Fair	Bro	Grey	✓	"	Canterbury
9	"	mother		"	"	"	to 336 Hemlock Ave Disch to Husb												✓	"	"
10	"	"	150	"	"	"	Bklyn NY												✓	"	"
11	"	"		"	"	"	do												✓	"	"
12	"	"		"	"	"	do												✓	"	"
13	"	self	$50	"	"	"	Brother Mr Bennett 2170 East 69 St Cleveland Ohio							5	4	Bk	Blk	Bro	✓	"	Gloucester
14	"	self		"	"	"	Husband Mr Oliver Capell 644 - 11th. ave San Francisco							5	5	Med	Br.	Bro	✓	"	Ashford Kent
15	"	mother	$60	"	"	"	do												✓	"	"
16	"	"		"	"	"	do												✓	"	"
17	"	self		"	"	"	do							5	6	Bk	Bro	Bro	✓	"	"
18	Yes	"	$2000	"	"	"	Disch to Australia							5	10	Bk	Grey	Blue	✓	Scotland	
19	Yes	"		"	"	"	"							5	9	Bk	Grey	Blue	✓	"	
20														5	9	Fair	Bro	Bro	✓	England	London
21			$1000				Friend Mrs J Sproul 208 E 117th St Harlem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Bk	Blk	Bro	✓	"	"
22		Husband					do							5	7	Bk	Blk	Bk	✓	"	Old Basford
23		Self					Friend Collinsville Ill							5	8	Light	Light	Br	✓	"	Nottingham
24	No	"	$140				Brother George Tunker Box 277 Wilmington NC	U.S.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	5		fair	fair	Blue	✓	"	Stalbridge
25	No	Self					Sister Mrs E Andrews Bellevue Ohio							5	3	fair	fair	F Blue	✓	"	Dorset Richmond
26	"	Father					" do									fair	fair	G Blue	Scar on Rebo	"	Surrey
27	Yes	Self		Ja	4	Phila	do							5	8	L	Br	Blue	✓	"	London
28						Phila	do							5	7		Bro	Bro	✓	Scotland	Edinburgh
29				✓	1907 5 mos	NY	Friend C. G. Ridgway do 220 W 102nd St NY							5	11	Fair	Bro	Blue		England	Chelsea London
30				✓	5	Hartford	Bro J. Schlag 31 Center St. Hartford Conn							5	6		Blonde	Grey			I of Wight

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 96 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907.

Lew Ackerman
Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to proceed," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 3d day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

131

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, Septr 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Woodman	Nellie	37		M	Wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sandgate Kent	W. H. Harrison West Lodge Folkestone Kent	NY	Shelters Bay
2	Holford	George T	22		M	In Transit	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Frank Holford 39 Clifton Gardens London	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Phillips	Rose	39		M	wife	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	"	Father Mr Cochin 14 Bayston Rd Stoke Newington	Mich	Crystal Falls
4	Do	Isadore	4	4	M	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Do	Beatrice	2	7	F	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Robinson	Edwin R	33		M	In Transit	yes	yes	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leeds	Emma Robinson 151 Lake View Moor Rd Headingley	Mass	Chimpton
7	Gastaud	Louis Henry	28	3	M	Waiter	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	11 Old Cavendish St Cavendish Sq London	N.Y	[illegible]
8	Bremer	Charles	44		M	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	Mrs Marshal 3 Raphael St Brother Mr Ollett	"	"
9	Ollett	Arthur	28		M	Accountant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	125 Cambridge Rd. Cambridge	"	"
10	Pickett	Arthur He	24		M	Dental Surgeon	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tunbridge Wells	1145 Upper Grosvenor Rd Tunbridge Wells (Mr R. Pickett)	Phila	Pa
11	Marcus	Philip	24		M	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Bavaria	Nurnberg	E Marcus 9 Luitpoldstrasse Nurnberg	Bavaria	N.Y
12	Rayner	Eva	22		M	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rutford	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y
13	Denk	Angele	23		M	wife	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	M Richelet 35 Patrymple Crofton Pk London SE	[illegible]	N.Y
14	Lentke	Herbert	20		M	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	"	Lentke 28 Ferdinand Road Leeping	[illegible]	N.Y
15	Crook	Emily Beatrice	32		F		yes	yes	England	English	"	Reading	Richard Mason - Clumber House Farnham Surrey	Columb.	Victoria
16	Abeles	William	23		M	Tourist	yes	yes	7/7/78 (5'05) 10/37/39 Austria	Polish	Austria	Vienna	H Jenes 92 Chatsworth Rd Clapton NE	N Y	Newark
17	Bonton	Mary	60		F	Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oxford	George Bonton 27 Hyde Bridge St	Oxford	USA Newton County
18	Wilson	John Henry	49		M	Clothing Foreman	yes	yes	"	"	"	Devon	Cousin Robert Green Cross Hill	Keighley Yorks	Pa Mansfield
19	"	Mary E	47		F	M wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	"	Cora	20		F	S clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Percy	15		M	S Son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Masson	Emile	42		M	M Farmer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Italy	Home Contemmiers France		New Jersey
23	"	Emile	36		F	M wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
24	Budd	James	47		M	M Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	Dr Roberts 11 Antill Rd. Bow	N Y	Schenectady
25	Freeman	Arnold Sole	33	8	M	S Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father George D. Freeman 3 Highland Ave acton	Florida	Plant
26	Elgar	Ellen Mercy	27		F	S Milliner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norfolk	Fred Schleg 51 Centre St Hartford Conn U.S.A	Conn	Hartford
27	Johns	Edward H. C. J.	20		M	S Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redruth	Mother Mrs G A Symons 33 Green Lane Redruth	Arizona	Globe
28	Bellringer	Sidney Merriall	30		M	M Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leek Staffs	A H Bellringer 72 Broadway St	Oldham	Panama
29	"	Hilda	26		F	M wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
30	Dance	William W.	20		M	S Farming	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redhill	Cousin R. H. Popham Merry Hill Farm	Redhill Bristol	N B

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, Septr 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Woodman	Nellie	37		M	W.S.	yes	yes	England	English	England	Ramsgate Kent	Wm H Harrison West Lodge Folkestone Kent	NY	Shepherds Bay
2	Holford	George J	22		M S	to Transit	yes	yes	"	"	N.A. IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Frank Holford 39 Clifton Gardens London W		
3	Phillips	Rose	39		M	wife	yes	yes	"	Scotch	"	"	Father Mr Cochin 14 Bayston Rd Stoke Newington	Mich	Crystal Falls
4	do	Isadore	14		M S	child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	do	Beatrice	9		F S	infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Robinson	Edwin R	33		M	to transit	yes	yes	"	English	"	Leeds	Emma Robinson 151 Lake View Moor Rd	Harold	Illinois Chimford
7	Gastaud	Leo Henry	28		M S	Waiter	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	11 Old Cavendish St Cavendish Sq. London	NY	
8	Brenner	Charles	44		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	England	English	"	"	Mrs Marshall 3 Raphael St	"	"
9	Ollett	Arthur	28		M S	Accountant	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Mr Ollett 121 Cambridge Rd. Cambridge	"	—
10	Pickett	Arthur H	24		M S	Dental Surgeon	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tunbridge Wells	115 Upper Grosvenor Rd Tunbridge Wells (J.R. Pickett)	Phila	
11	Marcus	Philip	24		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Bavaria	Nurnberg	E Marcus 9 Luitpoldstrasse Nurnberg Bavaria	NY	—
12	Rayner	Eva	22		M	wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Rugby	Mr Richeley 35 Dalrymple Crafton Pk London SE	NY	—
13	Lenk	Angele	23		M	wife	yes	yes	France	French	England	London	Lenkke 20 Ferdinand Road	NY	—
14	Lenkke	Herbert	20		M S	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	"	Leipzig	NY	—
15	Crook	Emily Beatrice	32		F		yes	yes	England	English	N.A. IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Reading	Richard Mason - Climer House Farndem Surrey	Columb	Victoria
16	Abeles	William	23		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	7/7/08 (505) 10/27/39 Austria	Polish	Austria	Vienna	46 Jenner 92 Chatsworth Rd Clapton N.E.	NY	Newark
17	Bomton	Mary	60		F S	Cook	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oxford	George Bomton 27 Hyde Bridge St	Oxford	USA Newton County
18	Wilson	John Henry	49		M	Foreman clothing	yes	yes	"	"	"	Devon	Cousin Robert Green Cross Hill Keighley	Yorks	USA Mansfield
19	"	Mary E	47		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
20	"	Cora	20		F S	clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
21	"	Percy	15		M S	Son	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
22	Masson	Emile	42		M	Farmer	yes	yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France Not Likely		Contemmiers	France	New Jersey
23	"	Emile	36		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mr Roberts	"	"
24	Budd	James	47		M M	Gardener	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	11 antill Rd. Bow	NY	Schenectady
25	Freeman	Arnold Sole	33	8	M S	Clerk	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father George D. Freeman 31 Highland Ave acton	Florida	Plant
26	Elgar	Ellen Mercy	27		F S	Milliner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Norfolk	Fred Schleg 35 Centre St Hartford Conn U.S.A.	Conn	Hartford
27	Johns	Edward H C J	20		M S	Miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redruth	Mother Mrs E A Symons 32 Green Lane Redruth	Arizona	Globe
28	Bellringer	Sidney Merriott	30		M M	Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	High Lanes	A.H. Bellringer 72 Broadway St	Oldham	Panama
29	"	Hilda	26		F M	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	do	do
30	Dance	William W.	20		M S	Farming	yes	yes	"	"	"	Redhill	Cousin R. H. Popham Merry Hill Farm Redhill	Bristol	NY

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List S 135

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Stat

Arriving at Port of Montreal *October 7*, 190 7

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether said person has been a prisoner, or has a ticket to such place, or has money with which to purchase such ticket, and amount thereof.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes: Yes/No; Length of period of years; Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the unlawfulness or propriety of assaulting or killing any officer either of specific or general character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country. City or Town.
1	No	Self	60	No	Sister Mrs Black 26 Kennedy Shuspahan Bay	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	pale	Brn	Grey	✓	England	London
2	Yes	32 old Jersey EC	100	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
3	Yes	Self	60	Yes	2 mths	N Y	Husband Mr Phillips Crystal Falls	Michigan	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dk Brn	Grey	✓	Scotland	Glascow
4	Yes	Mother	Yes				"		No	No	No	No	Good	No								
5	Yes						"		No	No	No	No	Good	No								
6	Yes	Palmer Jo Mining Co	100	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No						✓		
7	Yes	Self	60	No	No	No	Family Mr Thomas Gaylord Hunchenbokes Hotel 22nd St Broadway		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8		Dk	Dk	✓	France	Mt Rennion St Denis
8	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	8 mths	N Y			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Grey	Blue	✓	England	London
9	Yes	Self	100	Yes	No	No	Sick Aunt		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	Lt Brn	Blue	✓	"	"
10	Yes	Self	100	No	No	No	Friend Mr Rowe		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Dk	Blue	✓	"	Cambridge Wells
11	Yes	Self	100	No	No	No	Friend Mr R Wagle Brooklyn		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	Dk Brn	Black	✓	Bavaria	Nurnberg
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	5 Yrs	N Y	Husband R Rayner 26 Lessing ave	Rochester N Y	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dk	Dk	Grey	✓	England	Worcester
13	Yes	Self	50	No	No	No	Husband Mr E Kirk		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	France	Bondon Vilier
14	Yes	Self	60	Yes	No	No	215 E 87th St Hans Krauze		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dk	Blue	✓	Germany	Flauchen
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Brother George K Crook Shawingan Lake Co N Y	Vancouver Island	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
16	Yes	Brother	300	No	No	No	Brother Leo Electric Office 45 Clinton St Newark N Y		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair	Blond	Grey	✓	Austria	Perenyel
17	No	Self	60	Yes	2	Canada	sister Hannah Gloucester Canada Newton County Missouri		No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dk	Grey	Brn	✓	England	Oxford
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	No	Cousin Reuben Curtis Academy St Mansfield Pa		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Gy Brn	Hazel	✓	"	Shipley Yorks
19	Yes	Husband	250	No	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Dk	"	"	✓	"	Calling Ilkley Yorks
20	Yes	Father	Yes	No	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	"	✓	"	Sutton Hull
21	Yes	60	Yes	No	No	No	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	"	"	"	✓		Yorks
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	5 Yrs	New Jersey	Mountain View	New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Blk	Blk	✓	France	Chrisyen Rue
23	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	"	"	do		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	✓	"	"
24	Yes	Self	150	No	No	No	Friend W Burgrove Upper Union St Schenectady		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Grey	Blue	✓	England	Goodwood Sussex
25	No	Self	100	No	No	No	Friend Mr J Greene Mulberry Florida		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	fair	Brn	Grey	✓		London
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	½	Come	Fred Schlag 29 Center St Hartford	Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6		Fair	Blue	✓		Norfolk
27	No	Self	50	No	No	No	Friend Edward C Prana Box 676 Globe City File Co		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Ruddy	Dk Brn		old scar left side of neck		Redruth
28	No	Self	40	No	No	No	do Newman Canal Commissioner		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fair	Flaxen	Blue	✓	✓	Oldham
29	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	No	No			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	✓	Leigh
30	No	Self	25	No	No	No	Brother H Vance Rockland Pk Farm	Mynck	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dk	Dk	Grey	✓	✓	Hereford

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief - Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907,

at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11-111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

20

136

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Snell, Surgeon of the Steamer, Salem Maru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Snell

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Oct 7 07

359 aliens
44 cits
103
1
Sc Inst
S I 26

INDEXED

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis *sailing from* Southampton September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cowan	Benard	25		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	[redacted]		[redacted]	Chicago Ill			
2	Higgins	William	21		"	"			[redacted]		[redacted]	St Louis Mo			
3	Edschitz	Bethran	32		"	Gunner			[redacted]		[redacted]	New Rochelle N Y		Stowaways from	

315.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

40

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Lafayette sailing from Southampton September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cowan	Benard	25		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	U.S.			Chicago Ill			
2	Higgins	William	21		" "	"	"	"	U.S.			Alpena Mich			
3	Edschitz	Bethman	32		" "	Gunsmith	"	"	U.S.			New Brooklyn N.Y.			

Stowaways from

3115

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

137

Arriving at Port of New York *Dec.* 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1. on board — Howard Black, cook, Richmond, Co. Ky. 5 yrs. USA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luca chief officer, of the St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907,

at Newyork

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

139

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, 28th. September, 1907

11—1118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dangel	Caroline	51		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Elsass	German	Elsass	Kilbauen	my brother Wilhelm	Pa	Altona
ADMITTED 2	"	Carl	21		M S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jekwarf	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Paul	15		M S	~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kilhausen Elsass	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Camille	12		M S	~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paulskirche Kippner Str	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Valeria	11		F S	~	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Schmitt	Marie	18		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Geberschweier	my father Rudolf Hamegieser Geberschweier Elsass	Pa	Jeannedeville
7	Schubnel	Joseph	31		M M	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenheim	my brother Alphons Schubnel	117	Ky York
8	"	Louise	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenheim		
9	"	Joseph	4		M S				"	"	"	"	Elsass		
10	"	Bertha	3		F S				"	"	"	"			
11	Schmid	Josef	36		M M	smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	a relative	Ill	Elmira
12	"	Anna	35		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfons Schubnel	"	"
13	"	Jules	10		M S				"	"	"	"	Wittenheim Côté	"	"
14	"	Anna	4½		F S				"	"	"	"	Elsass		
15	Eppich	Joseph	23		M S	workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Dombrin	my mother Terese Eppich	Ill	Chicago
16	Pellegrini	Guiglio	28		M M		"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Calcada	Oberthal Kram		
17	Jelisich	Jerney	21		M S	farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	St. Jerney	my mother Rosa Jelisich St. Jerney	Pa	Sharon
18	Comc	Kata	18		F S	Woman	"	"	"	"	"	Pribanic	my sister Ivanda Comc Pribanci	Pa	Mc. Kinley
19	Green	Harris	32		M M	carpenter	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs. Green Grobin Russia	Ky	New York
20	Ginsberg	Rena	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Ginsberg 67 Osborne Rd London		
21	~~Lubuscha~~	~~Chaim~~	23		~~M S~~	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia				Father Jankel Lubuscha Libau, Kurisk Gut. Russia		
22	Klingsberg	David	37		M M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England	London	Father Herman Klingsberg 5 Strauvergasse, Vienna, Aus.	Ky	Newport
23	Greff	Pascal	32		M M	Salesman	"	"	Roumania				Brother Charles Greff 64 Black Horse Rd, Walthamstow		
24	Delord	Emile	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	France	French			Friend Andre Klaning 22 Charlotte St. London, W		
25	Even	Joseph	32		M M	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Even 20 Castle St. London, S.W.		
26	Poichet	Adrian	25		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Poichet Dijon, France		
27	Schwartz	Raphael	25		M M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mary Schwartz 10 Arthur St, Bloomsbury London		
28	Debray	Emile	18		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr. Sevat		
29	Schell	George	25		M S	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	15 Noel St. Soho, London		
30	~~O'Donnell~~	~~John~~	12		~~M S~~	~~Labourer~~	"	"	England	Irish	"	"		Ill	Chicago

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, 28th September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Dangel	Caroline	51		F M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Elsass	German	Elsass	Mülhausen	my brother Wilhelm	Pa	Altona
ADMITTED 2	"	Carl	21		M S	smith	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwarz	"	"
ADMITTED 3	"	Paul	15		M S	~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mülhausen Elsass	"	"
ADMITTED 4	"	Camille	11		M S	~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paulskirche Hippner Str	"	"
ADMITTED 5	"	Valeria	11		F S	~	"	"	"	"	"	"	Paulskirche Hippner Str	"	"
6	Schmitz	Marie	18		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Gebirschweier	my father Rudolf Kamegieserstr Gebirschweier Elsass	Pa	Jeannettesville
7	Schubnel	Joseph	31		M M	printer	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenheim	my brother Alphons Schubnel	NY	New York
8	"	Louise	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wittenheim Elsass	"	"
9	"	Joseph	4		M S				"	"	"	"		"	"
10	"	Bertha	3		F S				"	"	"	"		"	"
11	Lahrood	Josef	36		M M	smith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	a relative	NY	Elmira
12	"	Anna	35		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Alfons Schubnel	"	"
13	"	Jules	10		M S				"	"	"	"	Wittenheim Côté	"	"
14	"	Anna	4½		F S				"	"	"	"	Elsass	"	"
15	Eppich	Joseph	23		M S	workman	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	Austria	Donauin	my mother Terese Eppich Oberthal Kram	Pa	Chicago
16	Pellegrini	Guiglio	28		M M	"	"	"	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colcade		Pa	Chicago
17	Jodisch	Jerney	21		M S	farmer	"	"	Austria	Austrian	Austria	St. Jerney	my sister Rosa Jodisch St. Jerney	Pa	Sharon
18	Conic	Kata	18		F S	Worker	"	"	"	"	"	Pribaucic	my sister Jolanda Conic Pribaucic	Pa	Co. Finley
19	Green	Harris	32		M M	carpenter	"	"	England	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Mrs. Green Brother Russia	NY	New York
20	Ginsberg	Rena	25		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs. Ginsberg 67 Osborne Rd London	"	"
21	~~Labucka~~	Chaim	23		M S	Shoemaker	"	"	Russia	"	"	"	Father Jankel Labucka Leiden Russia Gub. Russia	"	"
22	Klingsberg	David	37		M M	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Austria	Hebrew	England	London	Father Herman Klingsberg 58 Turnergasse Vienna Austria	NY	Newyork
23	Graff	Pascal	32		M S	Salesman	"	"	Roumania	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Williamstown	Brother Charles Graff 64 Black Horse Rd Walthamstow	"	"
24	Delord	Emile	25		M S	Clerk	"	"	France	French	"	London	Friend Andre Klingsberg 22 Charlotte St London W	"	"
25	Even	Joseph	32		M M	Valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs Even 20 Castle St. London S.W.	"	"
26	Poichet	Adrian	25		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Poichet Dijon France	"	"
27	Schwartz	Raphael	28		M M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mary Schwartz 18 Mother St. Bloomsbury London	"	"
28	Debray	Emile	18		M S	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend Mr Serac 75 Noel St. Soho, London	"	"
29	Schell	George	25		M S	Waiter	"	"	Germany	German	"	"		"	"
30	~~Connell~~	John	42		M M	Labourer	"	"	England	Irish	"	"		Ill	Chicago

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

S 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Uni tates.

Arriving at Port of New York *Dat* 5th, 1907 1 20 pm

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ulmo paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property? If so, which?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	No	my self	$40				to my brother Leonhard Schwarz Altona Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White	grey	gray	None	Germany	Hüttlen
2	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Dorniach
3	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	$40				to a relative Fred. Hess Kendallville Inda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	blue	"	"	"	Imgholz
7	"	"	$40				to one of my acquaintance Leo Frey New York 752 9th Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	black	gray	"	"	Essleach
8	"	[illegible]	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Yes	"	$800				to a sister Marie. Ettinger Clarfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	gray	"	"	Fegenheim
12	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Eschbach
13	"	"	"				204 Elmira N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	flaxen	"	"	"	Wittenheim
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	$30	—	—		to my brother Johann Spreb 907 Emerson St Indianapolis Ind	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	Iran Ebenthal
16	Yes	"	Ticket paid	1905	Chicago Ill		to my uncle Jay Belgium Chicago Ill Restaurant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	brown	—	"	Italy Calcade
17	"	"	$40	—	—		my friend Brathovic Kapelon St Box 788	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Austria Trbovgje
18	Yes	"	$50	—	—		to my brother in law Grayo Postar Buvaklk Kora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	gray	—	"	Tribanjci
19	"	"	$100				Friend Benjamin Lindsay 156 Allen St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	blue	"	Russia	Grodno
20	"	"	$25				Friend Mr. Jacob 45 1st St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	br.	"	"	Russian Pleve
21	"	"	$10				Brother in law A. Abrahamson 132 Eldridge St. New York NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	"	gr.	"	Russia	Lodian
board	"	"	Ticket				Brother L. Klingsberg 424 W 43d St. New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lemberg
22	"	"	$10	1902			Brother in law J. Hauser, 118 Sands St. Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	"	br	"	Roumania	Jassy
23	"	"	$10	1906			Friend Louis Michel 521 W. 43 St. New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	France	Toulouse
24	"	"	32	—	—		Louis Michel 521 W 43 St, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	tattoos on both arms	"	Gellaum
25	"	"	$				" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	none	"	Dejon
26	"	"	$					"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Paris
27	"	"	$100				Friend Phillip Lewis 93 Henry St, Brooklyn, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Orleans
28	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gr	"	"	
29	"	"	$125				Friend Louis Landesberg 421 - 3 Ave, New York, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	"	"	Germany	Munich
30	"	"	"				Uncle Thos B. Donnelly 575 Lakeside Ave, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	brown	brown		England	Newcastle

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 1907.

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umoria Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Small, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J W Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Boston

Henry Elmer

Immigration Officer.

11—111

140

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 10

38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton 28th September, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town	
1	~~Hatkin~~	~~Hans~~	~~4~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Child~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Russia~~	~~Bobruisk~~	~~father: Hirsch Hatkin Bobruisk Russia~~	~~Col~~	~~Tallmadge~~	~~not an emigrant~~
376247 1	Hatkin	Hans	4	6	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Hebrew	Russia	Bobruisk	father: Hirsch Hatkin Bobruisk Russia	Col	Tallmadge	not an emigrant
25588 2	Im Obersteg	Adolphe	22	1	M	S	Traveler	1911	Engl	Swiss	German	Switzerland	Basel	brother: Engelbert Im Obersteg Basel	-	New York	
15648 3	Rusjic	Nikola	19	11	M	S	farm laborer	"	"	Herzegovinian	Croatian	Austria	Hrajem	father: Ivan Rusjic Hrajem	"	"	
49 4	Horvat	Anka	38	1	F	M	Emigrant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Novagrada	Nova Gradiska	Oregon	Bridal Veil	
15583 5	Dell'Antonio	Giovanni	16	4	M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Italian	Hebrew	Italy	Francavilla	mother	Kansas	Pittsburg	
6	"	Zilla	4	6	F	S	Child	16-8313	11/22/35	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7	"	Anna	2	1	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
82 8	Gossner	Bortolo	18	11	M	S	Laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	Mezzano	mother: Angela Gossner Mezzano Friuli	"	"	
81 9	Jagher	Giov Batt.	18	11	M	S	"	19-6402	10/14/38	"	"	"	Tonadico	mother: Maria Jagher Tonadico Friuli	"	"	
80 10	Loss	Battista	14	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Francavilla	father: Biasio Loss Francavilla	"	"	
79 11	Simon	"	19	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Voninger Francavilla	"	"	
78 12	Ortinger	Antonio	27	11	M	M	"	18-8802	3-2-37	Austria	N. Slavonian	"	Pola	Sister Virginia Mattiza De Pinis	Col	Tallmadge	
13	Mattiza	Nanny	18	S.	F	S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Pola	Wife Perl Balk Lisser Russia	NJ	Newark	
4262 14	Balk	Lisser	28	M.	M	Tanner	"	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London				
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

31

Augustus Thomas
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 10

33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton 28th September, 1907

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
176247 1	~~Stadler~~	~~Hans~~	~~41~~	~~6~~	~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Cotton~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Austrian~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~Austria~~	~~Bezirk Trieste~~	~~father: Vitale Stadler Bezirk Trieste~~	~~Col~~	~~Fellunde~~
15588 2	Im Obersteg	Adolph	22	4	S		trader	Yes	Yes	Swiss	Germanic	Switzerland	Basle	brother: Angelica Ruzicka Krejcen	-	New York
15648 3	Ruzicka	Nikola	19	6	S		farm laborer	"	"	Herzegovinian	Croatian	Austria	Hajlan	father: Louis Vorcrat Novo Grava	Ohio	Bridgeville
49 4	Vorcrat	Anika	38	6	M		housewife 16-15189-6/11/07	Yes	"	"	"	Herzegovina			Kansas	Pittsburg
15583 5	Dell'Antonio	Giovanni	46	6	M		Child 16-8313	Yes	"	"	Italian	Italy	Francesgna	no body	"	"
" 6	"	Zilla	4	6	S			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
" 7	"	Aurea	2	6	S			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
82 8	Josmer	Bortolo	18	6	S		laborer	Yes	"	"	"	"	Veggano	mother: Angela Josmer Veggano Friul	"	"
81 9	Jagher	Giov Batt.	18	6	S		19-6402		10/14/38	"	"	"	Tonadico	mother: Maria Zanne Tonadico Friul	"	"
80 10	Loss	Balista	24	6	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Francaigna	father: Bortolo Cass Francaigna	"	"
79 11	Simon	"	19	6	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Giacomo Simon Francaigna	"	"
78 12	Ortsinger	Antonio	27	6	M		miner 18-8802	Yes	3-2-37	Austria	N. Italian	"	Da Pino	wife: Virginia Vanzin Francaigna	"	"
13	Mattije	Nanny	18	6	S		servant	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Virgilio Mattije Da Pino	60	Fellunde
4208 14	Balk	Lisse	38	6	M		farmer	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	"	London	Wife Rose Balk Lisse Russia	NJ	Newark
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Augustus Sherman
Inspector

131

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Sheet S 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5th 1907, 120 pm 5th P, 190

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 190[illegible]

at Hempstead Leon A Lewis
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Swan, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS., SAILING THEREWITH., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly make that I have had 4½ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania Training, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Swan

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

37

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton* 28th September, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
155 86 1	Fiorini	Ambrozjo	27	M	M	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Austria)		Uncle: Fiorini Giovanni Roncevne, Trieste, Pisek	Pa	Pittsburg
" " 2	"	Agnese	22	F	M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
156 15 3	Fiorini	Emanuele	27	M	M	Painter	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Frolemata Fiorini Roncevne Repolemondo Trieste	"	"
" 31 4	Vatovec	Franz	25	M	M	Laborer	"		"	Slovenian	"	Petkline	wife: Maria Vatovec Petkline 57 Post & Peter	Ohio	Cleveland
" 39 5	Sinko	Anna	23	F	M	"	"		"	"	"	Brrr	none	Pa	Winsten
" " 6	"	Josef	1 M	C	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 38 7	Pavlovec	Gregor	24	M	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Dac	mother: Maria Pavlovec 144 Dac	Colo	Trinidad
" 36 8	Jafar	Filip	26	M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Kalie	brother: Anton Jafar Kalie 4	Ala	Selma
" 37 9	Stanesic	Maria	28	F	M	Housewife	Yes		"	"	"	Podgora	brother: Thomas Stanesic Gasperce 10	Ills	St Louis
" " 10	"	Anton	4	M	S	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 34 11	Lesjak	Anton	32	M	M	Laborer	no		"	"	"	Cesnjice	wife: Theresia Lesjak Zale polje No 1	Kansas	Pittsburg
" 35 12	Stimec	Martin	37	M	S	"	no		"	"	"	Wosail & Jelenbe	brother: Kaspar Stimec Koparje 5	Ala	Selma
" 33 13	Lesjak	Katharina	29	F	S	"	no		"	"	"	Cesnice	father: Bartjan Lesjak Cesnice 6.	Kansas	Pittsburg
" 32 14	Ozvin	Thomas	23	M	S	"	"		"	"	"	Oslinica	mother: Helen Ozvin Oslinica 10	Ala	Selma
" 30 15	Stimec	Johann	10	M	S		12-5169-1015-39-1609		"	"	"	Hribovic	father: Johann Stimec Hribovic 3	Ohio	Cleveland
" 29 16	Tomac	Antonia	22	F	S		17-18736 3-3-4- 50's		"	"	"	Brov	mother Anna Stimec Sevelce 12	Kan	St Louis
" 27 17	Janis	Jakob	26	M	M				"	"	"		wife Zuska Janis Brov	Ala	Selma
" 26 18	Janez	Anton	41	M	M				"	"	"	Selo	wife: Maria Janez Selo 10	"	"
" 25 19	Tomac	Juro	26	M	M				"	"	"	Podgora	wife: Rosa Tomac Podgora 12	"	"
" 24 20	Korac	Anton	19	M	S				"	Croatian	"	Mandli	mother: Lenka Korac Mandli 8	Penn	Memphis
REPORTED 23 21	Terbezar	Josef	34	M	M				"	"	"	Oslinica	wife: Helena Terbezar Oslinica 22	Ala	Selma
21 22	Stimec	Gertrud	17	F	S		16-3-74		"	"	"	Sela	mother Selma Stimec Sela 3		New York
23 23	Pajnic	Mato	19	M	S				"	Croat	"	Brov	stepmother: Lenka Stimec Hrovatke 5	Ala	Selma
22 24	Zagar	Josef	33	M	M				"	Slovenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Anna Zagar sub wife Oslinica 10	"	"
19 25	Mantar	Polona	20	F	S				"	"	"	Brov	mother: Agnes Mantear Zakrojce 6		New York
20 26	Stimac	Maria	27	F	S		16-5668 -2/11/37		"	"	"		mother: Anna Stimac Finke 20	"	"
18 27	Zagar	Josef	25	M	M				"	"	"	Oslinica	wife: Anna Zagar Ribjek 6	Ala	Selma
17 28	Mantar	Juro	19	M	S				"	"	"	Kalie 2	parents: Valentin Mantar Kalie 2	"	"
16 29	Jerej	Johann	39	M	M				"	"	"	Vesarl	wife: Anna Jerej Boscivolka 11	Ohio	Cleveland
5 30	Lesac	Anton	17	M	S	farm	"		"	Croatian	"	Severin	father: Anton Lesac Severin	Kan	Kansas City

C. F. Englehardt

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton* 28th September, 1907

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
155 86 11	Fiorini	Ambrozije	27	7	M	Laborer	yes		Austrian	Slovenian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Loitsche	Uncle: Fiorini Giovanni Roveone, Croce, Tirol	Pa.	Pittsburg
" " 21	"	Agnese	22	7	M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
156 15 31	Fiorini	Emanuele	27	11	M	Farmer	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Prokmeta Fiorini Roveone Tepolomdano Tirol	"	"
" 31 41	Vatovec	Franz	25	11	M	Laborer	"		"	Slovenian	"	Pedolmi	wife: Maria Vatovec Pedolmi 57 Post O Peter	Kan	Cleveland
" 39 5	Penko	Anna	23	7	M	"	"		"	"	"	Dorn	none	Pa	Windber
" " 6	"	Josef	1	11	M	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
" 38 7	Vavlovec	Gregor	24	11	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Bac	mother, Maria Vavlovec 144 Bac	Colo	Trinidad
" 36 8	Tafar	Filip	4	11	S	"	inf		"	"	"	Kalic	brother: Anton Tafar Kalic 4	Ala	Selma
" 37 9	Stanesic	Maria	28	7	M	Housewife	Yes		"	"	"	Podgora	brother: Thomas Stanesic Gazperce 10	Wis	St Louis
" " 10	"	Anton	4	11	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 34 11	Lesjak	Anton	31	11	M	Farmer	inf		"	"	"	Cesnjice	wife: Theresia Lesjak Stari polje Nr 1	Kansas	Pittsburg
" 35 12	Stanec	Martin	37	11	S	"	"		"	"	"	Wosail [illegible]	brother: Stefan Stanec Koparje 5	Ala	Selma
" 33 13	Lesjak	Katharina	29	7	S	"	"		"	"	"	Cesnice	father: Bartjan Lesjak Cesnice 6.	Kansas	Pittsburg
" 32 14	Ozeia	Thomas	23	11	S	Laborer	"		"	"	"	Osilnica	mother: Helen Ozeia Osilnica 10	Ala	Selma
" 30 15	Stanec	Johann	18	11	S	"	"		"	"	"	Kuitovic	father: Johann Stanec Kuitovic 3	Ohio	Cleveland
" 29 16	Tomac	Antonia	22	7	S	12-75 169-6 15-39-60			"	"	"	Brov	mother Anna Tomac Seselce 12	Kan	St Louis
" 27 17	Janic	Jakob	26	11	M	17-18736 3-3-4-50's			"	"	"	"	wife Zuela Janic Brov	Ala	Selma
" 26 18	Jamy	Anton	41	11	M	"	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Selo	wife: Maria Jamy Selo 10	"	"
" 25 19	Tomac	Jure	26	11	M	"	"		"	"	"	Podgora	wife: Rosa Tomac Podgora 12	"	"
" 24 20	Korac	Anton	19	11	S	"	"		"	Croat	"	Manoli	mother: Lenka Korac Manoli 8	Tenn	Memphis
REPORTED 23 21	Terbezar	Josef	34	11	M	IN HOSPITAL			"	"	"	Vilmirc	wife Katarina Terbezar Oslnica 22	Ala	Selma
" 22 22	Stanec	Gertrud	17	11	S	16-3-74	"		"	"	"	Sela	mother Selma Stanec Sela 3		New York
" 23 23	Pajnic	Mato	19	11	S	~~11-Dec-1911~~	"		"	Slov	"	Brov	stepmother: Lenka Stanec Horaseko 5	Ala	Selma
" 22 24	Zagar	Josef	33	11	M	"	"		"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Oslnica	wife Anna Zagar Oslnica 10	"	"
" 40 25	Mantar	Polona	20	7	S	"	"		"	"	"	Brov	mother: Agnes Mantar Zaskrajec 6		New York
" 21 26	Stanec	Maria	27	7	S	12-5668 - 2/11/37	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Stanec Tenke 20	"	"
" 18 27	Zagar	Josef	25	11	M	"	"		"	"	"	Oslnica	wife: Anna Zagar Ribzek 6	Ohio	Cleveland
" 17 28	Mantar	Jure	19	11	S	"	"		"	"	"	Kalic 2	parents: Vrenka Mantar Kalic 2	Ala	Selma
" 11 29	Jovez	Johann	39	11	M	"	"		"	"	"	Vesarl	wife: Anna Jovez Bosciarska 11	"	"
" 5 30	Lesac	Anton	17	11	S	"	"		"	Croatian	"	Severin	father: Anton Lesac Severin	Kan	Kansas City

C. F. Eng

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United St...

Arriving at Port of New York OCT 5 1907 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	50				brother: Fiorani Stefano Box 25 Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	good	no	5 8	white	brown	brown	none	Austria	Roncone
2	S	do	50				do	do	do	do	do	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do
3	S	do	20	yes	1907	Pittsburg Pa	friend: Emile Brunnetti Pittsburg Pa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	Grey	do	do	Molveno
4	S	do	15	no			uncle: Elija Pavlovic Novich Springfield Pa Box 45	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	do	do	do	do	Petaline
5	S	do	15	no			husband father: Michael Pinter Herndon Pa 47 box	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	Stara
6	S	do	14					do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do			do	do	do
7	S	do	15	no			father: Nikola Pavlovic Klagna Trnovac Cor	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	do	do	do	do	Bac
8	S	do	20	no			friend: Fabian Mantar Nicholsville, Alabama	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	brown	do	do	Kalic
9	S	do	10	no			husband father: Peter Klanscic, St Louis 3712 11th St St Louis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	black	do	do	Podgora
10	S	do	10	no				do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	S	do	10	no			brother-in-law: Franz Podobnik Tall Kansas, Pittsburg Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	fair	grey	do	do	Cernigoj
12	S	do	10	no			friend: Jak Knave Nicholsville alabama	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	do	do	do	Vosail 2
13	S	do	10	no			brother-in-law: Franz Podobnik Tall Kansas, Pittsburg Kansas	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	black	do	do	do	Cesenje
14	S	do	10	no			friend: Johann Ogulin P.O. Pittsburg Kans.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	do	brown	brown	do	do	Osilnica
15	S	do	10	no			friend: Johann Cagels Cutler Street # 11,23 Cleveland	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 9	do	fair	grey	do	do	Hinfovic
16	S	do	10	no			friend: Kani Koval 3710 N. 11th St. Louis	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 8	do	brown	brown	do	do	Abschiedgraben, 28
17	S	do	10	no			wife: Ivan Janez P.O. Tuscaloosa Alabama	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	blue	do	do	do	Brnec
18	S	do	100	yes	1897/07		wife: Ivan Janez Club	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	fair	grey	do	do	Selo
19	S	do	10	no			friend: Ivan Janez Nicholsville, Alabama	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	brown	blue	do	do	Podgora
20	S	do	10	no			friend: Ivan Koval 86 Poplar St Memphis	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	do	brown	do	do	Mandol
21	S	do	10	no			friend: Anton Mikolic Nanafalia Alabama	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	do	grey	do	do	Osilnica
22	S	do	10	no			uncle Hans Klimac 308 W. 113th St	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	fair	grey	do	do	Sela
23	S	do	10	no			friend: Fabian Mantar Nanafalia Alab	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	brown	do	do	do	Brce
24	S	do	10	yes	1907		friend: Pete Klanscic Nanafalia Alab	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	fair	blue	do	do	Begunje
25	S	do	10	no			brother-in-law: Mary Stimac 308 West 113th St this Column	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	brown	grey	do	do	Brce
26	S	do	10	no			friend: Mari Klimac 308th Street W. 113 St this Column	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 0	do	do	blue	do	do	do
27	S	do	10	no			friend: Jno Klanscic Lorain St Alabama	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	brown	do	do	Osilnica
28	S	do	10	no			friend: Anton Jance Nicholsville Alab	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do	do	do	Kalic 2
29	S	do	20	yes	1907	Cleveland	friend: Johann Cagels Cutler St 11,23 Cleveland	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	do	do	do	do	Vesail
30	S	do	20	no			cousin: Jos Lesak 57 River Bank Kansas City Kans	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do	fair	grey	do	do	Severin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

St. Louis

III Southampton

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. W. Ruark, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J W. Ruark

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

thomas IH

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

S 8 — 36

...quir... the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. H. Louis sailing from Southampton, 28 September, 1907

1		NAME IN FULL.		3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	7 Able to— Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	12 Final Destination. City or Town.
No. on List.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.												
15563	1.	Voegeli	Rachel	38	f	M	housewife	yes		Austrian	German	Switzerland	Glarus	father: H. U. Hirtzel neighbor	Conn	Waterbury
	2.	"	Jakob	14	m	S	son	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
	3.	"	Henry	11	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
	4.	"	Samuel	5	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	"	—	"	"
72	5.	Tomicic	Giovanni	30	m	M	farm laborer	"		Austrian	Dalmat.	Austria	Grobbje	brother: Nicola Tomicic Grobje	Cal	Los Angeles
75	6.	Matkovic	Franciska	20	f	S	servant	"		"	"	"	Vrbovka	father: Andrea Matkovic Vrbovka	Ills	Chicago
73	7.	Tomicic	Vice	20	f	M	"	"		"	"	"	Grablje	parents: Luca Tomicic Grabljje	Cal	Los Angeles
74	8.	Dobrosic	Dobre	21	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	Sovice	mother: Lucia Dobrosic Sovice	Cal	Oakland
77	9.	Jamnovic	Lucia	20	f	S	"	"		"	"	"	Grobljje	parents: Ivan Jamnovic Grobljje	Cal	Sacramento
71	10.	Baricic	Marino	26	m	S	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Zaron	parents: Nicola Baricic Zaron	"	Los Angeles
76	11.	Vrankovic	Maria	26	f	S	servant	"		"	"	"	Sovice	parents: Giovanni Vrankovic Sovice	"	Oakland
70	12.	Budrovic	Ivan	17	m	S	sailor	"		"	"	"	Grobljje	parents: Domenico Budrovic Grobljje	"	Los Angeles
47	13.	Juggisberg	Arnold	19	m	S	laborer	"		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Belp	father: Samuel Juggisberg Belp	Tenn	Nashville
45	14.	Kupfer	Ernst	20	m	S	"	"		"	"	"	Bern	parent: Benedikt Kupfer Bern	Kans	Valley Falls
57	15.	Schnellmann	Amelia	52	f	M	housewife						Schnebelhorn	sister: Babette Ebneter Basel, Schnebelhorn	Mo	St Louis
48	16.	Meyer	Adolf	49	m	M	farm laborer	"		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Brandville
"	17.	"	Lina	49	f	M	housewife	"		"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
49	18.	"	Jerline	34	f	M	merchant	"		Swiss	"	"		father: J. Meyer 46 Temperance, Eugene		"
50	19.	Giesler	Robert	21	m	M	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Brunnen	father: Alois Giesler Brunnen	"	"
52	20.	Wegmann	Heinrich	44	m	M	"	"		"	"	"			Pa	Lititz
	21.	"	Fanny	40	f	M	housework	"		"	"	"				
	22.	"	Adolf	7	m	S	son	"		"	"	"				
	23.	"	Ernst	6	m	S	"	"		"	"	"				
	24.	"	Fanny	4	f	S	daughter	"		"	"	"				
	25.	"	Conrad	2	m	S	son	"		"	"	"				
	26.	"	Walter	9 M	m	S	"	"		"	"	"				
64	27.	Erzinger	Gottlieb	25	m	S	tailor	yes		Swiss			Zürich	mother: Clara Brenner Rieden b Zürich wife: Anna Hyplemann Schnellikon adjoining son: Wilhelmina Ziegler Bucaris	"	"
65	28.	Voggelmann	Gottfried	44	m	M	butcher	"		"	"	"			Ohio	Hamilton
156	41 29.	Loeger	Michael	34	m	M	joiner	"		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest			New York
	30.	"	Maria	36	f	M	housework	"		"	"	"		—		"

Loeger

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...quir... the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. H. Louis sailing from Southampton, 28 September, 1907

1		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15563 1.	Voegeli	Rachel	38		f M	housewife	yes		[illegible] Switzerland		Illinois		father: H. P. Herbst Niederurnen Switzerland	Conn	Waterbury
2.	"	Jakob	14		M S	son	"		"		"			"	"
3.	"	Henry	11		M S	"	"		"		"			"	"
4.	"	Samuel	5		M S	"	"		"		"			"	"
72 5.	Tomicic	Giovanni	30		M M	farm laborer	"		Austrian	Dalmat.	Austria	Drobbje	brother: Nicola Tomicic Grobbje	Cal	Los Angeles
75 6.	Matkovic	Franciska	20		F S	servant	"		"	"	"	Vrbovka	father: Anton Matkovic Vrbovka	Ill	Chicago
73 7.	Tomicic	Vice	20		F M	"	"		"	"	"	Drabljje	parents: Luca Tomicic Drabljje	Cal	Los Angeles
74 8.	Dobrosic	Vobre	21		F S	"	"		"	"	"	Sovice	mother: Lucia Dobrosic Sovice	Cal	Oakland
77 9.	Jamnicic	Lucia	20		F S	"	"		"	"	"	Grobljje	parents: Ivan Jamnicic Grobljje	Cal	Sacramento
71 10.	Baricic	Marino	26		M S	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Zaron	parents: Nicola Baricic Zaron	"	Los Angeles
76 11.	Vrankovic	Maria	26		F S	servant	"		"	"	"	Sovice	parents: Giovanni Vrankovic Sovice	"	Oakland
70 12.	Bradrovic	Ivan	17		M S	sailor	"		"	"	"	Grobljje	parents: Simeones Bradrovic Grobljje	"	Los Angeles
47 13.	Guggisberg	Arnold	19		M S	laborer	"		Swiss	German	Switzerland	Belp	father: Samuel Guggisberg Belp Bern	Tenn	Nashville
45 14.	Kupfer	Ernst	20		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Bern	uncle: Benedikt Kupfer Bern	Kans	Valley Falls
57 15.	Schnellmann	Amelia	52		F M	housewife	[illegible]		[illegible]		Switzerland	Schnellbach	sister: Babette Schneider Basel, Schnellbach	Mo	St Louis
48 16.	Meyer	Adolf	49		M M	farm laborer	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Japanese)			"	Brandville
" 17.	"	Lina	49		F M	housewife	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
49 18.	"	Jakob	34		M M	merchant	"		Swiss	"	"	"	father: J. Meyer 46 Tempelhof. Aargau	"	"
50 19.	Gisler	Robert	21		M M	farm laborer	"		"	"	"	Brunnen	father: Alois Gisler Brunnen	"	"
52 20.	Wegmann	Heinrich	44		M M	"	"		[illegible]					Pa	Lititz
21.	"	Fanny	40		F M	housewife	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
22.	"	Adolf	7		M S	son	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
23.	"	Ernst	6		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
24.	"	Fanny	4		F S	daughter	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
25.	"	Conrad	2		M S	son	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
26.	"	Walter	1		M S	"	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
64 27.	Erzinger	Gottlieb	25		M S	barber	yes		Swiss	"	"	Zurich	mother: Elsa Borcherer Rieden n Zürich	[illegible]	[illegible]
65 28.	Wiggelmann	Gottfried	49		M M	butcher	"		"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Wiggelmann Schmellen Germany	Ohio	Hamilton
156 29.	Loeger	Michael	34		M M	farmer	"		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Dracard	uncle: Wilhelmine Zieglo Bucarest		New York
30.	"	Marie	36		F M	housework	"		"	"	"	"		"	"

Loeger

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of Oct 5/07 , 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		citizen of the			16 yrs	U S A														
2		"																		
3		"																		
4		"																		
5		self	60	yes	1906	Los Angeles	brother: Georges Torrence Los Angeles, Cal 205 S Hewitt	no	no	no	steel	no		5	1	white	black	black	none	Arabia
6	S	"	25	no	—		brother: Baltasare Nunno Georgia 2150 arden av chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	fair	brown	"	Abbeville
7	S	"	12	no	—		~~Georgia~~: brother married Georgia Torrence 205 S Hewitt St Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	"	black	"	Italy
8	S	"	15	no	—		~~Hordeg~~: Antonio Venturini 1676 W 5th St. Oakland Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	black	"	France
9	S	"	50	no			brother: Antonio Lanzisero 408 K St Sacramento Calif	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	"	"	fair	"	Italy
10	S	"	25	no	—		Cousin: Borgia Barrisale yes W. 5 Julian Los Angeles Cal	"	"	"	"	"		5	1	"	"	black	"	Lucca
11	S	"	18	no	—		brother: Giovanni Zone 1676 5th St W. Oakland Calif	"	"	"	"	"		5	2	"	"	"	"	Lucca
12	S	"	50	no	—		Cousin Tom Torrence yes S. Hewitt St Los Angeles	"	"	"	"	"		5	3	"	fair	brown	"	Italy
13	"	"	30	no	—		friend: Edward Lanza Nashville Tenn	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	white	fair	grey	"	England	Bradley
14	"	"	30	no			friend: E E Lewis Valley Falls Kansas	Foreigner	no	no				5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Ireland
15	citizen	of the			U. S. A.		Co Court Council Co Kay Nebraska													
16	"	"			"															
17	"	"			"															
18		self	30	no				no						5	4	white	fair	brown	"	England	Wellsboro
19		"	50	no				"						5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Virginia
20	citizen	of the			U. S. A.		Af. dated Oct 13th 1892. Was home in 1895 and in first naturalization													
21	"	"			"															
22	"	"			"															
23	"	"			"															
24	"	"			"															
25	"	"			"															
26																				
27	S	self	30	yes	—		Hyde Miller	"	"	"	"	"		5	5	thin white	thin white	brown	"	England	Preston
28	S	"	50	no			no	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Middlesex
29	"	"	60	no			uncle: Edmundo Varalango Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"		5	7	"	thin	blue brown	"	Roumania	Bucarest
30	"	"		no				"	"	"	"	"		4	11	"	"	grey	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 190[illegible],

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, I. W. Swan, Surgeon of the ST. LOUIS., BAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

I. W Swan

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, 28 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1558	Sperangini	Elisa	23	6	F	M	Housewife	no		Italian	Italian	Italy	Sassoferrato	mother: Rosa Speranzini Sassoferrato	Pa.	Glen Lyon
89 2	Castellani	Felice	27	6	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law: Castellani Giovanna Sassoferrato	"	"
3	"	Raffaele	9	6	S			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
90 4	Frollichi	Giuseppe	24	6	S		Laborer	Yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Andrea Frollichi Sassoferrato	Penn.	Exeter
91 5	Camilletti	Enrico	23	6	S		"	14-8336	9-14-39	"	"	"	"	father: Francesco Camilletti Sassoferrato	"	"
92 6	Ominetto	Luigi	21	6	S		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father: Rinaldo Ominetto Sassoferrato	"	"
92 7	Cappelletti	Attilio	18	6	S		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pietro Cappelletti Sassoferrato	"	"
93 8	Mondovi	Enrico	18	6	S		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father: Luigi Mondovi Sassoferrato	Penn.	Aurora
94 9	Dominici	Pietro	23	6	S		"	Yes		"	"	"	"	father: Rinaldo Dominici Sassoferrato	Utah	New Harmony
96 10	Rossini	Celeste	24	6	S	Married	"	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Angelo Rossini Sassoferrato	"	"
11	"	Angela	30	6	F	Housewife	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Santa Buonocella Sassoferrato	"	"
12	"	Alfredo	4	6	S		—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Rotoni	Angelo	23	6	S	Laborer	Yes	"		"	Slavic Race	"		father: Francesco Rotoni Serravalle	Pa.	Mercadia
14	Santarelli	Alberto	2	6	S	"	"	"		"	"	"		mother: Domenica Santarelli Serravalle	"	"
15	Janjatovic	Jane	26	6	M	"	—	No	Austria	Croatian	"	Bosnia		wife: Kata Janjatovic Klobuk Bosnia Austria	Mich.	Detroit
16	Lončar	Aleksa	39	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		wife: Ulika Lončar Kalic Brinje	"	Calumet
06 17	Lisac	Josip	30	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Francesca Lisac Br 3 gr Tehrov Brod na Kupi	"	"
07 18	Crnkovic	Juro	23	6	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bosnia		father: Anton Crnkovic Rastaje Brod na Kupi	"	"
08 19	Klarić	Petar	43	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bosnia		wife: Marja Klarić Brod na Kupi	Mich.	Houghton
09 20	"	Katija	39	6	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Margareta Klarić Brod na Kupi	"	"
10 21	Kostić	Radenko	20	6	M	"	"	No		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Persida Kostić Belovlo Vrata	Penn.	Roslyn
11 22	Trajdar	Stjepan	17	6	S	"	"	Yes		"	"	Austria		mother: Antonija Trajdar Belovlo Vrata	"	"
12 23	Zagar	Ivan	32	6	M	"	"	"		"	"	Dalmatia		wife: Antonja Zagar Delnice	Utah	Sunnyside
13 24	Boef	Juraj	36	6	M	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Marja Boef Delnice	"	"
14 25	Tomac	Katija	19	6	F	"	"	"		"	"	"		father: Stefan Tomac Delnice	"	"
26	Georgescu	George	27	6	M	Married	Farmer	Yes		Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	wife Tatiana Georgescu Bucarest	Pa.	Mercer
27	Lucian	Antonio	17	6	S	Laborer	"	"	Austria	Italian	Italian	Austria	Lesso	father Lucian Giorgio Lisso Primiero Tirol	Penn.	Pittsburg
28	Bonat	Giovanni	31	6	M	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Bonat Domenica Tonadico Primiero Tirol	"	"
29	Cartel	Domenico	33	6	M	"	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Maddalena Cartel Siror Primiero Tirol	"	"
30	Camin	Antonio	18	6	S	"	"	"		"	"	"		father: Giacomo Camin Siror Primiero Tirol	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

35

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, 28 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1558 1	Speranzini	Elisa	23		f	Wife	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Sassoferrato	mother in law: Rosa Speranzini Sassoferrato	Pa	Glen Lyon
89 2	Castellani	Felice md	27		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	under in law Castellani Giovanna Sassoferrato	"	"
31	"	Raffaele w	19		m	Son	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
90 4	Frollichi	Giuseppe	24		m	Laborer	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Andrea Frollichi Sassoferrato	Penn	Exeter
91 5	Camilletti	Enrico	23		m	"	14-8336-9-14-39	"	"	"	"	father: Giacomo Camilletti Sassoferrato	"	"
95 6	Ominetti	Luigi	21		m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father: Rinaldo Ominetti Sassoferrato	"	"
92 7	Cappelletti	Attilio	18		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Pietro Cappelletti Sassoferrato	"	"
93 8	Mondovi	Enrico	18		m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father: Luigi Mondovi Sassoferrato	Penn	Aurora
94 9	Dominici	Pietro	23		m	"	"	yes	"	"	"	father: Rinaldo Dominici Sassoferrato	Utah	New Haven
96 10	Rossini	Celeste mother	24		m	Farmer	no	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Angelo Rossini Sassoferrato	"	"
11	"	Angela	30		f	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Santa Biancarella Sassoferrato	"	"
12	"	Alfredo	4		m	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Rotoni	Angelo	23		m	Laborer	yes	"	"	"	Sassoferrato	father: Francesco Rotoni Sassoferrato	Pa	Mercatello
14	Santarelli	Alcino	2		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Domenica Santarelli Sassoferrato	"	"
15	Jangatovic	Jane	26		m	"	no	Austria	Croatian	"	Bolzgrad	wife: Kata Jangatovic Kb 155 Bolzg covalia	Utah	Detroit
16	Lontar	Aleksa	39		m	"	"	"	"	"	Kalic Brinje	wife: Milka Lonsar Kalic Brinje	"	Calumet
06 17	Lisac	Josip	30		m	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Francesca Lisac K 3 Gor Tikovo Brod na Kupi	"	"
07 18	Cenkovic	Juro	23		m	"	"	"	"	"	Rogatzije Austrian	father: Anton Cenkovic K 5 Rogatzije Brod na Kupi	"	"
08 19	Klarić	Petar	43		m	"	"	"	"	"	Brod na Kupi	wife: Marija Klarić Brod na Kupi	Mich	Houghton
09 20	"	Katija	39		f	"	"	yes	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brod na Kupi Austrian	wife: Margareta Klarić K Trost Brod na Kupi	"	"
10 21	Kosic 755289 3/11	Agustin	40		m	"	"	no	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belovski Austrian	wife: Veronica Kosic Belovski Vrata	Wash	Roslyn
11 22	Smajdar	Stjepan	17		m	"	"	yes	"	Austria		mother: Antonija Smajdar Belovski Vrata	"	"
12 23	Zagar	Ivan	32		m	"	"	"	"	"	Delnice Austrian	wife: Antonija Zagar Delnice	Utah	Sunnyside
13 24	Boef	Juraj	30		m					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Marija Boef Delnice	"	"
14 25	Tomac	Katija	19		f		128537 2/4/36			"	"	father: Martin Tomac Delnice	"	"
26	Georgescu	George	27		m	Farmer	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	wife Bellana Georgescu Bucarest	Pa	Georgetown
27	Lucian	Antonio	17		m	Laborer	"	Austria	Italian	Austria	Lizzo	father Lucian Giorgio Lizzo Primiero Tirol	Penn	Pittsburg
28	Bonat	Giovanni	31		m	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Bonat Domenica Tonadico Primiero Tirol	"	"
29	Castel	Domenico	33		m	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Maddalena Castel Siror Primiero Tirol	"	"
30	Canin	Antonio	18		m	"	"	"	"	Austria		father: Giacomo Canin Siror Primiero Tirol	"	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. St. Louis sailing from Southampton, 28 September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15587 1	Speranzini	Elisa	23	5	F M	Housewife	no		Italian	Italian	Italy	Sassoferrato	mother in law: Rosa Speranzini Sassoferrato	Pa.	Glen Lyon
89 2	Castellani	Felice	27		F M	Wife	"		"	"	"	"	mother in law Castellani Giovanna Sassoferrato	"	"
3	"	Raffaele	9	2	M S	Son	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
90 4	Frollichi	Giuseppe	24	8	M S	Laborer	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Andrea Frollichi Sassoferrato	Penn	Evelet
91 5	Camilletti	Enrico	23	6	M S	"	14-8335-9-14-39.		"	"	"	"	father: Giovanni Camilletti Sassoferrato	"	"
95 6	Ominetti	Luigi	21	6	M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father: Rinaldo Ominetti Sassoferrato	"	"
92 7	Cappoletti	Attilio	18	4	M S	"	"		"	"	Italy	"	father: Pietro Cappoletti Sassoferrato	"	"
93 8	Mondovi	Enrico	18	6	M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father: Luigi Mondovi Sassoferrato	Penn	Aurora
94 9	Dominici	Pietro	23	4	M S	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father: Rinaldo Dominici Sassoferrato	Penn	New Haven
96 10	Rossini	Celeste	24	8	M S	Farmer	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Angelo Rossini Sassoferrato	"	"
11	"	Angela	30	9	F M	Housewife	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Santa Buonocella Sassoferrato	"	"
12	"	Alfredo	4	9	M S	—	"		"	"	"	"		"	"
13	Rotoni	Angelo	23	4	M S	Laborer	yes		"	"	"	Serravalle	father: Francesco Rotoni Serravalle	Pa.	Mercantile
14	Santarelli	Albino	21	8	M S	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Domenica Santarelli Serravalle	"	"
15	Janjatovic	Jane	26	4	M S	"	no		Austria	Croatian	"	Bolzy	wife: Kata Janjatovic Klek 155 Bolzy croatia	Mich	Detroit
SUBMITTED 16	Lontar	Aleksa	39	11	M M	"	"		"	"	"	Kalic Brinje	wife: Ulrika Lontar 2 Kalic Brinje	"	Calumet
06 17	Lisac	Josip	30	2	M M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Francesca Lisac c/o 3 gr Tehrov Brod na Kupi	"	"
07 18	Crnkovic	Juro	23		M S	"	"		"	"	"	Rogkrizje	father: Anton Crnkovic c/o Rogkrizje Brod na Kupi	"	"
08 19	Klarin	Petar	43	2	M M	"	"		"	"	"	Brod na Kupi	wife: Marja Klarin Brod na Kupi	Mich	Houghton
09 20	"	Katija	39	4	F M	"	yes		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Brod na Kupi	wife: Margareta Klarin c/o Frost Brod na Kupi	"	"
10 21	Kosic	Vlacunin	40	4	M M	"	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Belovic	wife: Petronia Kosic Belovic Vrata	Mich	Roslyn
11 22	Smajdar 215289 3/H	Stjepan	17	4	M S	"	yes		"	"	Aust		mother: antonija smajdar Belovic Vrata	"	"
12 23	Zagar	Ivan	32	11	M M	"	"		"	"	"	Delnice, Ozalj	wife: antonija Zagar Delnice	Utah	Sunnyside
13 24	Boef	Juraj	36	11	M M	"	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Marija Boef Delnice	"	"
14 25	Tomac	Katija	19	11	F S	"	"	128537 2/4/36	"	"	"	"	father: Martin Tomac Delnice	"	"
26	Georgescu	George	27	11	M M	Farmer	"	DISCHARGED HOSPITAL	Roumanian	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucarest	wife Stefana Georgescu Bucarest	Penn	Kingston
27	Lucian	Antonio	17	4	M S	Laborer	"		Austria	Italian Austria	Austria	Terzo	father Lucian Giorgio Terzo Provincia Friuli	Penn	Pittsburg
28	Bonot	Giovanni	31	11	M M	"	"	30	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Bonot Domenica Tonadico Primiero Tirol	"	"
29	Cartel	Domenico	33	1	M M	"	"	30	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wife: Maddalena Cartel Terzo Primiero Tirol	"	"
30	Cannin	Antonio	18	1	M S	"	"		"	"	Austria		father: Giacomo Cannin Terzo Primiero Tirol	"	"

Diseased 8-6

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 5, 1907

No on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer, of the ST. LOUIS, from SOUTHAMPTON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907.

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

St Louis

III Southampton

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria, Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

148

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. W. Inman, Surgeon of the St. Louis, visiting (Here state whether Surgeon "visiting (temporarily)" or "employed by owners (permanently)" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. W. Inman

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

15

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 6 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton Sept 28th, 1907

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
10086 11	Garwood	Edith	32	7	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	B. Garwood. Father 12 Poupell St. Blackfriars London	Ohio	Youngstown
" 21	do	Robert Frank	8	6	M	S	Child	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
" 31	do	Edith Louisa	5	7	F		"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
ABSENTED	Boxley	Annie	26	7	F		Dressmaker	"	"	"		"	"	Mrs Harris, 29 Sands Rents Tower Bridge Rd SE.	N.J.	Norfolk
ABSENTED	"	"	9	7	F	S	Child	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
ABSENTED	Ashton	Henry	62		M	M	Labourer	"	"	"		"	"	Mrs Ashton 8 Lindey St New Cross Rd SE.	Iowa	Mendon
10107 71	Taynton	Stanley	28		M	S	Engine fitter	"	"	"		"	Swindon	Mr C Taynton, 34 Cambria Road Lyndon Wilts	N.Y.	New York
10108 81	Crystall	Alfred	29		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"		"	London	Mr. E. Crystall, Father 66, Devonshire Av. Manor Pk. E.	N.J.	"
" 91	Crystall	Margaret	30		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
" 101	"	Alfred	11		M	S	Child	No	No	"		"		"	"	"
" 111	"	Florence	4		F	S	"	Yes	Yes	"		"		"	"	"
38901 12	Fryer	Thomas	42		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"		"		Mrs. Yeardye 15, Rathcore Rd. Northsey, London, N.	Ill.	Chicago
" 13	Fryer	Ada	36		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
" 14	Fryer	Thomas	16		M	S	Child	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
38902 15	Simonds	Harry	36		M	S	Bartender	"	"	"		"		Mr. Ernest Crystall, 60 Devonshire Av., Manor Park, E.	N.J.	New York
16	Crystall	William	34		M	M	Carpenter	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
17	"	Florence	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
18	"	Doris	7		F	S	Child	"	"	"		"		"	"	"
19	"	Stanley	5		M	S	"	No	No	"		"		"	"	"
20	~~Brock~~	~~William~~	~~[illegible]~~				~~Perfumer~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~					~~Father Charles Thomas Brock 37 Stanes Rd Regency London~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
21	Hamilton	Benjamin G.	32		M	M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Brother in Law Glory Westminster Rd Wallington, London Wife Annie Dir	Ohio	Springfield
22	Dir	Thomas	38		M		Boot Maker	"	"	"		"	"	99 Bruce Grove, Tottenham London N.	Ohio	Toledo
23	Reade	James	47		M		Shipmaster	"	"	"		"	"	Brother-in-law Ernest E. Armstrong 43 Hamboldt Rd. Clapham, London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
24	Moore	Arthur	20		M	S	Draughtsman	"	"	"		"	"	Stepfather Joseph Fell 12 Allendale Rd, Tottenham London	"	"
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

David E. Murphy
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

S 6

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...equi... by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

...21 S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton Sept 28th, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
38901 11	Garwood	Edith	32	7	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	C. Garwood father 12 Poupell St. Blackfriars Road	Ohio	Youngstown
" 21	do	Robert Frank	8	10	M S	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
" 31	do	Edith Louisa	5	7	F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11 ADMITTED	Borley	Annie	26	7	F M	Dressmaker							Mrs Harris, 29 Sands Rents Tower Bridge Rd SE.	N.Y.	Norfolk
ADMITTED	"	"	9	7	F S	Child									
10 ADMITTED	Ashton	Henry	62		M M	Labourer							Mrs Ashton 8 Kinder St New Cross Rd SE.	Iowa	Mason
10107 7	Taynton	Stanley	28		M S	Engine fitter						Swindon	Mr C. Taynton, 34 Cambria Place, Swindon, Wilts	N.Y.	New York
10108 8	Crystall	Alfred	29		M M	Carpenter						London	Mr. E. Crystall, Tailor 66, Dersingham Av. Manor Pk. E	N.Y.	-
" 9	Crystall	Margaret	30		F M	Wife									
" 10	"	Alfred	11		M S	Child	No	No							
" 11	"	Florence	4		F S	"	Yes	Yes							
38901 12	Fryer	Thomas	42		M M	Carpenter							Mrs. Yeardye, 15, Rathcore Rd. Hackney, London, N.	Ill.	Chicago
" 13	Fryer	Ada	36		F	Wife									
" 14	Fryer	Thomas	16		M S	Child									
38902 15	Simonds	Harry	36		M S	Bartender								N.J.	New York
16	Crystall	William	34		M M	Carpenter							Mr Ernest Crystall, 66 Dersingham Av., Manor Park, E.		
17	"	Florence	27		F	Wife									
18	"	Doris	7		F S	Child									
19	"	Stanley	5		M S	-	No	No							
20	~~Dodd~~	~~William~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~M S~~	Perfumer	Yes	Yes					~~Father Charles Thomas Dodd 37 Friars Str. Stepney London E.~~	~~Ill.~~	~~Chicago~~
21	Hamilton	Benjamin G.	32		M M	Coachman	Yes	Yes	English	English	English	London	Brother in law J. Young Westminster Str. Wallend E. London Wife Annie Dix		Springfield
22	Dix	Thomas	38		M	Boot maker							99 Bruce Grove, Tottenham London N. Friend E. Armstrong	Ohio	Toledo
23	Reade	James	47		M	Shipmaster							43 Hamlet Rd. Clapham, London S.W.	N.Y.	New York
24	Moore	Arthur	20		M S	Draughtsman							Stepfather Joseph Hill 12 Allandale Str, Tottenham London		
25													Charles E Murphy Landlord		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List No. 6

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 5, 1907

! 149

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in behalf of any corporation, association, or company, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$25	No	—	—	Husband. Mr R Yearwood 15 the Buffy St. Youngstown Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	London
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	136	"	"	"	"			Fair	Fair	Brown	"	"	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	136	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Brother	$10	"			Brother mr Pain, 87, E. 219 St Williams Bldg - Newyork	"	132	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
5	"	Uncle	—	"			"	"	132	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
6	S	self	$25	"			Nephew mr Wignell Manson Josa Found Thomas Delahay	"	140	"	"	Dress Maker	Debility	5	6½	Dark	Black	Hazel	Front tooth missing	Russia	Father Warsaw
7	"	"	$40	"			126 mr Kay [illegible] Ny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	"	"	"
8	"	"	$5	"	—	—	Mr Jay Mack 60 Lawton St Brooklyn	"	127	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
9	"	"	Nil	"	—	—	"	"	127	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dark	Black	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	127	"	"	"	"	—	—	Fair	Brown	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	127	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	Brown	"	"	"	"
12	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend - Mr. B. Simpson, 3934 Ellis Avenue, Chicago	"	145	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Brown	"	"	"	Boscmoor
13	"	Husband	"	No	—		Mrs Carter 1394 Bryan St Brooklyn Ny	"	12	"	"	"	"	5	2	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Father	No	"	—	—	"	"	12	"	"	"	"	5	1	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
15	Yes	Self	$25	No	—		Brother - J. Simmonds 821, Parker St., New York	"	146	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	Brown	"	"	London
16	"	Self	$44	No	—		Friend - Mr. James Mahons 80, Woodhall St., Brooklyn	"	130	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	Husband	Nil	"	—	—	"	"	130	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	130	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	Father	"	"	—	—	"	"	130	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
20	no	self	$50	"			Brother Albert Enr. Dorff 4156 Wallace St. Chicago, Ill	"	135	"	"	"	"	5	5½	Sandy	"	"	Scar on left leg - scar on back of right hand and left forearm	"	"
21	"	"	$30	"			Friend J. O. Humphreys Springfield Ky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$42	"			Brother in law W. Bellridge Toledo Biscuit Co. Toledo. O.	"	130	"	"	"	"	5	7	fresh	"	blue	None	"	Olney
23	Yes	"	$50	Yes	4 yrs	New York	Stepping Hotel Broadway, New York, Ny.	"	130	"	"	"	"	5	11	fair	blonde br.	"	"	"	Liverpool
24	"	"	$25	No			Mills Hotel Bleecker St	"	136	"	"	"	"	5	6	Sandy	black	gr.	"	"	Bournemouth
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Bellport

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 28th*, 1907

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Lazarovitz	Hyman	30		M	M	Tailor's machiner	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife, Beckie Lazarovitz 6 11 New Road, London E.	N.Y.	New York
2	Silverstone	Louis	24			S	Tailor	No	No	Russian				Father L. Silverstone, Byst. Litower, Russia	N.J.	Newark
3	Simon	Max	24			S	[redacted]	No	Yes					Father Aaron Semon, Nowidivor Warsaw Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Miller	Jack	22			S	Tailor							Mother Bashe Miller 116 Sidney Street, London E.	N.J.	Newark
5	Schneider	Sarah	16		F		Tailoress	No	No					Mother B. Schneider Birzhi, Kowno, Russia	N.Y.	New York
6	Yupan	Manie	19				Tailoress, cigarette maker	Yes	Yes	2 B 17920 - 505 - 12 - 6 - 40				Father Moish Yupan Grod, Lodz, Potzstopha, Ulica, Stalwa, Gibuna [illegible]		
7	Jacobowitz	Minde	30			W	Nurse	No	No					Mother & Grandmother, S Spigel Sgirka Street Lodz Russia	N.J.	Paterson
8		Morris	6		M	S	Child									
	ADMITTED Viner	Ester	35		F	Wd	mpl			Austrian				Cousin, J Bilmor 52 Parfett Street, Commercial Road, London E.	N.Y.	New York
	ADMITTED	Abram	11		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes							
11	Fishkin	Isaak	23		M		Cabinet maker 2-1049203-10-6-03			Russian				Father Father-in-law & Grandfather Y. Fishkin Sagansk Russia		
12	"	Mary	21		F		Wife 57206060-12-5-01									
13		Victor	2		M	S	Infant	No	No							
14	Brandt	Barnet	26		M		Tailor	Yes	Yes							
15	"	Rachel	24		F		Wife									
16	"	Rosa	5				Child	no	no							
17	"	Janne	3													
18	"	Borwith	2		M											
19	Kuschner	Schloime	40		M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes				Cardiff	Friend Mr. Goodmen 159 Bute Road Cardiff		
20	Mogerovitch	Solomon	38				Tailor, Jacket maker 2-504759-1-6-07	No	No				London	Father Mr. Mogerovitch, Russia, Wilna Gub, Russia		
21	Viener	Mick	27				Machiner	Yes	Yes				Southampton	Father for Viener 42 Bolt Ships Str, Kiels, Russia	NJ	Jersey City
22	Ling	Harris	46		M		Butcher	No	No				London	Uncle W. Cohen 21 Horley Str, Bow, London.	NY	New York
23	Lasker	Rose	25		F		Wife							Friend Mrs. S. Rosenberg 7 Wentworth Str, Brady Str, London		
24	"	Pese	2				Infant									
25	Merento	John	32		M		Seaman			Russian		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Seamens Sailors Home, London Friend F Farragilone 12 Park Place, Poplar, London		
26	Ajicilla	Antonio	28				Lead workes	yes	yes	Italy	S. Italian			Father Francis Ferrero Montecelli, Italy		
27	Ferrero	Angelo	26				Cook				N.			Father B. Valerio Montecelli, Italy		
28	Valerio	Alexander	27				Waiter							Father Kiri Diamopoulos Yanina, Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
29	Diamopoulos	Christos	31				Confectioner			Turkey	Greek	Transvaal	Johannesburg	Father Anastant Andrea Yanina, Turkey		
30	Andrea	Nicola	28				Baker									

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Revised under Rules and Regulations of the IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 28th*, 1907

1	NAME IN FULL.		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lazarovitz	Hyman	30		M M	Tailor's machiner	Yes	Yes	Roumanian	Hebrew	England	London	Wife Beckie Lazarovitz 111 Nine Road, London E.	N.Y.	New York
2	Silverstone	Louis	24		S	Tailor	No	No	Russian	"	"	"	Father I. Silverstone Boyot. Litower, Russia	N.J.	Newark
3	Simon	Max	24		[redacted]								Father Aaron Asmon Nowidivor Warsaw Russia	N.Y.	New York
4	Miller	Jack	22		S	Tailor							Mother Bashi Miller 116 Sidney Street, London E.	N.J.	Newark
5	Schneider	Sarah	16		S	Tailoress	No	No					Mother L. Schnyider Birphi, Kowno, Russia	N.Y.	New York
6	Zupan	Manie	19			Cigarette maker	Yes	Yes	2 B 17920 - 505 - 12 - 6 - 40				Father Moish Zupan Grod, Lodz, Polotopha, Utica, Pitrkow, Lebone [illegible]		
7	Jacobowitz	Hinde	30		W	Nurse	No	No					Mother & Grandmother S Spigel Sgiecka Street Lodz Russia	N.J.	Paterson
8		Morris	6		M S	Child									
9	ADMITTED Diner	Ester	35		W	Wife			Austrian				Cousin J. Belmor 52 Parfett Street, Commercial Road, London E.	N.Y.	New York
10	ADMITTED	Abram	11		M S	Child	Yes	Yes							
11	Fishkin	Isaak	23		M	Cigar maker	2-1949203-10-6-13		Russian				Father Father in law & Grandfather J. Fishkin Segansk Russia		
12	"	Mary	21		W	Wife	1720606-12-5-11-								
13	"	Victor	2		M S	Infant	No	No							
14	Brandt	Barnet	26		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Aunt Mrs. Saemowicz 79 Commercial Street, Aldgate E.		
15	"	Rachel	24		W	Wife	"	"							
16	"	Rosa	5		S	Child	no	no							
17	"	Janne	3												
18	"	Boruch	2		M										
19	Kuschner	Schloime	40		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes				Cardiff	Friend Mr. Goodman 159 Bute Road, Cardiff		
20	Mozcowitch	Solomon	38		M	Poultry Dealer	No	No				London	Father Mr. Mozcowitch Radun, Wilna Gov. Russia		
21	Viener	Mick	27		S	Machiner	Yes	Yes				Southampton	Father for Viener 42 Bela Dnipr Str, Kiefs, Russia	NJ	Jersey City
22	Ling	Harris	46		M	Butcher	Yes	No				London	Uncle W. Cohen 21 Harley Str, Bow, London.	NY	New York
23	Larkes	Rose	25		S	Wife							Friend Mrs. S. Rosenberg 7 Wentworth Str, Brady Str, London		
24	"	Pese	2		S	Infant									
25	Merents	John	32		M	Seaman				Russian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Seamens Sailors Home, London		
26	Ajicilla	Antonio	28			Lead worker	Yes	Yes	Italy	S. Italian			Friend F. Fartagilone 12 Park Place, Poplar, London		
27	Ferrero	Angelo	26			Cook				N.			Father Francis Ferrero Mombercelli, Italy		
28	Valerio	Alexander	27		M	Waiter							Father B. Valerio Mombercelli, Italy		
29	Ciamopoulos	Christos	31			Confectioner			Turkey	Greek	Transvaal	Johannesburg	Father Kiri Ciamopoulos Yanina, Turkey	Pa	Pittsburg
30	Andrea	Nicola	28			Baker							Father Anastant Andrea Yanina, Turkey		

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct. 5, 1907

S 55

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other persons, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Polygamist.	20 Anarchist.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother in law	$5	No	Brother in law, Oscar Morrison 1251 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y.	No	No	Good	No	5 8	Dark	Dark Gray	Nil	Roumania Potshunt.
2	No	Self	$25		Friend M. Block 189 Livingston Street, Newark, N.J.					5 4	Fair	Fair "		Russia Brest
3	Yes	Brother	$10		Brother Sam. Simon 18 Klapwijk Avenue, Brooklyn, N.Y.	18 Cook St Brooklyn N.Y.				5 3	-	Dark Brown Brown	"	- Novidvor
4	No	Self	$25		Uncle M. Black 189 Livingston Street, Newark N.J.					5 6	-	Brown "	"	- Gryho
5	Yes	- -	$18		Cousin Philip Marros 21 359 E. 17th Street New York N.Y.					4 4	-	Fair Grey	"	- Bizhi
6	-	Brother	$10		Brother A. Tupan C/o Trudennich 62 E 103rd Street New York N.Y.					5 5	Dark	Brown Brown	"	- Loaz
7	-	Self	$15		Brother-in-law & Uncle Isaac Morris 444 River Street Paterson, N.J.					5 1	Fair	Dark Grey	"	- - -
8	-	Mother	nil							- -	-	- -	"	- - -
9	-	Self	$10		Brother Uncle A. Fier C/o M. A. Salzman 938 First Avenue New York, N.Y.					5 2	-	Brown Blue	-	Austria Jassia
10	-	Mother	nil							- -	-	- -	-	- -
11	-	Self	$25		Brother-in-law Brother Uncle Mauer Sachs 331 E 5th Street New York N.Y.					5 4	Dark	Dark Dark	-	Russia Minsk
12	-	Husband	nil							5 2	-	Brown	-	- - - -
13	-	Father								- -	-	- -	-	England London
14		self	$150							5 6		Grey		Russia Mitau
15		Husband	-		Friend A. Frank 223 E 110th St. New York N.Y.					5 4				
16		Father	-							- -	-	- -	-	- -
17		"	-							- -	-	- -	-	- -
18		"	-							- -	-	- -	-	- -
19		Cousin	$15		Cousin J. Jaszewsky 225 Christopher Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 8	Dark	Br. Bl.		Russia Ostra
20		Brother	$10		Brother Joel Mozerowitch 1030 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn, New York					5 7		Br.		- Radun
21		self	$10		Cousin L. Tenow 153 Springfield Ave Jersey City, N.J.					5 5½			Birth mark on the right side of Body	- Kiebe
22		Uncle	$15		Sister Mrs. Haskie 76 - 99th St, New York, N.Y.					5 3	fair	grey blue	None	- Nerem
23		Husband	$10		Husband B. Lerker 414 Sheffield Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.					5 7		Br.		- Galem
24		Mother								- -	-	- -	-	- -
25		self	yes	1907 New York	Brother Otto Mercky 390 E 44th St, New York N.Y.					5 10	ruddy	Gr		- Riga
26		Br. in law	first no		Br. in law Carmine Domenemian 76 Carroll St, Brooklyn, N.Y.					6	Dark	Br.		Italy Naples
27		self			Friend Luigi Bigliani 390 E 44th St, New York N.Y.					5 6				- Monbercia
28										5 5				
29	no		yes	New York	Friend Grigor Constantin 549 - 6th Ave, Petaburg, Pa.					5 8	sallow			Turkey Yanina
30					Friend Kiriac Dicic 549 - 6th Ave, Petaburg, Pa.					5 4				- -

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190 7

at Southampton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Swan, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Swan

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

16

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 25th*, 1907

1			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Ojanen	Lempi	20		F	S	Servant	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jalasjärvi	Father Salmon Ojanen. Jalasjärvi	NY	Mt. Vernon
2	Lampi	Victor	18		M		Laborer						Karstula	Aunt Stina Stanker		New York
~~3~~	~~Trauzoff~~	~~Paul~~	~~19~~				~~Cin. Engr~~						Lapptrask	Mother Anna Trauzoff.		
3	Loja	Antti	17		M	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lapptrask	Mother Amalia Loja		
4	Nordin	Ida Alina	16		F	S	Servant						Wetoli	Klemolantkyla Fokolampi	Wis	Iron Belt
5	Mattsson	Ida Alina	19										Finström	Father Erik Nordin. Bjurböjnn, Finström, Åland	NY	New York
6	Pettersson	Erik Valdemar	20		M		Farm Lab			Sweden	Scandinav.	Sweden	Mariehamn	Father Johan Mattsson. Hammarland, Åland		
7	Mattsson	Erik Wilkelm	19										Oregrund	Father Mathias Pettersson. Oregrund	Mich	Stambaugh
8	Sandberg	Carl August	22				Engineer						Oregrund	Father Johan Mattson Oregrund		
9	Carlsson	Folke Gustaf H.	23				Clerk						Gimo	Father Johan Sandberg Gimo		Battle Creek
10	Pettersson	Nancy Pauline	24		F		Servant						Jonkjöping	Sister Ingeborg Carlsson Jonkjöping	Mich	Reading
11	Landberg	Alma Cecilia	20										Halmstad	Father Severin Pettersson Victor 63, Lilla St. Halmstad	NY	New York
12	Person	Anna Eleonora	19										Nordmark	Father Erik Joh. Landberg Immermossen, Värmland	Mich	Battle Creek
13	Nilsson	Johanna Olivia	22				Factory hand						Halmstad	Father Karl G. Person Victor 28, Halmstad.	Ill	Blomington
14	Larsson	John Axel	19		M		Farm Lab						Gefle	Uncle Erik Lofgren Gusne, Lenmark. Gusne.	NY	Jamestown
15	Hanson	Josephine Marie	22		F	S	Servant			Norway		Norway	Wilgoja	Father C. Larsson Mon. Vikoja	ND	Boto
16	Lehtinen	Ida	38		F	M	Wife			Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kajana	Father Julius Hansen Nio, Romerike	NY	Brooklyn
17	Jörensen	Augustine	21		F	S	Servant			Denmark	Scandinav.	Denmark	Skanderborg	Brother Gustaf Gjöllom. Aarogon.	Mich	Bessemer
18	Klemmensen	Andreas	18		M	S	Joiner						Lökken	Father Rasmus Jörensen Skanderborg	Conn	Hartford
19	Christensen	Otto	15		M	S	Farm Lab						Vrea	Father Hans Kr. Klemmensen Lökken	Ill	Chicago
20	Beglinger	Nicolaus	23		M	M	Farmer			Switzerland	Switzerland	Switzerland	Glarus	Father Johannes Christensen Vrea		
21		Isabella	23		F		Wife							Nicolaus Beglinger	Dak	Parkston
22	Svendsen	Johannes	38		M	M	Baker			Norway	Scandinav.	Norway	Stavanger	Eichen, Glarus. Brother Ch. Svendsen. Skolegaden 5, Stavanger		
23	Lansley	Florence	19		F	S	Servant			England	English	England	London	Father Wm Lansley 95 Derby Rd. West Green, London	Ill	Chicago
24	Kirby	Edgar	30		M	M	Employé							Father in law Wm Sherwood Tottenham, Surrey	NY	New York
25		Gertrude	27		F		Wife									
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the Unite

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 5, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.		Complexion.	Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	no	Sister	$9	no			Sister Hanni Ojanen 211 [illegible] Mt. Vernon, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	br.	bl.	None	Finland	Jalasjarvi
2	yes	Anni	$10				Anni Aina Lamki, 322 E 91st St, New York, N							5	5½			br.			Kankala
3		self	$36				Friend Thorstin Sundberg 29 Huntington St, New York, N.Y.							5	10	dark					Lappvesk
4			$10				Cousin Nestor Toppia Box 11, Iron Belt, Wis.							5	5	fair	Blonde	bl.			Wehelä
5			$10				Friend Tilly Smith 610 E 152nd St, New York, N.Y.							5							Finström
6			$10				Cousin							5			br.	br.			
7			$25				Brother Herbert Pettersson Box 201, Stambaugh, Mich							5	7		Blonde	bl.		Sweden	Helsingtuna
8			$25				Friend uncle Adolf Johnson							5	5						Oregrund
9			$50				153 W. Main St. Battle Creek, Mich Uncle Knut Carlsson							5	5						Gimo
10			more				Redwing, Minn.							5	7						Jonkjöping
11			$10				Friend Rika Pettersson, [illegible] New York, N.Y.							5	3						Hälmstad
12			$5				Friend J. Bergqvist 271 W. Elgin St, Battle Creek, Mich							5	3½						Nordmark
13			$12				Sister D. J. Lyons 1401 W. Elgin St, Bloomington Ill.							5	7		br.				Holen
14			$10				Father John A. Eggren 19 Forte St, Jamestown N.Y.							5	3			gr.			Söderalm
15		Aunt	$23				Aunt Mary Eklund P.O. Box, Mt. Leon Co, N.D.							5	2			bl.			Vikesjö
16		Br. in law	$5				Br. in law Mr. Tommer 950 2nd Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.							5	5		red			Norway	Näs, Romerike
17	yes	Husband	$124	yes	1901	Bessemer	Husband J. Lehtinen Box 334, Bessemer, Mich							5	5		br.			Finland	Aurajoki
18		self	$10	yes	1907	Racine	Brother Beck Sorensen 30 Washington St, Hartford Conn							5	4		blonde			Denmark	Ydinge
19	no		$30	no			Friend J. B. Jensen 1041 La Salle St, Chicago, Ill.							5	5		br.				Lokken
20			$28											5	4		bl.				Veby
21			$60	yes			Brother C. Baglinger Hillsboro Oregon Portland							5	8		brown	brown		Switzerland	Klarau
22														5	6					"	Lenz
23	yes	Owner	20	yes	1907	Mobile	Norw. Steamer "Austrin" New Orleans, La							5	7			grey		Norway	Stavanger
24		self	$10	no			Father Dire Lansley 2275 W. Van Buren St, Chicago Ill.							5	8					England	London
25	no		$30				Friend Mrs Oakes Wesley House, Tockaho, N.Y.							5	9						Goodley
26		Husband	—											5	7			br.			Lindrose
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas, Chief Officer, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the St Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct, 190 ,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907.

at Liverpool

Hen. Thurnell

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis sailing from Southampton, September 28th, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gordon	Rose	34		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Friend L. Geller 4a Chicksand St. London E.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2		Darry	13		M	S Scholar									
ADMITTED 3		Ely	11			Child									
ADMITTED 4		Ruby	9												
ADMITTED 5		Kaiser	7		M										
ADMITTED 6		Katie	5		F		No	No							
ADMITTED 7		Joe	3		M										
8	Lichtenstein	Esther	23		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes					Mother, A. Solomons 22 Fulbourne Road London E.		
9	Joseph	Phillip	30		M	Boot maker							Wife, Ray Joseph 16 Fenton Street, Spitalfields London E.		
10	Green	Josef	19			S Tailor							Father, Isaac Green 34 Linder Street, London. E.		
11	Wright	Fanny	21		F M	Wife							Mother & Grandmother A. Klumentowsky 1 Mount Street London E.		
12		Milly	10			S Infant	No	No					Father, Feldstein		
13	Feldstein	Geschon	22		M	Traveller	Yes	Yes					1 Abersham Road Dalston, London N.		
14	Goodman	Louis	24			Baker			Roumanian				Friend, Rubin Woolf 114 Wellbourne Road, Tottenham London N.		
15	Olschinsky	Jacob	21			Tailor			Russian				Cousin, Abraham Lipinsky 26 Fenburston Street, London E.		
16	Gordon	Lebe	60		F Wd.	nil	No	No					Friend, L. Geller 4a Chicksand Street London E.		
17	Kitt	Alfred	24		M	S Jeweller & silversmith	Yes	Yes					Father, Abram Kitt 111 Wentworth Buildings, London, E.		
18	Newman	Sara	24		F M	Wife	No	No					Brother & Uncle, J. Cohen 55 Harbour Street Commercial Road London E.		
19		Rachel	5		F	S Child									
20	7680/745	Lewis	3		M										
21	Applebaum	Marks	24		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Friend Davis Woalfowicz 36 Dean Street Shadwell London E.		
22		Leah	24		F	Wife									
23		Ester	3		F	S Infant	No	No					Sister, Moche Dushinia		
24	Selden	Dora	23		M	Furrier	Yes	Yes					Uncle, Max Rappaport 143 Goldson Street, London E.		
25	Goodman	Morris	25			Boot machinist							Father, Berel Solomon Warsaw, Russia		
26	Modow	Solomon	21			Painter							Wife, M. Seltzer 16 Fenter Street North, London E.		
27	Seltzer	Morris	36		M	Pocket book maker							Husband & Father, Hyman Swertzfeld 23 Pedley Street, London E.	L.I.	Freeport
28	Swertzfeld	Esther	32		F	Wife	No	No							
		Lina	9			S Child									
30	Meizner	Becky	20			Tailor	Yes	Yes	English				Aunt L. Becker 4 Capital Square, London E.	Mass.	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...d by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. St Louis. sailing from Southampton, September 28th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1	Gordon	Rose.	34.		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	Hebrew	England	London	Friend L. Geller 42 Chicksand St. London E.	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 2		Harry.	13.		M S	Scholar									
ADMITTED 3		Ely	11.			Child									
ADMITTED 4		Ruby	9 ✓												
ADMITTED 5		Kaiser	4 ✓		M										
ADMITTED 6		Katie	5 ✓		F		No	No							
ADMITTED 7		Joe.	3 ✓		M										
X 8	Lichtenstein	Esther	23.		F M	Wife	Yes	Yes					Mother, A. Solomons 22 Fulbourne Road London E.		
9	Joseph	Phillip	30.		M	Boot maker							Wife, Ray Joseph 16 Fenton Street, Spitalfields London E.		
10	Green	Josef.	19.		S	Tailor							Father, Isaac Green 34 Linder Street, London. E.		
X 11	Wright	Fanny.	21.		F M	Wife							Mother & Grandmother A. Klimentowsky 1 Mount Street London, E.		
X 12		Milly	10		S	Infant	No	No					Father Feldstein		
13	Feldstein	Gerschon.	22.		M	Traveller	Yes	Yes					1 Ulverham Road, Dalston London N.		
14	Goodman	Louis.	24.			Baker			Roumanian				Friend, Rubin Woolf 117 Wellbourne Road, Tottenham London N.		
15	Olschinsky	Jacob	21.			Tailor	/		Russian				Cousin, Abraham Lechinsky 26 Limberston Street, London E.		
16	Gordon	Lebe	60.		F Wd	nil	No	No					Friend, L Geller 42 Chicksand Street London E.		
17	Kett	Alfred	24.		M S	Jeweller & silversmith	Yes	Yes					Father, Abram Kett 111 Wentworth Buildings, London, E.		
18	Newman	Sara	24 ✓		F M	Wife	No	No					Brother & Uncle, J. Cohen 55 Harbour Street Commercial Road London E.		
19		Rachel	5 ✓		S	Child									
X 20	7,680/745	Lewis	3 ✓		M										
21	Applebaum	Marks	24 ✓		M	Tailor	Yes	Yes					Friend Dave Wolfowicz 36 Dean Street Shadwell London E.		
22		Leah	24 ✓		F	Wife									
23		Ester.	3.		S	Infant	No	No					Sister Moche Dushnia		
X 24	Selden	Dora	23		M	Furrier	Yes	Yes					Uyada, Wilna, Gub. Russia		
25	Goodman	Morris	25.			Boot machiner	/						Uncle, Max Rappaport 143 Goldson Street, London E.		
X 26	Modow	Solomon	21.			Painter	/						Father, Berel Solomon Warsaw, Russia		
27	Seltzer	Morris	36.		M	Pocket book maker							Wife, M. Seltzer 16 Fenter Street North, London E.		
28	Bertzfeld	Esther	30.		F	Wife	No	No					Husband & Father Ayman Bertzfeld 25 Cralay Street, London E.	L.I.	Freeport
		Lina.	9.		S	Child									
30	Meizner	Becky.	20.			Tailor	Yes	Yes	English				Aunt L. Becker 4 Spital Square, London E.	Mass.	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

155

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Hull on Wor S, 1907

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Husband	$10	Yes	1906	New York N.Y.	Husband & Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	Nil	Russia	Wilna
2		Father	nil	-	V	-	Max Gordon							5	4					England	London
3				No	-	-	315 Canal Street, New York N.Y.														
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8		Husband	$10	Yes	1906 to 1907	New York N.Y.	Husband Jack Lotterer 45 1st Street New York N.Y.							5	1	Dark	Brown				
9		Self	$25	No			Loysin S. Joseph 141 E. 18th Street 3rd Avenue New York N.Y.							5	10	Fair	Fair				
10		Brother	$10	-			Brother Sosy Green 84 E 3rd Street New York N.Y.							5	8	Dark	Black	Brown			
11		Self	$10	-			Husband & Father Joe Wright 68 E Columbia Street New York N.Y.							4	11	Fair	Brown	Light brown			
12		Mother	nil	"			Uncle D. Valinsky 94 Bremen Street, Brooklyn N.Y.														
13		Uncle	$15	-			Sister Minnie Sigal 34 3rd Avenue, New York N.Y.							5	5	Dark	Brown				
14		Sister	$10	-			Sister Annie Yiglovitch 339 E 101st Street New York N.Y.							5	3	-	Black			Roumania	Jassy
15		--	$5	-			Son Max Gordon 315 Canal Street, New York N.Y.							5	4	"	"			Russia	Warsaw
16		Son	$16	-			Sister E. Joseloff 105-7 Hudson Street, New York N.Y.							5	2	-	Brown	Grey		-	Wilna
17		Sister	$10	-			Husband & Father, Jack Newman 1006 Myrtle Avenue New York N.Y.							5	4	Fair	"	Blue		"	Riga
18		Husband	$16											5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey		"	Narlish
19		Father	nil																	England	London
20																				"	"
21		Self	$20				Brother-in-law Brother Uncle Isaac Isaacs 83 E. 113th Street New York N.Y.							5	9	Fair	Black	-		Russia	Plotsk
22		Husband	nil											5	4	Dark	-	Brown		England	London
23		Father																		"	"
24		Parents	$15				Father Salman Seldin 86-88 E 110th Street New York N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Brown	-		Russia	Wilna
25		Self	$20				Cousin M. Rapaport 314 19 4th Street, New York N.Y.							5	8	Dark	Dark	Grey			Warsaw
26		Brother	$10				Brother Philip Modow 84 E 99th Street, New York N.Y.							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		"	"
27		--	$15				Brother Max Seltzer 368 Grand Street, New York N.Y.							5	4	-	Light	Gray		"	"
28		Son	$10	-			Son & Brother J. Hertzfeld 101 Main Street, Stamford Conn.							5	7	Dark	Grey	Dark Brown		-	Miltaw
29		Brother	nil	-																	
30		Parents	$10	-			Father M. Kreizner 136 Maximas Street, Boston Mass							5	5	Fair	-	Grey		England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St: Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 330 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct, 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [country] of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St. Louis, sailing thereon (State whether as surgeon, "sailing thereon" or "employed by officers thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22. in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T W Small

Sworn to before me this 28 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

156

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 26th*, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Darby	John	30		m	Laborer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sittingbourne	Sister Alice Darby 15 Shortlands Rd. Sittingbourne	NY	Niagara Falls
2	Cross	Bertram Fred	20		s	Waiter						Tunbridge Wells	Father Mr. Cross 27 Tunnel Rd. Tunbridge Wells	"	New York
3	Aren	Isaiah	31		m	Miner						Redruth	Wife M. Aren Higher Pump field Rd. Pool, Carn Brea	Mich	Redridge
4	Revett	Ellen Mary	21		s	Wife						London	Sister Mrs. Rickards 97 Abbey Rd. St. Johns Wood, London, NW	NY	New York
5	Davey	Richard	22		m	Miner						Redruth	Father Thos. Davey 47 Lane End Redruth	Wis	Binghamton
6	Farthing	George	30		m	Plumber						St. Austell	Wife Mrs. Farthing Penrole St. Plymouth	Pa	Pittsburg
7	Rowse	Joseph Saunders	22		s	Ironmonger							Home Stranger Aud		
8	Frendall	Percy Ellis	21		s	Tinworker						Maidstone	Parents Mr. & Mrs. Frendall 55 Burley Rd. Maidstone	Conn	New London
9	Kirkpatrick	Frank Willis	29		s	Joiner						Reading	Friend Mrs. Driscoll 112 Kings Road Reading	Ohio	Springfield not a
10	Driscoll	Florence	26		m	Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Camborne	Wife Mrs. J. Driscoll Higher Boscaswell Camborne	Mont	Butte
11	Martin	William John	25		s	Chain Maker						Bristol	Father Wm. Martin 12 Ashley St. Bristol	Ill	Rockford
12	"	Albert	22		s	"							Friend Mrs. Young	Ind	Elkhart
13	Pester	Louisa	35		m	Wife						London	22 Winton House, Winchester St. Pentonville, London		
14	"	Maggie	10		c	Child							"		
15	"	Johnnie	9		m								"		
16	"	Harry	8										"		
17	"	Katie	2		f		no	no					"		
18	Crowle	Tom	37		m	Miner	yes	yes				Bramwell	Wife Mrs. E. Crowle St. Stephens	Mont	Butte
19	Brailsford	William	22		s	"						Redruth	Father James Brailsford Lenay, Redruth	Wash	Bingham
20	~~Bastow~~	~~Jennie~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~Wife~~			~~Sweden~~			~~Hastings~~	~~Friend George Bonham Castle Hill, Hastings~~	~~NY~~	~~Hyde Park~~
21	"	~~Beatrice Maywood~~	~~17~~		~~s~~	~~Servant~~							Father J. Howe Hull, Torquay	Pa	Honesdale
22	~~Howe~~	~~Nellie~~	~~27~~						~~England~~			Torquay	Friend Mrs. Cornwell 2 Chapel St. Newham	NY	New York
23	Portlock	Fanny	45		s	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	England	Newham	Father Anthony Foyle Tisbury		
24	Foyle	Linus	20		m	Carpenter						Tisbury	Friend Mr. Kates, London	Pa	Pittsburg
25	Dove	Samuel	20		s	Book Seller			Russia	Hebrew		London	19 Blenheim Terrace St. Johns Wood		
26	Sleek	Adolf	38		M	Tailor			Austria	Austria		"	Wife Mrs. S. Metz 98 Str. 220 Ess. New York	N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

22

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Southampton*, *September 26th*, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Darby	John	30		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	England	English	England	Sittingbourne	Sister Alice Darby 15 Shortlands Rd. Sittingbourne	N.Y.	Niagara Falls
2	Cross	Bertram Fred	20				Waiter						Tunbridge Wells	27 Tunnel Rd. Tunbridge Wells		New York
3	Uren	Isaiah	31		m		Miner						Redruth	Wife M. Uren Hayle Pumpfield Rd. Pool, Cam Brea		Michigan
4	Revett	Ellen Mary	21		F		Wife						London	Sister Mrs. Rayment 97 Abbey Rd. St. Johns Wood, London, NW.	N.Y.	New York
5	Davey	Richard	22		M	s	Miner						Redruth	Father Thos. Davey 47 East End Redruth		Utica Binghamton
6	Farthing	George	30		m		Plumber						St. Austell	Father Thos. Farthing Penrole St. Plymouth		Pittsburg
7	Rowse	Joseph Saunders	22			s	Ironmonger							Home Bradwell Norfolk		
8	Trenwith	Percy Ellis	21				Ironworker						Maidstone	Parents 5-5 Burley Rd. Maidstone		Conn New London
9	~~Kirkpatrick~~	~~Frank Willis~~	29				Joiner						Reading	~~Father Frederick Wilkins~~ Wife Mrs. J. Driscoll 110 Kings Road Reading		Mass Springfield
10	Driscoll	Florence	26		m		Miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Camborne	Father Wm. Martin 12 Ashley St. Bristol		Mont Butte
11	Martin	William John	25			s	Chain Maker						Bristol			Rochester
12	"	Albert	22			s										
13	Pedler	Louisa	35		F	m	Wife						London	Friend Mrs. Young 22 Winton House, Winchester St. Pentonville, London	Ind	Elkhart
14	"	Maggie	10			c	Child									
15	"	Johnnie	9		M											
16	"	Harry	8													
17	"	Katie	2		F			no	no							
18	Crowle	Tom	37		M	m	Miner	yes	yes				Bramwell	Wife M. A. Crowle St. Stephens		Butte
19	Brailsford	William	22			s							Redruth	Father James Brailsford Lanoy, Redruth		Binghamton
20	~~Bonham~~	~~Jennie~~	~~40~~		~~F~~	~~m~~	~~Wife~~			~~Eng~~			~~Hastings~~	~~Husband George Bonham~~ Castle Hill, Hastings		~~Ky Hyattsville~~
21	"	~~Beatrice Maynard~~	~~18~~			s	~~Servant~~									Prod Ex
22	~~Howe~~	~~Ellen~~	~~27~~							~~England~~			~~Torquay~~	Father J. Howe Hall, Torquay		~~Pa Mansfield~~ Reg
23	Portlock	Fanny	45		F	w	Servant	yes	yes	England	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newhaven	Friend Mrs. Cornwell 9 Chapel St. Newhaven	N.Y.	New York
24	Foyle	Linus	20		M	s	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Tisbury	Father Anthony Foyle Tisbury		
25	Rose	Samuel	20			s	Book Seller	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	"	London	Friend Mr. Kates, London 18 Blenheim Terrace, St. John's Wood	Pa	Pittsburg
26	Stark	Adolf	38		M	M	Tailor	"	"	Austria	Austria	"	"	Mother Mrs. S. Stark 98 Rt. 220 Exp. New York	N.Y.	New York
27																
28																
29																
30																

225

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United Sta

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 5, 1907

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons going on allotments, or from text, for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$10	no		Brother James Fowler 846-20th St, Niagara Falls, NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	fresh	br.	br.	None	England	Feversham
2	"	"	$25	"		Sister Bessie Fox	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	fair	blonde	gr.	small mark on upper lip	"	Tunbridge Wells
3	no	"	$40	"		Redridge, wife - Husband 1307 Rosch, 370 W 155th St, New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	br.	bl.	and left ear	"	Burham
4	yes	"	none	"		Brother John Darcy c/o Mr Fergus Hotel, Brigham C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blonde	"	None	"	Brighton
5	no	"	$40	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	br.	bl.	"	"	Redruth
6	"	"	"	"		Friend George Ford 224 3d Ave, Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	br.	"	"	Launceston
7	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	St. Blazy
8	yes	"	"	"		Uncle Wm. Webb Gordon, New Lambton and Wallsend Collieries 17 yrs Washington St Apt first floor Newcastle on Tyne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	½	fair	blonde	bl.	Black spot on stomach	"	Whitstone
9	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	gr.	None	"	Liskeard
10	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	"	br.	lost end of forefinger on left hand	"	Camborne
11	no	"	"	"		Friend Richard Griffiths 145 Miller Str, Pittsburgh Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	"	bl.	None	"	Bristol
12	"	"	"	"		W S Tyler, 11 Bellamont Longueville Collieries N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	yes	"	$20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"					br.	"	"	Cardigan
14	"	Mother	"	"		Husband - Father Harry Walter Porter 48 Cassopolis Street Elkhart, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	no	self	$40	"		Brother in law Wm. 2nd Wallsby Box 98, Butte, Mon - Friend Wm. Cannon	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	blonde	blue	"	"	St Stephens
19	"	"	"	"		Mon. c/o Fergus Hotel, Brigham C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	br.	gr.	"	"	Redruth
20	"	"	"	"		Brother Wm. Wilson Heydaland Mills, Orange Co	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Aberdeen
21	"	"	-	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blonde	bl.	"	England	Hastings
22	yes	"	$25	"		Friend Mrs Pitt Mansfield, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	br.	"	"	"	Plymouth
23	"	"	$40	yes 1907	Atlantic City	Friend Mrs Vogel 166 Tennessee Ave Atlantic City NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Exeter
24	"	"	$[illegible]	no		Friend Miss Cooper New York, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	blonde	"	"	"	Verdun
25	yes	"	$10	"		Friend Mr. S. Cannarella 1879 Clark St Lawrenceville Pittsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	dark	dark grey	"	"	Russia	Warsaw
26	"	Sister	$60	"		Father bro S. Wolk 98 N. 220 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	fair	brown	brown	"	Austria	Lemberg
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas Chief Officer, of the St. Louis, from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of JUL, 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

Alex. Pearce
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T W Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing Kenwick (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Pennsylvania University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T W Small

Sworn to before me this 8 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "St. Louis" sailing from Southampton, September 26th, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Earle	Frederick Edw	38		M m	Engineer	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		England	Southampton		Ga	Atalanta
2	Nicholls	Bessie	34		F "	Wife	"	"	[illegible]		"	Redruth		Mich	Hancock
3	"	Hilda	11		"	Child	"	"	[illegible]		"	"		"	"
4	"	Gladys	4		"	"	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
5	"	Clyde	10	m	"	Infant	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
6	Flannery	Walter	17		"	Student	yes	yes	U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		"	Ventnor I. of W.		NY	Brooklyn
7	"	Jerome	15		"	"	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		"	"		"	"
8	Greenstein	Morris	22		"	Laborer	"	"	[illegible]		"	Southampton		"	New York
9	Bergquist	John	56		M m	Plumber	"	"	Scandinavian		Sweden	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass	Battle Cr
10	"	Betty	50		F "	Wife	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"
11	Grey	Robert	32		M m	Engineer	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		England	London		NY	New York
12	Blenker	William	32		" "	Glassmaker	"	"	U.S. CITIZEN BOARD ON PIER		"	"		Pa	St. Marion
13	Gregor	John	39		" "	Miner	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Rota	Victor	25		" "	Merchant	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	Hughes	Robert J	21		" "	Machinist	"	"	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	NY	Troy
16	Ernest	Jas. Francis	69		M m	Fireman	"	"	English		England	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mass	Lowell
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5-07- 9 Pm 180 Jm, 190 : 159

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	go						American Citizen												
2	"						do												
3							do												
4							do												
5							do												
6	go						do												
7							do												
8							do												
9	S	Self					do												
10	S	Wife					do												
11							do												
12	"						do												
13							do												
14	S	Self	50	yes	4 yrs	Chic.	do												
15							do												
16	S	Self	30	yes	3 yrs	Phila	do												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Dist. 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

159

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5-07- 12 Noon, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
														25	26	27				
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Persons in prison or almshouses, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, not supported by charity. (To be answered "yes" or "no.")	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes						American Citizen													
2	no						do													
3							do													
4							do													
5							do													
6	yes						do													
7							do													
8							do													
9	S	Self					do													
10	S	Self					do													
11							do													
12	no						do													
13							do													
14	S	Self	50				do													
15							do													
16	S	Self	30				do													
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the "St. Louis", from Southampton, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this (day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "ST-LOUIS" sailing from **Cherbourg** 28 SEP 1907, ..., 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
3636 1	Agcuena	Claudio	25		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Elanchove (Viscaya)	His wife Gregoria Agcuena Monasterio Calle bovres 18 Elanchove Her father Jose Secertua d' Ereño (Viscaya)	Id.	De Lamar
3637 2	Secertua	Claudia	24		F S	farm laborer	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	Ereño — —	— do —	,	— do —
3638 3	Ortuzar	Francisco	18		M S	do	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	— do —	His father Juan Antonio Ortuzar Ereño (Viscaya)	,	— do —
3640 4	Zaracondegui	Pedro	25		M S	Seaman	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	Elanchove —	His father Bonifacio Zaracondegui Calle Centro Elanchove (Viscaya)	,	— do —
3639 5	Elgarte	Melitón	24		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	Jurre — —	His father Francisco Ugarte Barrio Bermamendi Jurre (Viscaya)	,	— do —
3641 6	Olalde	Ceferino	26		M S	Chauffeur	yes	no	— do —	do	— do —	Berabevri —	His father Jose Miguel Olalde Barrani Viscaya	Cal	San Francisco
3642 7	Yarnoz	Damian	20		M S	farm laborer	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	Artagona Navarra	His sister Louise Yarnoz wife of Lazaro goldaracena et Artagona Navarre	,	Tehachapi
" 8	" (Brother)	Gregorio	16		M S	do	no	no	— do —	do	— do —	— do —	— do —	,	— do —
3643 9	Bañales	Vicente	24		M S	do	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	— do —	Father & Mother Bautista Bonifacio at Artagona Navarre	,	— do —
3644 10	Aspestaran	Francisco	22		M S	do	yes	yes	— do —	do	— do —	— do —	His mother Agapita Domengain at Artagona Navarre	,	— do —
3645 11	Berasategui	Francisco	32		M M	Stone Mason	yes	yes	do	do	do	Avigoriaga (Viscaya)	His wife Tomasa Berasategui Olaberry at Avigoriaga (Viscaya)	Id.	Bois City
4420 12	Ribaell	Bernard	35		M S	Rubber Manufacturer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Has none — Been 4 years in Paris	N.Y.	New York
4421 13	Romersa	Giovanni	29		M M	Steward	yes	yes	Italy	Northern Italy	Italy	Biella	His father in law and mother in law Sig. & Sig.ra Negro Giuseppe at Biella (Italy	,	— do —
" 14	" (wife)	Tersilla	24		F M	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	,	do
15	"	Elva	2		M	—	—	—	do	do	do	do	—	,	do
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1220 pm
145 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

161

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Oct 5 07*, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by any corporation, company, or agent, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Only as far as Nampa	himself	$35	No	His father Jose Aguenea at Delamar Nampa Cy Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Swarthy	fair	DK Brown	Cicatrice middle of forehead	Spain	Ea Viscaya
2	do	herself	$30	No	Her brother Miguel Loicetua Delamar	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	"	DK Brown	Gray	none	— do	Ereño
3	do	himself	$40	No	His Cousin Miguel Cenetua Delamar	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	DK Brown	none	— do	Ereno
4	do	himself	$30	No	His Brother Juan Jaracondegui at Delamar Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	Black	"	none	do	Elanchove
5	do	himself	$45	No	His friend Francisco Ganechea at Delamar Nampa Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	"	DK Brown	"	none	do	Juvre
6	yes	himself	$40	No	— No —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	Gray	none	do	Basauri
7	yes	himself	$30	No		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	"	"	"	none	do	Artagona
8	yes	himself	$25	No	His Brother Juanito Yarnoz at Tekachapi	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		"	"	DK Brown	Cicatrice left side of forehead	do	do
9	yes	himself	$32	No	Cousin Juanito Yarnoz as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	none	do	do
10	yes	himself	$30	No	His friend Juanito Yarnoz as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	Gray	Cicatrice left cheek	do	do
11	yes	himself	$25	No	His friend Mateo Arregui 706 Idaho Street Boise City Idaho	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	DK Brown	none	do	Saraus
12	yes	himself	$20	No	His cousin Mr Boise 32 E 7 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Pale	turning Gray	Gray	none	Russia	Kiev
13	yes	himself	more	yes 1903/6	New York	—	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Gray	none	Italy	Brusnengo
14	yes	Husband				—	No	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	Gray	none	do	Biella
15	yes					—									good								do	
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas. Chief Officer, of the Lafayette, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second)

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of October, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the Stone, Salem Mass., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Boston Mass

Asst. Inspector

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

162

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

C.S.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* 28th September, 1907

11—1118

1 No. on List	2 Family Name	Given Name	3 Age Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 *Calling or Occupation	7 Able to Read	Able to Write	8 Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town.
58 3	Odorizzi	Alberto	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Tuenno	father: Domina Caleari Male, Tirol	Pa	Mt Carmel
															"	"
			3		F									mother: Orsola Odorizzi Tuenno	Ill	New Boston
54 3	Odorizzi	Alberto	17		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Tuenno		Ohio	Toledo
	Sandri	Eduardo	16		M	S								father: Giuseppe Sandri Male, Tirol	Ill	Lovetts
59 5	Sandri	Teresa	34		F	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Male			
60 6	Gasperetti	Guiseppe	32		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Tuenno	citizen of the United States of A.		
" 7	"	Concetta	28		F	M							"	"		
														"		
61 8	Piramonti	Giuseppe	51		M	M	minor									
62 9	Pellegrino	Agostino	33		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Austria	"	"	Tuenno	wife: Maria Pellegrino Tuenno Tirol	Pa	Mt Carmel
							19-12015 - 12-28-06							mother: Caterina Concini Tuenno	Pa	"
55 10	Concini	Lodovico	19		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tuenno	father: Alfonso Calovini Pregiana Trent	"	"
56 11	Calovini	Domenico	24		M	S	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Pregiana		father: Amadeo Valentini Tuenno	Ill	Bessemer
53 12	Valentini	Giuseppe	23		M		minor	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			New York
85 13	Sapo	Leon	26		M	M	Merchant	"	"	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Danza	parent: Adolf Sapo Israel		"
" 14	"	Katarina	24		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
84 15	De Gallo	Vincenzo	29		M	M	Laborer	"	"	Italian	Italy	Borca Cadore		father: Giovanni de Ghetto Borca cadore		"
" 16	"	Angela	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
" 17	"	Arcangelo	11	7	M	S	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
47 18	Cesplenio	Felice	31		M	S	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Austria	Campo		father: Cristiano Fontanelli Campo		New York
15600 19	Baroni	Maria	27		F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Ville del Monte		father: Nicola Spagnolo Ville del Monte Trent	Pa	Dedham
" 20	"	Angelina	4	1	F	S	—		no						"	"
" 21	"	Isabella	2		F	S	—		no						"	"
" 22	Mancabelli	Ernesta	2		F		—		yes			Romagnello		mother	"	Whitehall
1560 23	Pangilli	Vigelio	15	2	M	S	Laborer	yes		Austrian	"	Austria	Ville del Monte			
2 24	Perini	Giovanni	24	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Romagnello	mother: Carina Antonia Romagnello	2nd	Dedham
3 25	Berti	Massimino	23	2	M	S	"	"	no	"	"	"	Ville del Monte	father: Giovanni Berti Ville del Monte	Pa	Old Orchard
44 26	Vecellio	Angelo	22		M	S	Italian	Italian	Italian	Italy	Austria	Auronzo		father: Sante Vecellio	Pa	Port Allegany
46 27	Dorigussi	G. Batt.	18		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Danta		father: Felice Dorigussi Danta Cadore N.Co	Ky	Carlisle
43 28	Larese	Antonietta	25		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	Cadore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	cousin: Giovanni da Rin Laggio Cadore	Conn	Wallingford
" 29	"	Maria	5		F	S	Child		no						"	"
" 30	"	Catterina	3		F	S	"		"						"	"

2/15 Wm Alexander. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* 24th September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
15618	Cabassi	Ida	37		f m								wife: Norina Calcari Male, Trent		
			3		f s										
58 3	Odorizzi	Alberto	17		m s	Farmer	yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Trentino	mother: Orsola Odorizzi Trentino	Mr Hans Bodin	
	Scarpace	Alberto	46												
59 5	Sandri	Teresa	34		f s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria Male	Trentino	father: Giuseppe Sandri Male, Trent	Mrs Lorretta	
60 6	Gasperetti	Guiseppe	32		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	citizen of the United States of A.		
" 7	"	Concetta	10		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
61 8	Piramonti	Giuseppe	51		m m	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
62 9	Bellazzo	Agostino	33		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	"	"	Trentino	wife: Maria Bellazzo Trentino Tirol	Mr M Carmack	
63 10	Corcini	Lodovico	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Colomba Corcini Trentino	Mr "	
56 11	Calovini	Domenico	24		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bozzana	father: Alfonso Calovini Bozzana Trent	Mr "	
53 12	Valentini	Giuseppe	23		m	minor	"	"	"	"	"	Trentino	father: Amadeo Valentini Trentino	Mrs Rosemer	
85 13	Papa	Jesse	26		m m	Laborer	"	"	Canadian	"	Canada		parents: Andy Papa Local		New York
" 14	"	Katarina	24		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"				"
84 15	De Gasperi	Vincenzo	24		m m	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Italian	Austria Bocca Cadore		father: Giovanni de Gasperi Bocca Cadore		"
" 16	"	Angela	22		f m	housewife	"	"	"	"	"				"
" 17	"	Arcangelo	11		m s	—	"	"	"	"	"				"
47 18	Cesaloni	Felice	31		m s	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Italian	Austria Campo		father: Cesaloni Domenico Campo		New York
15600 19	Barcaro	Maria	27		f m	housewife	"	"	Austrian	Italian	Austria Ville del Monte		father: Nicola Degasperi Ville del Monte Trent	Mr Jackson	
" 20	"	Angelina	4		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
" 21	"	Isabella	2		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
" 22	Moncabelli	Ernesto	9		m s	6-85389-2/4/40	yes	yes	Austrian	Italian	Austria	Romagello	mother	"	"
1560 23	Longilla	Vigilio	15		m s	Laborer	yes	yes	Austrian	"	Austria	Ville del Monte	"	"	Wallingford
2 24	Perini	Giovanni	24		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Romagello	mother: Perina Antonia Romagello	2nd Italian	
3 25	Berti	Massimino	23		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ville del Monte	father: Giovanni Berti Ville del Monte	Mr Stephens	
44 26	Vecellio	Augusto	22		m s	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Auronzo	father: Sante Vecellio	Mr Paul Allegheny	
46 27	Dorigussi	G. Batt.	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Danta	father: Felice Dorigussi Danta Cadore to 66	Mr Carlisle	
43 28	Larese	Antonietta	25		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cadore	uncle: Giovanni da Rin Loggio Cadore	Comm Wallingford	
" 29	"	Maria	5		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
" 30	"	Catarina	3		f s	—	no	no	"	"	"			"	"

7/15 Wm Alexander. Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1,26 pm 2 pm **THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.**

List No. ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia Dec 5 07 , 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person or by what corporation, society, public body, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years.	If Yes — Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	15	Yes	1899	Brooklyn	husband; Teresa Colcari 108 Raspor St							5	4	brown	black	brown	none	Austria	Toreclas
2	—	—	—	—	902		father														
3	Yes	self	25	No	—		brother; Celeste Odonzzo New Haven Conn							5	7	brown	black	blue	"	"	Trieste
4																					
5	Yes	self	10	No			brother; Giuseppe Sandri Detroit Michigan							5	4	black	fair	grey	"	"	Male
6							Northumberland County Common Pleas [illegible]														
7							[illegible]														
8							[illegible]														
9	"	"	10	No	—		cousin; Giuseppe Pellegrini Mount Carmel Pa							5	6	brown	brown	grey	"	"	Trieste
10	"	"	25	No	—		uncle; Giuseppe Polo Mount Carmel Pa							5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
11	"	"	25	No	—		bridegroom; Antonio Babers Mount Carmel Pa							5	3	"	black	grey	"	"	Pregiona
12	"	"	25	Yes	1903	Miami	friend; Giuseppe Tonio Bassenno, Mich							5	7	yellow	brown	brown	"	"	Trieste
13	"	"	No	No			friend; Valks Huselmann 6 E 118th Street New York							5	6	white	"	"	"	"	Jungi Russia
14	"	"	"	—										5	3	"	Jan	blue	"	"	"
15	Citizen	of the	U	S.	A		Court of Common Pleas Tom Cobb County of the State							5	3	"	Jan	blue	"	Italy	Bella Calabria
16	"	"	"											5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	"	"													brown	brown		"	U S A	Passaic
18	Citizen	of the	U	S.	A		Elk County Common Pleas Court [illegible]														
19	"	"	"																		
20	"	"	"																		
21	"	"	"																		
22	"	"	"				father; Marcabello Silvio Indiana Pa														
23	Yes	self	14	No	—		brother; Angelo Vittorio Wabash Pa Box 147							5	9	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Villa del Monte
24	No	"	50	No	—		friend; Marcabello Silvio Indiana Pa							5	4	"	brown	grey	"	"	Romagnollo
25	"	"	428	No	—		brother; Salvino Basti Indiana Pa							3	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Villa del Monte
26	Yes	"	20	No	—		brother; Giuseppe Vecchio Box Allegheny Pa							5	5	"	"	"	"	Italy	Amorgo
27	"	"	12	No	—		brother; Odorico Crojezzi Box 5 Manahoning Pa [illegible]	Yes						5	3	"	black	black	"	"	Dante
28	No	"	130	Yes	1903	Wallingford Conn	husband; Pietro Varese Wallingford Conn Wampanoag 01 326							5		"	brown	brown	"	"	Lazzio
29	"	mother			07	Conn										"	"	"	"	"	Americo
30	"	"																			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Rhynland, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (Strike out whether Master, First or Second Officer) declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1907

at Antwerp

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc. and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the S.S. Ionic, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

FROM CHERBOURG

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *St. Louis* sailing from *Cherbourg* 28th September, 1907

11—7115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
15471 1	Zandegiacomo	Antonia	17	f	S.	~~mt Woman~~ 6 X 29803 ~~695 11/5/40 6 11 5 110 1 25 41~~	yes		Italian	Italian	Italy	Auronzo	father: Domenico Zandegiacomo Auronzo Italy	Pa.	Bradford
15472 2	Di Filippi	Maria	28	f	M	"	"		"	"	"	"	sister: Liberale Zandegiacomo Auronzo		New York
45 3	Vecellio	Celestino	30	M	M	Labourer	"		"	"	"	"	cousin: Giustina Vecellio Auronzo	Ky	Carthage
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

3

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United State

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by the corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have in prison or some institution, or been relieved by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.					
1	yes	self	17	no	—	—	Hodgenson: Ernesto Vecelli Bradford Pa. uncle 193	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	rosy	brown	none	Italy	Abruzzi
2	"	"	32	no	—	—	husband: Floriano de Filippis 112 9th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	"	"	"
3	"	"	24	yes	1899. 1907	Montreal Can	cousin: Giuseppe Vecelli box 5 Wanakena N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas chief officer (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the La Lorraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (males) or F (females).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (Black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Mexico, or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and those who have emigrated to other countries, including Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, France, and other countries, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Franco-Provençale.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States [i. e., country of last permanent residence].

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

166

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, sailing therewith (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

C.5

25 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **SAINT-LOUIS** sailing from **CHERBOURG**, **28 SEP 1907**, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1967 1	Rasralla	Eannoas	30		M. M.	Cultivator	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Besarouna	His Brother Zeidan Rasralla Besarouna		Quincy Mass
2	"	Nicola	11		M. S.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Brother Elias Youssef		" "
1969 3	Youssef	Maroon	20		M. S.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Aezoul	Syria		Quincy Mass
1966 4	Ellas	Hebdou	23		M. M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Room	His Father Elias Abdelmesseh Room		" "
1965 5	"	Mariam	22		F. M.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Salim Melhem Room		" "
1964 6	Salim	Melhem	20		M. S.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Room	His Brother Chalier Assaf Room		" "
7	Youssouf Assaf	Khalil	30		M. M.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Beyrouth			Quincy Mass
8	"	Nasta	20		F. M.	Without Prof.	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " "		" "
9	Youssouf Assaf	Habibe	17		M. S.		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His Mother Sada Daher Room Liban		" "
10	Mehmed	Meli	25		M. S.	Cultivator	No	No	"	"	"	Room	His Father Gerios Barid Room		Quincy Mass
11	Gerios	Rachid	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Room	His Father and Mother Nasser Assad Hapek Syria		" "
12	Nasser	Assad	34		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hapek		His Grand Father and Grand Father Nasser Hapek.		Ocala
13	"	Habib	9		M. S.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"
14	Nasser	Salim	6	½	M. S.		No	No	"	"	"	"	" " "		"
ADMITTED 15	Restikian	Zaker	45		M. M.	Coiffer	"	"	"	Armenian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alexandria		Nothing		Boston Mass
ADMITTED 16	"	Zemrooth	40		F. M.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
ADMITTED 17	"	Cachad	39		M. S.	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
ADMITTED 18	"	Hazganoosh	32		F. "	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
ADMITTED 19	Restikian	Esthere	10		F. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
1959 20	Meghazé	Abdalla	52		M. M.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alexandria		"		Providence
1960 21	Marcos	Antonios	29		M. M.	Cook	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	Port Said	Port-Said his wife Maria Marco		N. York
1961 22	Sadoyar	Aghavni	18		F. S.	"	"	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Sadegar	Alexandria Hussenik Harpout his father		Mass Fitchburg
1962 23	Varjabedian	Mariam	32		F. M.	"	No	No	"	Armenian	Armenian	Harpoot	Jarabed Sadegar Hussenik Harpout nobody		Mass Selbyville
1970 24	Mizzaki	Saina	17		F. S.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Tripoli	His father Mishaki Chadi in Tripoli		N. York
1971 25	Kouchim	Sawizos	26		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Egyptian	Egypt	Egypt	Tohag			Ohio Cincinnati
1975 26	Hamami	Emilie	19		F. S.		No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Tripoli his Father Hamami Kouchim		Pa Pittsburg
27	-d-	Chevkie	16		M. "	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "		"
28															
29															
30															

27

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C.5

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG, 28 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1467 1	Rasralla	Eannoas	30		M. S.	Cultivator	No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Besarouna	His Brother Zeidan Rassalla Besarouna.		Quincy Mass
2	"	Nicola	11		M. S.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
1469 3	Youssef	Maroon	20		M. S.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Mezaar	His Brother Elias Youssef Ezra Syria		Quincy Mass
1466 4	Elias	Tebbou	23		M. S.	Do	"	"	"	"	"	Room	His Father Elias Tebbelmesarh Room		" "
1465 5	"	Mariam	22		F. M.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"			" "
1 5 6	Salim	Melhem	20		M. S.	Cultivator	"	"	"	"	"	Room	His Father Salim Melhem Room		" "
7	Youssef Assaf	Khalil	30		M. M.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Beyrouth	His Brother Chaker Assaf Room		Nancy Mass
8	"	Nasta	20		F. M.	Without Prof.	No	No	"	"	"	"	" " "		" "
9	Youssef Assaf	Habibe	17		M. S.		Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His Father Sada Dabor Room Liban		" "
10	Mehmed	Mete	25		M. S.	Cultivator	No	No	"	"	"	Room	His Father Gerios Gerios Paris Room		Quincy Mass
11	Gerios	Rachid	20		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ragny	His Father grand father Nasser Assad		" "
12	Nasser	Assad	31		M. M.	Merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Egypt	Egypt	Nafeck Syria	Ills	Ocala
13	"	Habib	9		M. S.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Grand Father and Grand Father Nasser Assad Nafeck.		"
" 14	Nasser	Salim	6		M. S.		No	No	"	"	"	"	" " "		"
ADMITTED 15	Restikian	Zaker	15		M. S.	Coiffeur	"	"	"	Armenian	"	Alexandria	Nothing		Boston Mass
ADMITTED 16	"	Zemrooth	40		F. M.	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
ADMITTED 17	"	Cakiad	29		M. S.	Watchmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
ADMITTED 18	"	Hagiganoche	12		F. "	Without Prof.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
ADMITTED 19	Restikian	Estpere	10		M. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"
1459 20	Meghazé	Abdalla	37		M. M.	Cultivator	No	No	"	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Egypt	"	"	U.S.	Providence
1471 21	Marcos	Antonios	29		M. M.	Cook	"	"	"	Greek	Greek	Port Said	Port-Said his wife Maria Mina alexandrie		N. York
1477 22	Sadegar	Aghavni	18		F. S.	"	"	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Sadegar	Hussenik Harpout his father Mass Fitchburg Jarabed Sadegar Hussenik		
1472 23	Varjabedian	Mariam	32		F. M.	"	No	No	"	Armenian	Armenian	Harpoot	Harpout nobody Mass Lebanon		
1470 24	Mizzaki Khoriati	Janina	17		F. S.	Housemaid	"	"	"	Syrian	Syrian	Tripoli	His father Mishaki Chadi in Tripoli		N. York
1471 25	Ibrahim	Sawizos	26		M. S.	Student	Yes	Yes	Egyptian	Egypt	Egypt	Sohag	—	Ohio	Cincinnati
1473 26	Hamami	Emilie	19		F. S.		No	No	Turkey	Syrian	Syria	Tripoli	Tripoli his Father Hamami Ibrahim	Pa	Pittsburg
27	-do-	Cherahde	16		M. "	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

C.5

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork Oct 21-97-0 12pm 1pm, 190

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "yes" or "no" as the fact may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Himself	$50	No	—	—	His Friend Assaad Assad 10 Cyril. Quincy Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Chestnut	—	Syria	Beforoun
2	—	—	—	—	—	—	His Cousin Nassib Chahin	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	"
3	No	Himself	$150	No	—	—	10 Cyril Quincy Mass His Cousin Gabriel Faris	"	Cypriot	"	"	"	—	5	8½	"	"	"	—	Syria	Aazoor
4	"	"	$30	"	—	—	To Cyril, Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	6	"	"	"	—	"	Room
5	"	"	—	"	—	—	His Cousin Abdella Rezgalla	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	6	"	"	Black	—	"	"
6	"	"	$10	"	—	—	10 Cyril. Quincy Mass	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	6	"	Chestnut	"	—	"	Room
7	No	"	$35	"	—	—	His Brother Assaad Assaf 10 Cyril	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	6½	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	"	—	"	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
9	"	"	—	"	—	—	His Friend A. Assaf "	"	"	"	"	"	—	4	10	"	"	"	—	"	"
10	"	"	$10	"	—	—	10 Cyril St. Quincy Mass His Cousin Nejib Jeker	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	5½	"	Black Chest.	"	—	"	Room-Liba
11	"	"	$10	"	—	—	10 Cyril. Quincy Mass His Brother Naif Kaiser Merchant	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	4⅛	"	Chestnut	"	—	"	Room
12	No	"	$500	Yes 1900	of Ocala Florida		16. Broadway Ocala Florida His Uncle Naif Kaiser	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	5	Brown	Black Chest.	"	—	"	Yapeck
13	No	His Father	4.50	—	—		16. Broadway, Ocala Florida	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	Chest. Blue	"	—	"	"
14	"	"	—	—	—	—	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	Yapeck.
15	No	Himself	$50	No	1899	of Boston	His Son Kudikian 167 Tremont. Boston Mass	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	6	"	Grey Chest.	"	—	Turkey	Harpoot
16	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	11/2	"	"	"	—	"	"
17	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	9	"	Chestnut	"	—	"	"
18	"	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
19	No	—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	No	Himself	$50	No	1899	of Providence	His Friend Georges Raccous 219-223. Atwells, Providence	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	3	"	"	"	—	Syria	Sour
21	"	"	$100	no	—	—	His friend Henri Arachtiagi 38 Washington N York	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	8	Brown	black	Black	—	Turkey	Castelloisso
22	No	"	$10	no	—	—	Herbig Moyaditch Comastian 109 Niner St. Fitchburg Mass	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	2	"	Red	"	—	"	Huseinick
23	no	herself	$15	"	—	—	His Husband Armenag Varjabe diam 15 Crosby Salem Mass	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	4	"	Chestnut	Grey	—		Port Jenteh Hayas Turkey
24	yes	"	$12	"	—	—	His Brother Misrahi Jacoub 25 Rector St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	2	"	"	"	—		Tripoli Syrian
25	no	himself	$25	"	—	—	Medical College Cincinnati	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	5	"	"	"	—		Sohag Egypt
26	No	"	$32	"	—	—	His Brother Haman Toufik 36 Logan St. Pittsburg Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	1	"	"	"	—		Tripoli Syrian
27	No	"	"	—	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	—	5	—	"	"	"	—		"
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. Lucas Chief Officer, of the S.S. Nevada, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on [illegible] in for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make t[illegible]istinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing via Liverpool, (State whether "Surgeon" or "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. W. Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

168

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

C.A.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG, 28 SEP 1907, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Voglli	Bertha	44	7	F s	seamstress	Yes		Switz	German	Switz	Bonnerach	Miss Bertha Voglli (Switz) at Bonnerach	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Chapuy	Auguste	28	M	M	mechanic	"		Germany	"	France	Paris	M. A. Chapuy 6 rue St. Philippe du Roule at Paris	"	Brooklyn New York
3	Simonetti	Ernie	22	7	S.F.	"	"		England	English	Italy	Milano	Nothing	"	"
4	Bozero	Giacomo	28	M	M	Agent	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Forgnia		Pa	California
5	Taczykanz	Tabare	21	7	"	home-wife	"		Hungria	Hungarian	Hungria	Ceces	Home mother	Hungary	
6	"	Alexandre	6	m			4-1-1950 (05)		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ida	2	7					"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Bonerad	Merched	23	Lep	M	Mason	"		"	"	Syria	Beyrouth	"	Mass	Spencer
9		Sara (his wife)	20	7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Paris	George	32	7	"	Merchant	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Beyrouth	His father at Tarez Bitholi	Pa.	Baton Rouge
11	"	Palma (his wife)	17	7	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1037
M

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

24

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG [redacted] SEP [redacted] 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Voglli	Bertha	44	7	F s	seamstress	Yes		Switz	German	Switz	Bonnerach	Miss Bertha Voglli at Bonnerach (Switz)	N.Y.	Rochester
2	Chapuy	Auguste	28	M	M	mechanic	"		France	"	France	Paris	M. A. Chapuy 6 rue St. Philippe du Roule at Paris	"	Brooklyn per York
3	Livardi	Ernie	22	4	S	L.P.	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	Milan	[illegible]	"	"
4	Bocero	Giacomo	23	1	M	Agent maritime	yes		[illegible]	[illegible]	Bulgaria	[illegible]	[illegible]	Pa	California
5	Jaczykanyi	Fabian	24	2	"	home-wife	"		Hungria	Hungarian	Hungria	Cecs	Husband Mauricius Mayer " Tisco Hungary	"	"
6	"	Alexandre	6	m		4-1900 (605)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	Ida	2	2		—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	Bomerad	Mercher	03	Lab	M	Mason	"	"	[redacted]	Syria	Beyrouth		"	Mass	Spencer
9	"	Sara (his wife)	20	F		"	"	"	[redacted]	"	"		"	"	"
10	Faris	Jorge	30	S		Merchant	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	[illegible]		His father at Tarsi, Tripoli, Vilayet	Pa.	Baton Rouge
11	"	Salma (his wife)	17	F		"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"		"	"	"
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

[redacted] IMMIGRANT [redacted]

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Newyork *Oct 5 07* , 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or polygamist.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	to friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	—	Switz	Oberarach
2	"	"	$30	"	—	—	to brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Alsace	Bennetzdt
3	"	himself	yes	"	—	—	Go to Michigan Central at Mr. Henry Zapin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Light	chest.	blue	—	Detroit	Michigan
4	no	—	—	Citizen U. S. A.			Son in Company Washington D.C.														
5	"	Himself	$40	no	—	—	To husband Sacramento Cal at California U.S.A.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Chestnut	grey	—	—	Hungaria	Cecco
6	"	his mother	—	"	—	—	same address	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	Fair	"	—	—	"	"
7	"	"	—	"	—	—	His cousin U.S.A. Forest Chestnut at, Phenix Ariz	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
8	"	himself	$70	Yes 1902	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brown	Black	Chesty	—	Liben	Zable
9	"	—	$80	no	—	—	At home 11th Company at Baton Rouge La.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	chesty	"	—	"	Zable
10	"	"	$80	yes	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—	Syria	Tripoli
11	"	—	—	no	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Light	"	"	tattooing on two hands	"	"
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the Ponce, from Rheyboro, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

170

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. W. Smale, Surgeon of the [illegible], Selma, Pheresville, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

T. W. Smale

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October 1907

at Ellis Island N.Y.

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED S

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG, 28 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Foundoucos	Pierre	30		M	M	machinist	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Marseille	Jn. John Antonio Marseille France	Ontario	N.-Y. New-York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

C.3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG, 28 SEP 1907, 190

11—1118

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Foundikis	Pierre	30		M	M	machinist	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	France	Marseille	Jr. Jules Antipas Marseille	Pennsylvania	Pittsburg
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 4 07, 190 28 1 pm

171

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Deaf, dumb, or otherwise, or lame, or maimed, or blind, or otherwise crippled, or infirm, and if so, from what cause?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes himself	$75	no	—	—	Messrs Booras Brosa Co. Bankers, 5 Battery Place, N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	black	sheet	—	Greece	Kranidi
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas, Chief Officer, of the S.S. Touraine, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, T. H. Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, Sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

T. H. Small

Sworn to before me this 5th day of October, 1907

at Liverpool

Fred. Sargent

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

1 172

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Requi[illegible] regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG, 28 SEP 1907, 190

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence: Country	Last Permanent Residence: City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination: State	Final Destination: City or Town
1	Dieu	Joseph	50		M	M	miner	no	no	France	Artésienne	France	Auchel	Frère Auchel France	Ill.	Pana
2	Charrin	Camille	20		"	S	Cook	yes	yes	"	French	"	Paris	Miss Compat at Mr Rue's house pastry-cook in Vichy.	N.Y.	New York
3	Poiet	Augustin	32		"	M	miner	"	"	"	Artésienne	"	Auchel	Auchel France	Ill.	Pana
4	Cotain	Charles	32		"	"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Manel	Augusta	24		F	S	house-wife	"	"	"	French	"	Marseille	Her sister Maria Accard Rue St. Fereol 21 Marseille	Ill.	Pana
6	Seris	Justine	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her uncle Seris Chimay Cours du Chapitre N°3 Marseille	"	"
7	Atlas	Samuel	45		M	M	clerk	"	"	Austrian	Hungarian	"	Paris	merchant Paris	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Banks	David	26		"	"	Tinsmith	"	"	Canadian	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	family 45 Peter Str Toronto	Canada	Toronto
9	Malbacchini	Santino	35		"	"	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Oleggio	home Oleggio Italy	Cal.	Port Costa
10	"	Paolina	21		F	S	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C.2

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG, 28 SEP 1907, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
332 1	Dieu	Joseph	50		M	miner	no	no	France	Arteriemes	France	Anchel	Frère Anchel France	Ill.	Tana
15 2	Charrin	Camille	22		S	Cook	yes	yes	"	French	"	Paris	Miss Compat at Mr Bertin's house pretty-cook in Ritzy.	N.Y.	New York
333 3	Poiet	Augustin	32		M	miner	"	"	"	Arteriemé	"	Anchel	Home Anchel France	Ill.	Tana
334 4	Cartin	Charles	32		M	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her sister Marie Pecrá Rue St. French 91 Marseille	"	"
195 5	Mauel	Augusta	24		F	S house-wife	"	"	"	French	"	Marseille	Her uncle Seris Chimay Cours du Chapitre N°3 Marseille	"	"
196 6	Seris	Justine	22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Parisian laughter Lhermitan Paris	"	"
3143 7	Atlas	Samuel	45		M	merchant	"	"	Austrian	Hungarian	"	Paris	Family 45 Peter Str Toronto	N.Y.	New York
3144 8	Banks	David	26		M	Jeweler	"	"	Canadian	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Toronto	Home.	Canada	Toronto
3145 9	Mathaeuius	Lauiuo	35		M	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian	Italy	Reggio	Brother Italy	Cal	Port Costa
10	"	Paulina	21		F	S. dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List C2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Oct 5 07, 190

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Have you been in prison or almshouse, or an institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$12	no	—	—	His brother-in-law Pere Auguste, mine, at Costa (Ill)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	rose	grey	grey	—	France	Vendin les Bethune
2	"	"	yes	no	—	—	508 9th Av. (N. York)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	brown	"	"	—	"	Paris
3	"	"	$30	"	—	—	His friend Pere Auguste	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	rose	chest	blue	tattooing on his arms	"	Ruchet
4	"	"	$4	"	—	—	at Pana (Ill)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	"	black	grey	—	"	"
5	—	herself	$60	"	—	—	His friend Malvina Seris	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	Chestnut		—	"	Chauffayer
6	yes	"	$20	"	—	—	1st cousin Malvina Seris 55	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Seix
7	"	"	yes	"	—	—	David Stuart (same address) 322 E 58th New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	black	brown	—	Hungary	Simont
8	No	"	yes	"	—	—	Family 1 Peter Street Toronto	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	blue		Holland	Cathmeres
9	no	prepaid	$40	no	—	—	friends Ferrari Bragdo Porta Costa Cal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	grey	—		Oleggio
10	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	brown	—		—
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jones chief officer, of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Jones
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1901,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lucas chief officer, of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Lucas
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C Lucas Chief Officer of the S.S. St Louis from Cherbourg do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. No. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or was assisted under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a person coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of October, 1907.

Immigrant Inspector.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 8 (Age.)—The return of age in column 8 should be pencilled (in Chinese characters), the latter supplied in ordinary characters.

Column 9 (Sex.)—The entry in column 9 should be M (male) or F (female).

Column 10 (Married or single.)—The entry in column 10 should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 11 (Calling or occupation.)—The word in column 11 should show as far as possible the occupation of each person mentioned in the list. Persons without stated occupations should be entered as laborers, except that children should be described as children, and persons of neither sex without occupation should be described as without occupation. Particular care should be taken to avoid the use of indefinite terms, such as "manufacturer," "dealer," "trader," "clerk," "agent," "engineer" (except civil, mining, or consulting engineer), "contractor," "miner" (except coal miner), "driver," "teamster," "chauffeur," "porter," "laborer," "servant," "waiter," "cook," "housekeeper," "housework," "nurse," "seamstress," "operative," "hostler," "helper," "apprentice," "machinist," "blacksmith," "carpenter," "mason," "painter," "tailor," "tailoress," "shoemaker," "butcher," "baker," "clergyman," "lawyer," "physician," "teacher," "student," "stenographer," "typewriter," "bookkeeper," "accountant," "actor," "actress," "musician," "artist," "author," "editor," "reporter," "journalist," "gentleman," "lady," "boy," "girl," "child," "infant," "farmer," "fisherman," "sailor," "soldier," "policeman," "watchman," "fireman," "engineer" (civil, mining, or consulting), "foreman," "overseer," "stockman," "herder," "shepherd," "miller," "weaver," "dyer," "tanner," "currier," "mason," "bricklayer," "plasterer," "plumber," "roofer," "painter," "glazier," "paperhanger," "upholsterer," "cabinetmaker," "woodworker," "wheelwright," "machinist," "millwright," "moldmaker," "toolmaker," "engraver," "designer," "modeler," "turner," "filer," "miner," "driller," "blacksmith," "forger," "hammersmith," "founder," "moldmaker," "patternmaker," "rigger," "loftsman," "shipwright," "caulker," "boilermaker," "molder," "weaver," "dyer," "tanner," "currier," "cutter," "finisher," "operative," "butcher," "packer," "stockman," "driver," "chauffeur," "teamster

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. W Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 (or "neither Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P W Small

Sworn to before me this 1st day of October 190

at

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.

mmanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Ellis . from Cherbourg . do
e called the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon
and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the
number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own
n idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or
is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous
cted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or
gainst or who admitting belief in the practice of polygamy or an
implied, to perform labor in the United States or a prostitute, or a
urpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that
the information in said list as to the said aliens contained is true and
ect.

Officer.

Oct 5th . 1904

FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

ars of

lled
rried.

accu
mple
lisher
older.

of the

ctions
exam

corded
urn a.
ed as

herein
te) or

try of

people

y, and
egard.
h" by
arily
y race
ry by
rved;

roes).

panish

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) means a native of Africa. North American Negroes coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien of African appearance or descent not a native of Negro [illegible] should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives [illegible] basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardia, Venetia and Emilia). Descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect instead of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who [illegible] portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Abruzzi, Campagna, Molise, Puglia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicilia, Sardegna and Marche). Calabria, Sicily, Sardinia and their dependencies should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns [illegible]. The [illegible] should be so written that it can be easily read, and the [illegible] portion of the manifest relating to each alien. [illegible] the surname [illegible] the Christian name [illegible] the initial letter of the middle name [illegible] the United States.

Column [illegible]. [illegible] the country to which they severally belong.

Column [illegible]. [illegible] the United States.

Column 6. [illegible] should be entered the name and complete address of the nearest relative or friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 7. (If [illegible] *cash, and if less, how much.*) The entry in column 7 should be the actual or approximate amount of money [illegible]. Money belonging to the family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

[illegible] *united states, and if so, when and where*). [illegible] or not. Yes or No. In the United States [illegible] and place, as, 1892, Philadelphia.

[illegible] *and if so, what relative or friend*). The [illegible], to him either a relative or friend; and if [illegible] with name and complete address.

Columns 10 to [illegible]. The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. W Small, Surgeon of the St Louis, Defiance thereunto, do
(or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

P W Small

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jacobs chief officer of the St Louis, from Cherbourg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E Lucas
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of October, 1907.

at N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, P. W Small, Surgeon of the St Lo
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under
Jefferson Medical College
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Mani
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of October
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien, arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. An alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (i. e., country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.

SALOON, CABIN, AND ST... CE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTE...

...ration and Labor
...IGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febr...

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG 28 SEP...

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Ferrari	Lazzaro	25		M.	Labourer	Yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Boulogne s/s	Ferrari Giacomo 6, rue du Gendarme Boulogne s/s France
2	Lazzzone	Caterina	40		F.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	(N) Novara	Salussola	Her Mother-in-law Salussola (Novara)
3	"	Romolo	66		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	His Grand Father Giuseppe Salussola
4	Perazzone	Giuseppe	5		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	His Father Enrico Salussola Novara
5	Zanotto	Eudenio	22		M.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Salussola	Her Mother Corrado Lucia et Versano Del Pietro
6	Courotto	Secondina	31		F.	Housewife	&	27	"	"	"	Alessandria Versano del Piet	Her Grand Mother Corrado Lucia Versano Del Pietro
7	"	Maddalena	9		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	
8	Courotto	Attino	5		M.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	His Brother Giovanni
9	Zanfolli	Celeste	50		M.	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Bellano Como	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bellano Como Fratelli Folli
10	Bertodatto	Giordio	28		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cuorgne Turin	His Father Domenico Bertodatto Cuorgne Turin
11	"	Lucia	28		F.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Her Father in law Domenico Bertodatto Cuorgne Turin
12	Bertodatto	Maddalena	12		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her Grand Father Domenico Bertodatto Cuorgne Turin
13	Fallete	Lorenzo	28		M.	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Italy Corino	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Giuseppe Corino
14	Martiglia	Michel	31		M.	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Castelmiano	His Father Paolo Castelmiano Italy
15	"	Maria	32		F.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " "
16	Martiglia	Mariannina	6		F.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Her Father Giuseppe Castelmiano
17	Pozzo	Margherita	17		F.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	His Father Giacomo Valdieri (Cuneo)
18	Blua	Pietro	23		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Valdieri	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN His Father Giacomo Valdieri
19	Blua	Bernardino	22		M.	Workman	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Bartolomeo Valdieri
20	Miraglio	Bartolomeo	23		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Bernardino Valdieri
21	Ghigo	Bernardino	23		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home Cuneo Italy
22	Ghigo	Bernardo	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Giuseppe Valdieri
23	Dalmasso	Martino	21		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Cocco Andrea Valdieri
24	Ristorto	Anna	29		F.	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	His Wife Ferrari Giuseppina Reggio Grande
25	Franchini	Giuseppe	30		M.	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Novara	Reggio Gr.	His Father Francesco Reggio
26	Andrizzia	Battista	20		M.	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	"	Reggio Father Giu...
27	Lovera	Agostino	22		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Valdieri	Valdieri His Father alba...
28	Blua	Antonio	25		M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Valdieri His Father Pietro
29	Cousonnii	Teodoro	37		M.	Mason	"	"	"	"	Milano	Briosco Br.	Briosco Brianza Home Italy
30	Saglia	Alessio	30		M.	Miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Arcore	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Home Italy

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND ST[illegible]GE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTE[illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in

he regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febr

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21 07 5 1907 , 190 17 to 175

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG 28 SEP

E IN FULL.

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether cabin paid his own passage or whether paid by relative, other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZAT[illegible] 23 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	himself	$30	no	—	His brother Ferrari Joseph 1712 Ave (York)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	brown	—
2	Yes	Himself	$30	Yes	1715/99 New York	Her husband Vaccio 11 Old Street New York 178 West Houston St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Chestnut		—
3	"	His Mother	—	"	1905/06 "	His father Cyprio 178 West Houst. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	Rosy	Blond	Gray	—
4	"	"	—	"	1905/06 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	"	—
5	"	Himself	$30	No	—	His Cousin Cavaretta Cyprio 178 West Houst Street New York Her husband Corrado Guiseppe San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—
6	"	Husband	Det	"	—	Her father Corrado Giuseppe San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—
7	"	Her father	—	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—
8	"	His father	—	"	—	His Family (Wife and Son) 1 Sidney Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	—
9	No	Himself	$30	Yes	1905/06 Staff Young	His Mother in law Carlo Michel Christina (Sirmi)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—
10	Yes	"	$30	"	1905/06 Bellomo		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	"	"	—
11	"	"	—	"	1905/06	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—
12	"	"	—	"	1905/06 Calabrese	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Rosy	Chesn	Grey	—
13	"	Himself	$30	No	1906/07 Gillothie	Going to rejoin Nobody His Brother Giovanni 26/2 Casemont St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	Chesnut		—
14	"	"	$100	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—
15	"	Her husb.	—	No	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—
16	"	Her father	—	No	—	Her Sister Zucca Maria 2810 Buck St San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—
17	"	Herself	$20	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chesnut		—
18	"	Himself	$40	Yes	1905/06 Krech	Going to rejoin Nobody His Brother Bernard 0 St Coalgate Ire	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—
19	"	"	$40	No	—	His Cousin Giovanni Krech	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	—
20	"	"	$40	No	—	His Uncle Giuge Cirtes	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black		—
21	"	"	$40	No	—	Coalgate Ireland	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Black		—
22	"	"	$40	"	—	Coalgate His Brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chesnut		—
23	"	"	$40	"	—	Coalgate Her husband Roberto Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	—
24	"	Himself	$40	"	—	Corigno His Brother in Law Ferrari Biagio Porto Colbo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—
25	"	His Brother	$40	No	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—
26	"	Himself	$40	"	—	Going to rejoin Nobody	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—
27	"	"	$40	No	—	His Uncle Maria Krech	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	—
28	"	"	$40	Yes	1905/06 Krech	Krech	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	—
29	"	"	$100	No	—	Going to rejoin Nobody His brothers Vineria Italy	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chest	Blue	—
30	yes	"	$50	yes	1903 Silvera Cal		"	"	"	"	"	"						

No. on List	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	5 Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 Race or People	9 Last Permanent Residence. Country	10 Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Cesare	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Bordeaux	Ferrari Zaccaria 6, rue du Faubourg
2	Caterina	40	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	—	"	(NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Monaco	Salussola	Her Mother in law Salussola (Novara)
3	Romolo	6	M	M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	His Grand Father Giuseppe Salussola
4	Giuseppe	4	M	M	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	
5	Eugenio	22	M	S	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	—	"	"	Salussola	His Father Ferrero Salussola Novara
6	Secondino	31	M	M	Housewife	"	"	—	"	Alexandria	Verlano di Pietro	Her father Ernesto Cucia at Verlano Del Pietro
7	Maddalena	8	F	S	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	His Grand Mother Corrado Cucia Verlano Del Pietro
8	Melino	5	M	S	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	
9	Celeste	30	M	M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	—	"	"	Balzola	His Brother Giovanni Ferrero Balzola Novara
10	Giorgio	28	M	M	Miner	"	"	—	"	"	Cuneo Baud	His Father Domenico Baud
11	Lucia	38	F	M	Housewife	"	"	—	"	"	"	His Father in law Domenico Baud
12	Maddalena	2	F	S	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	His Grand Father Domenico Baud
13	Lorenzo	28	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	—	"	"	Coreno	His Brother Guiseppe Coreno
14	Michel	31	M	M	Clerk	"	"	—	"	"	Castelmicco	His Father Paolo Castelmicco Italy
15	Maria	32	F	M	Housewife	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
16	Mariannina	6	F	S	—	"	"	—	"	"	"	"
17	Margherita	17	F	S	Housework	Yes	Yes	—	"	"	"	His Father Coreno Castelmicco
18	Pietro	23	M	S	Miner	"	"	—	"	"	Cuneo (NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	His Father Carmine Valdieri (Cuneo)
19	Bernardino	22	M	M	Workman	"	"	—	"	"	"	His Father Giovanni Valdieri
20	Bartolomeo	23	M	S	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	His Father Bartolomeo Valdieri
21	Bernardino	28	M	S	Miner	"	"	—	"	"	"	His Father Bernardino Valdieri
22	Bernardo	24	M	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	Home Cuneo Italy
23	Martino	21	M	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	His Father Giuseppe Valdieri
24	Anna	29	F	M	Housewife	No	No	—	"	"	"	His Father Corrado Andrea Valdieri
25	Giuseppe	30	M	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	—	"	"	Novara Reggio Gr.	His Wife Ferrari Reggio Gr.
26	Battista	20	M	S	"	"	"	—	"	"	Novara " "	His Father Francesco Reggio
27	Agostino	27	M	S	Miner	"	"	—	"	"	Cuneo, Valdieri	His Father Giuseppe Valdieri
28	Antonio	25	M	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	" (NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN)	His Father Alberto Valdieri
29	Teodoro	27	M	"	Mason	"	"	—	"	"	Milano Bristo Br.	His Father Pietro Bristo Brando
30	Alessio	30	M	"	Miner	"	"	—	"	"	Italy (NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN) Cuneo	Home Italy

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York Dec 21 1907, 190

17 to 175

C.

No on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet; Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Yes Himself	$30	no	—	—		His Brother Ferrari Joseph 11 Ave N.Y. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Brown	Black	brown	—	Italy	Parme
2		Yes Family	$80	Yes	1898/07	New York		Her husband Cipolla 178 West Houston Street New York.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Brown	Chestnut		—	Italy	Chiavenna
3		His Mother	—		1905/07			His Father Cipolla 178 West Houst. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 —	Rosy	Blond	Gray	—	N.Y.	New York
4		" "	—		1906/07			His Cousin Tarasconi Egisto	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 —	"	"	"	—	"	"
5		" Himself	$30	No	—	—		178 West Houst Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Chestnut		—	Novara	Salussola
6		" Husband	"	—	—			Her husband Corradda Giuseppe San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	Alessandria	Versano d. Pietro
7		" Her father	—	"	—	—		Her father Corradda Giuseppe San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	—	"	"
8		" His father	—	"	—	—		His family (Wife and Son) Stafford Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	—	"	"
9		No Himself	$15	Yes	1901/07	Staff. Spring		Stafford Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	—	Bellund	Forno di Zoldo
10		Yes "	$30	"	1905/07	Bellund		First Cousin in Law Aida Michel Chisholm (Minn)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	—	—	Cerin	Baird
11		" "	—	"	1901/07			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Pale	"	"	—	"	Legh
12		" "	—	"	1907/07			—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	—	—	—	—	Mich	Bessemera
13		" Himself	$40	"	1906/07	Gillespie		Going to rejoin Nobody. His Brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	Rosy	Chest.	Grey	—	Italy	Corino
14		" " "	$100	No	—	—		26 1/2 Clearmont St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Chestnut		—	"	Castelmicco
15		" Her husb.	—	No	—	—		" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	—	"	"
16		" Her father	—	No	—	—		Her Sister Zucca Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	—	"	"
17		" Herself	$20	No	—	—		2210 Buck St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	—	"	"
18		" Himself	$40	Yes	1905/07	Krebs		Going to rejoin Nobody His Brother Bernardo Rb Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chestnut		—	Cuneo	Valdieri
19		" " "	$40	No	—	—		His Cousin Giovanni Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"		—	"	"
20		" " "	$40	No	—	—		His Uncle Ghigo Pietro Krebs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"		—	"	"
21		" "	$50	No	—	—		Coalgate Unell.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	Black		—	"	"
22		" "	$18	"	—	—		His Brother Giovanni Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	Black		—	"	"
23		" "	$40	"	—	—		Her husband Ristorto Giovanni Corsuge	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	Chestnut		—	"	"
24		" Herself	$40	"	—	—		His Brother in Law Ferrari Biagio Porto Costo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	—	—	—	—	"	"
25		" His Brother	$40	No	—	—		Going to rejoin Nobody.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	Novaro	Oleggio Grand
26		" Himself	$20	"	—	—		His Sister Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	—	"	"
27		" " "	$40	No	—	—		Krebs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	—	Cuneo	Valdieri
28		" " "	$40	Yes	1905/07	Krebs		Going to rejoin Nobody at present	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	—	"	Valdieri
29		" " "	$100	No	—	—		His Brothers Cuneo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	—	Milano	Briatee
30		Yes "	$50	Yes	1903/07	Silvano Bol.			"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	Light Brn		—	Torino	Torgnone

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved Febr

S. S. SAINT-LOUIS sailing from CHERBOURG 28 SEP

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— read	Able to— write	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	Ferrari	Luigi	17	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	France	Bordeaux	Ferrari Pasquale 6, rue [illegible]
2	Perazzone	Caterina	40	F	Housewife	No	No	"	"	(9) Monbia	Salussola	Her Father-in-law Giuseppe Salussola (Novara)
3	"	Romolo	6	M	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	His Grand Father Giuseppe Salussola
4	Perazzone	Giuseppe	5	M	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
5	Zanotto	Eugenio	32	M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Salussola	His Father Enrico Salussola Novara
6	Courotto	Secondina	31	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Alessandria	Versano di Pietro	Her Mother Corrado Lucia et Versano di Pietro
7	"	Maddalena	8	F	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	His Grand Mother Corrado Lucia Versano di Pietro
8	Courotto	Celeste	1	M	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
9	Zanotto	Celeste	50	M	Cultivator	Yes	Yes	"	"	Biella	Torrazzo di Zubbo	His Brother Giovanni Torrazzo di Zubbo
10	Bertodatto	Giordano	128	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Boves	His Father Domenico Bertodatto Boves
11	"	Lucia	28	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father-in-law Domenico Bertodatto Boves
12	Bertodatto	Maddalena	2	F	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	His Grand Father Domenico Bertodatto Boves
13	Falletti	Lorenzo	28	M	Miner	Yes	Yes	"	"	Italy	Torino	His Father Giuseppe Torino
14	Martiglia	Michel	31	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Castelnuovo	His Father Paolo Castelnuovo Italy
15	"	Maria	32	F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Martiglia	Mariannina	6	F	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
17	Pozzo	Margherita	14	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	Her Father Lorenzo Castelnuovo
18	Blua	Pietro	23	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Valdieri	His Father Giacomo Valdieri (Cuneo)
19	Blua	Bernardino	22	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Pietro Valdieri
20	Miraglio	Bartolomeo	23	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Bernardino Valdieri
21	Ghigo	Bernardino	23	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home Cuneo Italy
22	Ghigo	Bernardo	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Giuseppe "
23	Palmasso	Martino	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Pietro Antonio Voldieri
24	Ristorto	Anna	29	F	Housewife	No	No	"	"	"	"	Her Husband Ferrari Giuseppe Valdieri
25	Franchini	Giuseppe	50	M	Workman	Yes	Yes	"	"	Novara	Oleggio Gr.	His Father Francesco Oleggio
26	Merdizzia	Battista	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	Novara	"	His Father Giuseppe Oleggio
27	Fovera	Agostino	23	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Cuneo	Valdieri	His Father Alberto Valdieri
28	Blua	Antonio	25	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	His Father Pietro Valdieri
29	Cavanna	Teodoro	37	M	Mason	"	"	"	"	Milano	Briosco Br.	Brother Brianza Home Italy
30	Saglia	Alessio	30	M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Italy	Torino	Wife Saglia Turin

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *, 190* [illegible]

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906				28
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes / No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	Himself	$30	No	—	—	His brother Bruno Fraschetti 11 Via Torino 178 Rome Italy	no	no	no	no	poor	no	5	5	Brown	Black	—
2	Yes	Himself	$30	Yes	1898/902	New York	Her husband Egidio 178 West Houston Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Chestnut	—
3	"	His Mother	—	"	1901/02	"	His Father Egidio 178 West Houst. St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	—	Rosy Blond	Gray
4	"	"	—	"	1901/02	"	His Cousin Carabrotti Egidio 178 West Houston Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"
5	"	Himself	$30	No	—	—	Her husband Corrado Giuseppe San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	—
6	"	Her husband	$25	"	—	—	Her father Corrado Giuseppe San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"
7	"	Her father	—	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"
8	"	His father	—	"	—	—	His family (Wife and Son) Stafford Springs	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"
9	No	Himself	$30	No	1901/02	Staff. Spring	Has Brother in Law Aldo Michel (Chisholm Minn.)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
10	Not	"	$30	"	1901/02	Bellevue		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	—	—
11	"	"	—	"	1901/02			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Pale	"	"
12	"	—	—	"	1901/02	[illegible]	—	"	"	"	"	"	"					
13	"	Himself	$60	"	1900/02	Gillespie	Going to reside Hoboken His Brother Giovanni	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Red	Chestnut	Gray
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	26 1/2 Clavermont St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
15	"	Her husb.	—	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"
16	"	Her father	—	No	—	—	Her Sister Zucco Maria 2210 Buck St. San Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
17	"	Herself	$20	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Chestnut	—
18	"	Himself	$40	Yes	1903/07	Krebs	Going to reside Hoboken His Brother Bernardo 178 Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"
19	"	"	$40	No	—	—	His Cousin Giovanni Krebs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"
20	"	"	$40	No	—	—	His Uncle Giugo Pietro Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Brown	"
21	"	"	$40	No	—	—	Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Black	"
22	"	"	$40	"	—	—	His Brother Giovanni Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Chestnut	—
23	"	"	$40	"	—	—	Her husband Rebarlot Giovanni Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"
24	"	Herself	$40	"	—	—	Has Brother in law Ferrari Biagio Coalgate	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"
25	"	His Brother	$40	No	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"
26	"	Himself	$40	"	—	—	Going to reside Hoboken	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"
27	"	"	$40	No	—	—	His Sister Maria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"
28	"	"	$40	Yes	1903/07	Krebs	Krebs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"
29	"	"	$100	No	—	—	Going to reside Hoboken His brother Pietro at Oneida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	—
30	Yes	"	$50	Yes	1903	Salvatore		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. St Louis arrived Oct 5, 1907, 19 , M., from [illegible] 176

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	19005	255			1	Old Dom	Destination	Gunn	10/6	9	1	1	1
2	19006	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	19003	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	19010	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	19009	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	19019	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	19017	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	19021	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	19016	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	19015	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
11	19008	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
12	19004	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	19007	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
14	19018	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	19020	"			2	"	"	"	"	"	2	2	2
16	19012	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
17													
18													
19													
20													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. St Louis arrived Oct 5, 1907, 19, M., from Cpe 176

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	19005	255			1	Old Dom	Destination	Grun	10/6	9	1	1	1
2	19006	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
3	19003	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
4	19010	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
5	19004	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
6	19019	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
7	19017	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
8	19021	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
9	19016	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
10	19015	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
11	19008	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
12	19004	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
13	19007	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
14	19018	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
15	19020	"			2	"		"	"	"	2	2	2
16	19012	"			1	"	"	"	"	"	1	1	1
17													
18													
19													
20													

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11-1419

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. SAINT LOUIS arrived OCTOBER 5, 1907 , 19 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct.	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Zupan	Maria	5	6		1	To brother	Bro, Abe 62 E 103	Prag.	6	9.53	1	1	1
2	~~Lichtenstein~~ Solemann	Ester	3	8		1	" husband	Hus, Jake, 45 1st Pas Legard	Green	5	2.10	–	1	–
3	Vogtli	Bertha	4	1		1	" tel $	Lee House 176 Sullivan	Green	"	6.30	–	1	1
4	Le Filippe	Maria	6	2		1	" husband	Hus, Florian DeFilippe Myrtle Av, Bkn.	Prag.	"	2.53	–	1	–
5	Neumann	Cara & 2 ch	3		18/20	3	" husband	Hus, Jacob Neumann, 306	"	"	2.20	–	3	–
6	~~Miesghi~~ Mizrahi	Saima	5	24		1	" brother	Bro, Abdal, 169 5th Ave NYC	Bkl.	6	1.05	1	2	1
7	Schneider	Sarah	5	5		1	" cousin	Cous. Morris Philip 159 E 11th	Schw	7	11.30	2	2	2
8	Selden	Dora	3	24		1	" Parents	Fath., Hirsh, 86/88 E 10 H. 55	Prag	6	9.55	1	1	1
9	Revett	Ellen M	2	4		1	" husband	Hus, Harris Revett, 370	"	5	2.21	–	1	–
10	Modow	Solomon	3	26		1	" brother	Bro, Philip, 44 E. 107	"	6	9.55	1	1	1
11	Petersson	Nancy P	4	11		1	" friend	Lucas Ka, Leith Emgt-Hem.	"	5	3.23	–	1	–
12	right	Fanny & ch	3	11/12	1	1	" husband	Hus, Jos, 6 S Columbia	Fran	"	2.10	–	1	–
13	Mauha	Poloma	9	25		1	" friend	Hung Home	"	8	3.30	3	4	3
14	Stimac	Gertrude	9	22		1	" sister	Hung Home	"	"	3.30	3	4	3
15	Stimac	Maria	9	26		1	" friend	Hung Home	"	"	3.30	3	4	3
16	Lavker	Rose & ch	5	23/4		2	" husband	Hus, J. Baris, 916 Sheffield Ave. Bkln.	Bkl.	6	10.-	2	2	2
17	Matteson	Ida & cou												
18	Nordin	Ida A	4	3/5		2	" cousin	Miss Alma Macheaus 9 Hale	Prag	5	3.-	–	2	–
19	Ojanen	Lempi	4	1		1	" sister	" " "	"	"	3.-	–	1	–
20	Hanson	Josephine M	4	16		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Laura Sonnar 998 2nd Ave. Bkn. NYC	"	"	3.30	–	1	
21	Georgerco	Georgio	7	26		1	Bro (Can't get Placid on Manifest)	fd. Ludwig Severizer 340 E. 65th	Prag	7	9.40	1	1	1
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

St. Louis Oct 5.

N. Y. Form 60
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

OK

S. S. SAINT LOUIS arrived OCTOBER 5, 1907, 19, ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date Oct.	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Zupan	Marie	5	6		1	To brother	Bro, Abe 62 E 10 3	Prag.	6	9.53	1	1	1
2	~~Lichtenstein~~ Solemann	Ester	3	8		1	" husband	Hus, Jake, 45 1st Pas Legal	Treen	5	2.10	–	1	–
3	Vogtli	Bertha	4	1		1	" tel $	Leo House 176 Sullivan	Treen	"	6.30	–	1	1
4	De Filippe	Maria	6	2		1	" husband	Hus, Florian DeFilippe, Myrtle Av, Bkn	Prag.	"	2.53	–	1	–
5	Neumann	Cara 2 ch	3	18/20		3	" husband	Hus, Jacob Neumann, 306	"	"	2.20	–	3	–
6	~~Miezhi~~ Mizrahi	Saima	5	24		1	" brother	Bro, Abdal, 1869 5th Ave NYC	Bkl.	6	1.05	1	2	1
7	Schneider	Sarah	5	4		1	" cousin	Cous. Morris Philip 139 E 11th	Schw	7	11.20	2	2	2
8	Selden	Dora	3	24		1	" Parents	Fath, Hirsh, 86/88 E 10 W 55	Prag	6	9.57	1	1	1
9	Revett	Ellen M	2	4		1	" husband	Hus, Harris Ravett, 370	"	5	2.21	–	1	–
10	Modow	Solomon	3	26		1	" brother	Bro, Philip, 44 E. 107	"	6	9.55	1	1	1
11	Petersson	Nancy P	4	11		1	" friend	Svenska Leith Engl Hem.	"	5	3.23	–	1	–
12	Wright	Fanny & ch	3	11/12	1	1	" husband	Hus, Jos, 615 Columbia	Treen	"	2.10	–	1	–
13	Mauha	Polona	3	25		1	" friend	Hung Home	"	8	3.30	3	4	3
14	Stimac	Gertrude	9	22		1	" sister	Hung Home	"	"	3.30	3	4	3
15	Stimac	Maria	9	26		1	" friend	Hung Home	"	"	3.30	3	4	3
16	Lavker	Rose & ch	5	23/4		2	" husband	Hus of Baris, 616 Sheffield Ave. Bkln.	Bkl.	6	10.-	2	2	2
17	Mattsson	Ida & cou												
18	Nordin	Ida A	4	4/5		2	" cousin	Miss Alma Mackenzie 9 Hale	Prag.	5	3.-	–	2	–
19	Ojanen	Lempi	4	1		1	" sister	" " " Gen. Bkn.	"	"	3.-	–	1	–
20	Hanson	Josephine M	4	16		1	" sister	Bro, Mrs Laura Lonnan 998 2d NYC	"	"	3.20	–	1	
21	Georgerco	Georgio	7	26		1	Bro (Can't Placed in Hospital)	fd Ludwig Sevelzer 340 E 68th	Prag	7	9.40	1	1	1
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														

St Louis Oct 5.

Form 510
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3138

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. ST. LOUIS (AMER? LINE) arrived Oct. 5, 1907. , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

AEP

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl.	Reversed.	Admitted.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f	✓ 1	Booley, Annie & ch	6	4/5	2	L. P. C.	Murphy	10/5 15 Gr		10/5 24 G. 4 10								— 2 —	
62m	✓ 2	Ashton, Henry	6	6	1	" Dr. Memo.	"			10/5 16 Gr 3 35								● 1 —	
25f	✓ 3	Tirer, Ester & ch	5	9/10	2	"	Sparklin			10/6 106 J. 10 05								2 2 2	
50f	✓ 4	Hertzfeld, Es ther & ch	3	28/9	2	"	Bechtel			10/6 108 J 15 52								2 2 2	
51f	✓ 5	Dangel, Caroline & 4 ch	11S	1/5	5	"	J.B.M.			10/5 28 MS 3 50								— 5 —	
39m	✓ 6	Loncar, Alexsa	75	16	1	" Dr. Cert.	Tuttle	1st Bond ✓ 5 34 15		Adm on Bond 10/21 17 Spec								1 6 1 6	
45m	✓ 7	Aestikian, *Zaher & wf & 3ch	5C	15/95		" *Dr. Cert.	Elliott			10/5 21 MS 3 06								— 5 —	
60f	✓ 8	Gordon, Libe	3	16	1	"	.ith #9 (Dgh.) Dr. Memo. Bechtel			10/5 9 Gr 3 00								— 1 —	
37f	✓ 9	" Rose & 6 ch	3	1/7	7	"	"			10/5 9 Gr 3								— 7 —	
33m	✓ 10	Arbergen, Jos[illegible]	9	21	1	[illegible]												— 1 —	

1 1
26 10-40
7

TOTALS

Form 515
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3128

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. AEP ST. LOUIS (AMER? LINE) arrived Oct. 5, 1907. , 190 , M., , from [illegible]

Index No.		Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Dec.—Excl. Date.	Dec.—Excl. Page.	Dec.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
26f	1	Booley, Annie & ch	6	4/5	2	L. P. C.	Murphy	10/5 15 Gr						10/5 24 G. 4 10											—	2	—
62m	2	Ashton, Henry	6	6	1	" Dr. Memo.	"							10/5 16 Gr 3 35												1	—
25f	3	Tirer, Ester & ch	5	9/10	2	"	Sparklin							10/6 106 J. 10 65											2	2	2
50f	4	Hertzfeld, Es ther & ch	3	28/9	2	"	Bechtel							10/6 108 J 15 12											2	2	2
51f	5	Dangel, Caroline & 4 ch	113	1/5	5	"	J.B.M.							10/5 28 MJ 3 50											—	5	—
39m	6	Loncar, Alexsa	75	16	1	" Dr. Cert.	Tuttle	10/1 Bond 534 US						Adm on bond 10/7/07 4 pm											1	1	1
45m	7	Kestikian, *Zaher & wf & 3ch	5C	15/95		" *Dr. Cert.	Elliott							10/5 21 MJ 3 06											—	5	—
60f	8	Gordon, Libe	3	16	1	" with #9 (Dgh.) Dr. Memo.	Bechtel							10/5 9 Gr 3 00											—	1	—
37f	9	" ,Rose & 6 ch	3	1/7	7	"	"							10/5 9 Gr 3											—	7	—
33m	10	Torbergen, Jorf	9	21	1	[illegible]																			—	1	—
																									1	1	
																										26	12-20

(Duplicate

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Chas. V. Dallam, ~~Surgeon of the~~ Medical Practitioner, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seventeen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Chas. V. Dallam

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1907

at Juarez, Chih. Mex.

Wm. L. C. Crump.

~~Immigration Officer.~~

Asstg. U. S. Customs Agent.

11—1115

Fee $1.00 United States Gold equal to 3/4/2 paid by affixing stamp to the Original Copy of the Certificate.

26 26 10 Wm. L. C. Crump

Asst. Inspector.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Grenada sailing from Grenada September 26th, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Noel	Alfred C. A.	19	-	M		Clerk	Yes	Yes	British		Grenada	St George's	James Simeon Noel Mammoth Hill St Patrick Co.	Nova Scotia	
2	[illegible] Lumsden	Henrietta J.	36	-	F	M	Seamstress							Mrs Julia Bell Mammoth Hill St Patrick Grenada		
3	De Freitas	Doris	11	10	F	S	School Girl				English African	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father J. A. De Freitas St Georges Grenada		Montreal Canada
4	Chong	Samuel	24	6	M	S	Shoemaker	"	"	"	Chinese			Joseph C. Chong Chong Corner Grenada		New York
5	De Freitas	Mary	15	7	F	S	Scholar	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father C. A. De Freitas St. Georges Grenada		Montreal Canada
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 6, 1907 180

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket through to final destination, or has sufficient means to pay for same, or has same prepaid by another? If so, how?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend, M. J. O. Duncan 15 West 99 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White / Brown / Brown	None	Grenada	St Patricks
2	"	"	$50	No			Mary J. Mogahy 15 West 99 Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brown / Brown / Brown	"	Grenada	St Patricks
3	No	Father	$20	Yes	1906 time	N. York	School. Villa Maria Convent Montreal Canada	[illegible]	"	"	No	"	"	5	2	White / " / "	"	"	St George
4	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Thomas Hubbard 26 West 61 Street New York	"	"	"	Yes	"	"	5	9	Dark / Dark / -	"	"	D.
5	No	Father	Yes	Yes	1906	"	going to School. Villa Maria Convent Montreal Canada	"	"	"	No	"	"	5	4	White / - / -	"	Grenada	St Georges
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McGrath, Master, of the S.S. Trinidad, from Trinidad, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McGrath ~~Officer~~ Master.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907,
at New York

F. O'Meade
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joseph A Mendenes, Surgeon of the Germany, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had twenty One years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Medical Council, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Joe duc Perez
M.D.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of September, 1907

at [illegible]

Spencer Keator
U.S. Immigration Officer.

11—1115

181

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad sailing from Trinidad, 25 Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Auley	George Herbert	34	10m	M	Colonial Government Officer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Sister, Mrs. Constabulary Fort of Spain Trinidad	New York	New York
2	do	Maud Emily	29	7m	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Leech	Ina	12	7	S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father, Leech Port of Spain Trinidad	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Johnson	Ching	46	10m	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	[illegible] Road		M. Todd Todds Road Merchant Trinidad	China	Hong Kong
5	do	Edith Marshall	32	7	W	Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Ivy	4	9	D	child	do	do	Chinese	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Irving	3	2	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Ina	1	7	D	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	Hein	Paul Louis	20	10m	M	Scientist	Yes	Yes	French	French	do	Port of Spain	Father, A. Hein 13 Rue d'Enfer St. Port of Spain	D.C.	Washington
10	do	Lie	19	7	S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Mc Johnstone	Wardell J.	19	4m	S.	Engineering Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	St. Andrews	Brother, R. Johnstone Egmont Agency Santaremita Trinidad	Canada	Toronto
12	Whitehead	Howard	25	8m	S.	Medical Student	Yes	Yes	English	England	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Father, Thomas Whitehead 78 Warren St. Port of Spain	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	Warren	Frederick Brockett	45	4m	M	Accountant	Yes	Yes	West Indian	West Indian	do	do	Friend Wm Gooding Port of Spain	Fredericks St.	N.Y. N.Y.
14	do	George Ingram	5	2m	S.		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Gautreaux	Henri D. A.	25	6m	S.	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	British	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother, L. V. Gautreaux Mayaro Trinidad	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Rook	George P.	42	8m	M.	Planter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Trinidad	Savanna Grande	Sister, Mrs. McLean Waterpark House princes town	N.Y.	Peekskill
17	Rojas	Martin	34	8m	S.	Sculptor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	Port of Spain	Mother, Juanna Rojas 10 Queen St. port of Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.
18	Martinez	Emilia	5	8m	S.	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	Venezuela	do	do	do	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Coelho	Alexander	25	8m	S.	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portugal	Portugese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Brother, R. Coelho 27 Wrightson St. Port of Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	De Freitas	Jose Alfredo	24	10m	M.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife, Mrs De Freitas 231 Henry St. Port of Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Mc Leod	Alexander	41	10m	M.	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Friend A. Miller 10 Victoria Ave. Port of Spain	Scotland	Glasgow
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trinidad for sailing from Trinidad, 25 Sept, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mac	George Henry	34	m		m	Engineering Contractor	Yes	Yes	English	English	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trinidad Port of Spain	The Inspector General Constabulary Port of Spain Trinidad	Newark	New York
2	Mac	Richard Irving	29	7		m	Surveyor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father do	do	do
3	Chuck	Tung	22	7		S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Father & Uncle Port of Spain Trinidad	N.J.	Jersey City
4	Hop Soon	Ching	46	m		m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Chinese	Chinese	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Trinidad	M. Todd Merchant Todds Road Trinidad	China	Hong Kong
5	do	Edith Marshall	32	7			Wife	Yes	Yes	English	English	do	do	do	do	do
6	do	Ivy	4	9		7	child	do		do	Chinese	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	Irving	3	2		m	do	do		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	do	Ina	1	11		7	do	do		do	do	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	do	do	do
9	Hin	Paul Jairo	20	m		m	Student	Yes	Yes	French	French	do	Port-of-Spain	Father 12 Edward St. Port-of-Spain	D.C.	Washington
10	do	Ivie	19	7		S	Spinster	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11	Mc Jannet	Wardell	19			S.	Engineering Student	Yes	Yes	British	English	do	Widow Remitted	Mother. R. Johnstone Remmants Agency San Fernando	Canada	Toronto
12	Whitehead	Horace	25			S.	Medical Student	Yes	Yes	English	English	Trinidad	Port-of-Spain	Father, Thomas Whitehead 78 Warren St. Port-of-Spain	Scotland	Edinburgh
13	Harrison	Fred Herbert	45	m		m	Hotel accountant	Yes	Yes	West Indian	West Indian	do	do	Friend, Wm Prodgy Port-of-Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.
14	do	George Ivanhoe	5			S.				do	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	Gautreaux	Henri A.	25			S.	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	British	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother. L. V. Gautreaux Mayaro Trinidad	N.Y.	N.Y.
16	Rook	George P.	42			m.	Planter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Trinidad	Savanna Grande	Sister Mrs Mc Ream Wakefield Home Princes Town	N.J.	Paterson
17	Lopez	Martin	34			m	Sculptor	Yes	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	Port-of-Spain	Mother. Juana Lopez 10 Queen St. Port-of-Spain	N.J.	Hoboken
18	Martinez	Lucia	5			m	Scholar	Yes	Yes	do	Venezuelan	do	do	do	N.Y.	N.Y.
19	Cache	Alexander	25			m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Trinidad	Port-of-Spain	Brother. R. Coelho 27 Duke St. Port-of-Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.
20	de Freitas	Mr Horacio	25			m.	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Wife Mrs De Freitas 231 Henry St. Port-of-Spain	N.Y.	N.Y.
21	Wilson	Alexander	41			m.	Plumber	Yes	Yes	Scotch	Scotch	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Friend D. Miller 10 Victoria Ave. Port-of-Spain	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, October 15, 1907 1 182

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Insane person or idiot. (Insane for more than one year previous to arrival, or idiot, as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 New York	On vacation	No	Yes	No	No	good	No	5	10	fair	brown	blue	British Guiana Georgetown
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes do	do	do	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	dark	dark	blue	Fiji Islands Suva
3	Yes	Father	Yes	No		Sister. Mrs Medicick 129 Oak St. N. J. Jersey City	No	No	No	good	No	5	8	d	do	do	England London
4	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1885	San Francisco Home to China		Yes	No	No	good	No	5	8	dark	dark	dark	China Canton
5	do	Husband	Yes	No	do		No	No	No	good	No	5	4	dark	dark	dark	Trinidad San Fernando
6	do	Father	Yes		do		No	No	No	good	No	4		do	do	do	do Todds Road
7	do	do	No		do		No	No	No	good	No	3	6	do	do	do	do do
8	do	do	No		do		No	No	No	good	No						do do
9	N.Y.	Self	Yes	Yes 1908 Martinique	Wife 2004 17th St Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	good	No	5	11½	dark	dark	dark	Martinique Martinique
10	N.Y.	Brother	Yes	No	No Sister in Law do		No	No	No	good	No	5		dark	dark	dark	Trinidad Port-of-Spain
11	No N.Y.	Father	Yes	No	Friend. H. C. Dowdy Sergt. Co. Brooklyn		No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	do	do	do	do San Fernando
12	No N.Y.	Father	Yes	Yes 1905 N.Y.	Friend. Lt. Jack 85 Marlborough Rd Edenhurst L.I.		No	No	No	do	No	5	9	brown	brown	brown	Trinidad Port-of-Spain
13	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1905 N.Y.	Friend. Mrs Calhoun 407 Waverley Ave. N.Y.		No	No	No	do	No	5	8	thin	grey	blue	Barbados Bridgetown
14	No	Father	Yes	No	do		No	No	No	do	No						Demerara Georgetown
15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes 1907 Boston			No	No	No	do	No	5	10½	dark	dark	dark	Trinidad Port-of-Spain
16	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1888 N.Y.	Cousin. Mrs Cavanagh 407 1st St Brooklyn. N.Y.		No	No	No	do	No	5	8	dark	grey	dark	Trinidad Arouca
17	Yes	self		Yes 1905 N.J.	Friend. L. Martinello 554 River St. Paterson N.J.		No	No	No	do	No	5	5	dark	dark	dark	Venezuela Bolivar
18	Yes	Uncle	Yes	Yes 1906 do	do		No	No	No	do	No	5		do	do	do	do do
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend Joseph Ferreira 69 W 52nd St. N.Y. City		No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	dark	dark	Portugal Lisbon Madeira
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Uncle.							5	0	do	do	do	
21	No N.Y.	Superior	Yes	Yes 1904 N.Y.	Friend. Mr Leonard 5 Auchinhall St Glasgow		No	No	No	good	No	5	8½	Medm	Medm	grey	Scotland Glasgow
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. McGrath Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Grenada, from Trinidad, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. McGrath ~~Officer~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct 190 2

at New York

F C Inglis

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative; if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "acting thereunto" or "employed by contract thereunto," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars touching the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1111

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S.S. Sch "Wandrian" sailing from Walton N.S., Sept 27, 1907

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs	Mos	Sex	Married or Single	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Gillespie	Lizzie	30	7			None	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	Canada	Walton N.S.	Miss Laura Logan 5-4 Morning Side Av	N.Y.	New York
2	Gillespie	Kate	22	7			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

C. S. Brown
Inspector
Oct 5. 07

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Oct 6th, 1907

1 184

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self		yes	1897	New York	Miss Lenna Logan 54 Morning Bike Ave					Good		6	2	Light	Light	Light		Penfield	Penfield
2														6							
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wesley Patterson Master of the Sch. Wandrian, from Halton N.S., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wesley Patterson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of October, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by vessels thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 1906

at [illegible]

10—5—07

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

185

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

1188 S. S. Idaho sailing from Hull 21st September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Eric	01		F S	—	Yes	Yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Jerry Penafly				St Jerry Penafly
2	Denton	Mary Doris	16		F S	—	Yes	Yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN St Jerry Penafly				St Jerry Penafly
3	Fairclath	Lucy	28		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hunt. England Raymond		Mr Fairclath. Shares W. Fisk Yonkers		Yonkers Albany
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

11188 S. S. Idaho sailing from Hull 21st September, 1907.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Armstrong	Ernie	51		F S	—	Yes	Yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. N Jersey Penafly			N Jersy	Penafly
2	Denton	Mary Dorcas	16		F S	—	Yes	Yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN. N Jersey Penafly			N Jersy	Penafly
3	Faircloth	Lucy	28		F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	English		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Kent. England. Rosmond.	Mr Faircloth. Sharon St Leigh Kent		Canada. Alberta	Olds
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of others or expected by others to obtain employment in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mrs Denton	Yes	Yes	1907	Tenafly	Friend. Mrs Denton Tenafly N Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	None	England	Millwall
2	Yes	Mother	—	Yes	1907	Tenafly	Mother. Mrs Denton Tenafly N Jersey	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	—	U.S.A.	Tenafly
3	Yes	Mr Tawell	Yes	No	—	—	Friend. Mr Halvey Olds Alberta Canada	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	—	England	Hildenborough
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. J. Arvidy Master, of the S.S. Idaho, from Hull England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. J. Arvidy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct, 190 7

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G J Arruidy Master, of the S.S. Idaho, from Hull England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or~~ the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G J Arruidy
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Oct, 190 ,

at Philadelphia

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien on arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write) or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief full, correct, and true in particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 10—5—07 day of [illegible] 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

1—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Afrean (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Hertzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).

Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], * of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible] sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 5 day of [illegible] 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Bureau of Immigration

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible] FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR [illegible] S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of [illegible] as approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers [illegible] upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1132

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 190 - Arriving at Port of [illegible], 190

1	2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION				PLACE OF BIRTH
No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People.	Last Residence (Last permanent residence. Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town)	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every insane person or idiot excluded by law.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether over 16 years of age and able to read.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height	Complexion	Hair	Eyes	
		Yrs.	Mos.				Read	Write																				
1	[illegible]	[illegible]									[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																1
2											[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN																2
3																												3
4																												4
5																												5
6																												6
7																												7
8																												8
9																												9
10																												10
11																												11
12																												12
13																												13
14																												14
15																												15
16																												16
17																												17
18																												18
19																												19
20																												20
21																												21
22																												22
23																												23
24																												24
25																												25
26																												26
27																												27
28																												28
29																												29
30																												30

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

Department of Commerce and Labor
Immigration Service
Form 101

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAG
THIS SHEET IS FOR

UST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of C... as approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers o... d upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—1112

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , 190 - Arriving at Port of ..... , 190 .

No. or List	NAME IN FULL	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.	Whether having ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	PLACE OF BIRTH.
1	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
2	.....	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.

Color ... Complexion ... Height ... Weight ... Marks of Identification ...

NOTE. This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which ... language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] * of the [illegible] from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is suffering from a loathsome or a dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct. 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Master, First or Second Officer.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. C. Mears, Surgeon of the S. S. Pillsbury, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ohio State University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. C. Mears

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Oct. 1907

at Ny

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

* State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Negro).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Canadian.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Filipino.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500F A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE [illegible] MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR [illegible]ECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—4312

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 190 - Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], 190 -

11—2516

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.				PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming under any other class not mentioned, as laborer, servant, or tourist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1																										
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
Form 500 A

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE PASSENGERS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.
THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

NOTE.—This slip must be attached to the right side of each manifest of alien passengers, Cat. Nos. 500, 500-A, and 500-B, and the information indicated by the headings given by the masters of vessels.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U. S. IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved March 3, 1903, to be delivered to the U. S. Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

11—4316

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 190 - Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 190 -

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	PERSONAL DESCRIPTION.					PLACE OF BIRTH.
No. on List	NAME IN FULL.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Race or People.	Last Residence. (Last permanent residence, Country and City or Town.)	Final Destination. (State, or City, or Town.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express, promise, or agreement, or in aid of any person or persons, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

* "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which [illegible] language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

25

19

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University and [illegible] U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Italia

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Aug 6/07

11—1111

1-10 M.
10-1
4-1
1 P.M.
15 I
56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Arm'n (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosniac.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1111

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo Sept 21st 11, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gentile	Antonino	24		m. s.	labourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Catania	Sisters Carolina, Marianninna, Sebast°	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Succalà	Giuseppe	26		m. m.	farm-labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Caribaldi Street	N.Y.	New York
3	~~Scatta~~	~~Alfio~~	~~25~~		~~m.~~	~~mason~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Acireale~~	~~Wife Susanna Street~~	~~Mass~~	~~Lawrence~~
4	~~Scatta~~	~~Camilla~~	~~18~~		~~m. s.~~	~~domestic~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Acireale~~	~~Father Scatta Pietro S. Giovanni Evangelista Street~~	~~Mass~~	~~Lawrence~~
5	Grasso	Paolo	24		m. s.	macaroni maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	Mother Spina Angela S. Giovanni Evangelista Street	N.Y.	New York
6	Grasso	Francesco	19	7	m. s.	macaroni maker	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	Mother Spina Angela Giuliani Street, 81	N.Y.	New York
7	~~Grasso~~	~~Biagio~~	~~23~~	7	~~m. s.~~	~~monk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Acireale~~	~~Father Grasso Felice Giuliani Street, 81~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~
8	Guzzardi	Raffaele	20		m. s.	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Father Guzzardi Vito Giovanni Street	Mass	Boston
9	La Bianca	Giuseppe	27	8	m. m.	farm-labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Wife Salina Sebastiana Manzoni Street, 44	N.Y.	New York
10	Vega	Corrado	31		m. s.	farm-labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Avola	Susanna Street 4 Father Vega Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
11	Ciccarello	Domenica	27		~~m.~~ f.	domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Avola Father Ciccarello Santo Megara Street	N.Y.	New York
12	Alicata	Vincenzo	7		m. s.	(son)	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	19-15281-505-12-19-41 = = =	N.Y.	New York
13	Alicata	Santo	4		m. s.	(son)	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	= = =	N.Y.	New York
14	Guerra	Domenico	29		m. m.	~~farmer~~	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Father Guerra Domenico Marina Pensante Street	Mass	Boston
15	Riera	Giuseppa	19		s.	domestic	yes	yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Father in law Guerra Domenico Marina Pensante Street	Mass.	Boston
283 16	Santaleno	Pietro	24		m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Maria Teresa Aragona	N.Y.	New York
284 17	Gemma	Vito	23		m. s.	labourer	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Messina	Italy	Cal.	Los Angeles
285 18	Zarbo	Giuseppe	38		m. m.	shipwright	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Palma	Wife Gaetano Piazza Palma	N.Y.	New York
286 19	Farraguto	Rocco	35		m. m.	"	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Palma	Wife La Sala Pia Palma	N.Y.	New York
287 20	Cimino	Calogero	23		m. s.	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licata	Wife Cifalo Amanda Agrigento	Mass	Boston
288 21	Cucchiara	Salvatore	34		m. s.	farm-laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piana dei Greci	Wife Bova Giuseppa Piana dei Greci C F E	N.Y.	New York
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Sept 21st, 1907

11—11B

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gentile	Antonino	24		m.	s.	labourer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Catania	Sisters Carolina, Marianninna & Sebast°	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Zuccalà	Giuseppe	26		m.	m.	farm-labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Garibaldi Street — Wife Fortunata Giovanna	N.Y.	New-York
3	~~Scotto~~	~~Alfio~~	~~25~~		~~m.~~	~~m.~~	~~mender~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Acireale~~	~~Susanna Street 8~~ Wife Grazia Sardo	Mass	Lawrence
4	~~Scotto~~	~~Carmelo~~	~~18~~		~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~domestic~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Acireale~~	~~S. Giovanni Evangelista Street~~ Father Scotto Pietro	Mass	Lawrence
5	Grasso	Paolo	24	2 30 21/9	m.	s.	macaroni maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	S. Giovanni Evangelista Street Mother Spina Angela	N.J.	New York
6	Grasso	Francesco	19	7	m.	s.	macaroni maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	Giuliani Street, 81 Mother Spina Angela	N.Y.	New-York
7	~~Crovato~~	~~Biagio~~	~~23~~	7	~~m.~~	~~s.~~	~~monk~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	~~Acireale~~	~~Giuliani Street, 81~~ Father Crovato Alfio	Mass	Boston
8	Guzzardi	Raffaele	30		m.	s.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Fiorini Street 8 Father Guzzardi Vito	Mass	Boston
9	La Bianca	Giuseppe	27	8	m.	m.	farm-labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Mangano Street, 44 Wife Salina Sebastiana	N.J.	New-York
10	Vega	Corrado	31		m.	s.	farm-labourer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Avola	Susanna Street 4 Father Vega Salvatore	N.J.	New-York
11	Ciccarello	Domenica	27		f.	m.	domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Avola — Father Ciccarello Santo Megara Street	N.J.	New-York
12	Alicata	Vincenzo	7		m.	s.	(sock)	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	= = =	N.J.	New-York
13	Alicata	Santo	4		m.	=	(sock)	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	= = =	N.J.	New-York
14	Guerra	Domenico	29		m.	m.	~~Mariner~~	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Augusta	Father Guerra Domenico Marina Penente Street	Mass	Boston
15	Riera	Giuseppa	19		f.	s.	domestic	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Father in law Guerra Domenico Marina Penente Street	Mass	Boston
283 16	Santaleno	Pietro	24		m.	m.	labourer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Maria Teresa Aragona	N.Y.	New York
284 17	Gemma	Vito	23		m.	s.	23-18 79 labourer	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Messina	Colony	Cal.	Los Angeles
285 18	Zarb	Giuseppe	38		m.	m.	~~shoemaker~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palma	Wife Gaetanina Sberna	Palma	Sicily
286 19	Farraguto	Rocco	36		m.	m.	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palma	Wife La Sorta Rosa	Palma	Sicily
287 20	Cimino	Calogero	23		m.	s.	~~cap~~ labourer	Yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Sutera	Wife Cifalo Angela	Aragona	Penn. Boston
288 21	Cucchiara	Saverio	34		m.	s.	farm labourer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Mussomeli	Wife Bona Giuseppa	Mussomeli	Sicily New York
	22															
	23															
	24															
	25															
	26															
	27															
	28															
	29															
	30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, Sept 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mancuso	Ma. Emilia	33		M	wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Gaetano via Cimmarosa 46 Napoli	New York	
2	do	Antonio	11		M	child	"	"	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	
3	do	Gaetano	10		M	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	Dora	7		F	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do	Maria	4		M	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	Howard	Carolina a	48		F	S			American					Pa Philad	
7	Musica	Philip M	24		M	S	merchant		American					New York	
8	Stili	Paolo Bavarese	47		M	wife	teacher	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Rome	Sister Francesca Villino Morelli Roma di Capua	Pa Greensburg	
9	do	Vincenzo	7		M	S	literature	C-11789 - 9/14/42	do	do	do	do	"	"	
10	Marzocchi	Maria	20		F	wife	housekeeper	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Pasquale Marzocchi Via Mentana Frascati	do	
11	Snyder	M. Gall	39		M	S	Clerk	yes	no	American					
12	Amato	Fu Paola	21		M	S	housekeeper	yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Castellamare	Father Pasquale Amato Via Napoli	New York	
13	Avitabile	Paolo	24		M	S	Provisions Peddler	"	do	do	do	do	Father Paolo Avitabile Via V. Emanuele	do	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is the [redacted]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the ITALIA

DECLARE

, do solemnly declare, that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am at present practising as such in under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens mentioned here in the annexed List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn before me at this day of 1910.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

	[illegible]
	[illegible]
	[illegible]

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stella sailing from Palermo Sept 21st, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age Years	Age Months	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Can Read	Can Write	Nationality (Country of Which Citizen or Subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State	Final Destination. City or Town
1	Gentile	Antonino	24		M	S	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Salvatore Gentile Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
2	Luccala	Giuseppe	29		M	M	Laborer			Italian	Italian	Italy	Wife Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
3	Leotta	Abbio	25		M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
4	Leotta	Domitilla	18		F	S	domestic	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
5	Grasso	Sarah	2		F	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
6	Grasso	Francesco	16		M	S		Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
7	Crociata	Biagio	23		M	M	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Wife Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
8	Guzzardo	Raffaele	30		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
9	La Bianca	Giuseppe	24	8	M	M	Laborer	No	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Wife Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
10	Vega	Salvatore	21		M	S	Laborer	No	No	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
11	Ciccarello	Domenica	22		F	M	married	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Husband Ciccarello Antonio Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
12	Alicata	Vincenzo	4		M	S	son	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
13	Alicata	Santi	2		M	S	son	no	no	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
14	Guerra	Domenico	19		M	S	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
15	Riera	Guiseppe	19		M	S	domestic	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian	Italy	Father Palermo Italy	Mass	Boston
283 16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
284 17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
285 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
286 20															
288 21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* The "Last Permanent Residence" requires only tourists and aliens in transit; state in each case whether they are "temporary" or "permanent."
† "Race or People" to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. See foot-notes. If no room, write on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List _____

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 1, 1907 193

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, state which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	yes	yes 7 y.	husband Stefano Guarigna boarder	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	wat.	Chestnut	mole on left cheek	Italy	Napoli
2	"	father	"	"	father Elizabeth Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	do	"	"	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	do	"	"	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	do	"	"	do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	fair	blue	"	"
6	yes	self	100	yes	America Mrs Topodaravich 1263 Locust St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"			my family America 25 Water St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
8	no	self	$300	no	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No						
9	yes	father	"	"	" Cousin bros Navarro Madison St. 18	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Grey	brow	Italy	Roca di Papa
10	yes	husband	"	"	" Passaic Greensburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	" "	do	Blond	blue	"	"
11					do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	brow	Chestnut		"	
12	yes	self	$[illegible]	no	" cousin father Gaspare Pitagano	No	No	No	No	Good	No					"	
13	"	do	$1800	no	" 2211 Passaic St. Phila. relation Gaspare Pitagano 2211 Passaic St. do.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	brow	black		Italy	Castellamare
14						No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	do	do		do	do
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (Name in full.) MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907,
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 8 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly c[illegible] under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In t[illegible] following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "C[illegible]e Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West India[illegible]ple of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

[illegible] the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1118

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

1 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mancuso	Mª Emilia	33		f m	wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father Gaetano via Cimarosa 16	New York	
2	do	Antonio	11		m	s	"	"	do	do	do	do	grandfather do	do	
3	do	Gaetano	10		m		"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	
4	do	Dora	7		f		"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	
5	do	Maria	4		m		"	"	do	do	do	do	do	do	
6	Howard	Carolina a	48		f	s			American					Pa	Philad
7	Musica	Philip M	24		m	s	merchant		American					New York	
8	Stili	Paolo Savarese	37		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rome	Sister Francesca Villino Morelli Rocca di Papa	Pittsburg Pa	
9	do	Vincenzo					Literature 6-11789-6/14/42								
10	Marzocchi	Maria	30		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Pasquale Marzocchi Via Mentana Frascati	do	
11	Snyder	M. Goff	33		m	s	Clerk	Yes	No	American						
12	Amato	fra Paola	21		m	s	†Peasant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castellam	Father Pasquale Amato Via Napoli	New York	
13	Avitabile	Paolo	24		m	s	†Peasant	yes	yes	do	do	do		Father Paolo Avitabile Via Vº Emanuele	do	
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in t

† "Race or People" is t

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October, 1904 193

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prior immigration, or landing from any vessel, of any person now in the United States, has been procured by money or by any other means, contributed by him, or by any person or corporation, society, municipality, or government, in the United States, to which such person has come.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—Hair.	Color of—Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years.	If Yes—Where?													
1	yes	husband	yes	yes	4 y.		husband Stefano Mangano	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	med. chestnut	medium	left cheek	Italy	Napoli
2	"	father	Co	"	"		father Elizabeth do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do			do	do
3	"	do	"	"	"		do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do			do	do
4	"	do	"	"	"		do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do			do	do
5	"	do	"	"	"		do do do	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do	fair	blue	do	do
6	yes	self	100	yes	America		Thos Lipodaravich 1165 Locust St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No			do			do	do
7	"	"					my family Austria	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
8	no	self	$300	no	"	"	25 Water St.	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
9	yes	father	"	"	"	"	Cousin bro. Navarro Madison St. 18 Lansbury; Queensburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Grey	brow	Italy	Roca di Papa
10	yes	husband	"	"	"	"	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	"	"	do	Blond	blue	do	
11								No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	brow	Chestnut		do	
12	yes	self	$150	no	"		cousin father Gaspare Piragano 1211 Fourteenth St. Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	brow	black		Italy	Castellamare
13	"	do	$150	no	"		relation Gaspare Piragano 1211 Fourteenth St. Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	do	do		do	do
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at NY

P. Jamison
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "C... Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West India... ple of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

... the people of Central and South America of Spanish

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , Surgeon of the ITALIA

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by law under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

2v

19v

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereon (State whether a person "sailing (herewith)" on, or employed by conform thereto," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and State of U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Italia

Dott. Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this day of October, 190)

at Genoa

Hankowski

Immigration Officer.

Oct 6/07

11—1115

65 Italian
10 25
661
7 Italian
174 Sic
S I
56

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from Palermo, Sept 21st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gentile	Antonino	24		m. s.	laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Catania	Sisters Carolina, Mariannina Sebast.	Pa.	Philadelphia
2	Zuccalà	Giuseppe	26		m. m.	farm-laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Garibaldi Street Wife Tarantula Giovanna	N.Y.	New York
3	~~Leotta~~	~~Alfio~~	~~25~~		~~m.~~	~~merchant~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	Acireale	Susanna Street, 8 Wife Grazia Tardo	Mass	Lawrence
4	~~Leotta~~	~~Camilla~~	~~18~~		~~m. s.~~	~~domestic~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian (south)~~	~~Sicily~~	Acireale	S. Giovanni Evangelista Street Father Leotta Pietro	Mass	Lawrence
5	Grasso	Paolo	24	2 30 2 19	m. s.	macaroni maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	S. Giovanni Evangelista Street Mother Spina Angela	N.Y.	New York
6	Grasso	Francesco	19	7	m. s.	macaroni maker	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	Giuliani Street, 81 Mother Spina Angela	N.Y.	New York
7	~~Trovato~~	Biagio	23	7	m. s.	merchant	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Acireale	Giuliani Street, 81 Father Trovato Alfio	Mass	Boston
8	Guzzardo	Raffaele	30		m. s.	tailor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Fiorini Street, 6 Father Guzzardo Vito	Mass	Boston
9	La Bianca	Giuseppe	27	8	m.	m. farm-laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Vizzini	Manzoni Street, 44 Wife Palma Sebastiana	N.Y.	New York
10	Vega	Corrado	31		m. s.	farm-laborer	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Avola	Susanna Street, 4 Father Vega Salvatore	N.Y.	New York
11	Ciccarello	Domenica	27		m.	domestic	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Avola Father Ciccarello Santo Alegara Street	N.Y.	New York
12	Alicata	Vincenzo	4		m. s.	(sons)	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	" " "	N.Y.	New York
13	Alicata	Santo	4		m.	(sons)	no	no	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	" " "	N.Y.	New York
14	Guerra	Domenico	29		m.	mariner	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Father Guerra Domenico Marina Penente Street	Mass	Boston
15	Riera	Giuseppa	19			domestic	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian (south)	Sicily	Augusta	Father in law Guerra Domenico Marina Penente Street	Mass	Boston
283	16 Santaleno	Pietro	24		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Maria Anna Aragona	N.Y.	New York
284	17 Gemma	Vito	23		m. s.	laborer	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Messina	Sister	Cal.	Los Angeles
285	18 ~~Zarlo~~	Giuseppe	38		m.	~~shoemaker~~	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palma	Wife Castronovo Nicola	Palma	N.Y. New York
286	19 Farraguto	Rocco	36		m.	~~do~~	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Palma	Wife Della Torre	Palma	N.Y. New York
287	20 Cimino	Calogero	23		m.	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Licata	Wife Cirillo Amanta	Aragona	Mass Boston
288	21 Cucchiara	Saverio	34		m. s.	farm-laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	Mont-Lepre	Wife Bova Giuseppa	Mont-Lepre	N.Y. New York
	22														
	23														
	24														
	25														
	26														
	27														
	28														
	29														
	30														

NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN

19-15281-505-12-19-41

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK — 6 — 1907 — October 5, 1907 — 194

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$12	no			Mother Fisicaro Concetta 840 Christian Street							5	6	nat. chest	cerul	nobody	Sicily	Ferla
2	=	self	$	no			Friend Vito Serrafore 174 Hester Street							5	4	dark chest	chest	nobody	Sicily	Vizzini
3	no	self	$10	no			Brother Motta Giuseppe 62 Common Street					good		5	10	dark chest	chest	nobody	Sicily	Acireale
4	no	self	$10	no			Brother Motta Giuseppe 62 Common Street					good		5	1	dark chest	chest	nobody	Sicily	Acireale
5	=	self	$10	no			Uncle Spina Rosario 60 Catherine Street							5	3	nat. chest	chest	scar to the left eye brow	Sicily	Acireale
6	=	self	$10	no			Uncle Spina Rosario 60 Catherine Street					good		5	4	nat. chest	chest	Cutils on the visage	Sicily	Acireale
7	no	self	$10	no			Friend Messina Common Street					good		5	4	nat.	chest	cerul	nobody	Sicily	Acireale
8	Yes	self	$10	no			Friend Fuserra Ignazio 3 North Square							4	8	dark chest	chest	moles to visage and neck	Sicily	Vizzini
9	=	self	$	no			Friend Tuterlazzi Pasquale 174 Hester Street					good		5	1	dark chest	cerul	scar to the forehead	Sicily	Vizzini
10	=	self	$	no			Friend Guartarone Salvatore 225 Bowery Street					good		5	1	nat. chest	chest	nobody	Sicily	Avola
11	=	self	$20	no			Husband Alicata Sebast. 45 Oliver Street					good		5	3	nat. chest	chest	scar to the visage	Sicily	Augusta
12	=	by his mother	=	no			Father Alicata Sebast. 45 Oliver Street					good		=	=	=	=	=	Sicily	Augusta
13	=	by his mother	=	no			Father Alicata Sebast. 45 Oliver Street					good		=	=	=	=	=	Sicily	Augusta
14	Yes	self	$140	Yes	1902	Boston	Brother in law Rizzo Nicolas 27 Norman Street					good	no	5	6	nat. chest	chest	nobody	Sicily	Augusta
15	Yes	by his mother	=	no			Brother in law Rizzo Nicolas 27 Norman Street					good		4	11	nat. black	black	nobody	Sicily	Augusta
16	yes	self	$	no			Yes Brother Giuseppe 416 E 11th St New York					good	no	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	nobody	Sicily	Trapani
17	Yes	self	$	yes	1890-95	Texas	Yes Mother Anna Cammarano 914 E 9th St Los Angeles Calif.					good	no	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	Nobody	Sicily	Poggioreale
18	yes	self	$50	no			Yes Brother in law Salvatore Bruno 89 Park Street New York					good	no	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	Nobody	Sicily	Salemi Montalto
19	yes	self	$15	no			Yes Good Father Castronovo Rosario 89 Park Street do					good	no	5	8	Dirty Blond	Brown	Nobody	Sicily	Salemi Montalto
20	yes	self	$10	no			Yes Cousin Giuliano Giovanni 3rd North Square Boston Mass					good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Nobody	Sicily	Grotte
21	yes	self	$12	yes	1906	by U.S.	Yes Brother Cucchiara Vincenzo 338 E 63rd St New York					good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar over right eye	Sicily	Montelepre
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of SEP, 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Luigi Parodi, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

195

Luigi Parodi.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 1905

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italia*, sailing from *Palermo 21st September*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
267 1 V	Cirrincione	Anna	36		f	m	[illegible] 2-789076	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Baucina	Nobody	NY	New York
2 V	Capuano	Carmelo	14		m	s	son	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
3 V	Capuano	Vincenzo	10		m	s	son	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
4 V	Capuano	Antonina	8		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
5 V	Capuano	Giuseppe	4		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
6 V	Capuano	Rosolia	2		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
270 7 V	Nucci	Giuseppa Maria	41	V	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
8 V	Sampinella	Antonina	13		f	s	daughter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
9 V	Sampinella	Brigida	10		f	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
10 V	Sampinella	Vincenza	7		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
271 11 V	Coniglio	Giovanni	39	V	m	m	smith	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Nobody	do	do
12 V	Coniglio	Francesco	13	V	m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
272 13	Rocca	Rocca	34		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Partanna	Nobody	Ohio	Akron
273 14	Abinanti Fina	Giuseppe	24		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Valle Lorno	Nobody	NY	Buffalo
274 15	Pallasi	Vito	48		m	m	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Partanna	Nobody	do	Brooklyn V
16	Pallasi	Vita	4		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
275 17	D'Antoni	Caterina	39		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
18	Pallasi	Pietronilla	7		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
276 19 V	Libranti	Vincenzo	44		m	m	Butcher	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Alcamo	Wife Adamo Caterina	Alcamo	do	do
277 20	Bonelli	Giovanna	33	V	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Torretta	Mother Gambino Cecilia	Torretta	NJ	Hoboken
21	Mannino	Angelo	3	V	m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Grand Mother "	do	do	do
22	Mannino	Rocco	11		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Grand Mother "	do	do	do
23	Mannino	Rosa	6		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Grand Mother "	do	do	do
278 24 V	Amari	Salvatore	25		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	13-548352	1922-40	Ricci	Mother Volpe Francesca	Ricci	Ala	Birmingham V
279 25 V	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	21		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Father Pellegrino Paolo	do	do	do
280 26 V	Catalano	Vincenza	21	V	f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Trapani	Father Antonino Catalano	Trapani	Mich	Detroit
27 V	Milocca	Isabella	1	V	f	s	daughter	no	no	8-261011 - 3/17/42 (Italy)	"Italian"	Sicily	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
281 28	Manno	Giuseppe	27		m	m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	Cattolica Stock	Cattolica Stock	Wife Palma Agostino	Cattolica Stock	La	York
282 29 V	Rallo	Maria	53	V	f	m	housewife	no	no	2-465456 11/4/36	Italy	Trapani	Father Isabella Rallo	Trapani	Conn	New London
283 30 V	De Gaetano	Maria	15	V	f	s	daughter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Aunt " "	do	do	do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

25

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italia*, sailing from *Palermo 21st September*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
267 1 V	Cirrincione	Anna	36		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	Baucina	Nobody	N.Y.	New York
2 V	Capuano	Carmelo	14		m s	son	yes	yes			Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
3 V	Capuano	Vincenzo	10		m s	son	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
4 V	Capuano	Antonina	8		f s	daughter	no	no			Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
5 V	Capuano	Giuseppe	4		m s	son	no	no			Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
6 V	Capuano	Rosolia	2		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
270 7 V	Nucci	Giuseppa Maria	41	V	f m	housewife	yes	yes				do	Nobody	do	do
8 V	Sampinella	Antonina	13		f s	daughter	yes	yes			Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
9 V	Sampinella	Brigida	10		f s	do	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
10 V	Sampinella	Vincenza	7		m s	son	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
271 11 V	Coniglio	Giovanni	39	V	m m	Smith	yes	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Nobody	do	do
12 V	Coniglio	Francesco	13	V	m s	son	no	no	Italy			do	Nobody	do	do
272 13	Rocca	Rocca	34		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes			Partanna		Nobody	Ohio	Akron
273 14	Abinanti Fina	Giuseppe	24		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes			Valle Jolmo		Nobody	N.Y.	Buffalo
274 15	Pallazi	Vito	48		m m	tailor	yes	yes			Partanna		Nobody	do	Brooklyn V
16	Pallazi	Vita	4		f s	daughter	no	no			do		Nobody	do	do
275 17	D'antoni	Caterina	39		f m	housewife	yes	yes			do		Nobody	do	do
18	Pallazi	Pietronilla	2		f s	daughter	no	no			do		Nobody	do	do
276 19 V	Libranti	Vincenzo	47		m m	Butcher	yes	yes			Alcamo		Wife Adamo Caterina	Alcamo	do
20	Bonello	Giovanna	33	V	f m	housewife	no	no			Torretta		Mother Gambino Cecilia	Torretta	N.J. Hoboken
21	Mannino	Angelo	3		m s	son	no	no			do		Grand Mother "	do	do
22	Mannino	Rocco	11		m s	son	no	no	Italy		do		Grand Mother "	do	do
23	Mannino	Rosa	6		f s	daughter	no	no			do		Grand Mother "	do	do
278 24 V	Amari	Salvatore	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes			Ricci		Mother Volpe Francesca	Ala	Birmingham V
279 25 V	Pellegrino	Giuseppe	21		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy		do		Father Pellegrino Paolo	do	do
280 26 V	Catalano	Vincenza	21	V	f m	housewife	no	no			Trapani		Father Antonino Catalano	Trapani	Mich Detroit V
27 V	Milocca	Isabella	1	V	f s	daughter	no	no			do		Grand Father " "	do	do
281 28	Manno	Giuseppe	27		m m	farmlaborer	no	no			Cattolica Eraclea		Wife Palma Agostino	Cattolica Erac	Pa York
282 29 V	Rallo	Maria	53	V	f m	housework	no	no	Italy		Trapani		Sister Isabella Rallo	Trapani	Conn New London
30 V	De Gaetano	Maria	15	V	f s	daughter	yes	yes			do		Aunt " "	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 196

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; whether supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$40	yes	1903/07	New York	Yes husband Capuano Mariano 218 Christie St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Gray Brown	scar on neck & forehead	Sicily	Baucina
2	yes	father	"	yes		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Brown Gray		do	do
3	yes	do	"	yes		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown Brown	scar on left eyebrow	do	do
4	yes	do	"	yes		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown Brown		do	do
5	yes	do	"	yes		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Blond Brown		U S A	New York
6	yes	do	"	no		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown Brown		Sicily	Baucina
7	yes	husband	$40	no		do	Yes husband Pampinella Antonino 218 Chrystie St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown Blue		Sicily	Cefalu Diana
8	yes	father	"	no		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Brown Blue		do	Baucina
9	yes	do	"	no		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown Brown		do	do
10	yes	do	"	no		do	Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown Blue		do	do
11	yes	self	12	yes	1895	New York	Yes Wife Genovese Barbara 218 Chrystie St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown Blue		do	do
12	yes	father	"	no	"	"	Yes Mother address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Brown Blue		U S a	New York
13	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother Andrea Rocca Box 158	Akron Ohio							5	2	Dark	Black Brown		Sicily	Santina
14	yes	self	10	no			Yes Father Abbruzzo Jno Michele 49 Trenton Ave	Buffalo							5	6	Fair	Brown Gray	scar on nose	do	Valledolmo
15	yes	self	32	no			Yes Brother in law D'anton Gtpe 186 Johnson avenue	Brooklyn N.Y.							5	5	Fair	Blue Brown		do	Partenia
16	yes	father	"	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									Fair	Blue Brown		do	do
17	yes	husband	22	no			Yes Brother Gtpe D anton address as above	do							5	1	Fair	Black Brown	scar on left Wrist	do	do
18	yes	father	"	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									Fair	Brown Brown		do	do
19	yes	self	40	no			Yes Brother in law assmanda Impellizzi 151 Sout. 21 Street	Brooklyn NY							5	3	Fair	Brown Brown	scar on forehead	do	Alcamo
20	yes	husband	20	no			Yes husband Mannino Giovanni 157 Mulberry St	New York							5	4	Ruddy	Brown Grey	Dimple on chin		Torretta
21	yes	father	"	no			Yes Father address as above	do									Fair	Brown Brown		do	do
22	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father address as above	do									Fair	Brown Brown		do	do
23	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Black Brown		do	do
24	no	self	22	no			Yes Brother in Law Mauro Mario 222 4th	Birmingham Ala							5	6	Fair	Brown Blue	scar near Right eye		Prizzi
25	no	self	30	no			Yes Cousin Mauro Mauro Mario 2022	Birmingham Ala							5	8	Fair	Brown Blue		do	do
26	yes	husband	12	no			Yes Husband Francesco Mc Corca 82 Fait St	Detroit Mich							5	2	Ruddy	Brown Brown	freckled	do	Trapani
27	yes	father	"	no			Yes Father Address as above	do									Ruddy	Blond Blue		do	do
28	yes	self	10	no			Yes Cousin Campisi Ignazio Box 11	York Pa							5	1	Fair	Black Brown	scar on forehead	do	Catholics Erachea
29	yes	self	12	no			Yes Sons Gaetano Antonio Leonardo Francesco 23rd Street	West London Conn	no	no	no	good		no	5	1	Dark	Grey Brown	Mould on left cheek	do	Trapani
30	yes	mother	10	no			Yes Brothers address as above							no	5		Dark	Brown Brown		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of 190 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *laborers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown as in their possession.

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory, and the entries therein should be either Yes (Yes can read and write), No (No can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race).

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

197

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsan, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether "sailing" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Luigi Marsan

Sworn to before me this day of OCT, 190

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

23
24

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Italia*, sailing from *Palermo 21 st September*, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
246 1 V	La Marca	Antonino	31		m s	laylabourer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	S Fratello	Nobody	NY	New York
247 2	Di Giacinto	Pietro	18		m s	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Castelaccia	Father Di Giacinto Salvatore	Ills	Streator
248 3 V	Blanda	Giuseppe	24		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Prizzi	Uncle Blanda Felix	Prizzi	NY	New York
249 4 V	Carruba	Paolino	29		m m	farmlabourer	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		Sutera	Wife Carmela Schillaci	Sutera	Pa	Clearfield
250 5 V	Orlando	Gaetano	33		m m	trading	yes	yes		"Italian"	Sicily	Lercara	Son Gyspe & Liberto	Lercara	N York	New York
6 V	Di Liberto	Domenica	28		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Son Gyspe Di Liberto	do	do	"
7 V	Di Liberto	Concetta	14		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother	do	do	"
8 V	Di Liberto	Adriana	4		f s	girl	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother	do	do	"
251 9 V	Sirrello	Calogero	20		m s	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sutrapezza	Mother Maria Ristagno	Retrapezza	Mass	Boston
252 10 V	Conti	Calogero	34		m m	laylabourer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Greco Carmela	Aragona	Ills	Chicago
253 11 V	Azzaro Gariano	Rosario	37		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Marretta Giuseppa	do	NY	Brooklyn
254 12 V	Butera	Gerlando	26		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Butera Antonino	do	Ills	Chicago
255 13 V	Rizzo	Giuseppe	23		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Rizzo Salvatore	do	NY	Brooklyn
256 14 V	Spataro	Angelo	18		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Moscato Maria	do	Ills	Chicago
257 15 V	Salamone	Francesco	41		m m	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Criscenzo Giuseppa	do	NY	Brooklyn
258 16 V	Scifo	Giuseppe	22		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Saldi Maria	do	Mass	Boston
259 17 V	Fuca	Francesco	22		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Mula Maria	do	Ills	Chicago
260 18 V	Vaccaro	Domenico	24		m s	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Caccamo	Nobody		NY	New York
261 19 V	Zorida	Giovanna	24		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody		do	do
261 20 V	Gullo	Viciana	36		f m	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody		Pa	Philadelphia
21 V	Porto	Viciana	10		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody		Pa	do
22 V	Porto	Giovanna	2		f s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody		Pa	do
262 23 V	Rovica	Vincenzo	47		m m	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody		Ills	Chicago
263 24 V	Billaci	Andrea	22		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle Billaci Vincenzo	Caccamo	Pa	Philadelphia
264 25 V	Billeci	Giorgio	47		m m	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Brother Vito Billaci	do	do	do
26 V	Billeci	Vincenza	19		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Uncle	do	do	do
265 27 V	Maligno	Calogero	30		m m	laylabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Margiano Francesca	Aragona	Mass	Boston
266 28 V	Fiumefreddo	Giuseppa	16		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Baucina	Father Fiumefreddo G	Baucina	NY	New York
267 29 V	Viscardi	Giovanni	16		m s	laylabourer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Viscardi G	do	do	do
168 30 V	Lupo	Maria	19		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Lupo G	do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

S. List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

198

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 5th, 1907*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$12	no		Jas Cousins & Lapi antonino 393 East 107th St New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Sal.	Brown	Blue		Sicily	San patello
2	yes	self	12	no		Yes Brother & Graziuto Vincenzo 113 North St Brooklyn NY						no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Castelbuono
3	yes	self	35	no		Yes Father Blanda Salvatore 352-E 118 St New York						Farmer & laborer	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Moles on face Same as formerly	do	Petri
4	yes	self	120	no		Yes Cousin Rosario Volo 212-3rd St Clearfield Pa							5	1	Fair	Brown	Grey		do	Tutera
5	yes	self	24	no		Yes Mother Concetta Lucania 304 East 17th St New York			no	no	good		5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	Lucara
6	yes	husband		no		Yes Mother in law address as above do							5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	Freckles	do	do
7	yes	self		no		Yes Uncle address as above do							5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue		do	do
8	yes	father		no		Yes Grand Mother address as above do									Ruddy	Blond	Blue		do	do
9	yes	self	12	no		Yes Brother Priollo Gaetano 303 North Square Boston Mass		no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Petrupazzo
10	yes	self	10	no		Yes Brother Conti Salvatore 192 E. 20th St Chicago Ills							5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Alcyona
11	yes	self	10	no		Yes Cousin Criscenzo Alfonso 2359 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn							5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Ears pierced	do	do
12	yes	self	10	no		Yes Brother Butera Francesco 57 Alexander St Chicago Ills							5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
13	yes	self	12	no		Yes Cousin Criscenzo Salvatore 2359 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn NY		no	no	no	good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moles on right cheek	do	do
14	yes	self	10	no		Yes Father Salvatore Palaro 67 Oak St Chicago Ills							5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Gray	Scar on left eyebrow	do	do
15	yes	self	20	no		Yes Brother in law Criscenzo Salvatore 2359 Atlantic Avenue Brooklyn NY							5	4	Ruddy	Gray	Brown	Scar near right eye	do	do
16	yes	self	70	no		Yes Cousin Barbaro Giovanni 3rd North Square Boston Mass		no	no	no	good		5	3	Dark	Blond	Gray	Scar on eyebrow	do	do
17	yes	self	10	no		Yes Cousin Carmina Alfonso 67 Oak St Chicago Ills							5	1	Dark	Black	Brown		do	do
18	yes	self	40	no		Yes Brother Vaccaro Raffaele 197 Avenue New York			no	no	good		5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Carcamo
19	yes	husband	10	no		Yes Brother in law address as above do				no	good		5	2	Fair	do	do		do	do
20	yes	husband	76	no		Yes Husband Porto Giovanni 780 S 6th St Philadelphia Pa		no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Black	Black		do	do
21	yes	Father		no		Yes Father address as above do				no	good	no			Fair	Black	Brown		do	do
22	yes	do		no		Yes Father address as above do		no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
23	yes	self	50	yes	1901 Chicago	Yes Son Sorica Giuseppe 67 Milton avenue Chicago Ills	✓					no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
24	yes	self	120	yes	1903 Citisburg	Yes Uncle Porto Giovanni 780 S. 6th St Philadelphia Pa	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
25	yes	self	120	yes	1903 do	Yes Brother in law Porto Giovanni 280 S. 6th St do	✓					no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar near right eye	do	do
26	yes	father				Yes Uncle address as above do	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on neck	do	do
27	yes	self	12	no		Yes Cousin Giuseppe Mucciche 192 North St Boston Mass						no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on right eyebrow	do	Aragona
28	yes	self	12	no		Yes Brother Pietro Fiumefreddo 218 Chrystie St New York	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow	do	Baucina
29	yes	self	12	yes	1899 New York	Yes Brother Antonino Michelangelo 218 Chrystie St do	✓		no			no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Wart on right cheek	U.S.A.	New York
30	yes	self	12	no		Yes Uncle Marino Biagio 218 Chrystie St. do	✓					no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Blue	Scar on forehead	Sicily	Baucina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 ;

at Gal

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 ;

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, tool polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Luigi Marino, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marino

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct. 190)

at Quebec

Immigration Officer.

199

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	Scria	Giuseppe	30		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes		Italian		Licata	Wife Marina Calogera	Licata	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Grillo	Angela	14		f s	daylabourer	yes	yes				do	Mother Carmela Caterina	do	do	do
180 3	Cristaldi	Salvatore	48		m m	sulphur miner	yes	yes				Cl Geramma	Wife Buemi Geramma	Cl Geramma	Pa	Pleasant
181 4	Casmina	Giuseppa	18		f s	seamstress	no	no			11-188386 4-6 35	Borgetto	Mother Angela Mearasa	Borgetto	Ills	Chicago
182 5	Rappa	Maria	24		f s	housework	no	no				do	Father Rappa Ant	do	N.Y.	New York
183 6	Mearmino	Francesco	13		f s	housework	yes	yes				do	Brother Francesco Mearmino	do	do	do
184 7	Polizzi	Manfredo	18		m s	daylabourer	yes	yes				do	Father Polizzi	do	Ills	Chicago
185 8	Bonfardeci	Carlo	37		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes				do	Wife Rosalia Sagona	do	do	do
186 9	Amato	Salvatore	36		m m	farmlabourer	yes	yes				do	Wife Gabriella Vitale	do	do	do
187 10	Cardinale	Giuseppe	27		m m	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Wife Trenna Giuseppa	do	do	do
188 11	Testa	Giuseppe	33		m m	daylabourer	no	no				Montalto	Wife Maria Grazia Di Monaco	Montalto	do	New York
189 12	D'Amico	Mario	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes				Palermo	Father D'Amico Vincenzo	Palermo	do	Brooklyn
190 13	Lo Verso	Girolamo	36		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes				Montelepre	Nobody		do	New York
14	Mandala'	Grazia	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes				do	Nobody		do	do
15	Lo Verso	Stefana	1		f s	Son	no	no				do	Nobody		do	do
191 16	Salvaggio	Giovanna	34		f w	housework	no	no				Cerda	Aunt Giuseppa Bistagna	Cl Giuseppe	La	Valentine Pa
192 17	Salvaggio	Calogera	44		f w	housework	no	no			7-118 11/24/05	do	Sister-in-law Filippa Bistagna	do	do	do
18	Petix	Grazia	14		f s	[illegible]	yes	yes				do	Aunt Giuseppa Bistagna	do	do	do
19	Petix	Concetta	8		f s	School	no	no			7-184179 9/24/41	do	Aunt	do	do	do
20	Petix	Maria	6		f s	do	no	no				do	Aunt	do	do	do
193 21	Rizzo	Filippo	21		m s	[illegible]	no	no				do	Mother Leonarda Jerasee	do	do	Elliston
194 22	Pasqua	Marsala	21		f m	housework	no	no				do	Mother Salvatria Alba	do	do	Joliet
195 23	Augello	Stefana	23		f s	housework	no	no				do	Father Augello Michele	do	N.Y.	New York
196 24	Morreale	Giuseppe	41		m m	daylabourer	no	no				Cacciamolo	Wife Francesca Lumia	Cacciamolo	do	Buffalo
197 25	Lo Sardo	Alfonso	35		m s	daylabourer	yes	yes				do	Mother Francesca Morgante	do	do	New York
198 26	Alfano	Nicolo'	35		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Antonia Sardo	do	do	do
199 27	Notarrigo	Giacomo	31		m m	do	no	no				Villarosa	Wife Comunito Maria	Villarosa	Pa	Tolbesburg
200 28	La Placa	Mariano	23		m s	farmlabourer	3-164609 10/27/39 yes	yes				Villadoro	Sister Carmela La Placa	Villadoro	do	Tolbesville
201 29	Emmanuele	Michela	21		f s	seamstress	no	no				Sperlinga	Father Emmanuele Gmo	Sperlinga	Ills	Chicago
202 30	Semmara	Francesca	18		f s	do	yes	yes				do	Mother La Cava Nunzia	do	do	do

Chenoweth
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
178	Scira	Giuseppe	30		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes			Sicily	Wife Marino Calogera	Sicily	U.S.	Brooklyn NY
ADMITTED	Grillo	Angelo	24		m m	Caylabourer	yes	yes			do	Mother Barruba Catarina	do	do	do
180 3	Cristaldi	Salvatore	48		m m	sulphurmaker	yes	yes			Cefalumm	Wife Bruno Savarina	Cefalumm	Pa	Pleasant
181 4	Taormina	Giuseppa	18		s s	seamstress	no	no			Borgetto	Mother Angela Maraasa	Borgetto	Ills	Chicago
182 5	Rappa	Maria	24		s s	housework	no	no			do	Father Rappa Aw	do	N.Y.	New York
183 6	Massimino	Francesco	13		s s	housework	yes	yes			do	Father Francesco Massimino	do	do	do
184 7	Polizzi	Manfredo	18		m s	Caylabourer	yes	yes			do	Father Polizzi Pro	do	Ills	Chicago
185 8	Bonfardeci	Carlo	30		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes			do	Wife Rosario Segna	do	do	do
186 9	Amato	Salvatore	32		m m	farmlabourer	yes	yes			do	Wife Elisabetta Vitale	do	do	do
187 10	Cardinale	Giuseppe	27		m s	farmlabourer	no	no			do	Wife Teresa Giuseppa	do	do	do
188 11	Testa	Giuseppe	33		m m	Caylabourer	no	no			Castella	Wife Maria Grazia Lo Monaco	Mistretta	do	New York
189 12	D'Amico	Mario	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes			Palermo	Father D'Amico Domingo	Palermo	do	Brooklyn
190 13	Lo Verso	Girolamo	36		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes			Montelepre	Sobrey		do	New York
14	Mandala	Grazia	28		f m	Wife	yes	yes			do	Sobrey		do	do
15	Lo Verso	Stefano	1		s s	Son	no	no			do	Sobrey		do	do
191 16	Salvaggio	Giovanna	3		f s	Infant	no	no			Terrasini	Aunt Giuseppa Bistagno	Palermo	Pa	Yatesboro Pa
192 17	Salvaggio	Calogera	44		f m	Housework	no	no			do	Father Giovanni Bistagno	do	do	do
18	Petix	Grazia					yes	yes			do	Aunt Giuseppa Bistagno	do	do	do
19	Petix	Concetta	8		f s		no	no			do	Aunt	do	do	do
20	Petix	Maria	6		f s	do	no	no			do	Aunt	do	do	do
193 21	Rizzo	Filippo	21		m s	Caylabourer	no	no			do	Mother Leonarda Jacarra	do	do	Edison
194 22	Pasqua	Marsala	21		f m	housework	no	no			do	Mother Salvatrice Alba	do	do	Toledo
195 23	Augello	Stefana	23		f m	housework	no	no			do	Father Angelo michele	do	Ills	Chicago
196 24	Morreale	Giuseppe	41		m m	Caylabourer	no	no			Racalmuto	Wife Francesca Lumia	Racalmuto	do	Buffalo
197 25	Lo Sardo	Alfonso	35		m s	Caylabourer	yes	yes			do	Mother Francesca Morgante	do	do	New York
198 26	Alfano	Nicolo	35		m m	do	yes	yes			do	Wife Antonia Sardo	do	do	do
199 27	Noturrigo	Giacomo	31		m m	do	no	no			Villaros	Wife Emanuele Maria	Villaros	Pa	Tatesbury
200 28	La Placa	Mariano	23		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes			Villaros	Sister Carmela La Placa	Villaros	do	Coltsville
201 29	Emmanuele	Michela	21		f s	seamstress	no	no			Sperlinga	Father Emmanuele Gmo	Sperlinga	Ills	Chicago
202 30	Seminara	Francesca	18		f s	do	yes	yes			do	Mother Lo Cicero Giuseppa	do	do	do

3-164609 10/27/39

7-164179 9/24/41

Chief Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *October 6th, 1907*

200

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 10	yes	1904	New York	Yes, Brother Sciria angelo 14 Union Street Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	blue	Moles on forehead	Sicily	Licata
2	yes	self	10	no			Yes Father Grillo Carlo 14 Union Street do	no	no	no	no			4	5	Dark	Brown	Grey		do	do
3	no	self	50	no			Yes Stephen Castellano Carmelo Box 549 Mt Pleasant Pa	no						5	6	Ruddy	Gray	Blue		do	Castrogiovanni
4	yes	self	40	no			Yes Brothers Lorenzo Frn Gust Jake Taormina 70 Oak St Chicago Ills							4	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	dimple on chin	do	Borgetto
5	yes	self	10	no			Yes Sister Rappa Rosa 338 E 63rd St New York	no	no	no	no		no	4	11½	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
6	yes	self	10	no			Yes Mother (Widow) Rappa Antonina 338 E 63rd St do							4	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole on face	do	do
7	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother Polizzi Salvatore 70 Oak St Chicago Ills							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moles on skin	do	Palermo
8	yes	self	10	yes	1905	Chicago	Yes Brother in law Giovanni Mangano 70 Oak St do							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	Borgetto
9	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother in law Vitale Calogero 70 Oak St do							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
10	yes	self	26	yes	1904	New York	Yes Brother in law Lorenzo Taormina 70 Oak St do							5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
11	yes	self	16	yes	1906	do	Yes Cousin Costa Filippo 142 Elizabeth St New York							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Misilla
12	yes	self	20	yes	no		Yes Brother D Amico Alberto 125 Columbia St Brooklyn N.Y						no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown		do	Palermo
13	yes	wife	16	yes			Yes Mother Cuccia Rosalia 1144 First avenue New York							5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	Montelepre
14	yes	husband	5	no			Yes Mother in law address as above do							5	4	do	Brown	Brown		do	Partanna
15	yes	father		no			Yes Mother address as above do									Fair	Blue	Brown		Africa	Tunis
16	yes	wife	10	no	1907	May	Yes Brother in law Leonardo di Pasa Box 2 Jalchine Pa							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moles on face	Sicily	Acerad di Jalco
17	yes	Brother	10	no			Yes Brother in law Leonardo Di Pasa Box 2 do							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moles on left cheek	do	do
18	yes	Uncle	40	no			Yes P Uncle address as above do							4	4½	Fair	Blue	Blue		do	do
19	yes	do		no			Yes Uncle address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
20	yes	do		no			Yes Uncle address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
21	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother Carmelo Rizzo 76 Main Street Pittston Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
22	yes	self	12	no			Yes husband Pietro Volpe Box 7 Oliver Pa							4	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Pockmarked	do	Montedoro
23	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother Angelo Salvatore 77 East Houston St New York	no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	Pockmarked	do	Acerad di Jalco
24	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother in law Salvatore Mancuso 102 Front Avenue Buffalo							5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Parcalmuto
25	yes	self	10	no			Yes Stephen Gaspare Lo Cicero 19-21 Stanton Street New York						no	5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
26	yes	self	12	no			Yes Stephen Alfano Angelo 19-21 Stanton Street do							5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
27	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother Carmelo Box 100 Tobyhanny Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
28	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother La Placa Salvatore 314 Street Pottsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	scar to under lip	do	Villarosa
29	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Lo Bianco Antonino 343-23rd St Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Gray		do	Sperlinga
30	yes	mother	10	no			Yes Cousin Lo Pingreo Giuseppe 22-17 Princeton Avenue do							4	10	Dark	Black	Brown		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Make whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190[illegible].

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. Luigi Marra, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (Name was entered "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 0 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal University. and United States. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marra

Sworn to before me this 5 day of Feb. 190

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

201

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	*Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
158 1	Giannavolo	Adele	21		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy		Italy	Caltanisetta	Uncle Giannavolo Giuseppe	Caltanisetta	Ohio	Rochester
2	Lombardo	Angela	3		f s	daughter	no	no	....			do	do	do	do	do
159 3	Di Pani	Lucia	44		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes			do	Mother	Robolo Rosalia	do	do	do
4	Amico	Concetta	34		f m	wife	no	no			do	Mother in law	" "	do	do	do
160 5	Grillo	Salvatore	32		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes			do	Brother	Grillo Michele	do	do	do
161 6	Romano	Nicoletta	40		f m	housewife	no	no			do	Mother in law	Robolo Rosalia	do	do	do
7	Lipari	Pietro	11		m s	dayboy	no	no			do	Grand Mother	" "	do	do	do
8	Lipari	Lucia	7		f s	do	no	no			do	Grand Mother	" "	do	do	do
9	Lipari	Francesco	6		m s	do	no	no			do	Grand Mother	" "	do	do	do
162 10	Marceno	Loreta	25		f m	housewife	no	no			do	Father	Marceno Giuseppe	do	do	do
11	Russotto	Gerardo	3		m s	do	no	no			do	Grand Father	" "	do	do	do
12	Russotto	Maria	2		f s	daughter	no	no			do	Grand Father	" "	do	do	do
163 13	Volo	Rosa	23		f m	housewife	no	no			do	Father	Volo Salvatore	do	do	do
164 14	Gerardi	Matilde	32		f m	housewife	yes	yes			Italy	Father	Giovanni Gerardi	do	do	Rochester
15	Tutera	Francesco	4		m s	son	no	no			do	Grand Father	" "	do	do	do
16	Tutera	Giovanni Vito	2		m s	son	no	no			do	Grand Father	" "	do	do	do
165 17	Gerardi	Caterina	34		f m	housewife	yes	yes			do	Father	Giovanni Vito Gerardi	do	do	do
166 18	Picone	Salvatore	22		m s	farmlaborer	no	no			Monreale	Wife	D'Alcamo Stefana	Monreale	Italy	St Francesco
167 19	Guglielmo	Grazia di Emilio	27		f m	housekeeper	no	no			Sperlinga	Father	Guglielmo Emanuele	Sperlinga	Italy	Chicago
168 20	Lo Bianco	Maria	16		f s	do	no	no			do	Father	Lo Bianco Antonino	do	do	do
169 21	Matarazzo	Santo	35		m m	farmlaborer	yes	yes			do	Wife	di Cala Maria	do	do	do
170 22	Longo	Santo	24		m s	shepherd minor	yes	yes			Valguarnera	Wife	Vitale Giuseppa	Valguarnera	Italy	Rochester N.Y.
171 23	Miraglia	Giuseppa	18		f s	housemaid	no	no			do	Step Mother	Gaetano di Gregorio	do	do	do
172 24	Migliarro	Giuseppe	32		m m	dayfaborer	yes	yes			do	Father	Giuseppe Migliarro	do	do	do
173 25	Cali	Concetta	18		f s	housework	no	no			do	Mother	di Lasco Advocate	do	do	do
174 26	Milazzo	Giuseppe	34		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes			do	Wife	Minacapelli Rosa	do	do	do
175 27	Mauli	Ignazio	32		m m	Shepherd minor	no	no			do	Nobody		do	Italy	Brooklyn
176 28	Ferrigno	Angelo	52		m m	dayfaborer	no	no			Ficarra	Wife	Angela Jacob	Ficarra	Messina	Lawrence
29	Ferrigno	Giuseppa Maria	15		f s	daughter	no	no			do	Mother	" "	do	do	do
177 30	Longo	Paolo	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no			do	Mother	Carmela Cristina	do	Como	Rochester

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
158 1	Giammarolo	Adele	21		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy		Sicily	Caltanisetta	Uncle Giammarolo Giuseppe	Caltanisetta		
2	Lombardo	Angela	3		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	" " "	do	do	do
159 3	Lipani	Lucia	44		f	m	dayslabourer	yes	yes				do	Mother Robolo Rosalia	do	do	do
4	Amico	Concetta	34		f	m	Wife	no	no				do	Mother in law " "	do	do	do
160 5	Grillo	Salvatore	32		m	m	daylabourer	yes	yes				do	Brother Grillo Michele	do	do	do
161 6	Romano	Nicoletta	40		f	m	housewife	no	no				do	Mother in law Robolo Rosalia	do	do	do
7	Lipani	Pietra	11		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
8	Lipani	Lucia	9		f	s	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
9	Lipani	Francesco	6		m	s	son	no	no	7-156025-12/2/40			do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
162 10	Marcenò	Loreta	25		f	m	housewife	no	no	7-201192 (505) 12/10/42 no c/a			do	Father Marcano Giuseppe	do	do	do
11	Russotto	Bernardo	3		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
12	Russotto	Maria	2		f	s	daughter	no	no	7-188546-505-7/19/42			do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
163 13	Volo	Rosa	23		f	m	housewife	no	no				do	Father Volo Salvatore	do	do	do
164 14	Gerardi	Matilde	32		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	2-155361 5/21/31	Rech 3/10/39		Marsala	Father Giovanato Gennaro	do	do	Newyork
15	Tutera	Francesco J.	4		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand Father	do	do	do
16	Tutera	Giovan Vito	2		m	s	son	no	no	2-155361 5/21/31	Rech 5/18/38		do	Grand Father	do	do	do
165 17	Gerardi	Caterina	34		f	s	housewife	yes	yes				do	Father Giovanni Gerardi	do	do	do
166 18	Ficone	Salvatore	22		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no				Monreale	Wife D'Amico Stefana	Monreale	Calif.	S Francisco
167 19	Guglielmo	Grazia di Emb	29		f	s	seamstress	no	no				Sperlinga	Father Guglielmo Emanuele	Sperlinga	Ills	Chicago
168 20	Lo Bianco	Maria	16		f	s	do	no	no				do	Father Lo Bianco Antonino	do	do	do
169 21	Matarazzo	Santo	25		m	m	farmlabourer	yes	yes				do	Wife Licata Maria	do	do	do
170 22	Longo	Santo	27		m	m	Sulphurminer	yes	yes				Valguarnera	Wife Vetri Giuseppa	Valguarnera	N.Y.	Rochester N.Y.
171 23	Miraglia	Giuseppa	18		f	s	housemaid	no	no				do	Step Mother Gaetana di Gregorio	do	do	do
172 24	Migliazzo	Giuseppe	32		m	s	daylabourer	yes	yes				do	Father Giuseppe Migliazzo	do	do	do
173 25	Cali	Concetta	18		f	s	housemaid	no	no				do	Mother Li Causi Ettorina	do	do	do
174 26	Milazzo	Giuseppe	34		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes				do	Wife Miracapillo Rosa	do	do	do
175 27	Muli	Ignazio	52		m	m	Sulphurminer	no	no				do	Nobody	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
176 28	Ferrigno	Angelo	52		m	m	daylabourer	no	no				Piana	Wife Angela Maria	Piana	Mass	Lawrence
29	Ferrigno	Giuseppa Maria	15		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Mother " "	do	do	do
177 30	Longo	Paolo	18		m	s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Mother Carmela Cristina	do	Conn	Norwich

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

202

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 6th, 1907

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
													25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in good health and good mind, not deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or infirm, so as to require support or care of others.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$30	no		yes husband Lombardo Salvatore 327 Union St at Rochester NY						no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Gray	scar on left cheek	Sicily	Castanisetta
2	yes	Father	"	no		yes Father address as above do									Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	do	do
3	yes	self	$40	no		yes Brother Lipari Salvatore 30 Ritz St do							5	8	Dark	Grey	Brown	scar on forehead	do	do
4	yes	husband	"	no		yes Brother in law address as above do						no	5	3	Dark	Grey	Grey	missing tooth	do	do
5	yes	self	10	no		yes Cousin Lipari Salvatore 30 Ritz St do							5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	scar [illegible]	do	do
6	yes	self	$20	no		yes Husband Lipari Salvatore 30 Ritz St do			Memo: Corneal opacity			no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	Mould on forehead	do	do
7	yes	Mother	"	no		yes Father addres as above do									Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
8	yes	do	"	no		yes Father address as above do									Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
9	yes	do	"	no		yes Father address as above do			Memo: Stiff left knee						Fair	Brown	Blue	Bird of left eye	do	do
10	yes	Husband	$30	no		yes husband Russotto Salvatore 30 Ritz St do							5	2	Ruddy	Blue	Blue	Freckles	do	do
11	yes	Father	"	no		yes Father address as above do									Ruddy	Blue	Blue		do	do
12	yes	do	"	no		yes Father address as above do									Ruddy	Blue	Brown		do	do
13	yes	husband	40	no		yes husband Marsalese Luigi 327 Union St do						no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
14	yes	husband	$25	no		yes Father address as above do							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mole on right eyebrow	do	Marsala
15	yes	Father	"	no		yes Father address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
16	yes	do	"	no		yes Father address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
17	yes	self	10	no		yes Brother Gerard Antonino 416 E 11th St New York do							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on chin	do	do
18	yes	self	$15	no		yes Cousin Sposito Salvatore 467 Vincennes St St Francisco California do						no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Monreale
19	yes	self	$12	no		yes Cousin Sposito Lo Frigino 22 17 Irvington ave Chicago Ills do							5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	— —	do	Sperlinga
20	yes	Father	12	no		yes Uncle Vasso Antonino 192 E 20th St do do							4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
21	yes	self	$20	no		yes Brother in Law Luigi Carino 343 3rd St do do						no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
22	yes	self	$4	no		yes Aunt Collea Mariantonia 168 Pennsylvania avenue Rochester NY do						no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Valguarnera
23	yes	Father	10	no		yes Father Miraglia Alfonso 88 Hartford St do do						no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mould on left cheek	do	do
24	yes	self	$5	no		yes Cousin Rigano Giuseppe 379 North St do do						no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
25	yes	self	10	no		yes Father Cali Salvatore 379 North St do do						no	4	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
26	yes	self	$7	no		yes Brother in law Miraglia Ludovico 379 North St do do						no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Terranova
27	yes	self	60	no		yes Daughter Mule Giovanna 292 3rd avenue Brooklyn NY						no	5	4	Fair	Grey	Brown	Strabism	do	Palmanova Udine
28	yes	self	$31	no		yes Son Giacomo Pangaro 211 Dark Street Lawrence Mass. do							5	1	Dark	Grey	Blue		do	Tessa
29	yes	father	"	no		yes Brother address as above do						no	4	10	Fair	Blond	Blue	Scar on forehead	do	do
30	yes	self	30	no		yes Brother Largo Francesco 49 West Main Street Norwich Conn						no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 6 *day of* Dec, 190)

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Surg. Marin, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (Stbg. illegible), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Royal Neapolitan University; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Pst. Surg. Marin

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1901

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

203

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

11—11b

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
132 1	Dimino Cirotto	with father Antonia	13		f X	dressmaker	no	no		"Italian (Sicily)"	Sicily	Sciacca	Nobody.	NY	New York
133 2	Gerardi	with uncle Antonino	14		m s	sailor	yes	yes		"Italian (Sicily)"	Sicily	do	Mother Stefano Rosa	Sciacca do	do
134 3	Gentile	Gaspare	53		m m	Daylabourer	no	no				Camporeale	Wife Brigida Baddolato	Camporeale do	do
135 4	Lo Cascio	Michele	30		m m	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Wife Grazia Tarantolo	do	do
136 5	Sanfilippo	Calogero	21		m s	sulphurmine	yes	yes		"Italian (Sicily)"	Sicily	Sanfilippo	Father Salvatore Sanfilippo	Sanfilippo do	do
137 6	Vallone	Maria	21		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				Palermo	Father Vallone Gaspare	do	do
138 7	Russo Di Dio	Sebastiana	23		f m	seamstress	yes	yes	II 255570 7/29/40 - 585 ins c/e			Castrogiovanni	Uncle Girolamo 18 Palazzo Father Russo Di Dio Giovanni Cgiovanni	Ills	Chicago
8	Giambarberi	Paolo	2		m s	Child	no	no	II 257432 - 7/29/40			do	Grand Father " " do	do	do
139 9	Petralia	Calogero	25		m m	sulphurmine	no	no		"Italian (Sicily)"		do	Wife Mercurio Maria do	NY	Buffalo
140 10	Giambarreri	Francesco Paolo	50		m m	Domestic	no	no				do	Wife Rizza Gaetana do	Ills	Chicago
141 11	Tramontana	Giuseppe	26		m m	sulphurmine	yes	yes				do	Wife Rosa Palermo do	NY	Buffalo
142 12	Vetri	Pietro Paolo	31		m m	stonemason	yes	yes		"Italian (Sicily)"		do	Wife Di Dio Rosa do	do	NY York
143 13	Di Marco	Santo	29		m m	sulphurmine	yes	yes				do	Wife Fontanarosa Marietta do	Pa	Carr Westmoreland
144 14	Conti	Angelo	41		m m	Stonemason	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT (Sicily)		Wife Restivo Carmela do	Pa	Verona Westmoreland
145 15	Mancuso	Francesco	30		m m	sulphurmine	no	no				do	Wife Palermo Liboria do	NY	Buffalo
146 16	Ridente	Gesualdo	29		m m	do	no	no				do	Wife Cula Carmela do	do	do
147 17	Seminara	Rosa	19		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Father Seminara Nicola do	Ills	Chicago
148 18	Tornabene	Angelo	44		m m	sulphurmine	yes	yes				do	Wife Luigia Bacciato do	NY	New York
149 19	Cassaro	Alfonsa	21		f m	housewife	no	no			Cassaretta		Father Cassaro Luigi Cassaretta	Pa	Pittston
20	Mannara	Annunziata	4		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Father " " do	do	do
150 21	Lodato	Antonino	21		m s	Daylabourer	yes	yes		"Italian (Sicily)"		do	Father Lodato Luigi do	do	New York
151 22	Gallo	Luigi	31		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Father Gallo Antonino do	do	do
152 23	Leo	Caterina	24		f m	housewife (en transit)	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT (Sicily)	Vita	Father Antonino Leo Vita	Ontario	Toronto
24	Genna	Paola	4		f s	daughter (en transit)	no	no		"Italian (Sicily)"	NON IMMIGRANT (Sicily)	do	Grand Father " " do	do	do
153 25	Genna	Sebastiana	27		f m	housewife (en transit)	no	no				do	Father Genna Vito do	Ontario	do
154 26	Cannizzo	Filippo	33		m s	sulphurmine	no	no				Castrogiovanni	Mother La Pera Grazia C Giovanni	Pa	Carr Westmoreland
155 27	Di Giovanni	Giuseppa	53		f m	housewife 2-339390	no	no	5/16/34 Rock 5/14/37	"Italian (Sicily)"		Sambuca	Nobody	NY	Brooklyn
28	Planeta	Maria Audenzia	18		f s	daughter	yes	yes				do	Nobody	do	do
156 29	Tramontana	Luigi	25		m s	farmlabourer 2-12574	no	no				Caltanisetta	Mother Alu Vincenza Caltanisetta	do	do
157 30	Costa	Matteo	26		m s	Daylabourer	no	no				do	Mother Tramontana Carmela	do	do

Augustus Thies
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

21

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
132 1	Dimino Cicotto	Antonia with father 14	13		f X	domestic	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily	Sciacca	Nobody.	N.Y.	New York
133 2	Gerardi	Antonino with uncle 14	14		m s	sailor	yes	yes		"	do	do	Mother Stefano Rosa	Sciacca do	do
134 3	Gentile	Gaspare	53		m m	Daylabourer	no	no		"		Camporeale	Wife Brigida Paolato	Camporeale do	do
135 4	Lo Cascio	Michele	30		m m	farmlabourer	no	no		"		do	Wife Grazia Tarantolo	do	do
136 5	Sanfilippo	Calogero	21		m s	sulphurmine	yes	yes		"		Camporeale	Father Salvatore Sanfilippo	Camporeale do	do
137 6	Vallone	Maria	21		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	#255570 - 7/29/40 - 585 mi e/c.			Palermo	Father Vallone Gaspare	do	do
138 7	Russo Di Dio	Sebastiano	23		f m	sulphurmine	yes	yes	#257432 - 7/29/40			Castelgiovanni	Via Giovanni 19 Palermo Father Russo di Do Giovanni Cipovanni	Ills	Chicago
8	Giambarberi	Paolo	9		m s	Child	no	no				do	Grand Father	do	do	do
139 9	Petralia	Calogero	25		m m	sulphurmine	no	no				do	Wife Mercurio Maria	do	N.Y.	Buffalo
140 10	Giambarveri	Francesco Paolo	50		m m	domestic	no	no				do	Wife Rizzo Gaetana	do	Ills	Chicago
141 11	Tramontana	Giuseppe	26		m m	sulphurmine	yes	yes				do	Wife Dos Palermo	do	N.Y.	Buffalo
142 12	Vetri	Pietro Paolo	31		m m	stone mason	yes	yes				do	Wife di Dio Rosa	do	do	N York
143 13	Di Marco	Santo	29		m m	sulphurmine	yes	yes				do	Wife Fontanarra Maretta	do	Pa	Carr-Westmoreland
144 14	Conti	Angelo	41		m m	Stone mason	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	do	Wife Restivo Carmela	do	Pa	Westmoreland
145 15	Mancuso	Francesco	30		m m	sulphurmine	no	no				do	Wife Palermo Liboria	do	N.Y.	Buffalo
146 16	Ridente	Gesualdo	29		m m	do	no	no				do	Wife Cicla Carmela	do	do	do
147 17	Seminara	Rosa	19		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Father Seminara Nicola	do	Ills	Chicago
148 18	Tornabene	Angelo	44		m m	sulphurmine	yes	yes				do	Wife Luigia Bacciato	do	N.Y.	New York
149 19	Cassaro	Alfonsa	21		f m	housewife	no	no				Cianciana	Father Cannio Luigi	Cianciana do	Pittston
20	Mannara	Annunziata	4		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Father	do	do	do
150 21	Lodato	Antonino	21		m s	Daylabourer	yes	yes				do	Father Lodato Luigi	do	do	New York
151 22	Gallo	Luigi	31		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Father Gallo Antonino	do	do	do
152 23	Leo	Caterina	24		f m	housewife (per transit)	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT Vita		Father Antonino Leo	Vita	Ontario	Toronto
24	Genua	Paola	4		f s	daughter (per transit)	no	no				do	Grand Father	do	do	do
153 25	Genna	Sebastiana	27		f m	housewife (per transit)	no	no				do	Father Genna Vito	do	Ohio	do
154 26	Cannizzo	Filippo	33		m s	sulphurmine	no	no				Castelgiovanni	Mother La Pera Grazia	Castelgiovanni	Pa	Carr-Westmoreland
155 27	Di Giovanni	Giuseppa	53		f m	housewife	no	no	2-339390 5/16/34 Rec. 5/14/37			Sambuca	Nobody		N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Planeta	Maria Audenzia	18		f do	daughter	yes	yes				do	Nobody		do	do
156 29	Tramontano	Luigi	25		m s	farmlabourer	no	no	2-125714			Caltanisetta	Mother Alu Vincenza	Caltanisetta	do	do
157 30	Costa	Matteo	26		m s	Daylabourer	no	no				do	Mother Tramontana Carmela	do	do	do

Augustus Thiel
Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

7 List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 6th 1907 1.40 pm October 5th, 1907

204

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether other paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Father	$ 15 yes	1906	New York	yes Uncle Francesco Bruno Cretto 123 Elizabeth Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Ruddy	Brown	Freckles	Sicily	Tracca
2	yes	Father	12 no			yes Father Evardi Domenic 176 Elizabeth St	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	4	6	Dark	Black	Blue	Scar on forehead	do	do
3	yes	self	22 no			yes Con Melchiorre Zenith 258 Elizabeth St	[illegible]						5	4	Ruddy	Grey	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow	do	Camporeale
4	yes	self	12 yes	2 years	New York	yes Brother Giuseppe Lo Cascio 476 College Avenue	no					no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Palermo
5	yes	self	12 yes			yes Uncle Giovanni Bottava 77 E Houston St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Bompensare
6	yes	self	10 no			yes Intended husband Guiseppe Giovanni 221 W 10 St	New York	no	no			no	4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mark on neck	do	Palermo
7	yes	husband	10 no			yes Husband Giambanco Vincenzo 139 Ewing St	Chicago Ill						4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Castrogiovanni
8	yes	Father	- no			yes Father Fatton address as above	do								Fair	Blue	Brown		do	do
9	yes	self	12 yes			yes Cousin Vasco Gaetano 41 Street	Buffalo NY		no	no	-	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
10	yes	self	40 no			yes Jos Giambanco Vincenzo 139 Ewing St	Chicago Ill						5	6	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar to upper lip	do	do
11	yes	self	40 no			yes Cousin Vasco Gaetano 41 St	Buffalo N.Y.						5	3	Ruddy	Blond	Blue	Mark on chin	do	Villarosa
12	yes	self	12 no			yes Cousin Garyagalone Fortunato 221 East 106 St	New York						5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey	-	do	Castrogiovanni
13	yes	self	25 no			yes Cousin Mazzola Luciano Box 235 Carr Westmoreland	Pa	no	no	no	no	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on chin	do	do
14	yes	self	35 yes	1903	New York	yes Stephen Mazzola Luciano Children as above	do						4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow	do	do
15	yes	self	12 no			yes Cousin Vasco Gaetano 41 St	Buffalo N.Y.						5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
16	yes	self	12 no			yes Cousin Vasco Gaetano 41 St	do						5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
17	yes	self	24 no			yes Sister Geminiano Grace 139 Ewing Street	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	mark on neck	do	do
18	yes	self	20 no			yes Brother in law Romano Lazaro 5 Monroe Street	New York						5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	spotted on left temple	do	do
19	yes	husband	14 no			yes husband Mannara Vincenzo 312 Fedrick Street	Elliston Pa						5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		do	Cancatti
20	yes	Father	- no			yes Father address as above	do								Ruddy	Brown	Grey		do	do
21	yes	self	2 no			yes Brother in Law Salamone Gaspare 695 First Avenue	New York	no	no	no	no	no	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
22	yes	self	20 no			yes Brother Salvatore Gallo 139 Thompson St	do						5		Ruddy	Brown	Grey		do	do
23	yes	husband	16 no			yes husband Genna Vito 252 Queen Street West	Toronto Ontario Canada						4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	Vita
24	yes	Father	- no			yes Father address as above	do								Dark	Blond	Brown		do	do
25	yes	husband	12 no			yes husband Caradonna Lazaro 78-80 Centre Avenue	do						5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
26	yes	self	240 no			yes Cousin Provenzano Gaetano Box 123 Carr Westmoreland	Pa						5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on nose & forehead	do	G Giovanni
27	yes	husband	40 no			yes Robert Nanto Salvatore 396 Marg Avenue	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	Spotted on face	do	Scarabuca
28	yes	Father	- no			yes Father address as above	do						5	-1	Fair	Brown	Grey	mark on under left eye caps mesd	do	do
29	yes	self	10 no			yes Brother Luciano Tramontana 101 St	do	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Cartanmetta
30	yes	self	10 no			yes Cousin Luciano Tramontana 101 St	do					no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Grey		do	do

2nd examination Oct 5 1907 Left eye

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 .

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Marcus, Surgeon of the ITALIA, [illegible] Line, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University [illegible] U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. [illegible] Marcus

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—1117

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (state whether employed "on" or "employed by" vessel mentioned,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Wiphe University in U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190,

at Ellis

Inspector
Immigration Officer.

11—1113

205

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1113

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "*Italia*" sailing from *Palermo 21st September*, 1907

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
113	1 V	Gentile	Concetta	52		f m	wife housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (Sicily)	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Gentile Vincenzo Michabello Imbaccari	NY	New York
114	2 V	Riccobono	Giuseppa	32		f m	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian	Sicily	do	Brother Giovanni Riccobono Via molo Palermo	do	Brooklyn
	3 V	Simone	Francesca	10		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
	4 V	Simone	Rosario	8		m s	son	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Uncle "	do	do
	5 V	BERTOLINO [illegible]	Anna	6		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
	6 V	Simone	Giovanni	2		m s	son	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
115	7 V	Scorsone	Salvatore	27		m s	stone mason	yes	yes	Italy	"I		Camporeale	Nobody	do	do
116	8	Nardi	Mattia	23		f m	housewife	no	no				do	Father Nardi Giuseppe Camporeale	do	Newark
	9	Parrino	Crocifissa	2		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Father " do	do	do
117	10 V	Orlando	Ignazio	53		m m	farmlaborer	no	no				do	Nobody " do	do	Brooklyn
	11 V	Sciortino	Francesca	51		f m	wife	no	no				do	Nobody " do	do	do
118	12 V	Manno	Lorenzo	26		m s	farmlaborer	no	no				do	Mother Battaglia Paola do	do	do
119	13 V	Cacioppo	Michele	22		m s	agriculturer	no	no				do	Father Cacioppo Carlo do	do	do
120	14 V	Salamone.	Nicolo	18		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes				do	Father Salamone Salvatore do	do	do
121	15	Infurna	Leonarda	31		f m	housewife	yes	yes			Sicilians		Mother Domenica Scoguard Siciliana	do	New York
	16	Sinagra	Giuseppina	8		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Mother " do	do	do
	17	Sinagra	Vincenza	4		m s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother " do	do	do
122	18	Sinagra	Giuseppe	31		m m	Sayleborer	yes	yes				do	Mother Gipfa Sinzarone do	do	do
123	19 V	D'Asaro	Agostino	38		m m	trading	yes	yes			Palermo		Wife Giuseppa Bellone Palermo	do	do
124	20	Di Vita	Antonino	40		m m	farmlaborer	no	no			S Cataldo		Wife Primato Maria S Cataldo	Pa	Pittston Pa
125	21	Sabella	Maria	18		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes		"Sicilian	Sciacca		Mother Liotta antonia Sciacca	NY	New York
126	22 V	Billera	Giuseppe	33		m m	sailor	no	no				do	Father Ignazio Billera Sciacca	do	do
127	23 V	Maltese	Epifania	29		f m	housewife	yes	yes				do	Father Maltese Antonino do	do	do
	24 V	Billera	Leonarda	8		f s	Daughter	no	no				do	Grand Father " do	do	do
[illegible]	[illegible] V	Albino	Giacoma	8		f s	girl	yes	yes				do	Mother Olivieri Liboria do	do	do
[illegible]	[illegible] V	Giancimino	Minfa	15		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Mother Curro Paola do	do	do
[illegible]	[illegible] V	Dimino	Calogero	35		m m	Sailor	yes	yes				do	Aunt Soldano Calogera do	do	do
[illegible]	[illegible] V	Scafani	Accursia	34		f m	housewife	no	no				do	Aunt Soldano Calogera do	do	do
[illegible]	[illegible] V	Dimino	Accursia	9		f s	daughter	no	no				do	" " " do	do	do
[illegible]	[illegible] V	Dimino	Calogero	2		m s	son	no	no				do	" " " do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "*Italia*" sailing from *Palermo 21st September*, 1907

H—118

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
113 1	Gentile	Concetta	52		f	Widow	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (Sicily)"	Sicily	Palermo	Brother Gentile Vincenzo Via Michelle Imbacari	NY	New York
114 2	Riccobono	Giuseppa	32		f	m	seamstress	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (Sicily)"	Sicily	do	Brother Giovanni Riccobono Via Molo Palermo	do	Brooklyn
3	Simone	Francesca	10		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
4	Simone	Rosario	8		m	s	son	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
5	BERTOLINO Simone	Anna	6		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
6	Simone	Giovanni	2		m	s	son	no	no				do	Uncle "	do	do
115 7	Scorsone	Salvatore	27		m	s	stone mason	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian"		Camporeale	Nobody	do	do
116 8	Hard	Mattia	23		f	m	housewife	no	no				do	Father Hard Giuseppe Camporeale	do	Newark
9	Parrino	Crocifissa	2		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Father " do	do	do
117 10	Orlando	Ignazio	53		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Nobody " do	do	Brooklyn
11	Sciortino	Francesca	51		f	m	wife	no	no		"Italian"		do	Nobody " do	do	do
118 12	Manno	Lorenzo	26		m	s	farmlabourer	yes	no				do	Mother Battaglia Paola do	do	do
119 13	Cacioppo	Michele	22		m	s	agriculturer	no	no				do	Father Cacioppo Carlo do	do	do
120 14	Salamone	Nicolo	18		m	s	farmlabourer	yes	yes		"Italian"		do	Father Salamone Salvatore do	do	do
121 15	Infurna	Leonarda	31		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Sicilians	Mother Domenica Soguzzo Sicilians	do	New York
16	Sinagra	Giuseppina	8		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Mother " do	do	do
17	Sinagra	Vincenza	4		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother " do	do	do
122 18	Sinagra	Giuseppe	31		m	m	Saylorbourer	yes	yes				do	Mother Ypta Lenzarone do	do	do
123 19	D'Asaro	Agostino	38		m	m	trading	yes	yes				Palermo	Wife Giuseppa Bellone Palermo	do	do
124 20	Di Vita	Antonino	40		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no				S Cataldo	Wife Petronto Maria S Cataldo	Pa	Elliton Pa
125 21	Sabella	Maria	18		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes		"Italian"		Sciacca	Mother Lotta antonia Sciacca	NY	New York
126 22	Billera	Giuseppe	33		m	m	Sailor	no	no				do	Father Ignazio Billera Sciacca	do	do
127 23	Maltese	Epifania	29		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				do	Father Maltese Antonino do	do	do
24	Billera	Leonarda	8		f	s	Daughter	no	no				do	Grand Father " do	do	do
25	Albino	Giacoma	8		f	s	girl	yes	yes				do	Mother Rocco Liboria do	do	do
26	Giancimino	Vinzia	15		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Mother Cucco Sada do	do	do
27	Dimino Girotto	Calogero	35		m	m	Sailor	yes	yes				do	Aunt Soldano Calogera do	do	do
28	Scafani	Accursia	34		f	m	housewife	no	no				do	Aunt Soldano Calogero do	do	do
29	Dimino Girotto	Accursia	9		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	" " " do	do	do
30	Dimino Girotto	Calogero	2		m	s	son	no	no				do	" " " do	do	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

6 List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 5th, 1907

206

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	yes	Self	$12 20	no		Son Giovanni Interlandi 524 East 12 Street @New York	no	no	no	no		no	4	10	Dark	Grey	Brown		Sicily	Mirabella Imbaccari
2	yes	husband	12	no		Yes Husband Carolina Timpa 158 Columbia Street Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no			5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Palermo
3	yes	Father	"	no		Yes Father address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
4	yes	do	"	no		Yes Father address as above do									Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
5	yes	do	"	no		Yes Father address as above do	no	no	no	no		no			Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
6	yes	do	"	no		Yes Father Address as above do									Fair	Blue	Blue		do	do
7	yes	self	12	no		Yes Brother in law Orlando Tardo 32 Hopkins St do							5	3½	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on upper knee	do	Camporeale
8	yes	husband	10	no		Yes Husband Parrino Leonardo 218-220 Bleecker Street @Utica N.Y	no	no	no	no	yes	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	scar on forehead	do	Castellammare Gulf
9	yes	Father	"	no		Yes Father address as above do							"	"	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
10	yes	self	40	no		Yes Son Orlando Antonino 236 Vallabout St @Brooklyn N.Y							5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Camporeale
11	yes	husband	"	no		Yes Son Orlando Antonino 236 Vallabout St do							4	10	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
12	yes	self	40	no		Yes Cousin Vincenza Bartolo 245 Vallabout St do	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	scar perced	do	do
13	yes	self	12	yes	1904 at Brooklyn	Yes Brother Carlo Leonardo 245 Vallabout St do							5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
14	yes	self	40	no		Yes Cousin Grammallo @Nicolo 183 Hupperant Avenue do							5	7½	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		do	do
15	yes	husband	10	no		Yes Cousin Mrs Lucca Fullone 244 Oak St @New York	no	no	no	no			5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Terrasini
16	yes	Father	"	no		Yes Uncle address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
17	yes	Father	"	no		Yes Uncle address as above do									Fair	Brown	Grey		do	do
18	yes	self	12	no		Yes Cousin / travelling with wife and son; address as above							5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
19	yes	self	40	no		Yes Sister Rosario Lucia & Brother in law Adamo Sc 616 C 16 St @New York	no	no	no	no			5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		do	Palermo
20	yes	self	30	no		Yes Brother in law Scalzo Santo 117 Main St @Paterson NJ							5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	do	S Cataldo
21	yes	self	18	no		Yes Father Sabella Antonino 176 Elizabeth St @New York							5	3	Ruddy	Blond	Grey		do	Sciacca
22	yes	self	18 88	yes	1899 at @New York	Yes Brother Billeci Pasquale 358-360 Broome Street do							5	9	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
23	yes	self	12	yes	do	Yes Brother in law Billeci Pasquale address as above do							4	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	do	do
24	yes	mother	"	"	do	Yes Uncle address as above do									Dark	Brown	Brown		U. S. A.	@New York
25	yes	Father	12	no		Yes Father Albino Alfonso 176 Elizabeth St do									Fair	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Sciacca
26	yes	self	12	no		Yes Father Giannimino Giuseppe 176 Elizabeth St do							5	1	Fair	Blue	Brown	Moles on neck	do	do
27	yes	self	40	yes	1899 at @New York	Yes Brother Francesco & Mrs Dimino Carlo 123 Elizabeth St do	no	no	no	no			5	7	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	freckled	do	do
28	yes	husband	12	yes	do	Yes Brother in law Mrs Dimino Carlo 123 Elizabeth St / travelling with husband do							5	4	Ruddy	Blond	Blue		do	do
29	yes	Father	"	no	"	Yes Uncle address as above do	no	no	no	no		no			Ruddy	Blond	Brown		do	do
30	yes	do	"	no	"	Yes Uncle address as above do									Ruddy	Blond	Brown		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of OCT, 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—III.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 6 (Sex).—The entry in column 6 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 7 (Married or single).—The entry in column 7 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 8 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 8 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 9 (Able to read and write).—Column 9 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write); No—No (can neither read nor write); or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—III5

AFRICAN (BLACK).

African (black) refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 1 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

207

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black)	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pomak. Israelite
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED O

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing ~~from~~ 21st September from Palermo, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
89 1 V	La Fata	Pietro	29		m m	daylabourer	no	no	Italy	Italian		Castelvetrano	Mother Crimi Vita	Castelvetrano	no Kansas city
2 V	Cusa	Vincenza	35		f m	wife	no	no	Italy	Italian		do	Grand Mother "	do	" do
3 V	La Fata	Vita	1		f s	daughter	no	no		Italian		do	Grand Mother "	do	" do
90 4	Ingrassia	Giovanni	24		m s	daylabourer	yes	yes		Italian	Sicily	do	Mother Mennuna Leonarda	do	NJ Port Henry
91 5 V	Quartana	Antonino	24		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy			do	Father Quartana Pasquale	do	do Brooklyn
92 6	Adamo	Andrea	24		m m	Baker	no	no		Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Costanza Pellegrino	do	do do
93 7 V	Scioppo	Angelo	24		m s	daylabourer	no	5-8-38	H-194278			do	Mother Mocco Caterina	do	Mo Kansas City
94 8	Giunta	Vito	25		m s	do	yes	yes				do	Father Giunta Biaggio	do	NJ Brooklyn
95 9 V	Pisciotta	Olimpia	36		f Wid	housewife	no	no			Sicily	Campobello di Mazara	Brother Pisciotta Giuseppe	Campobello	Mo St Louis Mo
10 V	Pisciotta	Giuseppa	15		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy	Italian		do	Uncle " "	do	do do
11 V	Pisciotta	Antonino	6		m s	son	no	no				do	Uncle " "	do	do do
	342/529-4/24/19		16-7286-4/24/39-1505												
96 12 V	Siracusa	Domenico	25		m s	daylabourer	no	no				Castelvetrano	Father Siracusa Michele	Castelvetrano	do Kansas City
97 13 V	Tortorici	Luigi	42		m s	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy			do	Wife Ingoglia Vinza	do	NY Brooklyn
98 14	Adamo	Francesca	7		f s	girl	no	no		Italian	Sicily	do	Uncle Adamo Angelo	do	do do
99 15 V	Fasulo	Margherita	17		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Uncle Fasulo Angelo	do	do do
100 16	Titone	Bartolomeo	48		m m	daylabourer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Sicily	do	Wife Mennuna Giovanna	do	do do
17	Titone	Giovanni	17		m s	Idd	no	no				do	Mother " "	do	do do
101 18 V	Ingoglia	Mattia	16		m s	dressmaker	yes	yes		Italian		do	Father Ingoglia Antonino	do	do do
102 19 V	Ingoglia	Giovanna	17		f s	do	yes	yes		Italian		do	Father Ingoglia Antonino	do	do do
103 20 V	Teri	Gaspare	40		m m	farmlabourer	no	no			Palermo	Palermo	Wife Marchese Rosa	Palermo	Mass Boston
104 21 V	Mannino	Antonina	30		f m	housekeeper	yes	yes			Palermo	Palermo	Mother Pisa Maria	Palermo	NY New York
105 22 V	Salvaggio	Vita	28		f s	~~Baker~~	yes	yes				do	Father Salvaggio Giovanni	do	do
													Bro Giovanni Pacini 18		
106 23	Coco	Concetta	15		f s	housemaid	no	no		Italian		Siracusa	Brother Coco Giuseppe	Siracusa	Conn New Haven
107 24 V	Arcuri	Domenico	36		m m	shoebreaker	yes	yes				Caniana	Wife Traina Filippa	Caniana	Pa Barnesboro
108 25 V	Traina	Francesco	29		m s	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Wife Arcuri Concetta	do	do do
109 26	Terna	Santa	20		f s	housewife	no	no				Siracusa	Mother Spata Giovanna	Siracusa	Conn New Haven
110 27 V	Cucchiara	Giuseppe	26		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes		Italian		Palermo	Father Cucchiara Girolamo	Mass	Boston
111	Giallombardo	Carmela	64		f Wid	housewife	no	no				Palermo	Nobody	NY	Brooklyn
112	Amoroso	Nicolo	55		m m	shoemaker	no	no				Settimo	Nobody		
113	Amoroso	Salvatore	10		m s	do	no	no	Italy			do	Nobody	do	do

Schedule Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "*Italia*" sailing ~~from~~ *21st September from Palermo*, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
89 1	La Fata	Pietro	29		m m	laylabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Mother Crimi Vita	Castelvetrano	Mo	Kansas city
2	Cusa	Vincenza	35		f m	wife	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother "	do	"	do
3	La Fata	Vita	1		f s	daughter	no	no		"Italian (South)"		do	Grand Mother "	do	"	do
90 4	Ingrassia	Giovanni	24		m s	laylabourer	yes	yes			Sicily	do	Mother Mennna Leonarda	do	N.J	Port Henry
91 5	Quartana	Antonino	24		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy			do	Father Quartana Pasquale	do	do	Brooklyn
92 6	Adamo	Andrea	24		m m	Baker	no	no			Sicily	do	Wife Costanza Pellegrino	do	do	do
93 7	Sciroppo	Angelo	24		m s	~~Laylabourer~~	no	5-8-38	11-194278			do	Mother Mocco Caterina	do	Mo	Kansas City
94 8	Giunta	Vito	25		m s	do	yes	yes				do	Father Giunta Braggo	do	N.J	Brooklyn
95 9	Pisciotta	Olimpia	36		f Widow	housewife	no	no			Sicily	Campobello Bar.	Brother Pisciotta Giuseppe	Campobello	Mo	St Louis Mo
10	Pisciotta	Giuseppa	15		f s	~~Daughter~~	no	no	Italy	"Italian"		do	Uncle " "	do	do	do
11	Pisciotta	Antonino	6		m s	son	no	no				do	Uncle " "	do	do	do
342/529-4/24/19			16-7286-4/26/34 (1505)													
96 12	Siracusa	Domenico	25		m s	laylabourer	no	no				Castelvetrano	Father Siracusa Michele	Castelvetrano	do	Kansas City
97 13	Tortorici	Luigi	42		m s	farmlabourer	no	no	Italy			do	Wife Ingoglia Vinzo	do	N.Y	Brooklyn
98 14	Adamo	Francesca	7		f s	girl	no	no		"Italian"		do	Uncle Adamo Angelo	do	do	do
99 15	Fasulo	Margherita	17		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Uncle Fasulo Angelo	do	do	do
100 16	Citone	Bartolomeo	48		m m	laylabourer	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	do	Wife Mocenna Giovanna	do	do	do
17	Citone	Giovanni	17		m s	do	no	no				do	Mother " "	do	do	do
101 18	Ingoglia	Mattia	16		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes		"Italian"		do	Father Ingoglia Antonino	do	do	do
102 19	Ingoglia	Giovanna Cara	17		f s	do	yes	yes		"Italian"		do	Father Ingoglia Antonino	do	do	do
103 20	Teri	Gaspare	40		m m	farmlabourer	no	no				Salemi	Wife Marchese Rosa	Salemi	Mass	Boston
104 21	Mannino	Antonina	30		f m	dressmaker	yes	yes			Sicily	Palermo	Mother Riso Maria	Palermo	N.Y	New York
105 22	Salvaggio	Vita	28		f s	~~Dressmaker~~	yes	yes	3-7-1467 4/2/40-505			do	Father Salvaggio Giovanni	do	do	do
106 23	Coco	Concetta	15		f s	housemaid	no	no		"Italian"		Siracusa	Via Giovanni Pacini 18 Brother Coco Giuseppe	Siracusa	Conn	New Haven
107 24	Arcuri	Domenico	36		m m	Stonebreaker	yes	yes				Canicatti	Wife Traina Filippa	Canicatti	Pa	Barnesboro
108 25	Traina	Francesco	29		m s	do	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Wife Arcuri Concetta	do	do	do
109 26	Terna	Santa	20		f m	housewife	no	no				Siracusa	Mother Sparte Giovanna	Siracusa	Conn	New Haven
110 27	Cucchiara	Giuseppe	26		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes		"Italian"		Salemi	Father Cucchiara Girolamo	Salemi	Mass	Boston
[illegible]	Giallombardo	Carmela	64		f widow	housewife	no	no				Palermo	Nobody	N.Y	Brooklyn
[illegible]	Amoroso	Nicolo'	55		m m	Shoemaker	no	no				Pettineo	Nobody	[illegible]	[illegible]
OMITTED	Amoroso	Salvatore	10		m s	do	no	no	Italy			do	Nobody.	do	do	

Schwarz Inspector

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 18

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 14, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law.	22 Whether a person who has been previously deported on the ground that he belongs to one of the classes of persons excluded by law.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$40	no			Yes Uncle Cristino Pasquale 542 Gillis Street	Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	Sicily	Castelvetrano
2	yes	mother		no			Yes Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
3	yes	do		no			Yes Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	—		Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
4	yes	self	40	no			Yes Brother in law Giacomo La Rocca Box 199	Port Henry							5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
5	yes	self	40	no			Yes Brother Guaetano Michele 186 Johnson avenue	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	do	do
6	yes	self	20	no			Yes Uncle Adamo Matteo 186 Johnson avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	do	do
7	yes	self	60	no			Yes Cousin Gullo Angelo 613-615 Independence Avenue	Kansas City							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
8	yes	self	30	no			Yes Cousin Vito Maviore 186 Johnson avenue	Brooklyn NY							5	7	Fair	Brown	Grey	—	do	do
9	yes	self	100	no			Yes Brother Francesco Fiscotta 1004 North 6 St	St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	Campobello
10	yes	mother	70	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
11	yes	do		no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
12	yes	self	30	no			Yes Cousin Scirtino Vincenzo 700 Stalnes St	Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
13	yes	self	40	no			Yes Brother in law Lombardo Gitte 610 17 St	Brooklyn NY	no					no	5	1	Dark	Grey	Brown		do	Castelvetrano
14	yes	Father	40	no			Yes Father Adamo Matteo 186 Johnson Avenue	do									Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
15	yes	Mother	100	yes			Yes Mother Padova Maria 215 Jonhson avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
16	yes	self	40	no			Yes Cousin Frank Montalbano 220 Monroe avenue	do							5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
17	yes	Father	5	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do							4	11	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
18	yes	self	40	no			Yes Sister Ingoglia Antonina 220 Monroe Avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	—	do	do
19	yes	self	30	no			Yes Brother Ingoglia Antonino 186 Johnson Avenue	do							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mould on face	do	do
20	yes	self	40	no			Yes Brother Bev Bartolomeo 115 Salem Street	Boston Mass							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	Salemi
21	yes	self	100	no			Yes husband Sabriola Pietro 548 E 134 St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mould on right temple	do	Palermo
22	yes	self	25	no			Yes Brothers Antonio Gaetano Gitte Sabaggio 116 East 63rd St	New York	Blind					Blind right	5	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	Wart on forehead & Blind of right eye	do	Piano Dei Greci
23	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother Coco Salvatore 414 East St	New Haven Conn						no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Siracusa
24	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother in law Traina Savario Box 85 A	Burnsboro Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Grey	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow	do	Branciano
25	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother Traina Savario Box 85	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	do	do
26	yes	self	10	no			Yes Husband Coco Salvatore 414 East Street	New Haven Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	Freckled	do	Floridia (Siracusa)
27	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Bondanza Antonino 192 North St	Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	do	Salemi
28	yes	self	60	no			Yes Daughter Accardi Rosalia 518 Hicks Street	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no			no	5	8	Fair	Grey	Brown		do	Palermo
29	yes	self	25	no			Yes Wife Mammana Maria Box 301	Peace Dale RI	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Grey	Brown	scar on chin	do	Pettineo
30	yes	Father	"	no			Yes Mother " address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Im Bridges
MASTER / Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States: and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Morra, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Morra

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190)

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

209

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21 st September, 1907

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
68 1	Sammartano Carlo		23		m s	2-225219-8/10/32 farmlabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Marsala	Father Martino Sammartano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
69 2	Cerrasi Angelo		22		m s	do	no	no				S Elisabetta	Father Cerrasi Fancisco	Pa	Greensburg
70 3	Casa Stefano		23		m s	daylabourer	no	no				do	Father Casa Giuseppe	do	Lucca
71 4	Drago Giuseppe		26		m d	farmlabourer	yes	yes				Isola Deserta	Mother Cascio Caterina	Palaparuta	Mo Kansas City
72 5	Drago Francesco		39		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Drago Giuseppa	do	do do
73 6	Monaco Rocco		24		m s	do	yes	yes				do	Father Rocco Monaco	do	NY Brooklyn
74 7	Greco Giacomo		30		m s	11-21257	no	no	1/17/39 (505) no c/q			do	Mother Vincenza Bruno	do	Wis Madison
8	Calamia Rosario		9		m s	11-3/2038-505-5/27/41 do	yes	yes				do	Grand Mother	do	do do
9	Calamia Luigi		6		m s	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do do
10	Calamia Calogero		2		m s	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do do
75 11	Lombardo Rosaria		47		f m	housewife	no	no				do	Brother in law Cascio Antonino	do	do do
76 12	Cascio Benedetto		33		M m	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Wife Terro Filippa	do	NY Brooklyn
77 13	Cupello Antonino		27		m m	do	no	no				do	Wife Gioia Calamia	do	do do
78 14	Oliveri Giuseppe		31		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Cascio Calogera	do	do do
79 15	Di Simone Giuseppe		39		m m	Carter	yes	yes				do	Wife Crapa Francesca	do	Colorado Pueblo
80 16	Graffamino Gioacchino		24		m m	Butcher	yes	yes				do	Wife Faci antonina	do	NY Brooklyn
81 17	Di Pietra Antonino		26		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes				do	Father Di Vicka Giuseppe	do	do do
82 18	Oliveri Antonino		24		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Lupo Antonina	do	do do
83 19	Fontana Francesco		46		m m	Agriculturer	yes	yes				Gibellina	Father Ignazio Lombardo	Gibellina	do New York
20	Doria Vincenza		47		f m	Wife	yes	yes				do	Mother in law " "	do	do do
21	Fontana Carmelo		15		m s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	do	do do
22	Fontana Ignazia		10		f s	daughter	yes	yes				do	Grand Mother "	do	do do
23	Fontana Rosa		7		f s	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	do	do do
24	Fontana Francesca		3		f s	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	do	do do
84 25	(2) Vincenzo	Lo Palazzo	44		m m	daylabourer	yes	yes				S Vinsa			Ill Chicago
26	Lo Palazzo Giuseppe		15		m s	son	yes	yes	Italy			do			do do
85 27	Cuttone Salvatore		27		m s	daylabourer	no	no				Castelvetrano	Father Cuttone Luigi	Castelvetrano	NY Port Henry
86 28	Rizzo Salvatore		19		m s	do	no	no				do	Father Rizzo Salvatore	do	do do
87 29	Inzoglia Salvatore		26		m m	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Artale Vita	do	do Brooklyn
88 30	Adamo Giovanna		9		f s	girl	no	no				do	Uncle Adamo Angelo	do	do do

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
68 1	Sammartano	Carlo	23		M S	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy		Italy	Marsala	Father Martino Sammartano	Marsala	N.Y.	Brooklyn
69 2	Cerrasi	Angelo	22		M S	do	no	no				S. Elisabetta	Father Cerrasi Saverio	S. Elisabetta	Pa	Greensburg
70 3	Casa	Stefano	23		M S	daylaborer	no	no				do	Father Casa Giuseppe	do	do	Luzon
71 4	Drago	Giuseppe	26		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes				Calatafimi	Mother Cascio Caterina	Salaparuta	Mo	Kansas City
72 5	Drago	Francesco	39		M M	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Drago Giuseppa	do	do	do
73 6	Monaco	Rocco	24		M S	do	yes	yes				do	Father Rocco Monaco	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
74 7	Greco	Giacomo	30		M M		no	no				do	Mother Vincenza Bruno	do	Wis	Madison
8	Calamia	Rosario	9		M S	do	yes	yes				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
9	Calamia	Luigi	6		M S	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
10	Calamia	Calogero	2		M S	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
75 11	Lombardo	Rosaria	44		F M	housewife	no	no				do	Brother in law Cascio Antonino	do	do	do
76 12	Cascio	Benedetto	33		M M	farmlaborer	no	no				do	Wife Terzo Filippa	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
77 13	Cupello	Antonino	27		M M	do	no	no				do	Wife Gipsi Calamia	do	do	do
78 14	Oliveri	Giuseppe	31		M M	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Cascio Calogera	do	do	do
79 15	Di Simone	Giuseppe	34		M M	tailor	yes	yes				do	Wife Crapa Francesca	do	Penn	Pueblo
80 16	Graffamino	Gioacchino	24		M M	butcher	yes	yes				do	Wife Cacc Antonina	do	N.Y.	Brooklyn
81 17	Di Pietra	Antonino	26		M S	farmlaborer	yes	yes				do	Father Di Pietra Giuseppe	do	do	do
82 18	Oliveri	Antonino	27		M M	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Lupo Antonina	do	do	do
83 19	Fontana	Francesco	46		M M	agriculturer	yes	yes				Gibellina	Father Ignazio Lombardo	Gibellina	do	New York
20	Doria	Vincenza	47		F M	Wife	yes	yes				do	Mother in law	do	do	do
21	Fontana	Carmelo	15		M S	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
22	Fontana	Ignazia	10		F S	daughter	yes	yes				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
23	Fontana	Rosa	7		F S	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
24	Fontana	Francesca	3		F S	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
84 25	(2) Vincenzo	Lo Palazzo	44		M M	daylaborer	yes	yes				Salinja			Ill	Chicago
26	Lo Palazzo	Giuseppe	15		M S	son	yes	yes	Italy			do			do	do
85 27	Cuttone	Salvatore	27		M S	daylaborer	no	no				Castelvetrano	Father Cuttone Luigi	Castelvetrano	Ill	Port Henry
86 28	Rizzo	Salvatore	19		M S	do	no	no				do	Father Rizzo Salvatore	do	do	do
87 29	Ingoglia	Salvatore	26		M M	do	yes	yes				do	Wife Artale Vita	do	do	Brooklyn
88 30	Adamo	Giovanna	9		F S	girl	no	no				do	Uncle Adamo Angelo	do	do	do

(1) NON EMIGRANTI

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4 List 17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 6th, 1904 2 pm

210

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepayment or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States?	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	ye	self	$20 no				Ye Brother in law Arace Giovanni 169 Hopkins St Brooklyn NY	no				no	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole near nose	Sicily	Marsala
2	ye	self	$16 no				Ye Brother in law Gueallo Vincenzo 204 Hawson avenue Greenburg Pa	no				no	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on neck	do	S Elisabetta
3	ye	self	$18 no				Ye Cousin Scarello Giuseppe Box 61 Luxor Pa	no				no	no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on neck	do	do
4	ye	self	$30 no				Ye Uncle Pietro Bivona Stall 50 Ext Market Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar near left eyebrow	do	Sciacca
5	ye	self	12 Yes	1894	Kansas	No	Ye Uncle Pietro Bivona Stall 50 Ext Market do	no				no	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
6	ye	self	12 no				Ye Cousin Leandrazzo Calogero 31-33 Whipple St Brooklyn NY	no				no	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Dimple on chin	do	do
7	ye	husband	$20 no				Ye husband Cavarra Antonina 822 W Washington St Madison Wis	no				no	no	5		Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
8	ye	mother	no				Ye Father address as above do	no				no	no			Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead	do	do
9	ye	do	no				Ye Father address as above do	no				no	no			Fair	Brown	Grey		do	do
10	ye	g	no				Ye Father address as above do	no				no	no			Fair	Brown	Grey		do	do
11	ye	husband	$30 no				Ye husband Vincenzo Cuccio 822 W Washington St do	no				no	no			Fair	Brown	Grey		do	do
12	ye	self	$60 no				Ye Father in law Tocco Antonio 156 Central Ave Brooklyn NY	no				no	no	4	10	Dark	Grey	Blue	Mole near nose right nose	do	do
13	ye	self	$20 no				Ye Brother in law Calamia Giuseppe 19 Dumont Ave do	no				no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead	do	do
14	ye	self	$42 no				Ye Cousin Giovanni Palermo 19 Dumont Ave do	no				no	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
15	ye	self	20 no				Ye Brother in Law Lo Monaco 204-209 E 2nd St & Ave Public Col	no				no	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
16	ye	self	12 no				Ye Brother Francesco Giuseppe 21st St Avenue Brooklyn NY	no				no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
17	ye	self	20 no				Ye Uncle Antonino Rizzo 379 Marcy Avenue do	no				no	no	5	7	Light	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
18	ye	self	20 Yes	1898	Mexico		Ye Brother in law Grazio Lupo 178 Ross Street do	no				no	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on nose right side	do	do
19	ye	self	40 no				Ye Sons Ignazio Domenico Fontana 534 East 11th St New York	no				no	no	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Scar on forehead	do	Gibellina
20	ye	husband	no				Ye Sons address as above do	no				no	no	4	10	Fair	Grey	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
21	ye	Father	no				Ye Brothers address as above do	no				no	no	4	8	Fair	Brown	Grey	Scar on right eyebrow	do	do
22	ye	do	no				Ye Brothers address as above do	no				no	no			Dark	Brown	Grey		do	do
23	ye	do	no				Ye Brothers address as above do	no				no	no			Dark	Brown	Grey		do	do
24	ye	do	no				Ye Brothers address as above do	no				no	no			Dark	Blond	Grey	Scar on right cheek	do	do
25	ye	self	42 no				Ye Nephew Pasquale Lovato 35 Coult Avenue Chicago Ill	no				no	no	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mole on right cheek	do	Solinga
26	ye	Father	no				Ye Cousin Pasquale Lovato address as above do	no				no	no			Dark	Brow	Brown		do	do
27	ye	Cousin	$0 no				Ye Cousin Cottone Salvatore Box 149 Port Henry NY	no				no	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Spotted on right cheek	do	Castellatano
28	ye	self	$0 no				Ye Cousin Rizza Giuseppe Box 149 do	no				no	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on under chin	do	do
29	ye	self	40 no				Ye Brother Ingoglia Antonino 186 Johnson Avenue Brooklyn NY	no				no	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
30	ye	father	40 no				Ye Father Adamo Matteo 186 Johnson Avenue do	no				no	no	4	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do

for Inspector.

2 20 pm

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (Master or First or Second Officer), MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of OCT, 190 7

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

[redacted]

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA, [illegible] (state whether "acting thereunder" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) DECLARE solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

H-115

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H-115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
45 1	Stimolo	Antonio	42		m m	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Castel di Lucio	Wife Santa Mira	Castel di Lucio	Pa	Easton
2	Stimolo	Concetta	16		f s	daughter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother " "	do	do	do
46 3	Picone	Cosimo	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Placido Picone	do	do	Decatur
47 4	Scichili	Rosario	33		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Anna Maria	do	do	Easton
48 5	Vaccaro	Concetta	32		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Maria Franca	do	do	do
6	Russo	Ermenio	4		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
7	Russo	Giuseppe	3		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
49 8	Billone	Antonino	32		m m	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Wife Paola Cabrino	do	do	do
50 9	Stimolo	Placido	30		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Margo Corrado	do	do	do
10	Catania	Antonina	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother in law	do	do	do
11	Stimolo	Bartolo	5		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do	do
51 12	Giordano	Michele	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Pietro Giordano	do	do	do
52 13	Reinaldi	Vincenzo Placido	16		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Raffaela Alaura	do	do	do
53 14	Carone	Calogera	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Alcara	Father Carone Giovanni	Alcara	NY	Brooklyn
15	D'Agostino	Maria Virginia	11		f s	step daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
16	D'Agostino	Maria Vincenza	2		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
54 17	D'Agostino	Maria	14		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do	do
55 18	Corona	Alfonsa	20		f s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Corona Giovanni	do	do	do
56 19	Infantino	Rosario	29		m m	daylaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	S'Elisabetta	Mother Michela Maria S'Elisabetta	do	do	do
57 20	Nicosia	Rosario	47		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Graziana Rosa	Ill	Chicago
58 21	Alercia	Grazia	22		f m	spinner	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Father Alercio Giuseppe Via Cavour Castelvetrano	Pa	Salem Easton
59 22	Castronovo	Maria Teresa	8		f s	girl	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do	do
60 23	Castonovo	Gaetano Accorso	13		m s	boy	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do	do
61 24	Castronovo	Gaetano Giuseppe	13		m s	boy	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Alercio Antonia	do	do	do
62 25	De Vita	Nicola	35		m s	Cooper	yes	yes	Italy		Sicily	Marsala	Wife D'Angelo Anna	Marsala	NY	New York
63 26	Casano	Giovanni	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Mother Morsello Ignazia	do	Pa	Duquesne
64 27	Tumbarello	Antonio	26		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Giovanni Tumbarello	do	do	do
65 28	Marino	Ignazio	20		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Giacomo Marino	do	do	do
66 29	Sammartano	Elizabetta	19		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Martino Sammartano	do	NY	Brooklyn
67 30	Provenzano	Vito	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (South)"	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe Provenzano	do	Wis	Beloit

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
45 1	Stimolo	Antonio	42		m m	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castel di Lucio	Wife Santa Mira	Castel di Lucio	Pa Easton
2	Stimolo	Concetta	16		f s	daughter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother " "	do	do do
46 3	Picone	Casimo	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Placido Picone	do	do Cleasing
47 4	Scichili	Rosario	33		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Anna maria	do	do Easton
48 5	Vaccaro	Concetta	32		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Maria France	do	do do
6	Russo	Ermenio	4		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do do
7	Russo	Giuseppe	3		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do do
49 8	Billone	Antonino	32		m m	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Paola Taberno	do	do do
50 9	Stimolo	Placido	30		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Margia Concetta	do	do do
10	Catania	Antonina	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother in law	do	do do
11	Stimolo	Bartolo	5		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do do
51 12	Giordano	Michele	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Pietro Giordano	do	do do
52 13	Reinaldi	Vincenzo Placido	16		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Raffaela Alcara	do	do do
53 14	Carone	Calogera	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Ribera	Father Carone Giovanni	Ribera	NY Brooklyn
15	D'Agostino	Maria Virginia	11		f s	Step daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do do
16	D'Agostino	Maria Vincenza	2		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do do
54 17	D'Agostino	Maria	14		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do do
55 18	Corona	Alfonsa	20		f s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Corona Giovanni	do	do do
56 19	Infantino	Rosario	29		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Ribera	Mother Michela Maria	Ribera	do do
57 20	Nicosia	Rosario	47		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Graziana Rosa		Ills Chicago
58 21	Alercia	Graxia	22		f m	Spinner	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Father Alercia Giuseppe	Palermo Castelvetrano	Pa Easton
59 22	Castronovo	Maria Teresa	8		f s	girl	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do do
60 23	Castonovo	Gaetano Accorso	13		m s	boy	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do do
61 24	Castronovo	Gaetano Giuseppe	13		m s	boy	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Alercia Antonia	do	do do
62 25	De Vita	Nicolò	35		m s	cooper	yes	yes	Italy		NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castelvetrano	Wife D'Angelo Anna	Marsala	NY New York
63 26	Casano	Giovanni	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Marcello Ignazia	do	Pa Duquesne
64 27	Tumbarello	Antonio	26		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giovanni Tumbarello	do	do do
65 28	Marino	Ignazio	20		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giacomo Marino	do	do do
66 29	Sammartano	Elizabetta	19		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Martino Sammartano	do	NY Brooklyn
67 30	Provenzano	Vito	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe Provenzano	do	Wis Beloit

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
45 1	Stimolo	Antonio	42		m m	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castel d. Lucio	Wife Santa Maria	Castel d. Lucio	Pa	Easton	
2	Stimolo	Concetta	16		f s	daughter	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother " "	do	do	do	
46 3	Picone	Cosimo	20		m s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Placido Picone	do	do	Scranton	
47 4	Scichili	Rosario	33		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Anna maria	do	do	Easton	
48 5	Vaccaro	Concetta	32		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Maria Franca	do	do	do	
6	Russo	Ermenio	4		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do	
7	Russo	Giuseppe	3		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do	
49 8	Billone	Antonino	32		m m	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Paola Salerno	do	do	do	
50 9	Stimolo	Placido	30		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Margia Concetta	do	do	do	
10	Catania	Antonina	30		f m	wife	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother in law -	do	do	do	
11	Stimolo	Bartolo	5		m s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do	do	
51 12	Giordano	Michele	18		m s	farmlaborer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Pietro Giordano	do	do	do	
52 13	Reinaldi	Vincenzo Placido	16		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Raffaela Alessi	do	do	do	
53 14	Carone	Calogera	22		f m	housewife	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Ribera	Father Carone Giovanni	Ribera	NY	Brooklyn	
15	D'Agostino	Maria Virginia	11		f s	Step daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do	
16	D'Agostino	Maria Vincenza	2		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do	
54 17	D'Agostino	Maria	14		f s	housemaid	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do	do	
55 18	Corona	Alfonsa	20		f s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Corone Giovanni	do	do	do	
56 19	Infantino	Rosario	29		m m	daylaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Elisabetta	Mother Militello Maria	Elisabetta	do	do	
57 20	Nicosia	Rosario	47		m m	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Aragona	Wife Graziano Rosa	Agrigento Palermo	Ills	Chicago	
58 21	Alercia	Grazia	22		f m	Spinner	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelvetrano	Father Alercio Giuseppe	Castelvetrano	Pa	Easton	
59 22	Castronovo	Maria Teresa	8		f s	girl	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do	do	
60 23	Castonovo	Gaetano Accorso	13		m s	boy	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do	do	
61 24	Castronovo	Gaetano Giuseppe	13		m s	boy	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Alercio antonia	do	do	do	
62 25	De Vita	Nicolo	35		m s	cooper	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Marsala	Wife D'angelo Anna	Marsala	NY	New York	
63 26	Casano	Giovanni	19		m s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Mother Morsello Ignazia	do	Pa	Duquesne	
64 27	Cumbarello	Antonio	26		m s	do	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giovanni Cumbarello	do	do	do	
65 28	Marino	Ignazio	20		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giacomo Marino	do	do	do	
66 29	Sammartano	Elizabetta	19		f s	housemaid	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Martino Sammartano	do	NY	Brooklyn	
67 30	Provenzano	Vito	25		m s	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Giuseppe Provenzano	do	Wis	Beloit	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

3 List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5/11 6, 1904

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$22	no			Je Cousin Filippo Leonardi 208 E 3rd St	Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	scar on under lip	Sicily	Castelvetrano
2	yes	Father	12	no			Je Uncle Filippo Leonardi address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Grey		do	do
3	yes	self	12	no			Je Cousin Placido Franco 309 Spring St	Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	scar on chin & forehead	do	do
4	yes	self	12	no			Je Cousin Francesco Merlo 296 Canal St	Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Sale	Brown	Brown	scar on right cheek	do	do
5	yes	husband	12	no			Je husband Russo Francesco S.O. 3rd St N 208	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	Mould near nose left side	do	do
6	yes	Father	"	no			Je Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	Dark	Blond	Grey		do	do
7	yes	do	"	no			Je Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Ruddy	Blond	Grey		do	do
8	yes	self	15	no			Je Sister Bellone Anna Maria 296 Canal St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	Pock marked	do	do
9	yes	self	60	no			Je Cousin Francesco Gaetano 208 - 3rd St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	scar on left eyebrow	do	do
10	yes	husband	"	no			Je Cousin address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	scar on right cheek	do	do
11	yes	Father	"	no			Je Uncle address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Ruddy	Blond	Grey		do	do
12	yes	self	12	no			Je Cousin Francesco Russo S O 3rd St 208	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	-	do	do
13	yes	father	12	no			Je Father Rinaldi Michele S O 3rd St 208	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Mould on right cheek	do	do
14	yes	husband	30	no			Je husband D'Agostino Vincenzo 207 North 5th St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	do	Ribera
15	yes	Father	"	no			Je Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
16	yes	do	"	no			Je Father address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no		-	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
17	yes	Father	10	no			Je Father D'agostino Vc 207 North 5th St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Mould on face & scar on right cheek	do	Calamonica
18	yes	self	20	no			Je Brother Giuseppe Verona 207 North 5th St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Dark	Brown	Brown	-	do	Ribera
19	yes	self	12	no			Je Brother Infantino Giuseppe 2337 Atlantic Avenue	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	-	do	S Elisabetta
20	yes	self	40	no			Je Nephew Trapanese arcangelo 67 Oak St	Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	do	Aragona
21	yes	husband	10	no			Je husband Castronovo Hyhus 523 Levan St	Easton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	-	do	Castelvetrano
22	yes	father	10	no			Je Father Castronovo Giffo 523 Levan St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Mould on upper lip	do	do
23	yes	father	10	no			Je Father Castronovo Giffo 523 Levan St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead	do	do
24	yes	father	10	no			Je Father Castronovo Placido 523 Levan St	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	-	do	do
25	yes	self	20	yes	U.S. of A.		Je Brother in law Cimarusto Gaspare 336-38 East 12th St	New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Black	Brown	ears pierced	do	Marsala
26	yes	self	10	no			Je Cousin Marino Angelo 148 East Duquesne Avenue	Duquesne Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	-	do	do
27	yes	self	10	no			Je Cousin Marino Angelo address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Pockmarked	do	do
28	yes	self	10	no			Je Brother Marino Angelo address as above	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	Freckled	do	do
29	yes	self	10	no			Je Brother Iammartano Antonino 169 Hopkins St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	-	do	do
30	yes	self	10	no			Je Cousin Graciolon Salvatore 331 Horn Wood St	Belair Wis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	-	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. Bridges

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marra, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr Luigi Marra

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24 1	Scirica	Calogera	26		f	m	1-413957-9/25/02-05 mo c/f housewife	no	no	"Italian (South)"	Italy	Sciacca	Mother Parra Teresa	Sciacca	Mass	Boston
2	Bono	Antonino	2		m	s	son 1-386.14-11/1/01	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
25 3	Di Mino	Salvatore	16		m	s	Sailor	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Father Di Mino Ignazio	do	NY	New York
26 4	Licata	Francesco	17		m	s	sailor	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Father Giuseppe Licata	do	do	do
27 5	Mauscalco	Salvatore	20		m	m	sailor 2-936306 11/24/01	yes	yes	"Italian"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anna Graffeo	do	do	do
28 6	Fario	Maria	19		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes	"Italian"		do	Nobody		do	do
29 7	Fario	Leonarda	17		f	s	do	yes	yes	"Italian"	Sicily	do	Nobody		do	do
30 8	Castrogiovanni	Maria	44		f	m	housewife	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Father Castrogiovanni Fco	Sciacca	do	do
31 9	Maltese	Giovanna	19		f	m	do	yes	yes	"Italian (Sicilian)"	Italy	do	Father Maltese Liberi	do	Mass	Boston
10	Bono	Girolamo	1		m	s	son	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
32 11	Ferrara	Maria	18		f	s	dressmaker	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Ferrara Alberto Father	do	NY	New York
33 12	Ferrara	Alfonso	27		m	s	miller	yes	yes	"Italian"	Italy	do	Father Ferrara Alberto	do	do	do
34 13	Marino	Concetta	21		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	"Italian"	Italy	Palermo	Nobody		NY	Brooklyn
35 14	Li Bassi	Baldassare	34		m	m	farmlabourer	yes	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Mother Paola Russo	Sciacca	do	do
36 15	D'Anito	Rosalia	43		f	m	housewife	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Nobody		do	do
16	Corona	Giovanni	14		m	s	son 2-139644-12/31/00	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Nobody		do	do
17	Corona	Maddalena	9		f	s	daughter	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Nobody		do	do
18	Corona	Marianna	7		f	s	do	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Nobody		do	do
19	Corona	Giuseppe	3		m	s	son	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Nobody		do	do
37 20	Sicurello	Stefano	23		m	s	Saylorboy	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	S Elisabetta	Father Salvatore Sicurello	S Elisabetta	Pa	Luzon Pa
38 21	Grisafi	Maria	17		f	s	seamstress	yes	no	"Italian"	Italy	Caltabellotta	Mother Modica Pellegrina	Caltabellotta	NY	New York
39 22	Grisafi	Ignazio	20		m	s	farmlabourer	yes	no	"Italian (Sicilian)"	Italy	do	Mother " "	do	do	do
40 23	Trumcale	Francesco	31		m	m	do	yes	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Wife Maria Primavalli	do	do	do
41 24	Gambino	Rosa	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	"Italian"	Italy	Palermo	Nobody		do	Brooklyn NY
25	Santangelo	Ludovico	4		m	s	son	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Nobody		do	do
42 26	D'Angelo	Gaetano	38		m	s	Industrious	yes	yes	"Italian (Sicilian)"	Italy	Agira	Mother Scuffignago Gippa	Agira	do	Newark
43 27	Portuso	Filippa	31		f	m	seamstress	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Mother Paci Giuseppa	do	do	Newark
28	Pagliaro	Orazio	7		m	s	son	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
29	Pagliaro	Maria	4		f	s	daughter	no	no	"Italian"	Italy	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
44 30	Mammana	Antonino	21		m	s	farmlabourer	yes	yes	"Italian"	Italy	Castelvetrano	Father Mammana Vincenzo	Castelvetrano	Pa	Easton Pa

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16 15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
24 1	Scirica	Calogera	26		f	housewife	no	no		"Italian (South)"	Sicily	Sciacca	Mother Sacra Teresa	Sciacca	Mass	Boston
2	Bono	Antonino	2		m	son	no	no		"Italian"	Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
25 3	Di Mino	Salvatore	16		m	s	sailor	no	no			do	Father Di Mino Ignazio	do	NY	New York
26 4	Licata	Francesco	17		m	s	sailor	no	no	Italy		do	Father Giuseppe Licata	do	do	do
27 5	Mariscalco	Salvatore	20		m	m	sailor	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wife Anna Graffeo	do	do	do
28 6	Fazio	Maria	19		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes			do	Nobody		do	do
29 7	Fazio	Leonarda	17		f	s	do	yes	yes		Sicily	do	Nobody		do	do
30 8	Castrogiovanni	Maria	44		f	m	housewife	no	no			do	Father Castrogiovanni Fco	Sciacca	do	do
31 9	Maltese	Giovanna	19		f	m	do	yes	yes	"Italian (South)"		do	Father Maltese Silvio	do	Mass	Boston
10	Bono	Girolamo	1		m	s	son	no	no	Italy		do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do
32 11	Ferrara	Maria	18		f	s	dressmaker	no	no			do	Ferrara Alberto Father	do	NY	New York
33 12	Ferrara	Alfonso	27		m	s	miller	yes	yes	"Italian (South)"		do	Father Ferrara Alberto	do	do	do
34 13	Marino	Concetta	21		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	Italy		Palermo	Nobody		NY	Brooklyn
35 14	Li Bassi	Baldassare	34		m	m	farmlaborer	yes	no			do	Mother Paola Runo	Sciacca	do	do
36 15	D'Anito	Rosalia	43		f	m	housewife	no	no	"Italian"		do	Nobody		do	do
16	Corona	Giovanni	14		m	s	son	no	no			do	Nobody		do	do
17	Corona	Maddalena	9		f	s	daughter	no	no			do	Nobody		do	do
18	Corona	Marianna	7		f	s	do	no	no	"Italian"		do	Nobody		do	do
19	Corona	Giuseppe	3		m	s	son	no	no	"Italian"		do	Nobody		do	do
37 20	Sicurello	Stefano	23		m	s	laylabourer	no	no			S Elisaletta	Father Salvatore Sicurello	S Elisabetta	Pa	Luzon Pa
38 21	Grisafi	Maria	17		f	s	seamstress	yes	no			Caltabellotta	Mother Modica Pellegrina	Caltabellotta	NY	New York
39 22	Grisafi	Ignazio	20		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (South)"	do	Mother " "	do	do	do
40 23	Trincale	Francesco	31		m	m	do	yes	no		"Italian"	do	Wife Maria Primavalli	do	do	do
41 24	Gambino	Rosa	21		f	m	housewife	yes	yes		"Italian"	Palermo	Nobody		do	Brooklyn NY
25	Santangelo	Ludovico	4		m	s	son	no	no	Italy		do	Nobody		do	do
42 26	D'Angelo	Gaetano	38		m	s	laborer	yes	yes		"Italian (South)"	Agira	Mother Scuffignago Giffa	Agira	NJ	Newark
43 27	Portuese	Filippa	31		f	m	seamstress	no	no		"Italian"	do	Mother Paci Giuseppa	do	do	Newark
28	Pagliaro	Orazio	7		m	s	son	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
29	Pagliaro	Maria	4		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy	"Italian"	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do
44 30	Mammana	Antonino	21		m	s	farmlaborer	yes	yes			Castelvetrano	Father Mammana Nunzio	C Vetrano	Pa	Easton Pa

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 6 1907 October 7, 1907

214

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	18 no		Ye husband Bono Accursio 1 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	Fair	Brown	Brown	Sicily Joiacca
2	yes	Father	" no		Ye Father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown	do do
3	yes	self	12 no		Ye Sister Mariana Domino 176 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Fair	Brown	Brown	do do
4	yes	self	12 no		Ye Brother Licata Michele 176 Elizabeth St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Black	Brown	Moles on face do do
5	yes	self	23 yes 1900 U.S.		Ye Brothers Manzalco Mario 176 Elizabeth St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead do do
6	yes	self	12 no		Ye Father Fazio Vincenzo 176 Elizabeth St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Spotted on left eyebrow do do
7	yes	self	12 no		Ye Father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	scar on forehead do do
8	yes	husband	20 no		Ye husband Fazio Vincenzo address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moles on under chin do do
9	yes	husband	12 no		Ye husband Bono Giuseppe 1 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Dark	Brown	Black	Moles near left eye do do
10	yes	Father	" no		Ye Father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no		Fair	Brown	Brown	do do
11	yes	self	12 no		Ye Sister & Brother in law Ferrara Calogera 118 Elizabeth St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Brown	Brown	do do
12	yes	self	12 no		Ye Sister Ferrara Calogera address as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Ruddy	Black	Brown	do do
13	yes	self	20 no		Ye husband Provenzano Leonardo 121 Avon St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Freckles do Palermo
14	yes	self	12 no		Ye Brother Amario Li Bassi 445 Liberty St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Dark	Black	Brown	do do Joiacca
15	yes	husband	60 no		Ye husband Antonino Corona 36 Union St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Dark	Brown	Blue	Wart on nose do Palermo
16	yes	Father	" no		Ye Father address as above do							4 5	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on chin & forehead do do
17	yes	do	" no		Ye Father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Sale	Black	Brown	Wart on nose do do
18	yes	do	" no		Ye Father address as above do					good	no	- -	Sale	Brown	Brown	do do
19	yes	do	" no		Ye Father address as above do							- -	Ruddy	Blond	Blue	do do
20	yes	self	25 no		Ye Brother Siciliano Giuseppe Box 52 Huron Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Brown	Brown	do S Elisabetta
21	yes	self	40 no		Ye Brother in law Donato Cammaro 336 East 38th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Fair	Black	Gray	scar near right eye do Caltabellotta
22	yes	self	50 no		Ye Brother in law address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Fair	Black	Brown	scar near left eye do do
23	yes	self	40 no		Ye Brother Truncale Lorenzo 336 East 38th St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Moles on face do do
24	yes	husband	15 no		Ye husband Santangelo Gaetano 75 Union Street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	do Palermo
25	yes	Father	" no		Ye father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Blond	Blue	do do
26	yes	self	12 no		Ye Cousin Graziano Giuseppe 49 14th Avenue Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Dark	Brown	Brown	do Agira
27	yes	husband	25 no		Ye husband Pagliaro Filippo 358 6th Avenue Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on forehead do do
28	yes	Father	" no		Ye Father address as above do							- -	Fair	Brown	Brown	do do
29	yes	do	" no		Ye Father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no	- -	Fair	Blond	Blue	do do
30	yes	self	12 no		Ye Brother Domenico Mammano 208 80 Street Easton Pa.					good	no	5 4	Ruddy	Brown	Blue	slightly pock marked do Castel di Lucio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 ,
at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether Surgeon "belonging thereunto," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston M. & S. Assn., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct. 190

at Ellis

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1 No. on List	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 *Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1 1	Sottosanti	Gaetano	22		m	s	sulphurminer	yes	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Agira	Father Sottosanti Francesco	Agira	N.J. Newark
2 2	Torrisi	Alfio	20		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Wife Grassia Grazia	do	do do
3 3	Granata	Gaetano	19		m	s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Father Granata Salvatore	do	do do
4 4	Garro	Maria Gaetana	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				do	Father Garro Nicolo	do	do do
5	Ferruggia	Calogero	8		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand Father	do	do do
6	Scornavacca	Maria Gaetana	36		f	wido	housewife	yes	yes				do	Sister Rosa Scornavacca	do	do do
7	Bertolo	Maria	18		f	s	daughter	yes	yes				do	Aunt	do	do do
6 8	Caccetta	Nicolo	39		m	m	Barber	yes	yes				do	Wife Cusio Marianna	do	do New York
7 9	Troina	Antonino	40		m	m	miner	yes	yes				do	Wife Rivera Serafina	do	No 7 Roselle Park
8 10	Garro	Maria Concetta	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes				do	Father Garro Nicolo	do	do Newark
9 11	Tannazzo	Giovanni	34		m	s	Barber	yes	yes				Corleone	Father Rocco Tannazzo	Corleone	No. Jamestown
10 12	Lo Schiavo	Michele	19		m	s	stonemason	yes	yes				Palermo	Father Lo Schiavo Giuseppe	Palermo	do Astoria
11 13	Buccheri	Tommaso	24		m	s	labourer	yes	yes				do	Mother Cauen Rosaria Via Belmonte 32	do	do N. Y.
12 14	Valenti	Filippo	28		m	s	daylabourer	yes	yes				San Cataldo	Father Rosario Valenti Via Magione 14	do	do do
13 15	Andaloro	Antonio	20		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy			do	Wife Di Forte Giuseppina	S. Cataldo	do do
14 16	Falzone	Rodolfo	23		m	s	do	yes	yes				do	Mother Annie Giuseppa	do	do do
15 17	De Robertis	Maria	27		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Palma	Nobody		No. Newark
16 18	Beninati	Giuseppe	40		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no				Salemi	Mother Fran.co Paolo Beninati	Salemi	Mass. Boston
17 19	Curia	Vita	33		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy			do	Father Curia Gaetano	do	do do
20	Beninati	Stefano	4		m	s	son	no	no	Italy			do	Grand Father	do	do do
18 21	Beninati	Francesca	18		f	s	housemaid	no	no				do	Brother Beninati Giuseppe	do	do do
19 22	Catania	Antonina	29		f	m	housewife	no	no				Sciacca	Nobody	W. Y.	New York
23	Di Mino	Filomena	6		f	s	daughter	no	no			Sicily	do	Nobody	do	do
24	Di Mino	Accursio	2		m	s	son	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
20 25	Catanzaro	Accursia	28		f	m	housewife	no	no			Sicily	do	Mother Licata Onofria	Sciacca	do do
26	Corrao	Pasquale	5		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother	do	do
27	Corrao	Giuseppe	3		m	s	son	no	no	Italy		Sicily	do	Grand Mother	do	do
21 28	Marotta	Calogera	18		f	s	housemaid	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	do	Father Marotta Alfonso	do	do do
22 29	Bono	Michele	16		m	s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Mother Interrante Benedetta	do	do Brooklyn
23 30	Venezia	Luigi	18		m	s	do	no	no				do	Father Ignazio Venezia	do	Mass. Boston

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	1 Sottosanti	Gaetano	22		m	s	sulphurminer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Agira	Father Sottosanti Francesco	Agira	N.J.	Newark	
2	2 Corrisi	Alfio	20		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes				do	Wife Grassia Grazia	do	do	do	
3	3 Granata	Gaetano	19		m	s	farmlabourer	no	no	2-435-263 4/9/36	C.O. 4/17/13		do	Father Granata Salvator	do	do	do	
4	4 Gazzo	Maria Gaetana	20		f	m	housewife	yes	yes	2-891299-(Vol.)-5/13/11-No 9/a.			do	Father Gazzo Nicolo	do	do	do	
5	Ferruggia	Calogero	8		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand father " "	do	do	do	
6	Scornavacca	Maria Gaetana	36		f	widow	housewife	yes	yes				do	Sister Rosa Scornavacca	do	do	do	
7	Bertolo	Maria	18		f	s	daughter	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		do	Aunt " "	do	do	do	
6	8 Caccetta	Nicolo	39		m	m	Barber	yes	yes				do	Wife Cello Marianna	do	do	New York	
7	9 Troina	Antonino	40		m	m	joiner	yes	yes				do	Wife Rivera Serafina	do	No.	Roselle Park	
8	10 Gazzo	Maria Concetta	18		f	s	seamstress	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		do	Father Gazzo Nicolo	do	do	Newark	
9	11 Tannazzo	Giovanni	34		m	s	Barber	yes	yes				Corleone	Father Rocco Tannazzo	Corleone	No.	Jamestown	
10	12 Lo Schiavo	Michele	19		m	s	stonemason	yes	yes				Palermo	Father Lo Schiavo Gioppe	Palermo	do	Cattin	
11	13 Buccheri	Tommaso	24		m	s	labourer	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		do	Via Belmonte 32 Mother Cauci Rosaria	do	do	New York	
12	14 Valenti	Filippo	28		m	s	Carlabourer	yes	yes				San Cataldo	Via Magione 14 Father Rosario Valenti	do	do	S. Cataldo	
13	15 Andaloro	Antonio	20		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italy			do	Wife di Forte Giuseppina	S. Cataldo	do	do	
14	16 Falzone	Rodolfo	23		m	s	do	yes	yes				do	Mother Annie Giuseppa	Roxas	do	do	
15	17 De Robertis	Maria	24		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				Palma	Nobody		No.	Newark	
16	18 Beninati	Giuseppi	40		m	m	farmlabourer	no	no				Salemi	Mother Fra Paolo Beninati	Salemi	Mass.	Boston	
17	19 Curia	Vita	33		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy			do	Father Curia Gaetano	do	do	do	
	20 Beninati	Stefano	4		m	s	son	no	no	1-38715 5/1 7/14/11			do	Grand Father " "	do	do	do	
18	21 Beninati	Francesca	18		f	s	housemaid	no	no				do	Brother Beninati Gioppe	do	do	do	
19	22 Catania	Antonina	29		f	m	housewife	no	no			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Sciacca	Nobody	N.Y.	New York		
	23 Di Mino	Filomena	6		f	s	daughter	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do		
	Di Mino	Accursio	2		m	s	son	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do		
20	25 Catanzaro	Accursia	28		f	m	housewife	no	no				do	Mother Licata Onofria	Sciacca	do	do	
	Corrao	Pasquale	5		m	s	son	no	no	U.S. Born			do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do	
	27 Corrao	Giuseppe	3		m	s	son	no	no			Sicily	do	Grand Mother " "	do	do	do	
21	28 Marotta	Calogera	18		f	s	housemaid	no	no				do	Father Marotta Alfonso	do	do	do	
22	29 Bono	Michele	16		m	s	farmlabourer	no	no	1-48802			do	Mother Interrante Benedetta	do	do	Brooklyn	
23	30 Venezia	Luigi	18		m	s	do	no	no				do	Father Ignazio Venezia	do	Mass.	Boston	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 14

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 6th, 1907

216

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~yes~~	self	8 12	no			Yes Brother Sottovanti Carmelo 218 220 Bruce St. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Ruddy	Blond	Grey		Sicily	Agira
2	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Turrin Alfio 218 220 Bruce St. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on right cheek	do	do
3	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Granata Carmelo 218 220 Bruce St. do							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
4	~~yes~~	husband	12	no			Yes husband Farruggio Carmelo 218 220 Bruce St. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	Ruddy	Red	Brown	freckled	do	do
5	~~yes~~	Father		no			Yes Father Farruggio Carmelo 218 220 Bruce St. do					good	no			Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
6	yes	self	~~12~~	no			Yes Cousin Ventro Filippo 5 Bedford str. do							4	8	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
7	yes	mother	12	no			Yes Uncle address as above do							4	11	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
8	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin John Cullo 456 66 East 145th St. New York							5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
9	yes	self	20	yes	1896	New York	Yes Cousin Rev Catalano Alessi Pastor in Roselle Park N.J.							5	5	Ruddy	Grey	Grey	Bald + scar on head	do	do
10	~~yes~~	self	12	no			Yes Brother in law Farruggio Carmelo 13 Bruce St. Newark							5		Ruddy	Brown	Grey	freckles	do	do
11	yes	self	12	no			Yes Cousin Biagio Femmino 169 Warren St. Jamestown N.Y.							5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	Corleone
12	~~yes~~	self	12	no			Yes Uncle Lo Porto Alberto 219 So Hilgi Street Baltimore M.D.							5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on Chin + forehead	do	Palermo
13	yes	self	20	no			Yes Step Father Lusgarone Francesco 504 East 13th St. do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar on left cheek.	do	do
14	yes	self	12	no			Yes Uncle Mancuso Filippo 229 Elizabeth St. do							5	5	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	scar on Chin.	do	San Cataldo
15	yes	self	12	no			Yes Uncle Mancuso Filippo 229 Elizabeth St. do							5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	scar on under left eye	do	do
16	yes	self	12	no			Yes Uncle Mancuso Filippo 229 Elizabeth St. do							5		Ruddy	Brown	Brown	scar on Chin	do	do
17	~~yes~~	self	240	yes	1903	Newark	Yes husband Sambito Calogero 133 7th St Ave Newark N.J.							4	10	Dark	Black	Brown		do	Barletta
18	yes	self	12	yes	1903	N.Y.	Yes Cousin Vincenzo Petralia 192 North St. Boston Mass.							5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	Spotted on neck	do	Palermi
19	yes	self	12	no			Yes husband Bennati Giuseppe 192 North St. do							5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey		do	do
20	yes	mother	"	no			Yes Father address as above do									Blond	Blond	Blue		do	do
21	yes	self	12	no			Yes Uncle Vincenzo Petralia 192 North St. (travelling with Father)							4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	scar on right cheek	do	do
22	yes	husband	20	yes	1899	N.Y.	Yes husband D'Amico Onofrio 176 Elizabeth Street New York							5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	scar on left temple	do	Sciacca
23	yes	Father	"	"			Yes Father address as above do									Fair	Blond	Blue		U S A	New York
24	yes	do	"	"			Yes Father address as above do									Fair	Blond	Blue		do	do
25	yes	husband	20	yes	1894	New York	Yes husband Corrao Ignazio 176 Elizabeth St. New York	no	no	no	no			5	2	Fair	Brown	Brown	Freckles	Sicily	Sciacca
26	yes	Father	"	yes	"		Yes Father address as above do									Fair	Blond	Brown		U S A	New York
27	yes	do	"	no	"		Yes Father address as above do									Fair	Blond	Brown		Sicily	Sciacca
28	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother Antonio Marotta 176 Elizabeth St. do							5		Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
29	yes	self	12	no			Yes Sister Pino Giuseppa 449 Liberty ave Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Spotted on Chin.	do	do
30	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother Venezia Girolamo 1 North Square Boston Mass.							4	10	Dark	Brown	Grey	Moles on left cheek.	do	do

S. V. Nesbitt Insp.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 6 day of [illegible], 190 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the **ITALIA**, sailing therewith, (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and Boston U.S.A. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

217

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "*Italia*" sailing from *Palermo 21st September*, 1907

1		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.		NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
221	1	Varsalone	Giuseppe	26		m s	daylabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelluzzo	Father Varsalone Carmelo	Castelluzzo	Pa	Allston	Pa
222	2	Rodono'	Giuseppe	19		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Villarosa	Father Rodano' Stefano	Villarosa	Pa	Indiana	
223	3	Canzoneri	Salvatore	24		m s	miller	yes	yes				Prizzi	Father Canzoneri Antonino	Prizzi	N.Y.	New York	
224	4	Orlando	Gerlando	27		m s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Mother Geraci Girolama	Prizzi	do	do	
225	5	Migliacci	Gaetano	23		m s	farmlabourer	yes	yes				do	Sister Migliacci Caterina	do	do	do	
226	6	Collura	Salvatore	21		m s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Father Collura Giacomo	do	Pa	Virginia	
227	7	Nicoletti	Giuseppe	31		m m	[illegible]	no	no				do	Wife Anna Lascara	do	do	do	
228	8	Taormina	Giuseppe	33		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes				Palma Mont	Father Taormina Giovanni	Palma	N.Y.	[illegible]	
229	9	Mennuto	Giuseppe	23		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes				do	Mother Crocifisa Pozzangara	do	do	do	
230	10	Lauria	Pietro	31		m m	daylabourer	no	no				do	Father Lauria Angelo	do	do	do	
231	11	Randazzo	Salvatore	47		m m	[illegible]	yes	yes				Valguarnera	Wife Mariola Trincya	Valguarnera	do	Rochester	
232	12	Cocentrino	Pietro	23		m s	agriculturer	yes	yes				Gratteri	Father Cocentrino Francesco	Gratteri	do	Brooklyn	
233	13	Musso	Santo	20		m s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Mother Crovolo Concetta	do	do	do	
234	14	Musso	Pietro	20		m s	do	no	no				do	Father Musso Santo	do	do	do	
235	15	Di Rosa	Salvatore	39		m m	Shoemaker	no	no				Modica	Wife Roffino Ignazia	Modica	do	[illegible]	
236	16	Monaco	Giuseppe	20		m m	farmlabourer	no	no				Motta d'Affermo	Wife Gaia Rosaria	Motta d'Affermo	Pa	Easton	Pa
[illegible]		Cirino	Giacoma	15		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes				Palermo	Nobody		N.Y.	Brooklyn	
[illegible]		Curti	Sebastiano	43		m m	daylabourer	yes	yes			NON IMMIG.	Brother	Nobody		do	New York	
238	18	Lo Casto	Filadelfio	18		m s	do	yes	yes				do	Father Lo Casto Filadelfio	Brother	do	do	
239	19	Di Maria	Antonino	25		m m	do	yes	yes				Valledolmo	Sister Di Maria Rosa	Valledolmo	do	Rochester	
240	20	Castronovo	Antonina	23		f m	Wife	yes	yes				do	Sister in Law	do	do	do	
	21	Di Maria	Maria Antonia	4		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Aunt "	do	do	do	
	22	Tanara	Maria Antonia	62		f Widow	housewife	no	no				do	Daughter Di Maria Rosario	do	do	do	
[illegible]		Parlato	Maria Antonia	15		f s	housework	yes	yes				do	Mother Parlato Rosalia	do	do	do	
[illegible]		Lapaglia	Crocifissa	46		f Widow	housewife	no	no				do	Mother Lo Paglio Calogero	do	do	do	
[illegible]		Parlato	Pietro	10		f s	girl	yes	yes				do	Mother Parlato Mattea	do	do	do	
245	27	Temperino	Giovannia	26		f m	dressmaker	yes	yes				Palermo	Mother Via Lo Giudice Corte Anello 7	Palermo	do	Brooklyn	
	28	Guli	Giovanni	3		m s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	"	do	do	
N.B.	29	Guli	Angelina	2		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	"	do	do	
	30	Guli	Francesco	6		m s	do	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	"	do	do	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
221 1	Varsalone	Giuseppe	26		m s	daylabourer	no	no	Italy	"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Castelkemini	Father Vassalone Casmalo	Castelkemini	Pa	Palleton	Pa
222 2	Rodano'	Giuseppe	19		m s	do	yes	yes	Italy	"Ital[illegible]"	Sicily	Villaros	Father Rodano' alfano	Villaros	Pa	Indiana	
223 3	Canzoneri	Salvatore	24		m s	miller	yes	yes				Prizzi	Father Canzoneri Antonino	Prizzi	N.Y.	New York	
224 4	Orlando	Gerlando	27		m s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Mother Greco Girolama	Prizzi	do	do	
225 5	Migliacci	Gaetano	23		m s	Horse maker	yes	yes				do	Sister Migliacci Caterina	do	do	do	
226 6	Colluras	Salvatore	21		m s	farmlabourer	no	no		[illegible]ith)		do	Father Colluras Giacomo	do	Pa	Nesquehoning	
227 7	Nicoletti	Giuseppe	31		m m	do	no	no				do	Wife Anna Lancara	do	do	do	
228 8	Carmina	Giuseppe	33		m m	do	yes	yes				Palma Mont	Father Carmina Giovanni	Palma	N.Y.	New York	
229 9	Mennes	Giuseppe	28		m s	do	yes	yes				do	Mother Crospina Sozzangara	do	do	do	
230 10	Lauria	Pietro	31		m m	daylabourer	no	no		[illegible]ith)		do	Father Laura Angelo	do	do	do	
231 11	Randazzo	Salvatore	47		m m	Castor	yes	yes				Valguarnera	Wife Marrola Vincenza	Valguarnera	do	Rochester	
232 12	Corentino	Pietro	23		m s	agriculturer	yes	yes				Giuliana	Father Corentino Francesco	Giuliana	do	Brooklyn	
233 13	Musso	Santo	20		m s	farmlabourer	no	no				do	Mother Crovolo Concetta	do	do	do	
234 14	Musso	Pietro	20		m s	do	no	no				do	Father Musso Santo	do	do	do	
235 15	Di Rosa	Salvatore	39		m m	Stonemason	no	no				Modica	Wife Roffino Ignazia	Modica	do	[illegible]	
			2-102050-1/28/43												Com. of Bridge Int.		
236 16	Monaco	Giuseppe	20		m m	farmlabourer	no	no				Motta d'affermo	Wife Gauci Rosaria	Motta d'affermo	Pa	Easton	Pa
			2-95119				9/1/1										
[illegible]	Cirino	Giacoma	15		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes				Palermo	Nobody		N.Y.	Brooklyn	
238 18	Curti	Sebastiano	43		m m	daylabourer	yes	yes			NON IMMIGR.	D'Fratelli	Nobody		do	New York	
239 19	Lo Casto	Filadelfio	18		m s	do	yes	yes				do	Father Lo Casto Filadelfio	D'Fratello	do	do	
240 20	Di Maria	Antonino	25		m m	do	yes	yes				Valledolmo	Sister Di Maria Ronna	Valledolmo	do	Rochester	
21	Castronovo	Antonina	23		f m	Wife	yes	yes				do	Sister in Law "	do	do	do	
22	Di Maria	Maria Antonia	4		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Aunt " "	do	do	do	
[illegible]	Fanara	Maria Antonia	62		f Widow	housewife	no	no				do	Daughter Di Maria Rosaria	do	do	do	
			1st 7-190695-7/13/42														
[illegible]	Paglato	Maria Antonia	45		f s	housework	yes	yes				do	Mother Parlato Emalia	do	do	do	
[illegible]	Lapaglia	Crocifissa	46		f Widow	housewife	no	no				do	Brother La Paglia Calcedonio	do	do	do	
[illegible]	Parlato	Pietro	10		f s	girl	yes	yes				do	Mother Parlato Mattea	do	do	do	
245 27	Temperino	Giovanna	26		f m	Dressmaker	yes	yes				Palermo	Mother Vda Lo Giudice Carlo Angelo 7	Palermo	do	Brooklyn	
28	Guli	Giovanni	3		m s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	"	do	do	
N.B. 29	Guli	Angelina	2		f s	daughter	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	"	do	do	
30	Guli	Francesco	6	m	m s	son	no	no				do	Grand Mother "	"	do	do	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

II List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 31st, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid by passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or almshouse, or hospital (write Yes or No) and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	8	no			Ye Cousin Terranova Carmelo 10 Washington St Ballston Sa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey		Sicily	Castelbuono
2	yes	self	12	no			Ye Cousin Rotolo Francesco 100 St Indiana Sa							5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	Villarosa
3	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother Caruanca Francesco 40th & 3 184 St New York							5	4½	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Lercara
4	yes	self	12	no			Ye Cousin do Peppi Antonino 356 E. 74th St 1st Ave New York	no	no	no			no	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		do	do
5	yes	self	12	no			Ye Cousin Spallina Ciro 502 E 14th St do							5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
6	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother Collura Giuseppe Box 235 Nesquehoning Pa							4	10	Fair	Grey	Brown		do	do
7	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother in law Collura Ciro Box 235 do							5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	do	do
8	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother Carmino Francesco ~~89 Forsyth St~~ New York							5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	do	Palma Montechiaro
9	yes	self	12	no			Ye Cousin Borgetto Salvatore 87 Port St do							5	4	Dark	Black	Black	Scar on left eyebrow	do	do
10	yes	self	12	no			Ye Cousin Borgetto Salvatore 87 Port St do							5	1	Ruddy	Black	Grey	Scar on neck	do	do
11	yes	self	40	no			Ye Stephen Travato Carmelo 379 North St Rochester NY			no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey		do	Valguarnera
12	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother Ignazio Cavataio 325 Bond St Brooklyn							5	3	Dark	Black	Brown		do	Giuliana
13	yes	self	12	no			Ye Father Russo Antonino 23 Hamburg Ave do							5	3	Dark	Brown	Grey	Scar on neck	do	do
14	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother in law Ambolo Angelo 142 Central Ave do				no	good		5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Valguarnera
15	yes	self	12	no			Ye Brother in law Accurso Angelo 739 Pembroke St Bridgeport Conn							5	3	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Monreale
16	yes	self	8	no			Ye Brother Ippolito Monaco 223 So Third St Easton Pa							5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Mezzo Saffarano
17	yes	self	12	no			Ye Mother Cleola Giuseppa 448 Harrison St Brooklyn NY				no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	Freckled	do	Palermo
18	yes	self	12	yes	1900 07	NY	Ye Wife Cucch Lucia 311 E 107 St New York							5	2	Fair	Black	Brown	Scar on neck	do	Montalto
19	yes	self	~~12~~				Ye Brother Lo Casto Antonino 3/o Manhattan do							5		Fair	Brown	Brown		do	S Fratello
20	yes	self	12	yes	1901-05	Rochester	Ye Brother & Mario Giuseppe 119 Davis St Rochester NY							5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	Valledolmo
21	yes	husband	12				Ye Brother in law address as above do							5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
22	yes	father	12				Ye Uncle address as above do									Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
23	yes	son	12	yes	901-03	Rochester	Ye Son & Mario Giuseppe 119 Davis St do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		Fair	Grey	Brown	Scar on nose	do	do
24	yes	father	12	no			Ye Father Paolato Fortunato 18 Hart St do							4	3	Fair	Blond	Blue		do	do
25	yes	self	12	no			Ye Son Vallone Ignazio 18 Hart St do						no	4	8	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
26	yes	father	12	no			Ye Father Paolato Francesco 119 Davis St do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Fair	Blond	Brown		do	do
27	yes	husband	20	yes	1905-06		Ye husband Giovanni Giuli 231 Sackett St Brooklyn NY	no					no	5	2	Ruddy	Black	Brown		do	Palermo
28	yes	Father	12	yes			Ye Father address as above do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Ruddy	Black	Brown		do	do
29	yes	do	12	yes			Ye Father address as above do	no				good	no			Ruddy	Blond	Brown		El Sat	New York
30	yes	do	12	yes			Ye Father address as above do						no			Ruddy	Brown	Brown		Sicily	Palermo

Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1905,
at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arriving, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"—those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 30.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antyo Warren, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners hereof," as the case may be.)

Dott Antyo Warren

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at Ellis

J. Flannagan

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

11—11B

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
203 1	Manuetta	Maria Rosa	44		f	m	seamstress	no	no			Sicily	Sperlinga	Uncle Manuetto Favaro	NY	New York
204 2	Baldini	Lorenzo Paolo	16		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes				Aidone	Father Baldini Ambrogio	do	do
205 3	Baldini	Teresa	18		f	s	dressmaker	yes	yes				do	Father Baldini Ambrogio	do	do
206 4	Campione	Giacoma Gaetana	31		f	s	housewife	yes	yes				do	Father Campione Antonio	do	do
5	Siazza	Carmelo	9		m	m	son	no	no				do	Grand Father	do	do
207 6	Cultreri	Giuseppa	35		f	m	housewife	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody	do	Brooklyn
7	Padellaro	Maria	11		f	d	daughter	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
ADMITTED 208 8	Chetta	Anna	55		f	widow	housewife	no	no				Marsiglia	Sister Chetta Giovanna	do	New York
	P-8774133 E.D-5/5/38						2-379825 - [illegible]			(505)	Reach 3/10/39					
209 9	Strena	Giuseppa	35		f	m	housewife	yes	yes				do	Nobody	do	do
							2-71775(5-8-40)									
10	Di Dio	Maria Rosaria	11		f	s	daughter	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody	do	do
							17-14655-12/20/46-505-NOC/10									
11	Di Dio	Sebastiana	3		f	s	do	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
12	Di Dio	Angelo	1		f	s	do	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody	do	do
210 13	Cortanza	Vincenza	34		f	m	housewife	no	no				Pefalu	Father Antonino Cortanza	Pefalu	do
14	Di Stefano	Giovanna	12		f	s	daughter	no	no	Italy			do	Grand Father "	do	do
15	Di Stefano	Antonino	3		m	s	son	no	no				do	Grand Father "	do	do
211 16	Geraci	Salvatore Antonino	23		m	s	Barber	yes	yes			NOT IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cerda	Mother and Brucato	Cerda	Cinn Chapmonte
212 17	Dio Guardi	Luigi	20		m	s	daylaborer	yes	yes				do	Father Roguardo Gipe	do	do
213 18	Rili	Caterina	58		f	m	housewife	no	no				do	Son Albanese Filippo	do	NY Deecens 82
[illegible]	Presti	Maria Grazia	51		f	m	housewife	no	no				Caidone	Nobody	do	Brooklyn
215 20	Cali	Santa	21		f	s	housemaid	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		Caltagirone	Mother La Cascio	Silvestro Italy	do Rochester
216 21	Sambito	Antonina	21		f	s	do	yes	yes				Palma Montal	Father Sambito	Bonaventura Palma Mont	do Newark
217 22	Arcadipane	Emanuele	20		m	s	Barber	yes	yes	Italy			do	Father Calogero Arcadipane	do	do New York
[illegible]	Ferracane	Ignazia	42		f	widow	housewife	no	no				Palermo	Nobody	do	Brookly
[illegible]	Vaccaro	Giovanna	14		f	s	daughter	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody	do	do
[illegible]	Vaccaro	Rosalia	9		f	s	do	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
[illegible]	Vaccaro	Antonina	7		f	s	2-49954 4/9/38	no	no	Italy			do	Nobody	do	do
[illegible]	Vaccaro	Gennaro	3		m	s	son	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
219 23	Panamonte	Francesco	30		m	widow	daylaborer	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		Cerda	Uncle Brucato Tommaso	Cerda	do Mt Morris
24	Panamonte	Giuseppe	7		m	s	son	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		do	" " "	do	do do
220 25	Clementi	Antonino	47		m	m	smith	yes	yes			Sicily	Monterago	Wife Montalbano	Monterago	do Brooklyn

BJ

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Italia" sailing from Palermo 21st September, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
203 1	Manuetta	Maria Rosa	44		f m	seamstress	no	no		"Italian (south)"	Sicily	Sperlinga	Uncle Manuetto Favarro	Sperlinga NY	New York
204 2	Baldini	Lorenzo Paolo	16		m s	shoemaker	yes	yes				Aidone	Father Baldini Ambrogio	Aidone do	do
205 3	Baldini	Teresa	18		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		do	Father Baldini Ambrogio	do do	do
206 4	Campione	Giacoma Gaetana	31		f s	housewife	yes	yes				do	Father Campione Antonio	do do	do
5	Siazza	Carmelo	9		m m	son	no	no				do	Grand Father " "	do do	do
207 6	Cultreri	Giuseppa	35		f m	housewife	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody " "	do do	do
7	Padellaro	Maria	11		f d	daughter	no	no				do	Nobody " "	do do	do
ADMITTED 208 8	Chetta	Anna	55		f widow	housewife	no	no				Mezzojuso	Sister Chetta Giovanna	Mezzojuso do	New York
P-8774133 E.D-5/5/38						2-57985									
209 9	Arena	Giuseppa	35		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italy	(505) Roch 3/10/39	Sicily	Aidone	Nobody "	do	do
10	Di Dio	Maria Rosaria	11		f d	daughter	yes	yes		2-71775(5-8-40)		do	Nobody "	do	do
11	Di Dio	Sebastiano	3		f s	do	no	no		17-14655-12/20/46-505-NOC/14		do	Nobody "	do	do
12	Di Dio	Angelo	1		f s	do	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody "	do	do
210 13	Cortanza	Vincenza	34		f m	housewife	no	no				Cefalu Diana	Father Antonino Cortanza	Cefalu Diana do	do
14	Di Stefano	Giovanna	12		f s	daughter	no	no	Italy			do	Grand Father "	do do	do
15	Di Stefano	Antonino	3		m s	son	no	no				do	Grand Father "	do do	do
211 16	Geraci	Salvatore Antonino	23		m s	Barber	yes	yes			NOT IMMIGRANT	Cerda	Mother aut Bruccato	Cerda Conn	Thompsonville
212 17	Dio Guardi	Luigi	20		m s	daylaborer	yes	yes				do	Father Dioguardi Giffe	do do	do
213 18	Rili	Caterina	58		f m	housewife	no	no				do	Son Albanese Filippo	do Ill	Peeeens NJ
214 19	Presti	Maria Grazia	51		f m	housewife	no	no				Caidone	Nobody	do	Brooklyn
215 20	Cali	Santa	21		f s	housemaid	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		Valguarnera	Mother Lo Cascio Silvestra	Italy do	Rochester
216 21	Sambito	Antonina	21		f s	do	yes	yes				Salmi Montalbano	Father Sambito Bonaventura	Salmi Mont Italy	Newark
217 22	Arcadipane	Emanuele	20		m s	Barber	yes	yes				do	Father Calogero Arcadipane	do do	New York
23	Ferracane	Ignazia	42		f widow	housewife	no	no				Palermo	Nobody	do	Brookly
24	Vaccaro	Giovanna	14		f s	daughter	no	no		"Italian (south)"		do	Nobody	do	do
25	Vaccaro	Rosalia	9		f s	do	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
26	Vaccaro	Antonina	7		f s	4/9/32	no	no	Italy	2-49459		do	Nobody	do	do
27	Vaccaro	Gennaro	3		m s	son	no	no				do	Nobody	do	do
219 28	Panamonte	Francesco	30		m widow	daylaborer	yes	yes		"Italian (south)"		Cerda	Uncle Bruccato Tommaso	Cerda do	Mt Morris
29	Panamonte	Giuseppe	7		m s	son	yes	yes				do	" " "	do do	do
220 30	Clementi	Antonino	47		m m	smith	yes	yes			Sicily	Montevago	Wife Montalbano	Montevago do	Brooklyn

35

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 6th, 1907

220

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.		19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ 25	no			Yes husband Salvatore Maccarato 416 E 11 St 1st avenue	New York	no	no	no	no		no	4	11	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar near forehead left side	Sicily	Sparlinga
2	yes	self	12	no			Yes Brother Vincenzo Ladrini 444 E 13 St	do	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Ruddy	Blonde	Brown	Scar on left eyebrow	do	Ardore
3	yes	self	10	no			Yes Brother Baldon Vincenzo 444 E. 13 St	do							5	2½	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	do
4	yes	husband	12	no			Yes husband Piazza Antonino 444 E 13 St	do							5	2	Dark	Black	Brown		do	Ardore
5	yes	Father		no			Yes Father address as above	do									Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
6	yes	self	10	no			Yes husband Ladellaro Giuseppe 467 Carroll St	Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	Ardore
7	yes	mother		no			Yes Father address as above	do									Ruddy	Brown	Brown		do	do
8	yes	self	20	no			Yes Son Spatella Salvatore 444 East 13 St	New York	no	no	no	no		Goiter	5	2	Fair	Brown Tawny	Brown	Goiter	do	Sherazinus
9	yes	self	20	no			Yes husband St Fo Lorenzo 444 E 13 St	do							5	1	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	do	Valguarnera
10	yes	Father	"	no			Yes Father address as above	do									Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Scar on eyebrow	do	do
11	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father Address as above	do									Ruddy	Blue	Grey		do	do
12	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father Address as above	do									Pale	Blue	Brown		do	do
13	yes	husband	20	no			Yes husband St Tejano Gyte 197 Avenue								5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	Moles on right Cheek	do	Cefalu Imera
14	yes	Father	"	no			Yes Father address as above	do							4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
15	yes	do	"	no			Yes Father address as above	do									Fair	Brown	Blue		do	do
16	~~yes~~	self	25	yes 1902			Yes Brother Gaetano Gaetano Box 432	Thompsonville Conn							5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Corda
17	yes	self	20	no			Yes Brother in law Cristo Gyte Box 432	do							5		Dark	Black	Brown	Scar on right eyebrow	do	do
18	yes	self	18	yes 1900			Yes husband Vincenzo Ottavio S L	Queens Co N Y							5		Dark	Grey	Grey		do	do
19	yes	self	20	no			Yes husband Giuseppe Scibia 467 Carroll Street	Brooklyn NY							5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown	Moles on right Cheek	do	Ardore
20	yes	Father	10	no			Yes Father Cali Salvatore 379 North St	Rochester NY							5	2	Ruddy	Brown	Grey	Scar on forehead	do	Leonforte
21	~~yes~~	self	15	no			Yes Cousin Tambato Calogero 133 7th Avenue	Newark NJ							5	2	Fair	Brown	Grey		do	Palma Montechiaro
22	yes	self	12	yes 1906			Yes Uncle Giuseppe Clemente 126 Cherr St	New York							5	4	Ruddy	Brown	Brown	Scar on left temple	do	do
23	yes	self	20	no			Yes Brother Soriano Francesco 38 40 Union St	Brooklyn NY							5	2	Dark	Grey	Brown		do	Palermo
24	yes	Mother	8	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do							4	5	Fair	Brown	Brown		do	do
25	yes	do	"	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									do	Brown	Brown		do	do
26	yes	do	"	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									do	Blond	Brown	Scar on neck	do	do
27	yes	do	"	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									Ruddy	Blond	Brown	Scar on right temple	do	do
28	yes	self	~~30~~	no			Yes Brother Panamonte Nicola Box 60	Mt Morris NY		no	no	no			5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	Scar on forehead	do	Corda
29	yes	Father	10	no			Yes Uncle address as above	do									Dark	Brown	Brown		do	do
30	yes	self	~~25~~	yes 1904			Yes Son Clemente Francesco 141 Amburg Ave	Brooklyn NY		no	no	no		no	5	2½	Fair	Brown	Brown	Scar near right eye	do	Montevago

N. Nevins
Asst

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age).—The return of age in column 5 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marsina, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner or steamer," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston M. & S. S., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Marsina

Sworn to before me this day of Oct. 1907

at

Immigration Officer.

11—11.6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11.5

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, Sept 20th, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
232	Lombardi	Gennaro	69		m m	cooper	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	relation	Gaetano Lombardi Ischia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Esposito	Carmela	60		f m	housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do do	"	do
233	Lombardi	Restituta	25		f s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do do	"	do
	do	Erminia	18		f s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do do	"	do
234	5 Di Pasquale	Euridice	20		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietramelara	mother	Gianisola Luisa Pietramelara	Conn	Branchville
235	6 Tomasetti	Giovanni Antonio	16		m s	farm laborer	no	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Collepietra	father	Pasquale Collepietra	Penn	Monessen
236	7 Pugnino	Salvatore	34		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father	Giovanni Collepietra	"	do
237	8 Delfini	Maura	16		f s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother	Delfino Maria Collepietra	"	do
238	9 Fameale	Antonio	20		m s	farm labor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Alberona	father	Giuseppe Alberona	N.J.	Orange
239	10 De Blasio	Biagio	21		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caserta	father	Michele Caserta	New	York
240	11 Di Siena	Mattia	29		m m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South		Madalani	wife	Pighitti Maria Madalani		do
	12 Di Giorgio	Pietro	21		m s	printer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	father	Giuseppe Via S Sebastiano 28 Napoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
241	13 Reale	Anna	38		f m	housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	do	do	do	"	do
242	14 Pandola	Luciano	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South		do	mother	Annicola Graziano	"	do
243	15 De Rosa	Nicola	20		m s	carpenter	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Capua	father	Vincenzo Via Duomo 24 Napoli		New York
244	16 Zoro	Amedeo	16		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother	Carlo Maria Capua	N.Y.	Brooklyn
245	17 Villano	Giovanni	23		m m	tailor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Grazzanise	wife	Mª Giuseppa Giusti Grazzanise	N.Y.	Natick
246	18 Bellone	Luigi	20		m s	butcher	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Capua	wife	Di Gennaro Caroline Capua	N.Y.	Brooklyn
247	19 Petrella	Giovanni	25		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Grazzanise	father	Vincenzo Grazzanise	R.I.	Pontiack
248	20 Guarino	Nicola	44		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife	Grazzanise	Conn	Killingly
249	21 Petrella	Pasquale	28		m s	farm labor	"	"	Italian	Italian South		do	father	Grazzanise	R.I.	Natick
250	22 Cassi	Cassio	17		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Canada	Montreal	father	Alessandro Grazzanise	Pa	Smith Mills
251	23 Di Nuzzo	Giovanni	27		m m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Canada	Montreal	Ricardo	Wife Lettone Maria Canada Montreal	Pa	Mahanoughton
252	24 Faciani	Orlando	24		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Roccagiovine		wife	Faciane Scolastica Ricardo Roccagiovine	Mass	Boston
253	25 Costa	Agostino	32		m m	threadmaker	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Bagnoli		wife	Mariuccia Giovanna Bagnoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
254	26 Urso	Luigi	22		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Avola		mother	D'Amico Giuseppa Avola	N.Y.	Utica
255	Pintauro	Giuseppa	27		f m	dress maker	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Napoli		father	Antonio Napoli	Md	Baltimore
28									Italian	Italian South						
29									Italian	Italian South						
30									Italian	Italian South						

3-1009838 (505) 10-7-42

VL 150 988

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, Sept 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
232	Lombardi	Gennaro	69		m m	cooker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ischia	relation	Gaetano Lissimbroh Ischia	N.Y.	Brooklyn
	Esposito	Carmela	60		f m	housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do do	"	do
233	Lombardi	Restituta	25		f s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do do	"	do
	do	Erminia	18		f s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do	do do	"	do
234 5	Di Pasquale	Emidio	20		m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietramelara	mother	Gianziola Luisa Pietramelara	Conn	Branchville
235 6	Tomasetti	Giovanni Antonio	16		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Colliepietra	father	Pasquale Colliepietra	Penn	Manaroneck
236 7	Palgino	Sabatino	21		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father	Giovanni Colliepietra	"	do
237 8	DeFilmi	Maura	16		f s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother	DelFino Maria Colliepietra	N.J.	do
238 9	Fanuale	Antonio	20		m s	farm labor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Alberona	father	Giuseppe Alberona	N.J.	Orange
238 10	De Blasio	Biagio	21		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caserta	father	Michele Caserta	New	York
239 11	Di Siena	Mattia	29		m m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Maddaloni	wife	Viglietti Mc Antonia Maddaloni	"	do
	Di Giorgio	Pietro	21		m m	painter	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Napoli	father	Giuseppe Napoli	N.J.	Brooklyn
240 13	Reale	Anna	38		f m	housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	do	do	do do	"	do
241 14	Pandola	Luciano	24		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Capua	mother	Amicela Francesca 24th Ducano Napoli	"	do
242 15	De Rosa	Nicola	20		m s	carpenter	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Capua	father	Vincenza Capua	New	York
~~243~~	~~Zoro~~	~~Nicolas~~	~~16~~		~~m s~~	~~laborer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italian South~~	"	do	mother	Carlo Maria Capua	N.J.	Brooklyn
244 17	Villano	Giovanni	23		m m	tailor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Grazzanise	wife	Mc Giuseppa Giusti Grazzanise	N.J.	Natick
245 18	Bottone	Luigi	20		m m	butcher	no	no	Italian	Italian South	"	Capua	wife	Di Gennaro Caroline Grazzanise	N.Y.	Brooklyn
246 19	Petrella	Giovanni	21		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Grazzanise	father	Vincenzo Capua	R.I.	Pontiack
247 20	Guarino	Nicola	44		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	do	wife	Grazzanise	Conn	Killingly
248 21	Petrella	Pasquale	28		m s	farm labor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	do	father	Antonio Grazzanise	R.I.	Natick
249 22	Cassi	Cassio	17		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Canada	Montreal	father	Alessandro Grazzanise	Pa	Smith Mills
250 23	Di Nuzzo	Giovanni	27		m m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Canada	Montreal	wife	Lettone Maria Canada	Pa	Mahoningtown
251 24	Jacioni	Orlando	24		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Roccagiovine		wife	Jacione Scolastica Riardo	Mass	Boston
~~252~~ 25	~~Testa~~	~~Agostino~~	~~22~~		~~m m~~	~~threadmaker~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italian South~~	"	Roccagiovine	wife	Pagnani Maria Roccagiovine	N.J.	Brooklyn
253 26	Urso	Luigi	22		m s	barber	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	"	Pagani	mother	D'Amico Giuseppa Pagani	N.J.	Utica
254 27	Pintauro	Giuseppe	27		m m	mens maker	"	"	Italian	Italian South	"	Napoli	father	Angelo Napoli	Mich	Baltimore
28									Italian	Italian South						
29									Italian	Italian South						
30									Italian	Italian South						

2-991131-605-7/1/42-mc a

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 6 - 1907 Oct 5th, 1904

2227

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes – Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Every person or alien, whether admissible or not, who is a polygamist, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force of violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching the foregoing, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, is excluded from admission and may be deported.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	self	140	no	Van Pasquale S. Antonio 134 Cannon St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	grey	blue	Barra
2	"	husband		no	do do do							5	3	"	do	black	Italy do
3	"	father		no	Brother do do							5	4	"	chest	blue	Italy do
4	"	do		yes	do do do							5	2	"	do	do	Italy do
5	no	self	20	no	brother in law Lattanzi Carmine 18 Box							5	2	pale	do	grey	Italy Pietramica
6	no	self	18	no	uncle Micarelli Antonio Kens Manaroneck							5	11	mat	chest		Italy Colle pietro
7	no	self	44	no	cousin Cammarata Giuseppe Manaroneck Kens							5	3	brown	do		Italy do
8	no	self	20	no	uncle Delfino Domenico Manaroneck Kens							5	11	brown	do		Italy do
9	no	self	16	no	cousin Sarzano Michele 66 Grand St							5	3	mat	chest	blue scar on nose & on left eyebrow	Italy Alboranna
10	yes	self	18	no	brother Vincenzo 12 Hamilton St. Hart.							5	5	brown	do	do	Italy Caserta
11	yes	self	40	no	nephew Sinibrone Michele 403 - 10 Avenue 32 St.							5	6	brown	chestnut	moles on right temple	Italy Montalonni
12	yes	cousin	20	no	Sister in law Cahasta Rosa 211 Prospect St.							5	6	ruddy	chest	blue scar on eyebrow	Italy Montecorvino Rovella
13	"	husband		no	do do do							5	3	do	do	do	Italy Napoli
14	yes	self	18	yes	Brother in law Lucia Francesco 211 Prospect St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	black	blue	Italy Caurana
15	yes	cousin	18	no	cousin Scala Pasquale 619 East 5th St.	no	no	no	no		no	5	1	mat	chestnut		Italy Capua
16	yes	self	17	no	brother in law De Gaetano Edoardo Gacch Ave St. 26	no	no	no	no		no	5	9	light	chest	blue scar on neck	Italy do
17	no	self	16	no	cousin Raimondo antonio Natick R.F. 213	no	no	no	no		no	5	3	ruddy	do	do	Italy Graziania
18	yes	self	19	no	cousin Valentino Carlo 962 Atlantic ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mat	do	do scar on forehead	Italy Capua
19	no	self	17	yes	uncle Raimondo Nicola 121 Box	no	no	no	no		no	5	6	do	chest		Italy Graziania
20	no	self	60	no	daughter Guarino Antonetta 88 Box Williamsville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	grey		Italy do
21	no	self	22	no	cousin Raimondo antonio Natick R.F. 213	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	chestnut	blue scar on eyebrow	Italy do
22	no	self	60	no	friend Gubbini Quinenio Church Mills Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	black	blue scar on right eyebrow	Italy Canale Monte
23	no	self	20	no	cousin Regina Giovannina 18 Mohonighton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	chestnut		Italy Rearino
24	yes	self	17	no	cousin Zocchi Vincenzo 192 Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	Foreign		do	Wesgneting		Italy Roccagiovine
25	yes	brother in law	18	no	brother in law Mercuro Vincenzo 33 Charlot St. 33	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	mat	black		Italy S. Giovanni
26	yes	self	10	no	uncle D'amico Luciano 21 Chard St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	mat	chest	scar on forehead	Italy Rocca
27	no	self	18	no	husband Cesario Gaetano 211 Prospect St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	do		Italy Napoli
28						no	no	no	no	good	no						
29						no	no	no	no	good	no						
30						no	no	no	no	good	no						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIGGS, MASTER (Master, First or Second Officer), of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1900,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appropriately for children under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of an alien arrival, as for example, "engineer, stationary engine;" "engineer, mining;" "miner;" "brass polisher;" "polisher, iron;" "weaver, cotton;" and not simply as "engineer," "polisher," "weaver," or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and Boston U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1117

2223

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 1907

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
203	Tarchiarese	Rosa	23		f	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cahotrise	father Buccino Giuseppe Capobrise	N.J.	Brooklyn
204	Cecere	Pasquale	1	7	m	s	inf	"	"	"	Italian South	"	do	gran father do	"	do
206	Filosa	Raffaele	43		m	s	laborer	"	"	"	Italian South	"	Ischia	brother Luigi Ischia	"	do
207	Mirabella	Nicola	18		m	s	do	"	"	"	Italian South	"	do	father Amelia Ischia	"	do
208	Esposito	Salvatore	22		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	Nola	mother Mariangya Ruggiero Nola	"	do
209	Carminelli	Michele	18		m	s	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	S. Maria Cavoti	father angelo Maria Cavoti	New York	
212	Pranza	Gaetano	44		m	m	tailor	no	no	"	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	sister Francesca Chiaromonte	N.J.	Brooklyn
213	Caglialatela	Maria	20		f	m	farm laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South	"	Viadrago	mother Caterina Viadrago	"	Paterson
214	D'Onofrio	Ma. Carmela	4		f	s	inf	no	no	"	Italian South	"	do	gran mother do	"	do
214	Caglialatela	Lucia	26		f	s	farm labor	no	no	"	South	Italy	do	mother do	"	do
215	Manfreda	Antonio	30		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian			Sparanise	father Pietro Sparanise	N.J.	Waterford
216	Monferrato	Michelarcangelo	29		m	m	farm labor	no	no	"			Melfi	wife angela Montemarano	Pa.	Wilkes Barre
217	Vandirosa	Giuseppe	21		m	m	farm labor	yes	no	"	Italian South		do	wife Anna Melfi	do	do
218	Spagnuolo	Gerardo	32		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	"	Italian South		Melfi	wife Clemente Melfi	N.J.	Westfield
218	do	Celia	14	7	f	s	do	yes	yes	"	Italian South		Caserta	mother Angiolina Caserta	do	do
219	Ciotti	Giovanni	25		m	m	carpenter	yes	yes	"	Italian South		Rocca Verrena	brother in law Esposito Cecilia	N.J.	Brooklyn
220	DeFelice	Francesco	41		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	"	Italian South		Prisco	wife Clementina Sepeta	"	do
221	D'Arcangelo	Ma. Giovanna	21		f	s	housework	yes	no	"	Italian South		Prisco	father Domenico D'Prisco	N.J.	West Orange
222	Buonpenziero	Ernesto	28		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	"	Italian South		D'Lorenzello	brother in law Modugno Vincenz D'Lorenzello	do	do
223	Grande	Nunzio	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South		Avellino	father Pasquale Rosina Avellino	"	Hammarock
224	Ferrara	Giuseppe	29		m	m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South		Colle Pietro	wife Castrocielo Maria Colle Pietro	N.J.	Orange
225	Capuzziello	Antonia	40		f	m	do	"	"	"	Italian South		Gaeta	cousin D'Aizzo Amalia Gaeta	Mass.	Burgenton
225	Bucassi	Nicola	7		m	s					Italian South		do	aunt do	"	do
225	do	Concetta	1	7	f	s					Italian South		do	do do	"	do
226	Giannarelli	Giovanni	30		m	m	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South		Colle Pietra	wife Tommasetti Luisa		Hammarock
227	Celentano	Ma. Teresa	22		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South		Rocchetta	mother Celeste Colle Pietra Esposito		New York
228	Francavilla	Maria	28		f	s	do	no	no	"	Italian South		Pagani	father Francesco Positano	N.J.	Brooklyn
229	DiJorio	Secondino	28		m	m	laborer	yes	yes	"	Italian South		Colle Pietra	wife Esposito Rosa Pagani		Hammarock
230	Girellini	Ferdinando	30		m	m	macaroni maker	no	no	"	Italian South		Gragnano	father in law Di Stefano Francesco Colle Pietra	N.J.	Brooklyn
231	Ungaro	Domenico	19		m	s	sailor	yes	yes	"	Italian South		Ischia	mother Maria Antonia Gragnano Ischia	N.J.	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
203	Tarchiniese Falconiese	Rosa	23		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Catholic father	Cussino Giuseppe Caporise	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Cecere	Pasquale	1	9	m s	child									
206	Filosa	Raffaele	43		m s	laborer	no	no		Italian South	Italy	Ischia brother	Luigi Ischia	"	do
207	Mirabella	Nicola	18		m s	do	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do father	Amelia Ischia	"	do
208	Esposito	Salvatore	23		m s	mason	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	Nola mother	Mariagya Ruggiero Nola	"	do
209	Carbinelli	Michele	18		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	S. Maria Cavoti father	Angelo S. Maria Cavoti	New York	
212	Pranza	Gaetano	42		m m	tailor	no	no		Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte sister	Francesca Chiaromonte	N.J.	Brooklyn
	Cagliatatela	Maria	20		f m	farm laborer	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	Mondragone mother	Vincenzo Cagliatatela Mondragone	"	Paterson
213	D'Onofrio	Mª Carmela	4		f s	child	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do grandmother	do	"	do
214	Cagliatatela	Lucia	26		f s	farm laborer	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do mother	do	"	do
215	Manfreda	Antonio	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian			S. Giorgio father	Pietro S. Giorgio	N.J.	Waterford
216	Monferrato	Michelarcangelo	29		m m	farm laborer	no	no				Melfi wife	Angela Montemarano Melfi	Pa	Hillsdale
217	Vandirosa	Giuseppe	27		m m	farm laborer	yes	no		Italian South		do wife	Annunziata Venezia	do	do
218	Spagnuolo	Gerardo	32		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes		Italian South		Spagnuolo Agrigliola	Clemente Spagnuolo Agrigliola	N.J.	West Seneca
	do	Elia	27		f s	do	yes	yes		Italian South		do	do	do	do
219	Cioffi	Gennaro	36		m m	carpenter	yes	yes		Italian South		Cava Sorrento brother in law	Schonito Emilia Nocta	N.J.	Brooklyn
220	De Felice	Francesco	41		m m	shoemaker	no	no				S. Prisco wife	Clementina Lazzini S. Prisco	"	do
221	D'Arcangelo	Mª Giovanna	24		f s	seamstress	yes	yes				S. Lorenzello father	Domenico S. Lorenzello	N.J.	West Seneca
222	Buonpensiero	Emidio	38		m m	farm laborer	no	no				Avellino brother in law	Vincenzo Avellino	do	do
223	Grande	Nunzio	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes				Collepietro wife	Annunziata Rosina Collepietro	N.Y.	Hammarock
224	Ferrara	Giuseppe	29		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian			Alberona wife	Patrizia Maria Alberona	N.Y.	Orange
225	Capuzziello	Antonia	60		f m	do	"	"				Zaeto cousin	D'Aizzo Amalia Zaeto	Buffalo	Binghamton
225	Bucassi	Nicola	7		m s							do aunt	do	"	do
	do	Concetta	11		f s	do	do	do				do	do	"	do
226	Giannarelli	Giovanni	20		m m	laborer	"	"	Italian			Collepietro wife	Annunziata Luisa Collepietro	Hammarock	
227	Celentano	Mª Teresa	22		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italian			Posteano mother	Celeste Esposito Posteano	New York	
228	Francavilla	Maria	28		f s	do	no	no				Pagani father	Francesco Pagani	N.J.	Brooklyn
229	Di Jorio	Secondino	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes				Collepietro wife	Coppola Rosa Collepietro	Hammarock	
230	Girellini	Ferdinando	37		m m	macaroni maker	no	no		Italian South		Gragnano father in law	S. Stefano Francesco Gragnano	N.Y.	Brooklyn
231	Ungaro	Domenico	19		m s	sailor	yes	yes		Italian South		Ischia mother	Maria Antonia Puglisa Ischia	N.J.	"

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Oct 11, 1907

224

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether ticket paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height: Feet.	25 Height: Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth: Country.	29 Place of Birth: City or Town.
1	yes	husband	10	no		husband Cesare Giovanni 77 Reff St		no		no	good	no	5	3	mat	chest blue		Italy	Mattarica
2	yes	father		no		father do do					good				ruddy	fair do		Italy	do
3	yes	self	20	no		brother in law Maffetone Antonio 238 W 7 Brooklyn				no	good	no	5	3	mat	fair do		Italy	Pattellamarra Di Stabia
4	yes	self	12	yes 1906	Brooklyn	uncle Conte Francesco 638 West 52nd ave				no	good	no	5	3	mat	chestnut		Italy	Vesuvia
5	yes	cousin	12	no		cousin Esposito Antonio 136 Macon str				no	good	no	5	1	brown	black scar on right temple		Italy	N Vitaliano
6	yes	uncle	10	no		uncle Carbinelle Domenico 516 Brown str				no	good	no	5	11	mat	chestnut		Italy	S Marco Lavoro
7	yes	self	10	yes 8801907	Brooklyn	my family and str Brooklyn				no	good	no	5	6	mat	fair chestn		Italy	Potenza
8	yes	husband	10	no		husband D'Onofrio Luigi Paterson				no	good	no	5		brown	chestnut		Italy	Montefalcione
9	yes	father		no		father do				no	good	no			mat	do		Italy	do
10	yes	brother in law	10	no		brother in law				no	good	no	5		brown	black blue eyes freckles		Italy	do
11	no	self	20	no		brother in law Matarazzo Stefano 240 130th				no	good	no	5	5	mat	chestnut blue scar on right cheek		Italy	S Sarandrea
12	yes	brother in law	12	no		brother in law Domenico Montemarano 46 East Worcester st							5	3	black	do blue mark on forehead		Italy	Melfi
13	yes	uncle	14	no		uncle Pettinato Pasquale 46 East Worcester st							5	7	do	hair cheek			Melfi
14	no	self	200	yes 1907	Brooklyn	my family 609 Hughes ave							5	7	mat	chest blue			Capriglia
15	yes	brother		yes		do do							5	6	light	fair blue			do
16	yes	self	20	no	1907	Brooklyn Wife Lorenza Esbrovito 76 Hamilton Avenue							5	6	do	grey blue			Meda
17	yes	brother	12	no		brother De Felice Giovanni 108 Degraw str							5	8	mat	chestnut			V Pisco
18	yes	sister	14	no		sister Antonetta 609 Hughes ave 37032							5		light	fair blue mole on left cheek			Barelli
19	no	self	20	no		Sister in law & brother-in-law Antonetta 609 Hugh ave 37032							5	8					Avellino
20	no	self	20	yes 1907	Brooklyn	brother Consenzio Mammarenuck							5	7	brown	chestnut			Collepietro
21	no	self	16	no		brother Antonio 66 Cove str				no	good	no	5	2	mat	chest blue scar on forehead			Alberona
22	yes	husband	27	no		husband Rusanzi Angelo 182 Cove str							5	11	light	chestnut			Gaeta
23	yes	father		no		father do do										fair blue			do
24	"	do		no		do do do										do do do			do
25	no	self	16	yes 1907	Pittsburg	brother in law Grande Domenico Mammarenuck							5	5	mat	chestnut			Collepietro
26	yes	self	10	no		husband Fiorentino Luigina 989 Lenox Avenue				no	good	no	5	5	light	do			Petrella
27	yes	sister	14	no		Sister Antonetta 967 Union st							5	11	mat	do	Warts upper lip		Pagani
28	no	self	200	no		cousin Di Iorio Raffaele Mammarenuck							5	6	mat	do			Collepietro
29	yes	self	15	no		nephew Gaeta Michele 119 West st							5	2	mat	do			Napoli
30	yes	self	12	no		brother Antonio & Ernesto 46 West 52nd ave				no	good	no	5	5	mat	do	scar on chin		Italia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA; from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper; or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190)

at

Immigration Officer.

10

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupations as "in transit." Those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write). or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands (i. e., West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa). Any admixture of appreciable amount indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and the descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I. [illegible], Surgeon of the **ITALIA**, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] University
[illegible] U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-11(

325

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-11(

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
186	Micci	Biagio	24		m s	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Austria	Sicily	Father Micci Nunziato via Annunziata - Bronte - Sicily		New York
187	Raitta	Vito	22		m s	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Austria	Sicily	Mother Maria Vincenza Raitta via Annunziata - Bronte - Sicily		New York
188	Wimsiale	Giovanni	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Austria	Sicily	Mother Lucia Rosario Arcidiacono via S. Gaetano 8 Con. di Licodia - Sicily		Lawrence
144	Cocca	Guiseppe	27		m m	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sicily	Wife Giuseppina Cocca		
145	Coppinelli	Lawrence	42		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Giovanna Cocca S. Marco Lavati		New York
189	Frasca	Pasqualina	25		f s	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Cocca Lucia S. Marco Lavati		Jersey City
190	Rubano	Vitantonio	18		m s	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Lorenzo	father Cocca Costantino S. Lorenzello		N. J. Paterson
	Volpe	Angela	27		f m	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Riccia	sister Cocca Rosalia Riccia		Pa Philad.
	Mossa	Agnesina	15		f s	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	do	cousin do do		do
191	Mossa	Luigi	11		m s	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do
	Mossa	Rosario	9		m s	farmer	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do
	Mossa	Michele	4		m s		no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do
192	Mancini	Giorgio	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Chieuti	Wife Gelsomina Fiorelli Chieuti		Pa Pittston
193	Carpinelli	Dolato	22		m m	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	S. Marco	mother Angela Ricci S. Marco		Great Britain
	Frasca	Rosa	22		f m	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do
194	Scollo di Vecio	Vincenzo	24		m s	Sailor	yes	yes		Italian South	Italy	Procida	father Vincenza Procida		N. J. Brooklyn
195	Crisano	Vincenzo	31		m m	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Maria Procida		do do
196	Lubrano Lavadera	Giov. Battista	32		m m	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Letizia Palumbo Procida		do do
197	Cardito	Michele	25		m m	Sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Ferdinando Procida		do do
198	Vitiano	Michele	51		m m	Mariner	no	no		Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	Wife Salvati Fortuna Procida		do do
199	Lubrano Lavadera	Giovanni	18		m s	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	Italy	Procida	mother Lubrano Giovanna Ottaiano		N. J. do
200	Mentzione	Angelo	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ottaiano	Wife Ranieri Vincenza Procida		do do
201	Maglio	Leonardo	21		m s	Sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Procida	father Andrea Ottaiano		do do
202	Scotto di Fasano	Michele	27		m m	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Giulietta Procida		do do
204	Pappagno	Gennaro	20		m m	Cook	no	no		Italian South	Italy	Mariglian	Wife Esposito Maria Procida		do Jersey City
	Pugliese	Giovanna	34		f m		no	no		Italian South	Italy	Ischia	Sister Mandarina Mariglian Ischia		N. J. Brooklyn
	Di Falco	Luigi	10		m s		no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	cousin do do		do do
205	Di Falco	Emanuele	8		m s		no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do do
	Di Falco	Maria Grazia	5		f s		no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do do
	Di Falco	Pietro	9		m s		no	no		Italian South	Italy	do	do do do		do do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia. sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 1904

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
186	Vella	Biagio	24		m s	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	father Stefano Minnicato via Annunziata - Bronte - Sicily	"	New York
187	Raitta	Vito	27		m s	farmer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	Mother Maria Vincenza & father Stefano Mariano via Annunziata - Bronte - Sicily	"	New York
188	Minisale	Vincenzo	23		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Misilmeri	Sicily	brother Luigia Raffisarda via S. Gaetano S.M. di Licodia - Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
144	Cocca	Guiseppe	24		m s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	S. Marco Pro	Wife Carpinella Catarina	Bridgeport	
145	Carpinelli	Pasquale	42		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	do	Wife Giovanna Cocca	S. Marco Lavati	New York
189	Frasca	Pasqualina	25		f s	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	do	mother Cocca Lucia	S. Marco Lavati	Jersey City
190	Rubano	Vitantonio	18		m s	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Sicily	do	S. Lorenzo father Cottantuono	S. Marco Lavati	N. J. Paterson
8	Volpe	Angela	29		f m	farmer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Riccia	Sister	S. Lorenzello Osvaldo		Pa Philad.
9	Mossa	Agresmela	15		f s	farmer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	do	aunt	Riccia do	"	do
191 10	Mossa	Luigi	11		m s	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	do	do	do	"	do
11	Mossa	Rosario	9		m s	farmer	no	no		Italian South	do	do	do	"	do
12	Mossa	Michele	4		m s		no	no		Italian South	do	do	do	"	do
192	13 Mancini	Giorgio	36		m m	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	Chienti	Wife	Gelsomina Fioretti	Pa Pittsburg	
193	14 Carpinelli	Dolato	22		m m	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	S. Marco	Lavati	mother Angela Chiusi Ricci	Conn New Britain	
	15 Frasca	Rosa	22		f m	farmer	yes	yes		Italian South	do	do	do S. Marco Lavati	"	do
194	16 Scotto di Uccio	Vincenzo	24		m s	Sailor	yes	yes		Italian South	Procida	father	Vincenza Procida	N. J.	Brooklyn
195	17 Crisano	Vincenzo	31		m m	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	do	Wife	Maria Procida	do	do
196	18 Lubrano Lavadera	Giov. Battista	32		m m	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	do	Wife	Letizia Palumbo Procida	do	do
197	19 Bandito	Michele	25		m m	Sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	do	father	Ferdinando Procida	do	do
198	20 Vitiano	Michele	51		m m	Mariner	no	no		Italian South	Ottaiano	Wife	Salvati Fortuna Procida	do	do
199	21 Lubrano Lavadera	Giovanni	18		m s	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	Procida	mother	Lubrano Filomena Ottaiano	N. J.	do
200	22 Menzione	Angelo	30		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Ottaiano	Wife	Ranieri Vincenza Procida	do	do
201	23 Maglio	Leduardo	21		m s	Sailor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Procida	father	Andrea Ottaiano	do	do
202	24 Scotto di Tasano	Michele	27		m m	Sailor	no	no		Italian South	do	Wife	Giulietta Procida	do	do
204	25 Campagna	Gennaro	20		m m	Cook	no	no		Italian South	Mariglian	Wife	Esposito Maria Procida	do	Jersey City
	26 Pugliese	Giovanna	34		f m	Housekeeper	no	no		Italian South	Ischia	Sister	Mambura Ischia	N. J.	Brooklyn
	27 De Falco	Luigi	10		m s	Child	no	no		Italian South	do	aunt	do	"	do
205	28 De Falco	Edoardo	8		m s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	do	do	do	"	do
	29 De Falco	Maria Grazia	5		f s	do	no	no		Italian South	do	do	do	"	do
	30 De Falco	Pietro	9		m s	do	no	no		Italian South	do	do	do	"	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK OCT 6 - 1907 Oct 7, 1907

226

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	10	no			Ernest Procopio Mariano Amitan #38 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	near to the visage	Bronte	Sicily
2	yes	self	10	no			Ernest Procopio Mariano Amitan #38 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	near to the forehead	Bronte	Sicily
3	yes	self	12	no			Ernest Salvatore Marchetta Commercial Street # 44 Lawrence Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Black	brown	mimory.	Linguaglossa	Sicily
4	no	self	10	no			brother Cosmo Augelo 224 Charlotte St.	none				good	no	5	6	ruddy		chestn		Italy	Sicily
5	yes	brother	10	no			brother Domenico 516 Broom St.	no	no			good	no	5	1	nat.	Do		scar on right cheek	Italy	Amaroleuca
6	yes	brother	10	no			brother Grasco Giovanna 320 Catharine ave	no	no			good	no	5	5	ruddy	Do		scar on left ear	Italy	Do
7	no	self	12	no			brother Pasquale 207 Martin St.	no	no			good	no	5	5	nat.	chest. blue		mole on chin	Italy	S. Lorenzello
8	yes	husband	10	no			husband Maffe Giuseppe 237 So Sixth St.	no	no			good	no	5	1	nat.	chestt			Italy	Riccia
9	"	father	"	no			father Do Do	none				good	no			brow	Do			Italy	Do
10	"	Do	"	no			Do Do Do	none				good	no			nat	Do			Italy	Do
11	"	Do	"	no			Do Do Do	none				good	no			Do	Do			Italy	Do
12	"	Do	"	no			Do Do Do	none				good	no			ruddy	Do		scar on left eye	Italy	Do
13	no	self	10	no	yes	father	Cartoglia Michel 381 Mott St.	none				good	no	5	4	nat	chest. blue			Italy	Chieuti
14	no	self	20	no		brother	Carpinelli Geo 328 Elizabeth St.	none				good	no	5		ruddy	chestnt		pock marked	Italy	Ottaviano
15	yes	husband	"	no		brother in law	Do	none				good	no	5		brow	Do		scar on forehead	Italy	Do
16	yes	self	20	yes	90	brother	Antonio 38 Union St.	none				good	no	5	8	nat	Do				Procida
17	yes	self	15	no		cousin	Antonio Meglio 136 Union St.	none				good	no	5	7	brow	Do				Do
18	yes	self	15	yes	90	Brooklyn	brother in law Antonio Palumbo 136 Union St.	none				good	no	5	7	nat.	Do				Do
19	yes	self	15	no		cousin	Meglio Antonio 136 Union St.	none				good	no	5	11	Do	chest. blue				Do
20	yes	son	20	no		son	Vaiano Vincenzo 718 Liberty Ave	none				good	no	5	8	brat	grey chest				Ottaviano
21	yes	self	16	no		brother	Andrea Union St. 136	none				good	no	5	3	nat	chest. blue				Procida
22	yes	self	12	no		cousin	Vaiano Raffaele 718 Liberty Ave	none			no	good	no	5	3	pale	chestn			Italy	Ottaviano
23	yes	self	15	no		brother	Meglio Andrea 201 Columbia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat	Do			Italy	Procida
24	yes	self	15	yes	90	Brooklyn	brother Nicola 201 Columbia St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Do	Do				Procida
25	yes	brother in law	"	no		brother in law	Palumbo Annetta 11 St. Edwards St. 133	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	chest. blue				Marigliano
26	yes	self	20	no		husband	De Jales Felice 860 Trent Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	chestnut				Vichia
27	"	mother	"	no		father	Do Do	no	no	no	no	good	no			Do	Do				Do
28	"	Do	"	no		Do	Do Do									Do	Do				Do
29	"	Do	"	no		Do	Do Do									Do	Do				Do
30	"	Do	"	no		Do	Do Do									ruddy	fair	blue			Do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) DECLARE
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of OCT, 190[illegible],
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

6

9

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers* regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit," those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2235 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 3 '44
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 3 '44
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 2235 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JUL 29 1944
Date

Camera Operator

JUL 29 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Mazza, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by contract line," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regia Università and Ateneo N. S. G., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Mazza

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at Ellis

J Sherwood

Immigration Officer.

11—2116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [redacted] 9

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
162	Cassado	Francesco	25		m. S	Farmer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Caltagirone	Sicily	father Giacomo & Conrado & Mother Campadia Concetta - Caltagirone - Sicily		New York
163	Battiglieri	Benedetto	25		m m	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Caltagirone	Sicily	father Giacomo Battiglieri Caltagirone - Sicily		New York
164	Melonde	Angelo	29		m m	mason	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Lentini	Sicily	Wife Paolo Maria via Verde N 17 Lentini - Sicily		New York
165	Saraceno	Giuseppa	21	8.	m.	housewife	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modelli	Sicily	brother Santo Battaglia - Modelli Sicily	Conn	Middletown
166	Stellardo	Sebastiano	17	10	m. S	laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modelli	Sicily	brother anna Matta - Modelli Sicily	Conn	Middletown
167	Garzino	Mariannina	18		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modelli	Sicily	father Emanuele Garzino & mother Rosa La Sebastiana - Modelli - Sicily	Conn	Middletown
168	Scagenta	Eleonora	1	10	m. S	housewife	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modelli	Sicily	Augt. Sebastiano Santangelo - Modelli - Sicily		
169	Cheli	Incognito	31		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	father Mariano Incognito & Mother Rosario Francesca - Bronte - Sicily		New York
170	Scalama	Domenico	42		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	Brother Carmelo Impellizeri Bronte - Sicily		New York
171	Sagana	Placido	32		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	brother Cheli Francesco - Bronte Sicily		New York
172	Galvagno	Graziano	23		m S	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	Mother Caputo Antonia - Bronte Sicily		New York
173	Rinaldi	Gaetano	34		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	father Francesco Rinaldi & mother Catalan Nunzia - Bronte - Sicily		New York
174	Arena	Giuseppe	33		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	Wife Carmo Nunziata Via Cedolato Bronte - Sicily		New York
175	Castiglione	Basilio	28		m m	Barber	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	father Salvatore Castiglione & mother Venera Nunziata - Bronte - Sicily		New York
176	Scabrina	Giuseppe	39		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Bronte	Sicily	Wife Aiello Santa via Mecellaro Bronte - Sicily		New York
177	Barresi	Antonino	20		m S	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Sicily	father Salvatore Barresi & mother Rosaria Angela - Catania - Sicily		New York
178	Ciadamidaro	Carmelo	19		m S	carpenter	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Adernò	Sicily	father Pietro Ciadamidaro & Mother Calamito Rosa - Adernò - Sicily		New York
179	Branchina	Santo	24	5	m S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Adernò	Sicily	father Nicola Branchina & mother Lupis Grazia - Adernò - Sicily		New York
180	Cucinotta	Salvatrice	24		m	housewife	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Sicily	father Giuseppe Cucinotta & mother Spano Emanuela - Siracusa - Sicily		Rockford
	Buccheri	Giuseppe	4		m S	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Sicily	Husband Father Giuseppe Cucinotta & Husband Mother Spano Emanuela - Siracusa - Sicily		Rockford
	Buccheri	Salvatore	2		m S	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Siracusa	Sicily	Husband Father Giuseppe Cucinotta & mother Spagno Emanuela - Siracusa - Sicily		Rockford
181	Leni	Grazia	17		m S	laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Stela	Sicily	sister Carmela Cucinotta wife of Cale Maria - Stela - Sicily	Mass	Boston
182	Lonigro	Maria	36		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Agnana	Reggio Calabria	Mother Cicciarera Anna Rosa - Stela Sicily		Providence
	Lenato	Domenico	8		m S	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Agnana	Reggio Calabria	Husband Father Cicciarera Anna Rosa - Stela Sicily		Providence
183	La Torre	Caterina	33		m m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Sicily	father Giovanni La Torre - Messina Sicily		
	Lentedonato	Giuseppe	6	3	m S	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Sicily	Husband Father Giovanni La Torre Giuseppina - Sicily		
184	Donato	Battista	34		m m	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Messina	Sicily	Wife Antonia Prisone - Messina Sicily	M. Y.	Brooklyn
185	Agnadello	Placido	31		m m	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	[redacted]	Sicily	father Domenico Agnadello & Mother Anna Letteria - Messina - Sicily	N. Y.	Brooklyn

Deport Dec

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 5th 6, 1907

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by self, other person, or corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self.	11	no			Brother in law Gennaro Campanaro 624 Broad Way apt 5th Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	dark	brown	scar to the mesh. part right hand.	Caltagirone	Sicily.
2	yes	self	13	no			Cousin Salvatore francesco 1072 First Ave N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	nobody.	Caltagirone	Sicily
3	yes	by Brother in law	12	no			Brother in law Walzo Salvatore 179 Columbia street Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody.	Leonini	Sicily
4	yes	by Husband	12	no			Husband. Luigi Romano 18th st 5 avenue Astoria Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	scar to the eye sinister	Augusta	Sicily
5	yes	by Brother in law	12	no			Sister Concetta Chiarenda & Brother in law Carlo Giuseppe Cicero 1542 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Aidelli	Sicily
6	yes	by Husband	12	no			Husband. Giuseppe Carnata 18th st N 5 Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	robust	brown	brown	small mew to the chin	Mistilli	Sicily
7	yes	by Nurse	10	no			Nurse Nanny Sebastiano 24 Washington st Middletown Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	active	brown	grey	nobody.	Mistilli	Sicily
8	yes	self	10	no			Cousin Cugino Ragusa Bianca Cuneo 28 Mulberry st N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody.	Bronte	Sicily
9	yes	self	10	no			Cousin Cugino Luigi Bianca Guarino & Co 23-25 New Bowery St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	12	regular	brown	cerulean	nobody.	Bronte	Sicily
10	yes	self	10	no			Uncle Santo Luigi N 2335 8 ave West York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	scar to the eye low right hand.	Bronte	Sicily
11	yes	self	10	no			Uncle Rinaldi Placido Bianca Guarino & Co 23-25 New Bowery street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Bronte	Sicily
12	yes	self	10	no			Brother Rinaldi Placido Bianca Guarino & Co 23-25 New Bowery street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Bronte	Sicily
13	yes	self	10	no			Friend. De Luca Antonino Istituto per le suore 22 Gansey st New Rochelle N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	Black	brown	new to the cheek sinister	Bronte	Sicily
14	yes	self	12	no			Friend Chiarra Dominic Bianca Guarino & Co 23-25 New Bowery St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	scar to the cheek right hand	Bronte	Sicily
15	yes	self	12	no			Friend Alicata Francesco Bianca Guirino 25 Mulberry street N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	active	brown	brown	nobody.	Bronte	Sicily
16	yes	self	10	yes	1899	1907	Brooklyn N.Y. Husband. Capitanio Vincenzo Commonwealth # 11 Lawrence street	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	regular	Black	Black	nobody	Settaro di Linosa	Sicily
17	yes	//	//	no			Father Capitanio Vincenzo Commonwealth # 11 Lawrence street	no	no	no	no	good	no	//	//	//	//	//	//	Settaro di Linosa	Sicily
18	yes	self	10	no			Brother in law Angelo Giovanni 6. 107 st # 208 N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Costanzaie	Sicily
19	yes	self	12	no			Cousin Angelo Di Pasio 1675 Lexington ave N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	Black	brown	nobody.	Acireale	Sicily
20	yes	self	12	no			Cousin Joseph di Gaetano 119 Cherry street N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	grey	nobody	Riposto	Sicily
21	yes	by Husband	10	no			Husband. Pellegrino Angelo Rose 311 Orchard N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Riposto	Sicily
22	yes	by father	-	no			father. Zuccheri Angelo Rose 311 Orchard N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	//	//	//	//	//	//	Riposto	Sicily
23	yes	by father	-	no			father. Zuccheri Angelo Rose 311 Orchard N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	//	//	//	//	//	//	Riposto	Sicily
24	yes	self	12	no			Brother Jean Lotterio Bianca Stabile & Co. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody.	Etalia	Sicily
25	no	self	12	no			Cousin Cugino Nicola # 11 Division street Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	regular	Black	Black	scar to the forehead	Cognana	Reggio Cal.
26	no	by brother	-	no			father Curato Nicola # 11 Division street Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	regular	clear	grain	scar to the left cheek	Cognana	Reggio Cal.
27	yes	self	12	no			Cousin Giuseppe Interrenato # 10 18 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	Black	brown	small scar to the forehead	Messina	Sicily
28	yes	by brother	-	no			father Giuseppe Interrenato # 10 18 st New York	no	no	no	no	good	no							Riesemo	Sicily
29	no	self	12	yes	1899	1907	Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin Salvatore Donato Columbia street # 162 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	dark	brown	scar to the lip. inferior	Messina	Sicily
30	no	self	12	yes	1902	1907	Brooklyn N.Y. Cousin Salvatore Donato Columbia street # 162 Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Messina	Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bridges

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 ,

at N.Y.

J. Jackson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Antonio Pessina, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereunto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and State U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Antonio Pessina

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1909

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1 229

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

8

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Italia. sailing from NAPLES, Septr 20th, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
145	Rigano	Rosaria	11		M. S.	Worker	no	no	Italian.	South Italian	Italy	Sicily	Father Salvatore Ingagno & Mother Ciccarello Maria Natale - Italy Sicily	Mass	Boston
	Ciccarello	Francesco Madi	44		M. M.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sicily	Mother Bertuccio Natale - Italy Sicily	Mass	Boston
	Fernando	Marianna	37		M. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sicily	Mother in law Bertuccio Natale - Italy Sicily	Mass	Boston
	Ciccarello	Giorgia	14		M. S.	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sicily	Grandf. mother Bertuccio Natale - Italy Sicily	Mass	Boston
146	Ciccarello	Basilio	9		M. S.	nothing	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sicily	Grandf. mother Bertuccio Natale - Italy Sicily	Mass	Boston
	Ciccarello	Salvatore	5		M. S.	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Italy	Sicily	Grandf. mother Bertuccio Natale - Italy Sicily	Mass	Boston
147	Tomasello	Antonino	39		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Brother in law Giuseppe Cannella Biancavilla - Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
	Tarzana	Maria	28		M. W.	housekeeper	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Mother Giuseppe Cannella - Biancavilla Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
	Tomasello	Concetta	1		M. S.	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Grandf. mother Giuseppe Cannella - Biancavilla Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
148	Navarria	Francesco	31		M. M.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Father Domenico Navarria & Mother Rosario Zanna - Biancavilla Sicily	D. C.	Washington
149	Giordano	Francesco	20	8	M. S.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Father Pietro Giordano & Mother Candullo Concetta - Biancavilla - Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
150	Abate	Anna	25		M. M.	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Mother in law Graceadrona Biancavilla - Sicily	D C	Washington
151	Di Bella	Antonino	11		M. S.	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Biancavilla	Sicily	Father Francesco Graceadrona Biancavilla - Sicily	D.C.	Washington
151	Cafaldo	Lucia	22	8	M. M.	servant	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	S. Maria di Licodia	Sicily	Father Salvatore Cataldo - S. Maria di Licodia - Sicily	D. C.	Washington
152	Cataldi	Vincenzo	32		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	S. Maria di Licodia	Sicily	Wife Angela Cataldo - S. M. di Licodia - Sicily	D. C.	Washington
153	Tornari	Elpio	23	10	M. S.	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	S. Maria di Licodia	Sicily	Father Giuseppe Tornari & mother Sarula Pepo Carmela - S. M. di Licodia - Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
154	Tornari	Carmelo	56		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	S. Maria di Licodia	Sicily	Wife Gaeta Rosaria S. Ma. di Licodia - Sicily	Mass	Lawrence
	Catalanoli	Salvatore	32	11	M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Sicily	Mother Caffiri Veronica - Catania - Sicily		New York
155	Di Domenico	Paola	36		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Sicily	Father Giuseppe Di Domenico & mother Speranza della Vigna - Catania Sicily		New York
	Di Martino	Francesco	28		M.	tinning	yes	yes	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	Father Arsario Di Martino & Mother Pascala Cecilia Modica - Sicily		
	Carbaligari	Arturo (Jumbling)	2		M.	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	Uncle Arsario Di Martino - & Aunt Pascala Cecilia Modica - Sicily		
156	Di Martino	Margherita	32		M. M.	housework	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Modica	Sicily	Father Arsario Di Martino Modica - Sicily Strada Teatro		New York
	Cantale	Antonino	31		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Acaletto	Sicily	Mother Rentano Maria Acaletto - Sicily		
	Cantale	Pasquale	29		M. M.	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Acaletto	Sicily	Father Antonino Cantale & mother Cutrino Antonina - Acaletto - Sicily		
157	Romina	Vincenzo	29		M. M.	shoemaker	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Acaletto	Sicily	Father Antonino Romina & Mother Andronia Romina - Acaletto - Sicily	Ca.	Philadelphia
	Minissale	Ignazia	2		M. S.	nothing	no	no	Italian	South Italian	Acaletto	Sicily	Married. father Antonino Romina & Grand Mother Antonia Romina - Acaletto - Sicily	Ca.	Philadelphia
158	Romina	Vincenzo	26		M. S.	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Acaletto	Sicily	Father Mariano Romina & Mother Rosaria Romina - Acaletto - Sicily	Ca.	Philadelphia
159	Mannes	Nicolo	31		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Acaletto	Sicily	Mother Scordara Maria Acaletto - Sicily	Ca.	Philadelphia
160	Salvadore	Paolo	31		M. M.	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Catania	Sicily	Wife Toscano Maria - Catania Sicily		New York
161	Allone	Giuseppe	19		M. S.	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	South Italian	Cardenia	Sicily	Father Allone Giuseppe & mother Nocita Letteria - Cardenia - Sicily	Mass	Piccola Pa

Wm Alexander Inspt.

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1.45 pm 2, 10 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

250

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK October 11, 1907

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	42	no			Mother Maria Ciccarello Bonica Stabile & C. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead.	Itala	Sicily
2	yes	self	80	no			Sister in law Maria Ciccarello Bonica Stabile & C. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	freckled	sallow	mole to the cheek minister	Itala	Sicily
3	yes	self		no			Sister in law Maria Ciccarello Bonica Stabile & C Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	regular	brown	brown	nobody (scar to the forehead)	Camiso	Sicily
4	yes	self		no			Aunt Maria Ciccarello Bonica Stabile & C Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	clear	nobody	S. Croce Camerina	Sicily
5	yes	self		no			Aunt Maria Ciccarello Bonica Stabile & C Boston mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	regular	brown	brown	scar to the right knee minister	Itala	Sicily
6	yes	self		no			Aunt Maria Ciccarello Bonica Stabile & C Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Itala	Sicily
7	yes	self	24	no			Cousin Battista Vincenzo fresco 7 G Rochelli Ufficio Postale Stazione #7	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	scar to the nose	Biancavilla	Sicily
8	yes	by Husband		no			Cousin Battista Vincenzo fresco 7 G Rochelli Ufficio Postale Stazione #7	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Biancavilla	Sicily
9	yes	by father		no			Cousin Battista Vincenzo fresco 7 G Rochelli Ufficio Postale Stazione #7	no	no	no	no	good	no							Biancavilla	Sicily
10	yes	self	12	no			Cousin D. Bella Giuseppe #72 N Street Northwest Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	active	brown	sallow	nobody	Biancavilla	Sicily
11	yes	self	12	no			Cousin Ventura Antonino Ufficio Postale Stazione #7 Lawrence mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	active	brown	brown	nobody	Biancavilla	Sicily
12	yes	self	15	no			Husband Giuseppe D. Bella #72 N Street Northwest Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	active	brown	brown	nobody	Biancavilla	Sicily
13	yes	by Mother		no			Father Giuseppe D. Bella #72 N Street Northwest Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no							Biancavilla	Sicily
14	yes	self	42	no			Husband Domenico Giovanni 203 Willow Tree Alley 21 W Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	regular	brown	brown	nobody	S. Maria di Licodia	Sicily
15	yes	self	42	no			Brother in law Domenico Giovanni 203 Willow Tree Alley 21 W. Washington D.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Nissiria	Sicily
16	no	self	50	no			Cousin Lumaca Luigi Commun St 44 Governor Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	grey	nobody	S. M. di Licodia	Sicily
17	no	self	42	no			Uncle Lumaca Luigi Commun St 44 Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	blond	brown	nobody	S. M. di Licodia	Sicily
18	yes	self	20	no			Friend Bologna Sebastiano 281 East 119 th St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	colorless	scar to the forehead	Calascibetta	Sicily
19	yes	self	30	no			Friend Bologna Sebastiano 281 East 119 th St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	brown	clear	nobody	Calascibetta	Sicily
20								no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	scar to the forehead	Modica	Sicily
21								no	no	no	no	good	no							Modica	Sicily
22	yes	by Husband	40	no			Husband Giuseppe Ingrana 536-38 E 12 St N Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Modica	Sicily
23								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	grey	nobody	Malletto	Sicily
24								no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Malletto	Sicily
25	yes	self	12	no			Husband Luigi Minissale Banca Internazionale Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	black	brown	nobody	Malletto	Sicily
26	yes	by mother		no			Father Luigi Minissale Banca Internazionale Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no							Malletto	Sicily
27	yes	self	42	no			Brother Donna Giuseppe Banca Internazionale Credit D. Piazza 293 # 22 nd Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	nobody	Malletto	Sicily
28	yes	self	10	no			Brother in law Donna Giuseppe Banca Internazionale Credit D. Piazza 293 # 22 nd Street Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	robust	black	brown	scar to the lip superior	Malletto	Sicily
29	yes	self	12	no			Cousin Bologna Sebastiano 541 East 119 th Street N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	black	clear	nobody	Palazzolo	Sicily
30	yes	by Cousin	20	no			Cousin Lizzo Giuseppe Box 91 Arcola Illinois - Penna U. S. A.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	clear	mole to the cheek right hand	Noccimo	Sicily

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907,

at NYC

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

7

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Eug. Marin, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith " or " employed by
solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Yale University
and Boston U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Eug. Marin

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct., 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** *sailing from* **NAPLES**, Sept 20, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	BRUZICHERI,	P-1107026-7/1/06													
1	Carlucci	Anna	27		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	father Luigi Oriolo	Pa.	Quakertown
2	Bruzicheri	Dale	11		S	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	"
122 3	do	Annunziata	9		S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
4	do	Pia	7		S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
123 5	Del Bruno	Umberto	17		S	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	father Vittorio Valmontone	N. Y.	
124 6	Bucci	Angelo	24		M	do	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Geraghia Bucci	N. Y.	
125 7	Pellegrini	Alfonso	26		M	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Alessandro Valmontone	do	
8	Ruggia	Maria	34		M	housework	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campagna	father Alfonso Campagna	Ill.	Chicago
9	Colarusso	Vittorio	12		S	none	no	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	do
126 10	do	Giuseppe	11		S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
11	do	Elvira	9		S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
12	do	Vita	6		S	"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
127 13	Zenone	Vittoria	63		M	housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
128 14	Polce	Vincenzo	22		S	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	mother Luigi Valmontone	N. Y.	
129 15	Ceccomi	Teodoro	28		M	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Luigi Valmontone	do	
130 16	Pechaleck	Mariantonia	41		M	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Guglionesi	aunt Rachela Pechaleck	Canada	Montreal
131 17	Vallati	Roberto	23		S	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	father Luigi Licenza	Mass.	Boston
132 18	Castaldi	Angelo	22		M	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	mother Rosina Castaldi	N. Y.	
133 19	Bucci	Pia	27		M	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Francesca Valmontone Ciofani	do	
134 20	Carrabba	Raffaele	22		M	blacksmith	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Mª Capua	father Girolamo Carrabba	N. Y.	Brooklyn
135 21	Di Patria	Amelia	26		S	embroidery	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pietramelara	sister Caterina Pietramelara	Ohio	Cincinnati
136 22	Locantore	Giovanni	44		M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salandra	wife Carbone Anna Salandra	Pa.	Phila.
137 23	Nascenzi	Mariano	27		M	none	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccagiovine	father Antonio Roccagiovine	Mass.	Boston
138 24	Troiani	Stefano	44		M	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Corsi Filomena Roccagiovine	"	do
139 25	Giori	Vincenzo	25		S	none	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	father Sante Licenza	"	do
140 26	Nascenzi	Vita	20		S	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccagiovine	father Domenico Roccagiovine	"	do
141 27	Corsi	Giuseppe	27		M	farm laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	uncle Chiarabino Licenza	"	do
28	Pasculle	Filomena	22		S	in transit	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NOT EXAMINED		mother Luigia Panichella Lynghiones	Penna	Barnes
142 29	Colella	Ruggiero	3		S	none	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	Penna	Carnegie
143 30	Di Biagio	Antonio	23		S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccagiovine	father Giuseppe Roccagiovine	Mass.	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, Sept 20, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
	BRUZICHERI,	P-1107026-9/7/38				2-521312-9/7/38			Bureau Manifest Medical Office Circular letter of 4-1-03, 83: 55875/710.						
1	Bruzicheri Carluccio	Anna	27			[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	father Luigi Oriolo	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Bruzicheri	Dale	4			mil.	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	"
122 3	do	Annunziata	1			"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
4	do	Pia	7			"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	"
123 5	Del Bruno	Umberto	14			[illegible]	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	father Vittorio Valmontone	N. Y.	
124 6	Bucci	Angelo	22			do	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Geraghe Benedetto Valmontone	N. Y.	
125 7	Pellegrini	Alfonso	26			do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Alessandro Valmontone		do
8	Ruggia	Maria	24			housework	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Campagna	father Arpino Campagna	Ill.	Chicago
9	Chiaudra	Vittorio	12			mil.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	"	do
10	do	Giuseppe	11			"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
126 11	do	Elvira	9			"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
12	do	Vito	6			"	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
127 13	Zenone	Vittoria	65			housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
128 14	Polce	Vincenzo	23			laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	mother Luigi Corsa Valmontone	N. Y.	
129 15	Ceccani	Teodoro	24			do	do	do	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Luigi Valmontone	do	do
16	Pompeo	Maria	11			[illegible]			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Guglionesi	Aunt Angela Pompeo Guglionesi	Can	Montreal
131 17	Vallati	Roberto	23			farm lab.	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	father Luigi Licenza	Mass	Boston
132 18	Castaldi	Angelo	22			do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	mother Polonia Castaldi Valmontone	N. J.	
133 19	Bucci	Pia	27			do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Francesca Ciofini Valmontone	do	do
134 20	Carrabba	Raffaele	22			blacksmith	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. M. Capua	father Girolama Capua	N. Y.	Brooklyn
135 21	Di Patria	Amelia	26			embroidress	"	"	Italian	Italian South			Sister Caterina Pietramelara S. M. Capua Vet.	Ohio	Cleveland
136 22	Locantore	Giovanni	60			farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy		Wife Carbone Emma Pietramelara Salandra	Pa	Phila.
137 23	Nascenzi	Mariano	27			do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccagiovine	father Antonio Salandra Roccagiovine	Mass	Boston
138 24	Troiani	Stefano	50			do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Corsi Filomena Roccagiovine	"	do
139 25	Giori	Vincenzo	25			do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	father Saverio Licenza	"	do
140 26	Nascenzi	Vito	20			laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccagiovine	father Domenicho Roccagiovine	"	do
141 27	Corsi	Giuseppe	27			farm labr.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	uncle Chigrabino Giov. Licenza	"	do
28	Pasculle	Filomena	27			[illegible] transitus	no	no	Italian	Italian South	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother Luigia Pascinta Guglionesi	Can	Montreal
142 29	Coletta	Ruggiero	3			mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	do	do	grandmother do	Can	Toronto
143 30	Di Biagio	Antonio	25			laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccagiovine	father Giuseppe Roccagiovine	Mass	Boston

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid for by other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	or Town.
1	yes	husband	$22.00	no			husband Filippo Ascolo Miles Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	nat.	chestn.			Italy	Ariola
2	"	father	3.00	no			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			a	"			Italy	"
3	"	"		no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"			Italy	"
4	"	"		no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	fair blue			Italy	"
5	yes	self	22.00	no			cousin Casella Elpidio 24 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	black			Italy	Valmaura
6	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Pizzetti Luigi 21 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	dark blue			Italy	"
7	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Casella Elpidio 24 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	fair blue			Italy	"
8	yes	self	22.00	no			husband Gaetano 1925 W. 69th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	dark blue			Italy	Campagna
9	"	mother	7.00	no			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	chestnut			Italy	"
10	"	"		no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"	scar on forehead		Italy	"
11	"	"		no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"			Italy	"
12	"	"		no			" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"			Italy	"
13	"	self	10.00	no			Sour " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	grey blue			Italy	"
14	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Casella Elpidio 24 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	chestn.			Italy	Valmaura
15	yes	self	10.00	no			brother in law Casella Elpidio 24 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	"			Italy	"
16	yes	husband	10.00	no			husband De Santis Graziano 167 St. Dalbato	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	"	"			Italy	Longbucco
17	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Caccuri Oreste Revere Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat.	"			Italy	Licenza
18	yes	self	10.00	no			brother Elpidio 24 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	"			Italy	Valmaura
19	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Pizzetti Luigi 21 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	fair blue			Italy	"
20	yes	brother	12.00	no			cousin Carella Vincenzo Lancaster St. 23	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	pale	chestn.			Italy	S. Maria Capua
21	no	self	17.00	no			brother Pirolo Vincenzo 127 Broadway	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	black blue				Fichamelo
22	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Limetta Pietro 257 Hudson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brown	chest.	scar on right cheek		Italy	Valanidi
23	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Foschi Vincenzo 192 North St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black blue	scar on forehead			Roccagina
24	yes	self	10.00	no			brother in law Foschi Vincenzo 192 North St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	"	"	"			"
25	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Oreste Caccuri River St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	"			Licenza
26	yes	father	10.00	no			uncle Foschi Vincenzo 192 North St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	chestnut				"
27	yes	self	10.00	no			cousin Foschi Vincenzo 192 North St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"				"
28	yes	husband	10.00	no			husband Ruggiero Vincenza 330 St. Gamer St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"				Guglionesi
29	"	father	30.00	no			father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	"				"
30	yes	self	12.00	no			cousin Caccuri Oreste 37 River Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black			Italy	Roccagina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190..

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

6

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Mariani, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing Steamship, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether first-class "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dott. Luigi Mariani

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190)

at Naples

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Mascia, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether "sailing alone with" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and said Boston U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Luigi Mascia

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY ANSWERED.

5

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mauro	Filomena	40		f m		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cirigliano	mother Guglielmo Filomena Cirigliano	Pa	Archbald
2	Gravina	Antonio	16		m s		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	"	do
3	do	Tommaso	14		m s		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
4	do	Francesco	9		m s		yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
5	do	Luigi	2		m s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
6	Bombardieri	Caterina	25		f m	housework	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pozzano	father Francesco Pozzano	Conn	Stamford
7	Carlino	Antonino	30		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cittanova	father Domenico Cittanova	New York	
8	Calabrese	Giovanni	22		m s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Calanna			
9	Mastrobino	Giuseppe	40		m m				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			
10	Barrilla	Giuseppe	14		m s				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			
11	Serra	Domenico	22		m s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Calanna	father Salvatore Calanna	N.Y.	Mayber
12	Lombardo	Eugenio	20		m s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Condofuri		New York	
13	Racco	Giuseppe	26		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bovalino	mother Bova Ma Antonia Bovalino	N.J.	Brooklyn
14	Polito	Antonio	26		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Antonino Bovalino	do	do
15	Pappizzo	Gaetano	16		m s	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Raffaele Bovalino	do	do
16	Napoli	Sig. Antonia	19		m s	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Careri	mother Gallipari Maria Careri	Pa	Eddinsburg
17	Mosdeo	Giuseppe	29		m m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Giovannini Careri	Ohio	Youngstown
18	Arno	Vittoria	22		f m	housework	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pazzano	mother Franzo Teresa Pazzano	Conn	Stamford
19	Panuccio	Carolina	2		f s		no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	"	do
20	Monterosso	Grazia	51		f m	housework	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	S. Eufemia		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Fedele	Ma Concetta	20		f s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do		"	do
22	do	Maria	14		f s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do		"	do
23	Monterosso	Vincenza	46		m m	bottler	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Pargalisi Maria S. Eufemia	"	do
24	Piacentini	Martino	28		m m	farm lab	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	wife Serafina Piacentini Valmontone	Pa	Philad
25	Perulli	Remo	29		m m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Patricola Ginevra Valmontone	N.Y.	
26	Cecere	Vincenzo	18		m s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Resina	father Paolo Resina	do	do
27	Scognamiglio	Adelaide	17		f s	without occ	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
28	Petricola	Cesare	32		m m	farm lab	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmontone	wife Perli Pasqua Valmontone	do	do
29	Masella	Angelo	28		m s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Masella Francesca Valmontone	do	do
30	Polce	Angelo	26		m s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Filippo Valmontone	do	do

Wm Alexander Inspector

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20th, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mauro	Filomena	40		F S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ciriola	mother Guglielmo Ciriola	Pa	Carbondale
2	Gravina	Antonia	16		F S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	"	do
3	do	Tommaso	12		M S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
4	do	Francesco	9		M S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
5	do	Luigi	2		M S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	"	do
6	Bombardieri	Caterina	22		F M	housewife			Italian	Italian South	Italy	Porgrano	father Francesco Porgrano	Conn	Stamford
7	Carlino	Antonino	37		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cittanova	father Salvatore Cittanova	New York	
8	Calabrese	Giovanni	21		M S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cittanova			
9	Mandolino	Giuseppe	18		M S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			
10	Borrello	Giuseppe	16		M S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do			
11	Serra	Domenico	22		M S	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Calanna	father Salvatore Calanna	N.Y.	Mayber
12	Lombardo	Eugenio	20		M S	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Candofuri		New York	
13	Sacco	Giuseppe	26		M M	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Bovalino	mother Mr. Antonio Bovalino	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Polito	Antonio	26		M M	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Antonino Bovalino	do	do
15	Papizzo	Gaetano	16		M S	sailor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Raffaele Bovalino	do	do
16	Napoli	Mrs. Antonia	19		M S	laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Careri	mother Gallipan Maria Careri	Pa	Edinburg
17	Amodeo	Giuseppe	29		M M	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Giovannini Careri	Penn	Youngstown
18	Arno	Vittoria	22		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Pagnam	mother Franzo teresa Pagnam	Conn	Stamford
19	Pancera	Carolina	2		F S				Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	"	do
20	Monterosso	Grazia	51		F M	housewife	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	V. Eufemia		N.Y.	Brooklyn
21	Fedele	Mrs. Concetta	20		F S	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do		"	do
22	do	Marina	14		F S	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do		"	do
23	Monterosso	Vincenzo	46		M M	bricklayer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Pargalli Maria V. Eufemia	"	do
24	Piacentini	Martino	38		M M	farm laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmanton	Wife Serafina Piacentini Valmanton	Pa	Philad
25	Perulli	Remo	29		M M	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Pietrosola Ginevra Valmonte	N.Y.	
26	Cecere	Vincenza	18		F S	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Resina	father Paola Resina	do	do
27	Scognamiglio	Adelaide	17		F S	housework	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	do
28	Petricola	Cesare	32		M M	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Valmanton	Wife Pulci Pasqua	do	do
29	Masella	Angelo	28		M S	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Masella Francesca Valmanton	do	do
30	Polce	Angelo	26		M S	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Father Filippina Valmanton	do	do

Wm Alexander Inspector

21

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

1:25 pm 2 pm

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 8th, 1907

No on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether other person, or group, or society, or government)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	$ no				husband Gennaro Domenico 617 Pear St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	brun	chestnut		Italy	Cerisola
2	yes	father	" "				father do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	"	"	mole on left cheek	Italy	do
3	yes	do	" "				do do do		no	no	no	good	no			"	"	black on left cheek	Italy	do
4	yes	do	" "				do do do		no	no	no	good	no			"	"	mark eye	Italy	do
5	yes	do	" "				do do do		no	no	no	good	no			ruddy	fair	blue	Italy	do
6	no	self	10 no				husband Gennaro Buonuccio 251 Pacific St. Rear		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brun	black		Italy	Pozzano
7	yes	self	10 no				cousin Averlord Michele 165 Elizabeth St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brun	chestnut		Italy	Castellamare
8									no	no	no	good	no						Italy	
9									no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	complexion		Italy	Calanna
10									no	no	no	good	no	5		brun	do		Italy	do
11	yes	self	10 no				cousin Coppola Gaetano 22 Rear		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brun	do			do
12	yes	self	10 no				brother Giuseppe Nicola 266 Elizabeth St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brun	chestnut		Italy	Condofuri
13	yes	self	10 no				cousin Elisio Francesco [illegible]		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brun	do	scar on left eye	Italy	Bovalino
14	yes	self	10 no				brother Giuseppe 9th President St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brun	black		Italy	do
15	yes	self	10 no				brother Andrea 62 President St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brun	do		Italy	do
16	yes	self	10 no				brother Pietro 15 Rear		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brun	chestnut	scar on forehead	Italy	Natile
17	no	self	10 no				brother in law Francesco Rombolo Hope St. & 2nd		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brun	do	scar on forehead	Italy	Careri
18	yes	self	10 no				husband Gennaro Buonuccio 251 Pacific St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brun	do	scar on forehead	Italy	Pozzano
19	"	mother	" no				father do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
20	yes	son	10 no				son Raffaele 201 Columbia St.		no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	do		Italy	S. Eufemia
21	"	brother	" no				Brother do		no	no	no	good	no	5		brun	do			do
22	"	do	" no				do do		no	no	no	good	no			do	do			do
23	yes	self	10 no				brother Paolo 201 Columbia St.		no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	do			do
24	yes	self	10 no				cousin Mascioschi Raimondo 210 to 201 St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	grey	blue		Valmont
25	yes	self	10 no				cousin Casalli Elpidio 76 Mulberry St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	medium	olive			do
26	yes	self	10 no				cousin Girella Ignazio Catterina St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brun	do			Resina
27	yes	husband	" no				do do do		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brun	do			do
28	yes	self	10 no				cousin Catalfo Elpidio 76 Mulberry St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brun	do			Valmont
29	yes	self	10 no				cousin Catalfo Elpidio 76 Mulberry St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brun	do			do
30	yes	self	10 no				cousin Catella Elpidio 76 Mulberry St.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brun	do			do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907,

at NY.

B. Jameson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

5

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marra, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (Here write whether "serving" "departing" or "employed by ....") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples Kingdom and Boston U. S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Marra

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 190

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grieco	Mª Giuseppa	49		f	m	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo Del Monte	daughter Pasquale Caterina Ruvo Del Monte	NJ	Buffalo
2	Lettieri	Vitantonio	16		m	s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	sister - do do	"	do
3	do	Donato Mª	14		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	" do do	"	do
4	do	Domenicantonio	12		m	"	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
5	do	Gerardo	9		m	"	mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
6	Suozzi	Angelo Marie	38		m	mar	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Pasquale Caterina Ruvo Del Monte	"	do
7	De Santis	Emmanuele	31		f	m	[illegible]	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Orsara	Son Santolupo Antonio Orsara di Puglia	Pa	Butler
8	Santolupo	Leonardo	14		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother - do do	"	do
9	De Turia	Giuseppe	11		m	s	mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
10	do	Antonio	11		m	s	mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
11	Lepardo	Domenico	46		m	s	father	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sambiase	mother Caterina Liparoto Sambiase	Ill	Chicago
12	Coletti	Salvatore	21		m	s	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	mother Angela Iannotta Salerno	New York	
13	Savo	Augusto	20		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	father Alessandro Licenza (Roma)	Mass	Boston
14	Rimedia	Giuseppe	18		m	s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	father Pasquale Canale Monterano	Pa	Smith Mills
15	Mucci	Nicola	28		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torino di Sangro	wife Pinocchio Mª Teresa Torino di Sangro	Mass	Ernest
16	Perino	Mª Giovanna	27		f	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ortona a Mare	father Giuseppe Ortona a Mare	do	do
17	Pantone	Antonia	17		f	s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salandra	father Giuseppe Salandra	Pa	Philad.
[illegible]	Speziale	Margherita	28		f	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother Domenico Salandra	NJ	Camden
[illegible]	Montemurro	Rosaneria	12		f	s	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do	"	do
20	Vergallita	Nicola Michel	16		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	father Giovanni Chiaromonte	New York	
21	Zeppo	Beniamino	29		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	mother Liguoto Angela Napoli	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Rabbai	Giacobbe	40		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	father Alessandro Canale Monterano	Pa	Smith Mills
23	Afferrante	Giuseppe	30		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nicolarza	wife Di Giorgio Porzia	Pa	Philad.
24	Maffei	Antonio	29		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	wife Belardi Di Bartolomeo Rosina	Mass	Boston
25	Orati	Vincenzo	39		m	s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Lucia Mauzi Licenza	"	do
26	Colangelo	Stefano	29		m	m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Stigliano	father Vito Stigliano	New York	
27	Moscitelli	Mariano	24		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	wife Moscitelli Maria Licenza	Mass	Boston
28	Campiatti	Cesare	22		m	s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Stigliano	father Giovanni Stigliano	N.Y.	
29	Orati	Domenico	31		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	wife Ontracci Paolina Licenza	Mass	Boston
30	Roccasecca	Gregorio	20		m	s	[illegible]	"	"	Italian	South	Italy	Valvanera	father Luigi Valvanera	Williamsbridge	

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Grieco	Mª Giuseppa	49		f m w	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Ruvo Del Monte	daughter Gasano Caterina Ruvo Del Monte	N.J.	Buffalo
2	Lettieri	Vitantonia	16		m s	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	sister - do do	"	do
3	do	Donato Mª	14		m s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	" do do	"	do
4	do	Domenicantonia	12		m "	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
5	do	Gerardo	9		m s	mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
6	Suozzi	Angelo Marie	34		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Gasano Caterina Ruvo Del Monte	"	do
7	De Paulis	Emmanuele	34		f m	[illegible]	11-30-5	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Orsara	Son Santolupo Antonio Orsara Di Puglia	Pa	Butler
8	Santolupo	Leonardo	14		m s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother - do do	"	do
9	De Furia	Giuseppe	14		m s	mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	"	do
10	do	Antonio	11		m s	mil.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do.	"	do
11	Leparato	Domenico	46		m s	Brother	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Sambiase	mother Caterina Liparoto Sambiase	Ill	Chicago
12	Coletti	Salvatore	21		m s	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salerno	mother Angela Tammaro Salerno	New	York.
13	Savo	Augusto	20		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	father Alessandro Licenza (Rome)	Mass	Boston
14	Rimedia	Giuseppe	18		m s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	father Pasquale Canale Monteforte	Pa	Smith Mills
15	Mucci	Nicola	22		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torino Di Sangro	Wife Pinocchio Mª Grazia Torino Di Sangro	Ind	Ernest
16	Cerino	Mª Giovanna	27		f m	mill	7-28-02	11-16-42	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Orsara	mother Giuseppe Orsara di Puglia	do	do
17	Pantone	Antonio	17		f s	farm laborer	do	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Salandra	father Giuseppe Salandra	Pa	Philad
18	Spedicato	Margherita	28		f m	do	3-7-15	2-13	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother Domenico Salandra	N.J.	Carnden
19	Montemurro	Rosaneria	12		f s	do	2-6-94	6-40	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do	"	do
20	Vergallita	Nicola Michele	16		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Chiaromonte	father Giovanni Chiaromonte	New	York.
21	Zoppo	Beniamino	38		m s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	mother Luigia Angela Strada Nuova Calvi Risorta	N.Y.	Brooklyn
22	Raffaei	Giacobbe	20		m s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale	father Alessandro Canale Monteforte	Pa	Smith Mills
23	Afferrante	Giuseppe	30		m m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Nicolarga	Wife Di Giorgio Porzia Via Largarina	Pa	Philad.
24	Maffei	Antonio	29		m m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	Wife Belati Di Bat Rosina Licenza	Mass	Boston
25	Ohati	Vincenzo	39		m s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Mother Licenza Lucia Manzi Licenza	"	do
26	Colangelo	Stefano	29		m m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Stigliano	father Vito Stigliano	New	York.
27	Moscietti	Mariano	28		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	Wife Moscetti Maria Licenza	Mass	Boston
28	Campiotti	Cesare	22		m s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Stigliano	father Giuseppe Stigliano	N.Y.	
29	Ozati	Domenico	31		m m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Licenza	Wife Ontracco Paolina Licenza	Mass	Boston
30	Roccasecca	Gregorio	20		m s	do	"	"	Italian	South	Italy	Valmontone	father Luigi Valmontone	Wis	Williamsbridge

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self		no			husband Lettieri Giovannie 23 State St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		Wh. gray chestn			Italy	Rocca Dell'Abate
2		mother		no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	4 11		nat. chestnut			Italy	do
3		do		no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
4		do		no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
5		do		no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
6		self		yes	1904	Buffalo	father in law Lettieri Giovannie 23 State St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 11		nat.	do		Italy	do
7		husband		no			husband De Iuria Domenico 211 Center Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 7		brown	do		Italy	Ortona Del Duca
8		father		no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
9		father		no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			ruddy	fair blue		Italy	do
10		do		no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
11		cousin		no			cousin Teresa Guglielmo 125 Bering St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		nat	grey	short scar on forehead	Italy	Pambiase
12		self		no			father Collelli Cosmo 382 Grand St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		brown	chestnut		Italy	Aprilia
13		father		no			cousin Zoschi Vincenzo 192 Mott St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		pale	do		Italy	Licenza
14		self		no			country Cassa Cesare South Wales Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4		brown	do		Italy	Canale Monte
15		cousin		no			cousin Fazi Nicola 24 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6		brown	do		Italy	Carinola Caserta
16		husband		no			husband Fazi Nicola 24 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		do	do		Italy	Arpinum Frosinone
17		sister		no			sister Teresa Philad. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat	speckled blue		Italy	Salandra
18		mother		no			mother Abate Domenico 312 Division St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	scar on right cheek	Italy	do
19		gran mother		no			gran mother do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do		Italy	do
20		self		no			uncle Vergalito Pasquale 2 St. James	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		do	chestnut	scar on right cheek	Italy	Chiaramonte
21		brother		no			brother Graniero 294 Fulton Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3		do	do			Napoli
22		self		no			uncle Rabbai Walter Smith Wilkes Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		ruddy	do		Italy	Canale Monte
23		self		yes	1904	Buffalo	brother Salvatore 267 Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		pale	speckled blue			Vico Gargano
24		self		no			Cousin Zoschi Vincenzo Rotten Mast	no	no	no	no	good	no	6 9		brown	chestnut			Licenza
25		self		no			cousin Zoschi Vincenzo 192 Mott St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5		pale	do			do
26		self		no			brother Antonio 62 & 11th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		nat.	do	scar on forehead & on upper lip		Stigliano
27		self		no			cousin Zoschi Vincenzo Rotten Mast	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1		brown	do			Licenza
28		self		no			cousin Pasquale Biagio 161 Street Ave 623 Brons	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		do	do			Stigliano
29		self		no			god father Zoschi Vincenzo 192 Mott St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2		do	do			Licenza
30		self		no			cousin Savoulidisse 1251 White Plains road N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7		nat.	do			Salandra

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at N.Y. M Jankowski
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

4

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Marini, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston M.T.C., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Marini

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at Phila

W. J. Mercer

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4 LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49 1	Caputo	Antonia	48		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cerisona	Wife Greco Raffaela Cerisona	Pa	Freedom
2	do	Giuseppe	11		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother do	"	do
50 3	De Rose	Lorenzo	21		m	m	tailor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Cotabile Maria Cerisona	New York	
51 4	Gallieri	Giuseppe	26		m	m	mason	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriola	wife Lucreta Mrs Giuseppe Oriola	do	do
52 5	Pace	Silvestro	24		m	s	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	father Giacchino Maddo Virginio	Mills	Ocola
53 6	Rucireta	Francesco	24		m	m	shoemaker	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	wife Buanamadh Maria Oriola	New York	
54 7	Natili	Enrico	26		m	s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	father Santi Oriola	Pa	Emmaville
~~55~~ 8	~~Cifelli~~	~~Pasquale~~	~~35~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~farmer~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~	~~Oriolo~~	~~wife~~	~~Pa~~	~~Lebanon~~
56 9	Bellacima	Bonaventura	20		m	s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monteroano S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	father Felice	N.J.	Greenbush
57 10	Mattia	Angelica	63		f	w	servant	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Viterbo	daughter Severina Viterbo	N.Y.	Hornellsville
58 11	Rapanotti	Luigi	23		m	s	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Zurici	father Giuseppe Zurigo	Mills	Ewith
59 12	Celletti	Domenica	24		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monteroano	father Lorenzo Canale Monteroano	Pa	Venturidale
60 13	Ceccarelli	Antonino	19		m	s	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Commiauza	father Paolo Commiauza	Pa	Arnold
61 14	Castellani	Pietro	30		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Amelia	mother Gentile Caterina Amelia	do	do
62 15	Nicolucci	Fioravante	21		m	s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Benedetto Amelia	Pa	New Castle
63 16	Cinchi	Eugenio	33		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Filippo Amelia	Pa	Carrolltown
64 17	Ceccarelli	Serafino	44		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Roberini Domenica Amelia	Pa	Carrolltown
65 18	Campanella	Pasquale	21		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Caverne	father Fernando Caverna Amelia	Mills	Greenhill, Conn
66 19	Lombardi	Giovanni	25		m	m	photographer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Chiaramonte	wife Rosa Anna Mrs Chiaramonte	N.Y.	Bethlehem
67 20	Miele	Pietro	26		m	m	mason	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Amendolea Orsolina Chiaramonte	"	do
68 21	Della Rosa	Ozesto	20		m	s	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Amelia	father Agostino Amelia	Pa	Arnold
69 22	Pernazze	Damiano	21		m	s	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Pernazza Filomena Amelia	do	do
70 23	Capotosto	Fortunato	25		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	wife Rosa Salvucci Canale Monteroano	Pa	Connellsville
71 24	Canada	Giuseppe	22		m	s	farm laborer	yes	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gallicchio	mother Vansuero Rosa Gallicchio	Pa	Connoville
72 25	Di Pierro	Paolo	23		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gallicchio	wife Lauriziano Rosaria Gallicchio	do	do
73 26	Motta	Francesco	23		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Candolfi Carmela Gallicchia	do	do
74 27	do	Giovanni	36		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Rosa Decadia Gallicchia	do	do
75 28	Sacino	Vincenzo	44		m	m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Rocca del Monte	wife Greco Anastasia Rocca del Monte	N.Y.	Baritan
76 29	Droghini	Teresa	39		f	m		"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	brother Droghini Vittorio Canale Monteroano	Pa	Carrolltown
77 30	Battarelli	Malispodio	3		m	s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do do	"	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 1, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
49 1	Caputo	Antonio	48		m	m	mason	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cerisano	Wife Greco Raffaela Cerisano	Pa	Freedom
2	do	Giuseppe	Son 11		m	S.	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother do	"	do
50 3	De Rose	Lorenzo	24		m	m	tailor	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Costabile Maria	New York	
51 4	Gallieri	Giuseppe	26		m	m	mason	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriola	Wife Lucireta Mr. Giuseppe Oriola	Pa	do
52 5	Pace	Silvestro	22		m	S.	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	father Gioacchino Monte Vergine	Mass	Ocala
53 6	Rucireta	Francesco	26		m	m	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Oriolo	Wife Buonamadre Maria Oriolo	New York	
54 7	Natili	Enrico	26		m	S.	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monteroso	father Santi Canale Monteroso	Pa	Emmaville
55 8	Cifelli	Pasquale	25		m	m	fabr. tabac.	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monteroso	Wife Bellacima Maria di S. Bartolomeo in Galdo	Pa	Reading
56 9	Bellacima	Bonaventura	20		m	S.	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Viterbo	father Felice Viterbo	N.J.	Gressenburg
57 10	Mattia	Angelica	63		f	W.	servant	"	"	Italian	Italian South		Zurei	Daughter Severina	N.Y.	Horseheads
58 11	Rapanotti	Luigi	23		m	S.	laborer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monteroso	father Giuseppe Zurzi	Mass	Amesbury
59 12	Celletti	Domenico	24		m	S.	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Cannamazza	father Lorenzo Canale Monteroso	Pa	Pittsburg
60 13	Maccarelli	Antonino	19		m	S.	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Amelia	father Carlo Cannamazza	Pa	Arnold
61 14	Castellani	Pietro	30		m	S.	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Gentile Caterina Amelia	do	do
62 15	Nicolucci	Fioravante	21		m	S.	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Benedetto Amelia	Pa	Port Carbon
63 16	Cicchi	Eugenio	23		m	S.	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Filippo Angelica	Pa	Forestville
64 17	Maccarelli	Serafino	44		m	S.	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Rotterini Romania Amelia	Pa	Forestville
65 18	Capuanella	Pasquale	31		m	S.	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Taverna	father Ferdinando Amelia	Mass	Haverhill
66 19	Lombardi	Giovanni	25		m	m	photographer	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Chiaramonte	wife Angela Maria Taverna	N.Y.	Barbadoes
67 20	Miele	Pietro	26		m	m	mason	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Amendolara Rosalia Chiaramonte	"	do
68 21	Della Rosa	Orzesto	20		m	S.	laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Amelia	father Agostino Amelia	Pa	Arnold
69 22	Pernazze	Damiano	21		m	S.	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Pernazza Filomena Amelia	do	do
70 23	Capotosto	Fortunato	25		m	m	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	Wife Rosa Sabucci	Pa	Connellsville
71 24	Canada	Giuseppe	22		m	S.	farm labor	yes	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gallicchio	mother Vamegero Rosa Canale Monteroso	Pa	Connellsville
72 25	Di Pierro	Paolo	23		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gallicchio	Wife Lauriegano Rosaria Gallicchio	do	do
73 26	Motta	Francesco	22		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Candolfi Carmela Gallicchio	do	do
74 27	do	Giovanni	26		m	m	do	"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	Wife Rosa Decadia Gallicchio	do	do
75 28	Sacino	Vincenzo	44		m	m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South		Rivo del Monte	Wife Greco Angelamaria Rivo del Monte	N.Y.	Paris
76 29	Droghini	Teresa	39		f	m		"	"	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Canale Monte	brother Droghini Vittorio Canale Monteroso	Pa	Curwensville
77 30	Battarelli	Melchiodio	3		m	S.	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do do	"	do

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, October 6th, 1904

13 No on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes—			18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	$26	no			Pittsburg	San Domenico 279 Box				good	no	5	4	brown	black	blue scar on left eyebrow & mole on left cheek	Italy	Perissano
2	yes	father	$ no					brother do do				good	no			do	do	do	Italy	do
3	yes	self	$40 no					cousin Mandarino Domenico 197 Chrystie St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	chestnut	scar on left cheek	Italy	do
4	yes	self	$4 yes					cousin Santo Blanco 447 W. 61st St.	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	scar on right temple	Italy	Terranuova
5	yes	brother	16 no					brother Vincenzo 82 x 91	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	chest. blue		Italy	Canale Monferrato
6	yes	self	$4 yes	3 yrs				cousin Ruscitto Giuseppe 1005 Sixth Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	chestnut		Italy	Oriolo
7	yes	cousin	$4 yes					cousin Frassi Fabio 224 Bleecker	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	ruddy	do		Italy	Canale Monferrato
8	no	self	$ no					cousin Bruno Carmine Box 50 Forth Centri	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat. chest.	blue		Italy	S. Barbara
9	no	self	$40 no					cousin Pelegli Umberto 230 South Clinton	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	do	do	Italy	Viterbo
10	yes	brother	$4 no					brother Domenico 2 River Sts.	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	brown	chestnut	scar on right cheek	Italy	S. Bruno
11	yes	cousin	$4 no					cousin Cesare Cassi Box 24	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do		Italy	Canale Monferrato
12	no	self	$20 no					brother Colletti Antonio Box 68	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do		Italy	S. Vittoria
13	no	self	$2 no					cousin Peralli Antonio Box 218	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	nat.	do		Italy	Amelia
14	no	self	$4 no					cousin Castellani Andrea Box 6	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	scar on right eyebrow	Italy	do
15	no	self	$4 no					cousin Fiocalossi Ferrara Cudara Ave 215	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chest. blue		Italy	Guardea
16	no	self	$4 no					cousin Agostino Petrarca Box 26	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	chestnut	scar on right eye	Italy	Amelia
17	no	self	$4 no					cousin Petrarca Agostino 26 Box	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do	spots on face	Italy	do
18	yes	self	$10 no					brother Achille 26 Sherman St. Corn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	black blue	scar on left cheek	Italy	Caverna
19	yes	self	$2 no					friend my Franz Gaetano Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest.		Italy	Chiaromonte
20	yes	self	$2 no					friend my friend Franz Gaetano Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	black blue		Italy	do
21	no	self	$2 no					cousin Chiuppi Lodovico Box 168	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	chest.		Italy	Amelia
22	no	self	$2 no					cousin Maraca Pietro Box 21	no	no	no	good	no	4	12	do	do	scar on right eye	Italy	do
23	no	self	$40 no					cousin Chiarelli Nicola 201 Box	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	do		Italy	Oriolo
24	no	self	$2 no					cousin Ritorelli Carmine Coatsville Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	do	scar on right eye	Italy	Gallicchio
25	no	self	$10 no					cousin Lubastelli Carmine Coatsville Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	scar on forehead & on chin	Italy	do
26	no	self	$10 no					cousin Rocco Mpuksano Waterbury Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do		Italy	do
27	no	self	$10 yes	2 yrs	Home			cousin Rocco Mpuksano Waterbury Pa	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do	scar on chin	Italy	do
28	yes	son	$2 yes	1901			Buffalo	son Domenicantonio 225 Box	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	ruddy	blue	Italy	Rocca Del Mezzo
29	yes	husband	$4 no					husband Raffarelli Gaetano 367 Box	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	ruddy	black	blue mole on chin	Italy	Canale Monferrato
30	"	father	$ no					father do	no	no	no	good	no			do	chestnut		Italy	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190 7

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1135

3

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Mason, Surgeon of the ITALIA, sailing thereafter, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Regia Università di Boston U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott. Luigi Mason,

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190)

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 540 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETED [illegible]

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, Sept 20, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Chefalas	Anastasio	22		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Eherasso Maghiassi	New Grand Island	
23 2	Liberis	Giovanni	40		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Calchi	New York	
24 3	Anbiroris	Aristide	23		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Maria Alcaquari	Baker Grand Forks	
25 4	Buzichis	Alessandro	11		m s	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Dimitrio S. Giovannus	Dakota Lisbon Nork	
26 5	Anestasopulos	Anastasia	27		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Maria S. Giovanni	"	"
27 6	Meraglanis	Giovanni	19		m s	do	yes	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Costantine Xeragari	Mass Lowell	
28 7	Comfras	Athanasia	22		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Evangelos Arabemilas	do	do
29 8	Koserzis	Giovanni	33		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Marcula Xeragari	New York	
30 9	Eftimin	Cristo	20		m m	do	yes	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Dafik Xeragari	do	
31 10	Papavangelis	Anastasia	20		m m	do	yes	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Marigo Calchi	do	
32 11	Savas	Joannu	20		m m	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Cristina Agoli	do	
33 12	Zafirif	Elia	30		m m	do	yes	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Despina Calchi	do	
34 13	Allexis	Panitaif	40		m m	do	yes	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Marigo Calchi	do	
35 14	Efstatin	Elias	28		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Mariew Calchi	do	
36 15	Cavuras	Costantino	27		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	sister Marigo Calchi	do	
37 16	Funtuclif	Giorgio	24		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Papadina Calchi	do	
38 17	Efstatin	Nicolaf	22		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Marigo Calchi	do	
39 18	Kampulartis	Giovanni	45		m m	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Hamalobin Calchi	do	
[illegible]	[illegible]	Vasili	40		m m	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Giorgio Palassarmicas	Mass Lowell	
1 20	Cidreos	Costantino	18		m s	do	yes	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Marigo Poturera	Ill. Chicago	
2 21	Vasilif	Nicolaof	23		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	do	mother Elena Moccari	"	do
3 22	Soliropulf	Giorgio	24		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	[illegible]	do	mother Dimanti Baghode	"	do
4 23	Papadopulos	Giorgio	22		m s	do	no	no	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	wife Calchi Maiko	"	do
45 24	do	Pankiotis	18		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	father Giorgio Mila	"	do
46 25	Giorgantsif	Giorgio	40		m m	do	no	no	Greek	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	wife Maria Biscear	New York	
[illegible] 26	Stamatin	Stamatis	23	X	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	"	X Greek	[illegible]	X	do	brother Stamatin Xeragera	X	do
[illegible]	[illegible]	Dimitri	[illegible]	X	[illegible]	do	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	X	do	uncle do	X	do
[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do
71 28	Hamburg	Michell	30		m m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Paris			
72 29	Rizzuto	Domenica	18		f s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corigliano	mother Teresa Mucci Corigliano	Pennsylvania	
[illegible]	Pizzozzo	Raffaele	19		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	step mother Fabrel Mucci Corigliano	do	

DISCHARGED

25/1/24

*Instructions: In showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPL[illegible]

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

[illegible] S. S. **ITALIA** sailing from **NAPLES**, Sept 20, 1904

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
22 1	Chefalas	Anastasio	23		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pireo	wife Theresa Vagliani	Mass	Grand Island
23 2	Liberis	Giovanni	35		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Calchi	Pa	[illegible]
24 3	Anbiroris	Aristide	23		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Maria Alcaquari	N Dak	Grand Fork
25 4	Buzichis	Alessandro	17		m s	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Dimitrio Giovanni	Dakota	Lisbon
26 5	Anestasopulos	Anastasia	27		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Maria Giovanni	"	"
27 6	Maragiannis	Giovanni	19		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Costantine Xeragari	Mass	Lowell
28 7	Comfras	Athanasia	22		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Evangelos Arabemilas	do	do
29 8	Koserzis	Giovanni	33		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Mascula Xeragari	New York	
30 9	Eftimiu	Cristo	30		m m	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Dafik Xeragari	do	
31 10	Papavangeli	Anastasia	20		m m	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Marigo Calchi	do	
32 11	Savas	Joannu	30		m m	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Cristina Rodi	do	
33 12	Zafiri	Elia	35		m m	[illegible]	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Despina Calchi	do	
34 13	Mlanis	Panitaj	40						Greek		Greece	do	wife Calchi	do	
35 14	Efstatiu	Elias	28		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Marica Calchi	do	
36 15	Cavuras	Costantino	27		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	sister Marigo Calchi	do	
37 16	Fantuclif	Giorgia	26		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Papadina Calchi	do	
38 17	Efstatiu	Nicolaf	22		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Marigo Calchi	do	
39 18	Zampulartis	Giovanni	45		m m	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	wife Stamatakin Calchi	do	
40 19	Papageorgiu	Basili	18		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	father Georgio Calcaearmicas	do	Grand Island
41 20	Cidreos	Costantino	18		m s	do	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	do	mother Marigo Coturera	Ill	Chicago
42 21	Vasilif	Nicolaof	23		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek		do	mother Elena Meccari	"	do
43 22	Solirofulof	Giorgia	22		m s	do	"	"	Greek	Greek		do	mother Diagnanti Baghde	"	do
44 23	Papadakulos	Giorgio	22		m m	do	no	no	Greek	Greek		do	wife Pantazo Meiler		do
45 24	do	Pankiolis	18		m s	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek		do	father Giorgio Mila	"	do
46 25	Giorgantsis	Giorgio	40		m m	do	no	no	Greek			do	wife Maria Biracear		New York
47 26	Stamatin	Stamatis	35	X	m m	do	"	"	Greek		X	do	brother Stamatin Xerogora	X	do
48 27	[illegible]	Dimitri	[illegible]	X	m s	do	"	"	Greek		X	do	uncle do	X	do
49 28	Hamburg	Michell	39		m m	Hamburger	yes	yes	[illegible]	French	Paris				do
50 29	Rizzuto	Domenica	18		f s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corigliano	mother Teresa Micci Corigliano		Binghampton
51 30	Petrizzo	Raffaele	19		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	step mother Teresa Micci Corigliano		do

DISCHARGED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Oct 6, 1904

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes/No. If Yes— Time or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in possession of a ticket over the final destination.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor or service of any kind.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	40	no	father Giovanni 440 E. Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	ruddy	dark		Greece	Kephiani
2	yes	self	12	no	friend Costas Papageorgiou 7 Mariners Alley	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	2	[illegible]	blue		[illegible]	[illegible]
3	no	self	40	no	cousin Nicola Pappas P.O. Box 35. 174	no	none	no	no	good	no	4	11	ruddy	fair	blue	Greece	Alexiana
4	yes	self	12	no	friend Athanasio Tomaras P.O. Box 4. 96	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	Greece	S. Giovanni
5	do	self	14	no	friend Athanasio Tomaras P.O. Box 4. 96	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	Greece	do
6	no	self	12	no	friend Costas Papageorgiou 166 Market St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	white	chestnut		Greece	Xeragari
7	yes	self	12	no	friend Costa Tsaous 346 Suffield St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	do		Greece	Arjanidy
8	yes	self	12	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		Greece	Xeraguri
9	yes	self	45	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	blue	Greece	do
10	yes	self	22	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	chest	blue	Greece	Galeki
11	yes	self	20	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	Greece	Roolo
12	yes	self	40	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	fair	blue	Greece	Galeki
13	[illegible]	self	15	[illegible]	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Greece	do
14	yes	self	15	no	friend Costa Giovanni 2 Morris St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	Greece	do
15	yes	self	20	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	Greece	do
16	yes	self	20	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	Greece	do
17	yes	self	15	no	friend Giovanni Coffas 3 Morris St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	Greece	do
18	yes	self	20	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	black	blue	Greece	do
19	yes	self	10	no	uncle [illegible] Coffas Box 174	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	chest	blue	Greece	[illegible]
20	yes	self	10	no	father Giovanni 660 W. 31 St. Ave.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	4	do	do	do	Greece	Potsvera
21	yes	self	10	no	cousin Gatis Papageorgiou 347 S. Halsted St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	2	do	do	do	[illegible]	Skeca
22	yes	self	10	no	uncle Gatis Papageorgiou 347 S. Halsted St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	do	[illegible]	Bogliadi
23	yes	self	10	no	uncle Chris Papadopoulos 660 W. 31 St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	[illegible]	Mpela
24	yes	self	10	no	uncle Spiro Papadopoulos 660 W. 31 St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	fair	blue	do	do
25	yes	self	28	do	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	grey	blue	[illegible]	Pirocar
26	yes	self	100	no	friend Agamemnon Panagakis 66 Greenwich St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	9	no	black	blue	[illegible]	Xerogara
27	"	father	[illegible]	no	do do do	no	none	no	no	good	no			do	do	do	do	do
28	yes	self	20	yes	American. sister brother Anna Benzi 17th East Chelsea Park NY	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	3	white	chest	blue	Russo	Tashkent
29	yes	brother	50	no	brother Francesco 15 Decatur St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	4	10	do	chest	scar on forehead	Italy	Goriglian
30	yes	brother	50	no	brother Rizzo [illegible] 15 Decatur St.	no	none	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	black	blue		do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

2

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Luigi Mason, Surgeon of the ITALIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by carrier thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Naples University and Boston M. & S. A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number; are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dott Luigi Mason

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1907

at ....

J. Jamieson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

24

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hèrzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS [illegible]

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be [illegible]

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES Sept 20 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coppola	Vitantonio	20		m s	farm labor	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelgrande	Father in law Rizzo Teresa Castelgrande	New York.	
2	do	Maria Vit	17		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	do do do	do	
3	Di Donato	Carlo	40		m m	joiner	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Sanfratello	Wife Bronga Anna	do	
4	Speroni	Marina Pasini	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piacenza	Husband Capitello N. 21 Lauzola father Cerillo Lauzola	do	
5	Santoro	Biagio	22		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	San Fili	wife Cavalieri Concetta San Fili	Pa Verdier	
6	Mastrovito	Vita Maria	28		f m	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gioia del Colle	father Domenico Gioia del Colle	New York.	
7	Benedetto	Michele	7		m s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	do	
8	do	Maria Antonia	6		f s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	
9	Vico	Domenico	41		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Girardi Maria Gioia del Colle	do	
10	Colo	Antonio	19		m s	miner	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccabrade	mother Coppi Giovanna Roccabrade	Pa Bevier	
11	Pattini	Ottavio	28		m s	miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccadevigo	mother Calgostrom Gregorio Roccadevigo	Pa Greensburg	
12	Panetti	Anna	32		f m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible] Panetti Maddalena Ollandina	Canada Toronto	
13	Gottardo	Celestina	9		f s	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	" do	
14	do	Luigi Ant	2		m s	[illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	" do	
15	Milano	Vito Giuseppe	23		m s	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gioia del Colle	father Filippa Gioia del Colle	New York.	
16	Bellofatto	Antonia	23		f m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Torella Lomb	daughter Angelica Torella Lombardi	Penn Wilkesbarre	
17	Fontechiara	Marcellina	22		f s	farm laborer	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Grieco Raffaele Torella Lombardi	New York	
18	Marciano	Giuseppe	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Carmela Gregualtieri Torella Lombardi	N.J. Elizabeth	
19	Mirabella	Gaetano	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	adopted father Marciano Michele Torella Lombardi	New York	
20	Grammarino	Arcangelo	20		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.J. Elizabeth	
21	Veta	Vincenzo	17		m s	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Torella Lom	father Angelo Torella Lombardi	N.J. Roselle	
22	Conte	Carmela	34		f m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother Antonio Torella Lomb	New York.	
23	Veta	Luisa	6		f s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	uncle do	do	
24	Vasca	Vincenza	56		f m	farm laborer	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelgrande	daughter Margherita Castelgrande	N.J. Trenton	
25	De Lorenzo	Ma Rosaria	19		f s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	sister do	" do	
26	Vaglio	Caterina	40		f m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Calanna	brother Carmine Calanna	Mill Rock	
27	Rubino	Ma Giuseppe	28		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Calanna Raffaele Calanna	" do	
28	Buffa	Maria	2		f s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandmother do	" do	
29	do	Rachela	8		f s	child	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	" do	
30	Vizzano	Donato	28		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Savello	wife Lucia Catarina	Utah Ogden	

(Do not [illegible] Seq of Examination)

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSE[illegible] THE [illegible]

2

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deli[illegible]

S. S. ITALIA sailing from NAPLES, Sept 20, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Coppola	Sebastiano	20		m s	farm labor	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Castelgrande	father in law Rizzo Teresa Castelgrande	New York.	
2	do	Maria	17		f s	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	do do do	do	
3	Di Donato	Carlo	40		m m	joiner	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Castelgrande	wife Crongo Anna Castelgrande	do	
4	Speroni	Maria Pasini	24		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Piacenza	father Perillo Gazzola	do	
5	Santarno	Biagio	22		m s	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	San Zilo	wife Cavalieri Concetta San Zilo	to Wendler	
6	Mastrovito	Vita Maria	25		f m	housewife	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gioia del Colle	father Domenico Gioia del Colle	New York.	
7	Benedetto	Michele	7		m s	at [illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	grandfather do	do	
8	do	Ma Antonia	6		f s	at [illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do	do	
9	Vico	Domenico	41		m m	farm laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	wife Jurardi Maria Gioia del Colle	do	
10	Colo	Antonio	19		m s	miner	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccastrada	mother Coppi Giovanna Roccastrada	to Bevier	
11	Pettini	Ottavio	28		m s	miner	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Roccastrada	mother Salvestrini Pasquale Roccastrada	to Gremsburg	
12	Panetti	Anna	32		f m	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN husband Panetti Abramo Roccastrada	to Toronto	
13	Gottardo	Celestina	9		f s	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN do do Mandina do	" do	
14	do	Luigi	2		m s	[illegible]	[illegible]		Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	do do do	" do	
15	Milano	Vito Giuseppe	23		m s	farm labor	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Gioia del Colle	father Filippo Gioia del Colle	New York.	
16	Bellofatto	Antonia	23		f m	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Corella Lombardi	daughter Angelica Corella Lombardi	from Waterbury	
17	Fontechiara	Marcellina	22		f s	farm labor	yes	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	father Grieco Raffaele Corella Lombardi	New York	
18	Marciano	Giuseppe	17		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	mother Carmela Gregorelli Corella Lombardi	N.Y. Chester	
19	Mirabella	Gaetano	17		m s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	stepfather Mangiano Michele Corella Lombardi	New York	
20	Grammarino	Arcangelo	22		m s	farm labor	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	[illegible]	[illegible]	N.Y. City	
21	Vela	Vincenza	17		f s	farm labor	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Corella Lombardi	father Angelo Corella Lombardi	N.Y. Brooklyn	
22	Conte	Carmela	36		f m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	Italy	do	brother Antonio Corella Lombardi	New York.	
23	Vela	Luisa	6		f s	at [illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	uncle do	do	
24	Vasca	Vincenza	56		f m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Castelgrande	daughter Margherita Castelgrande	N.Y. Evanston	
25	De Lorenzo	Ma Rosaria	19		f s	do	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	sister do	" do	
26	Scalza	Caterina	46		f m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Calvanza	brother Lauro	Mill Basin	
27	Rubino	Ma Giuseppe	23		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	mother Catanzaro Benjamin Raffaela Catanzaro	do	
28	Buffa	Maria	2		f s	at [illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	grandmother do	do	
29	do	Rachela	2		f s	at [illegible]	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	do	do do	do	
30	Vizzano	Donato	28		m m	farm laborer	no	no	Italian	Italian South	[illegible]	Savello	wife Lucia Caterina	Utah Ogden	

(No. of head of family following)

*Instead of showing occupations of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they spoke. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK Dec 6-07 1.30 pm Dec 7 pm. Oct 5th, 1904

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Whether having a ticket to each final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether she paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, friend, or employer, or otherwise, and what.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether able to read or write, and whether in the English or some other language.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$60	no			brother Giuseppe Zelice 105 Park Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brunette	chest. blue		scar on wrist	Italy	Castelgrande
2	yes	self	$40	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	ruddy	fair blue			Italy	do
3	yes	self	$2	yes	1901	N.Y.	brother Antonio Grand Ave Pk. 218	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chestnut			Italy	Serpentino
4	yes	husband	$0	no			husband Luigi Pasinio 220 Baxter Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	ruddy	chest. blue			Italy	Pasenza
5	yes	brother	$2	no			brother Giuseppe 186 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		ruddy	black			Italy	V. Fe.
6	yes	husband	$0	no			husband Benedetto Vito 248 east 106 th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	do	chest. blue			Italy	Grandefalco
7	"	father	$0	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	fair			Italy	do
8	"	do	$	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do do			Italy	do
9	yes	self	$60	no			son Giuseppe 2173 First Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brunette	chest. blue		scar on forehead	Italy	do
10	yes	self	$20	no			brother Garibaldi 465 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	black			Italy	Rio Lenzo
11	yes	brother	$50	no			brother Buonaventura R. Zelli Modena R.F.D. 4	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	ruddy	chestnut		scar on left forearm	Italy	Roccadaso
12	yes	husband	$2	no			husband Gallardo Francesco 63 Elm Ave.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brunette	do			Italy	Chambino
13	"	father	$	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	Mendosa
14	"	do	$	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			"	do			Italy	Carina
15	yes	self	$0	no			cousin Nino Giuseppe 2173 First Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	ruddy	fair blue		scar on forehead	Italy	Gioia
16	no	self	$0	no			Son Marciano Vincenza 614 Bank St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blk	grey			Italy	Del Colle
17	yes	brother	$0	no			brother Pietro Grieco 44 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	chestnut			Italy	Longobucco
18	no	self	$2	no			father Domenico 20 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do		scar on forehead	Italy	Corellano
19	yes	self	$0	no			brother-in-law Pasquale Pietro 15 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	do	black		scar on right eyebrow	Italy	do
20	yes	uncle	$0	no			uncle Domenico Pietro 46 Clyde N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do			Italy	Longobucco
21	yes	self	$0	no			uncle Domenicantonio Sarubbo 467 Carroll St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	blk	fair blue			Italy	Corellano
22	yes	husband	$0	no			husband Vera Salvatore 44 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	ed	no	4	11	do	chestnut			Italy	do
23	"	father	$	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	chest. blue			Italy	do
24	yes	husband	$0	no			husband D'Lorenzo Michele Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brunette	grey			Italy	Castelgrande
25	yes	father	$	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	Lame in left leg	5	1	do	chestnut		Lame	Italy	do
26	yes	brother	$5	yes	1902		brother Antonio Richmond Hill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brunette	do		scar on forehead	Italy	Castelgrande
27	yes	husband	$0	no			husband Buffo Giuseppe Richmond Hill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		do	do		scar on left ear	Italy	Catanzaro
28	"	father	$	no			father do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
29	"	"	$	no			do do do	no	no	no	no	good	no			do	do			Italy	do
30	yes	self	$20	no			brother-in-law Perini Berardino 200-260 26th St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med.	chest. blue			Italy	Lavello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, JOHN BRIDGES (Give whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Wm Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1902,

at NYC

H. Jaussen
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid?*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I JOHN BRIDGES MASTER, of the ITALIA, from NAPLES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly DECLARE that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John Bridges
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of Oct, 1902,
at NY

H. Jamieson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. Treas. Dep.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived OCTOBER 6, 1907, 19, M., from GK

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pugliese	Genoeffa & 4 ch	9	26/30	1	4	To husband	Aust. Felice De Falco 783 Kent Ave Bkln	Chw	6 Oct	12	—	4	—
2	Panizzo	Gaetano	5	15		1	" brother	Bro. Giovi 141 Lackett St Bkln	Reg	"	2 06	—	/	—
3	Mannino	Antonina	18	21		1	" husband	Husb. Pietro Patricolo 533 E. 13th St NYC	"	7	9 39	/	/	/
4	Monterosso	Vincenza sister & 2ch &	5	21/23		4	" nephew	Nephew Fedile Raffaele 670-70 St Bkln	"	6	904	—	4	—
5	Mucci	Nicolo and						Ital Loc	Green	"	2 05	—	/	—
6	Cerino	Maria	4	15/6	2		" tel $	St Raphael Stat Loc	"	"	"	—	/	—
7	Frasca	Pas'a	9	6		1	" brother	Bro. Giovani 340 Catro St NYC	Johns	7	9 50	/	/	/
8	Speroni	Marina	1	4		1	" husband	Husb. Luigi Bazzini 70 Baxter St NYC	Reg	"	12 36	/	/	/
9	Barotta	Cologera	14	28		1	" brother	Bro Antonio 157 Mott St "	"	"	10 36	/	/	/
10	Fasulo	Margherita	18	15		1	" mother'	Moth Maria Catova 168 Mesrole St Bkln	Schw	6	9 NC	—	/	—
11	Grieco	Maria G & 4ch	4	1/5		5	" tel $	RRW Husb. Guisc Setterie 23 State St Buffalo Ny	Johns	"	3 30	—	5	—
12	Tomasetti	Giov Anto	11	6		1	" ind. add.	Stat Loc	Green	"	2 05	—	/	—
13	Mastrovita	Vita & 2 ch	1	6/8		3	" husband	Husb Vito L. Benedetto 428 E. 106 St NYC	Schw	7	12 00	3 6	3	
14	Rubino	Maria & 2 ch	1	27/9	1	2	" husband	" Guisc Buffa Richmond 1000 Williamsburg Road Ny	"	6	3 00	—	2	—
15	Panetti	Amnna & ch	1	12/3		2	" tel $	RRW Husb Francesco Gallardo 63 Elm St Toronto Can	Berl	"	2 00	—	2	—
16	Carone	Cologera & 3 ch	16	14/7		4	" husband	Husb. Vincenzo 207 N 5 St St Bkln	Reg	7	10 13	4	4	4
17	Coroma	Alfonsa	16	18		1	" brother	Bro Guisc 207 N 5 St "	"	"	10 50	/	/	/
18	Fontechiara	Madelena	1	17		1	" brother	" Pietro 75 Mulberry St NYC	"	6	2 05	—	/	—
19	Conte	Carmela & ch	1	23		2	" husband	Husb Salvatore 75 Mulberry "	"	"	2 03	—	2	—
20	Vallone	Maria	20	6		1	" Int. hus	" Giovi Guinto 291 W. 61 St "	Schw	"	8 00	—	/	—
21	DiMartino	Margarita	7	22		1	" husband	" Guisc Uriano 27 E. 106 St "	"	"	2 20	—	/	—
22	Trumifredo	Gius'a	23	28		1	" brother	Bro Pietro 230 Chrystie St "	Reg	7	10 42	/	/	/
23	Droghina	Teresa & ch	3	19/20		2	" tel $	RRW Husb. Gaetano Batterelli Box 867 Carnwersville Pa	Berl	6	9 00	—	2	—
24	Salvaggio	Vita	18	22		1	" brother	Bro Gaetano 116 E. 63 St NYC	Reg	7	10 42	/	/	/
	[illegible]	Maria	1	27		1	" sister	Sis Antonio 567 Union Ave Bkln	Schw	6	2 20	—	/	—
		3 ch	24	20/3	1	3	" husband	Wade S. I	Green	7				
				11/3		3	" husband	Husb Sebastiano 45 Oliver St NY		6	2 22	—	3	—
							" uncle	Uncle Biagio 37 Stanton St "		7	10 36	/	/	/

N 5 N

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1618

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (ANCHOR LINEL) arrived OCTOBER 6, 1907, 19, M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By whom	DISCHARGED Date Oct	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Pugliese	Genoeffa & 4 ch	9	26/30	1	4	To husband	Aust Felice De Falco 173 Kent Av Skln	Schw	6	12	—	4	—
2	Panizzo	Gaetano	5	15		1	" brother	Bro Giovi 141 Lackett St Bkln	Raq	"	2 06	—	1	—
3	Mannino	Antonina	18	21		1	" husband	Husb Pietro Patricolo 533 E 12 St NYC	"	7	9 39	1	1	1
4	Monterosso	sister Vincenza & 2ch &	5	21/23		4	" nephew	Nephew Fedile Raffaele 670-10 Ist 2Ave	"	6	9 04	—	4	—
5	Mucci	Nicolo and						Stat Loc	Green	"	2 25	—	1	—
6	Cerino	Maria	4	15/6		2	" tel $	St Raphael Stat Loc	"	"	"	—	1	—
7	Frasca	Pas'a	9	6		1	" brother	Bro Giovani 340 Eatne St DCity	Johns	7	9 30	1	1	1
8	Speroni	Marina	1	4		1	" husband	Husb Luigi Bazzini 10 Baxter St NYC	Raq	"	12 36	1	1	1
9	Carotta	Cologera	14	28		1	" brother	Bro Antonio 157 Mott St "	"	"	10 36	1	1	1
10	Fasulo	Margherita	18	15		1	" mother'	Moth Maria Patova 168 Negrole St Bkln	Schw	6	9 20	—	1	—
11	Grieco	Maria G & 4ch	4	1/5		5	" tel $	ARW Husb Susie Setterie 23 State St Buffalo Ny	Johns	"	3 30	—	5	—
12	Tomasetti	Giov Anto	11	6		1	" ind. add.	Stat Loc	Green	"	2 25	—	1	—
13	Mastrovita	Vita & 2 ch	1	6/8		3	" husband	Husb Vito L. Benedetto 438 E 106 St NYC	Schw	7	12 20	3	6	3
14	Rubino	Maria & 2 ch	1	27/9	1	2	" husband	" Guise Buffa Williamsburg Road Richmond Hill Ny	"	6	3 20	—	2	—
15	Panetti	Anana & ch	1	12/3		2	" tel $	ARW Husb Francesco Gattardo 63 Elm St Toronto Can	Bene	"	2 00	—	2	—
16	Carone	Cologera & 3 ch	16	14/7		4	" husband	Husb Vincenzo 207 N 5 St Bkln	Raq	7	10 33	4	4	4
17	Corona	Alfonsa	16	18		1	" brother	Bro Guise 207 N 5 St "	"	"	10 50	1	1	1
18	Fontechiara	adoilena	1	17		1	" brother	" Pietro 75 Mulberry St NYC	"	6	2 25	—	1	—
19	Conte	Carmela & ch	1	23		2	" husband	Husb Salvatore 75 Mulberry "	"	"	2 03	—	2	—
20	Vallone	Maria	20	6		1	" Int. hus	" Giovi Guinto 201 W 61 St "	Schw	"	8 00	—	1	—
21	DiMartino	Margarita	7	22		1	" husband	" Guise Uriano 27 E 101 St "	"	"	2 20	—	1	—
22	Trumifredo	Gius'a	23	28		1	" brother	Bro Pietro 280 Chrystie St "	Raq	7	10 42	1	1	1
23	Droghina	Teresa & ch	3	19/20		2	" tel $	ARW Husb Gaetano Batterelli Box 867 Barrenspille Pa	Bene	6	9 00	—	2	—
24	Salvaggio	Vita	18	22		1	" brother	Bro Gaetano 116 E 63 St NYC	Raq	7	10 42	1	1	1
	[illegible]illa	Maria	1	27		1	" sister	Sis Antonio 567 Union Hill Bkln	Schw	6	2 20	—	1	—
	[illegible]	3 ch	24	20/3	1	3	" husband	Wade S. I	Green	7				
						11/3	3 " husband	Husb Sebastiano 45 Oliver St NYC	"	6	2 22	—	3	—
							" uncle	Uncle Biagio 37 Stanton St "	"	7	10 36	1	1	1

N S N

S. S. ITALIA (ANCHOR LINE) SHEET #3 Arrived Oct. 5, 1907. Ellis I.

ARP

| | Index No. | NAMES. | MANIFEST. Group. | No. | No. Persons | CAUSE OF DETENTION. | Remarks. | ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. | | |

Form 433
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS

S. S. ITALIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived Oct. 6, 1907, ... M.

AEF

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTION OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Det.—Rem.	Remanded.	Admitted.	Date.	Record No.	Order.	DEPARTED. Date.	Time.
62f	1	Panara, Maria Antonia	15	25	1	L. P. C. Guard of #2	Snider			10/6 148 Ld 1	11				
10f	2	Parlato, Pietra	15	26	1	"	"			10/6 148 Ld 1	12				
46f	3	Lopaglia, Crocifina	15	25	1	" Guard of #4	"			10/6 146 Ld 1	13				
13f	4	Parlato, Maria Antonia	15	24	1	"	"			10/6 145 Ld 1	14				
33m	5	Stamater, Stainatis (law)	2	6	1	" Son in Hosp.	Mitchel	10/7 77 Nd		11/15 104 J 2 35		Passed 11/24/07 1.25 pm	Rel 11/18 1.40 pm		
24m	6	Vacaro, Domenico	23	18	1	" Wf in Hosp.	Bechte	10/7 88 Nd	11/7 192 Dd	11/21 14 Lod 2 45					
28f	7	Spedicato, Margherita & ch (Montemurro)	4	18/9	2	"	Leonard			10/7 159 Ld 11 05					
64f	8	Gallombardo, Carmela	18	28	1	"	Schlaar	10/7 160 Ld		10/8 94 C 2					
18f	9	Fasnino, Marianna	8	6	1	Sect. 11 Guard of #10	Jones	10/7 82 Nd		10/9 7 Lod 11 40					
15f	10	Magenta, Eleonora	8	7	1	L. P. C.	"	10/7 82 Nd		10/9 10 Lod 11 40					
15f	11	Cirino, Giacoma	13	17	1	Under 16	Snider			10/7 29 J 10 15					
62f	12	Mattia, Angelica	3	10	1	L. P. C.	Sparkli	10/7 155 Ld		10/8 80 C 12 40					
44m	13	(Emola) Gr. Ch. Ciccarello, Francesco & wf & 3	7	2/6	5	" Guard of #1 & 4	Alex.			10/7 153 Ld 10 25					
11f	14	Regano, Maria	7	1	1	"	"			10/7 153 Ld 10 25					
55m	15	Amorosa, *Nicola & son	18	29/30	2	" *Dr. Memo.	Schlaar	10/7 86 Nd		10/12 97 Lod 1 40					
51f	16	Presto, Maria G.	12	19	1	"	Newburn			10/7 157 Ld 10 40					
35m	17	(Scafani) Dimino, Ciretta & wf & 3ch	19	27/32	5	" Guard of #18	Mann			10/7 26 J 10 10		6 aliens U.S. Born			
8f	18	Albino, Giachoma	19	25	1	"	"			10/7 26 J 10 10					
15f	19	Giavoimino, Niufa	19	26	1	" With #17	"			10/7 53 J 11 55					
48m	20	Pallasi, Vito	24	15	1	"	Hager			10/7 151 Ld 10 45					
29m	21	Monferrato, Michangelo	10	12	1	" Dr. Cert.	Murphy			10/7 84 Nd 10 30					
73f	22	Bellofatto, Antonio	1	16	1	" Dr. Cert.	Elliott			10/7 30 J 10 25					
30m	23	Soina, Giuseppe & Cousin	22	1	1	"	Schlaar			10/7 95 Ld 11 20					
14m		Grillo, Angelo	22	2	1	"	"								
24m 55f	24	Adamo, Andrea & 2 Nieces	18	6&14	3	"	"			10/7 156 Ld 10 35					
53f	25	Ballo, Maria & ch (DeCreatamo)	24	29/30	2	"	Hager	10/7 93 Nd		10/7 71 C 3 40					
14m	26	Gerardi, Antonio	20	2	1	" Ward of #19	Thiess	10/7 53 J		9/8 129 Lod 1 10					
69m	27	(Esposito) Bombardo, Gennaro & wf & 2 dgh	11	1/4	4	" Dr. Memo. *Dr. Cert.	English			10/7 24 J 10					
22f	28	Alercia, Grazia Grapa	16	21	1	Sect 11 Guard of #29	Jenes	10/10 165 Bdg 10/7 151 Ld 10/8 113 Nd		10/10 46 Lod 3 50					
13m	29	Castronovo, Gaetano	16	24	1	L. P. C.	"	10/7 151 Ld 10/8 113 Nd		10/10 46 Lod 3 50					

S. S. ITALIA (ANCHOR LINE) arrived Oct. 4, 1907, 100 M.

Age	Index No.	Names.	Manifest: Group.	Manifest: No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Det.-Insp.	Remarks.	Admitted.	Date.	Record No.	Order.	Landed: Date.	Landed: Time.
62f	1	Panara, Maria Antonia	13	23	1	L. P. C. Guard of #2	Snider			10/6 148 Ld 1			15		
10f	2	Parlato, Pietro	13	26	1	"	"			10/6 148 Ld 1			16		
46f	3	Lopaglia, Crocifina	13	25	1	" Guard of #4	"			10/6 146 Ld 1			17		
13f	4	Parlato, Maria Antonia	13	24	1	"	"			10/6 146 Ld 1			18		
33m	5	Stamatew (sur), Stainatis	2	6	1	" Son in Hosp.	Mitchel	10/7 97 ns		11/15 104 J 2			25		
24m	6	Vacaro, Domenico	23	18	1	" Wf in Hosp.	Beehte	10/7 88 ns		10/21 17 Lon 3			26		
58f	7	Spadicato, Margherita & ch (Montemurro)	4	18/9	2	"	Leonard			10/7 59 Ld 11			05		
64f	8	Gallombardo, Carmela	18	28	1	"	Schlaer	10/7 160 Ld		10/8 94 6 2					
18f	9	Fassino, Marianna	8	6	1	Sept. 11 Guard of #10	Jones	10/7 82 ns		10/9 7 Lon 11			40		
15f	10	Magenta, Eleonora	8	7	1	L. P. C.	"	10/7 82 ns		10/9 10 Lon 11			40		
15f	11	Cirino, Giacoma	13	17	1	Under 16	Snider			10/7 29 J 10			15		
63f	12	Mattia, Angelica	3	10	1	L. P. C.	Sparklin	10/7 155 Ld		10/8 80 6 12			45		
44m	13	(Emola) Gr. Ch. Ciccarello, Francesco & wf & 3	7	2/6	5	" Guard of #1 & Alex.				10/7 153 Ld 10			25		
11f	14	Regano, Maria	7	1	1	"	"			10/7 153 Ld 10			25		
55m	15	Amoroso, *Nicolo & son	18	29/30	2	" *Dr. Memo.	Schlaer	10/7 86 ns		10/12 97 Lon 1			00		
51f	16	Presto, Maria G.	12	19	1	"	Hatburn			10/7 157 Ld 10			40		
35m	17	(Scafani) Dimino, Ciretto & wf & 2ch	19	27/3	5	" Guard of #18	Mann			10/7 26 J 10			10	6	
8f	18	Albino, Giachoma	19	25	1	"	"			10/7 26 J 10			10		
15f	19	Giavcimino, Ninfa	19	6	1	" With #17	"			10/7 53 J 11			55		
48m	20	Fallaci, Vito	24	15	1	"	Hager			10/7 151 Ld 10			40		
29m	21	Monferrato, Michangelo	10	12	1	" Dr. Cert.	Murphy			10/7 84 ns 10			30		
73f	22	Bellofatto, Antonio	1	16	1	" Dr. Cert.	Elliott			10/7 30 J 10			25		
30m	23	Soima, Giuseppe (& Cousin)	22	1	1	"	Sohlan			10/7 95 Ld 11			20		
14m		Grillo, Angelo	22	2	1	"	"								
24m 35d	24	Adamo, Andrea & 2 Nieces	18	6&14	3	"	"			10/7 156 Ld 10			35		
53f	25	Ralle, Maria & ch (DeCreatano)	24	30 29/	2	"	Hager	10/7 93 ns		10/7 71 6 3			40		
14m	26	Gerardi, Antonio	20	2	1	" Ward of #17	Thiess	10/7 53 J		10/8 179 Lon 1			10		
69m	27	(Esposito) Lombardo, Gennaro & wf & 2 dgh	11	1/4	4	" Dr. Memo. *Dr. Cert.	English			10/7 24 J 10					
22f	28	Alercia, Grazia	16	21	1	Sept 11 Guard of #20	Jones	10/9/10 165 Dft 10/7 151 Ld	10/8 113 ns	10/10 46 Lon 3			50		
13m	29	Castronovo, Gaetano	16	24	1	L. P. C.	"	10/7 151 Ld	10/8 113 ns	10/10 46 Lon 3			50		

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Italia (Anchor) arrived Oct. 6, 1907, 19, M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Day	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS			
1	✓ 3780 C	2.10				1	Mallory Line	Destination	Gmm	10/7	9	1	1	1	✓
2	✓ 3773	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	
3	✓ 3774 C	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
4	✓ 3772 C	"				1	" "	"	"	"	"	1	1	1	✓
5	✓ 3389/610	2.30				1	Southern Pac. R.R. ~~Deportation~~	"	"	"	9	1	1	1	✓
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															

RECORD OF DET

11-1418

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ Italia arrived ..., 19..., M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Day	Hour	Min
29	~~[illegible]~~ void		9	27		1	" tel $					
29												
30	Marceno	Loreta & 2 ch	21	10/2		3	" tel $	RRW Husb Salvatore Ruscoti 30 Ritz St Roosevelt Hy	Berl	6	2	00 — 3 —
31	Seminara	Rosa	20	17		1	" tel $	St Raphael Stat Loc	Green	"	2	25 — 1 —
32	Sanmastano	Eliza.	16	29		1	" brother	Bro Antonio 169 Hopkins St Bklyn	Schw	"	3	01 — 1 —
33	La Torre	Caterina & ch	8	27/8		2	" husband	Husb Guise 410 E 18 St nyc	Slag	"	2	15 — 2 —
34	Gentile	Concetta	19	1		1	" son	Son Giovi Entellante 200 Cherry Bklyn	"	7	9	40 1 1 1
35	Falconiere	Rosa & son	10	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Giovani Casera 550 Court St	Schw	6	2	48 — 2 —
36	Taormina	Gius.e	13	8		1	" ind. add.	OK Banca Tocci 89 Park Av nyc	Green	"	2	30 — 1 —
37	Angello	Stefano	22	23		1	" brother	Bro Salvatore 8/16 E 40 St "	Berl	8	8	00 2 2 2
38	Castrogiovanna	Maria & 2 ch	15	6/8		3	" husband	Son Luigi Hazio 204 Nott Av "	Slag	7	1	2 3 3 3
39	Ferraro	Maria	15	11		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Cologera 118 Elizabeth St "	Schw	"	1	24 1 2 1
40	De Carrade	Francesco	8	1		1	" tel $	Ital Loc	Green	6	2	25 — 1 —
41	Di Giovanni	Gius'a & daughter	20	27/8		2	" husband	Husb Salvatore Planetto 396 Marcy Bklyn	Slag	7	10	44 2 2 2
42	Gerardi	Matilda & 2 ch & sister	21	14/7		4	" husband	" Vito Satera 119 Nassau St nyc	Schw	6	2	42 — 4 —
43	Portnese	Filippa & 2 ch	15	27/9		3	" husband	" Filippo 358 6th Ave Newark NJ	Slag	7	10	30 3 3 3
44	Marino	Concetta	15	13		1	" husband	" Leonardo Provenzo 121 Harrison St Bklyn	Schw	6	2	40 — 1 —
45	Sicurello	Stefina	15	20		1	" tel $	Ital Loc	Green	6	2	30 — 1 —
46	D'Aaiuto	Rosalia & 4 ch		15		15/9	" husband	Husb Antonio Corona 36 Union St Bklyn	Schw	"	2	37 — 5 —
47	Ingolia	Mattea Cousin	18	21/2		2	" sister	Sis Mrs Antonia Cerabbi 218 Johnson Ave Bklyn	Slag	7	10	35 2 2 2
48	Areno	Giuc 'a & 3 ch	12	9/12		4	" husband	Husb Lorenzo Dedio 544 Smith St Bklyn	Schw	6	2	00 — 4 —
49	Baldini	Teresa	12	3		1	" brother	Bro Vincenzo 418 E 18 St nyc	"	"	3	00 — 1 —
50	Cutteri	Gius 'a & ch	6	7		2	" husband	Husb Guise Padelaro 418 E 18 St "	"	"	3	00 — 2 —
51	Pintauro	G'ppa	11	27		1	" tel $	St Raphael Stat Loc	Green	"	2	30 — 1 —
52	Campione	Giacima & ch	12	4/5		2	" husband	Husb Carmelo 217 E 104 St nyc	Slag	7	10	40 2 2 2
53	Cirrincione	Anna & 5 ch	24	1/6		6	" husband	" Mariano Capoano 16 Stanton St	Schw	6	2	40 — 6 —
	Costanza	Vin'a & 2 ch	12	13/5		3	" husband	" Guise Di Stefano 436 E 13 St "	"	"	2	40 — 3 —
	[illegible]to	Maria	12	1		1	[illegible]band	" Salv Vacaratto 432 E 11 St nyc	Berl	12	2	30 4 5 4
								" Simone 477 Eagle St Bklyn	Schw	6	3	00 — 5 —
								Centro 6 Bedford Av				
								9 May Flower St E				

11-1418

RECORD OF DETA[illegible]

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ Italia arrived ....., 19..., M.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	By Inspector	Date	Time
29	~~[illegible]~~	void	9	27		1	" tel $				
29											
30	Marceno	Loreta & 2 ch	21	10/2		3	" tel $	RRW Husb Salvatore Ruscosti 30 Ritz St Roslato ny St Raphael Stat Loc	Behl Green	6 "	2.20 — 3 — 2.25 — 1 —
31	Seminara	Rosa	20	17		1	" tel $				
32	Sanmastano	Eliza.	16	29		1	" brother	Bro Antonio 169 Hopkins St Blln	Schw	"	3.00 — 1 —
33	La Torre	Caterina & ch	8	27/8		2	" husband	Husb Guise 410 E 18 St nyc	Stag	"	2.15 — 2 —
34	Gentile	Concetta	19	1		1	" son	Son Giovi Entellanti 200 Chrystie St	"	7	9.40 1 1 1
35	Falconiere	Rosa & son	10	1/2		2	" husband	Husb Giovani Cavera 550 Court St Blln	Schw	6	2.48 — 2 —
36	Taormina	Gius.e	13	8		1	" ind. add.	OK Banca Tocci 89 Park St nyc	Green	"	2.20 — 1 —
37	Angello	Stefano	22	23		1	" brother	Bro Salvatore 816 E 40 St "	Behl	8	8.00 2 2 2
38	Castrogiovanna	Maria & 2 ch	15	6/8		3	" husband	Son Luigi Nazio 204 Nott St "	Stag	7	1.33 3 6 3
39	Ferraro	Maria	15	11		1	" sister	Sis Mrs Cologera 118 Elizabeth St "	Schw	"	1.24 1 2 1
40	De Carrade	Francesco	8	1		1	" tel $	Stat Loc	Green	6	2.25 — 1 —
41	Di Giovanni	daughter Gius'a & ~~Di Giovanni~~ & sister	20	27/8		2	" husband	Husb Salvatore Planetto 396 Marcy Ave Blln	Stag	7	10.44 2 2 2
42	Gerardi	Matilda & 2 ch	21	14/7		4	" husband	" Vito Satera 119 Nassau St nyc	Schw	6	2.42 — 4 —
43	Portnese	Filippa & 2 ch	15	27/9		3	" husband	" Filippo 358 6th Ave Newark NJ	Stag	7	10.30 3 3 3
44	Marino	Concetta	15	13		1	" husband	" Leonardo Provenzo 121 Harrison St Blln	Schw	6	2.40 — 1 —
45	Sicurello	Stefina	15	20		1	" tel $	Stat Loc	Green	6	2.30 — 1 —
46	D'Aaiuto	Rosalia & 4 ch		15		5 15/9	" husband	Husb Antonio Corona 36 Union St Blln	Schw	"	2.37 — 5 —
47	Ingolia	Mattea Cousin Ingoglia Giovi	18	21/2		2	" sister	Sis Mrs Antonia Cerabbi 218 Johnson Ave Blln Bro Antonio 218 Johnson Ave "	Stag	7	10.35 2 2 2
48	Areno	Gius 'a & 3 ch	12	9/12		4	" husband	Husb Lorenzo Dedio 544 Smith St Blln	Schw	6	2.00 — 4 —
49	Baldini	Teresa	12	3		1	" brother	Bro Vincenzo 418 E 18 St nyc	"	"	3.00 — 1 —
50	Cutteri	Gius 'a & ch	6	7		2	" husband	Husb Giusi Padelaro 418 E 18 St "	"	"	3.00 — 2 —
51	Pintauro	G'ppa	11	27		1	" tel $	St Raphael Stat Loc	Green	"	2.30 — 1 —
52	Campione	Giacima & ch	12	4/5		2	" husband	Husb Carmelo 112 E 10 St nyc	Stag	7	10.40 2 2 2
53	Cirrincione	Anna & 5 ch	24	1/6		6	" husband	" Mariano Capoano 16 Stanton St	Schw	6	2.40 — 6 —
	Costanza	Vin'a & 2 ch	12	13/5		3	" husband	" Giusi di Stefano 436 E 13 St "	"	"	2.40 — 3 —
	[illegible]to	Maria	12	1		1	[illegible]band	" Salv Vacaratto 432 E 11 St nyc	Behl	12	2.30 4 5 4
								Simone 477 Eagle St Blln ntro 6 Bedford St g May Flower St E	Schw	6	3.30 — 5 —

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

2235

Oct 5-6-1907

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of JUL 29 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 29 1944
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator